



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

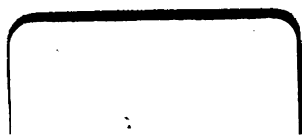
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA LIBRARY



1000001171



F
986
.H676
U.13.15
1918.20

786
786

Collection

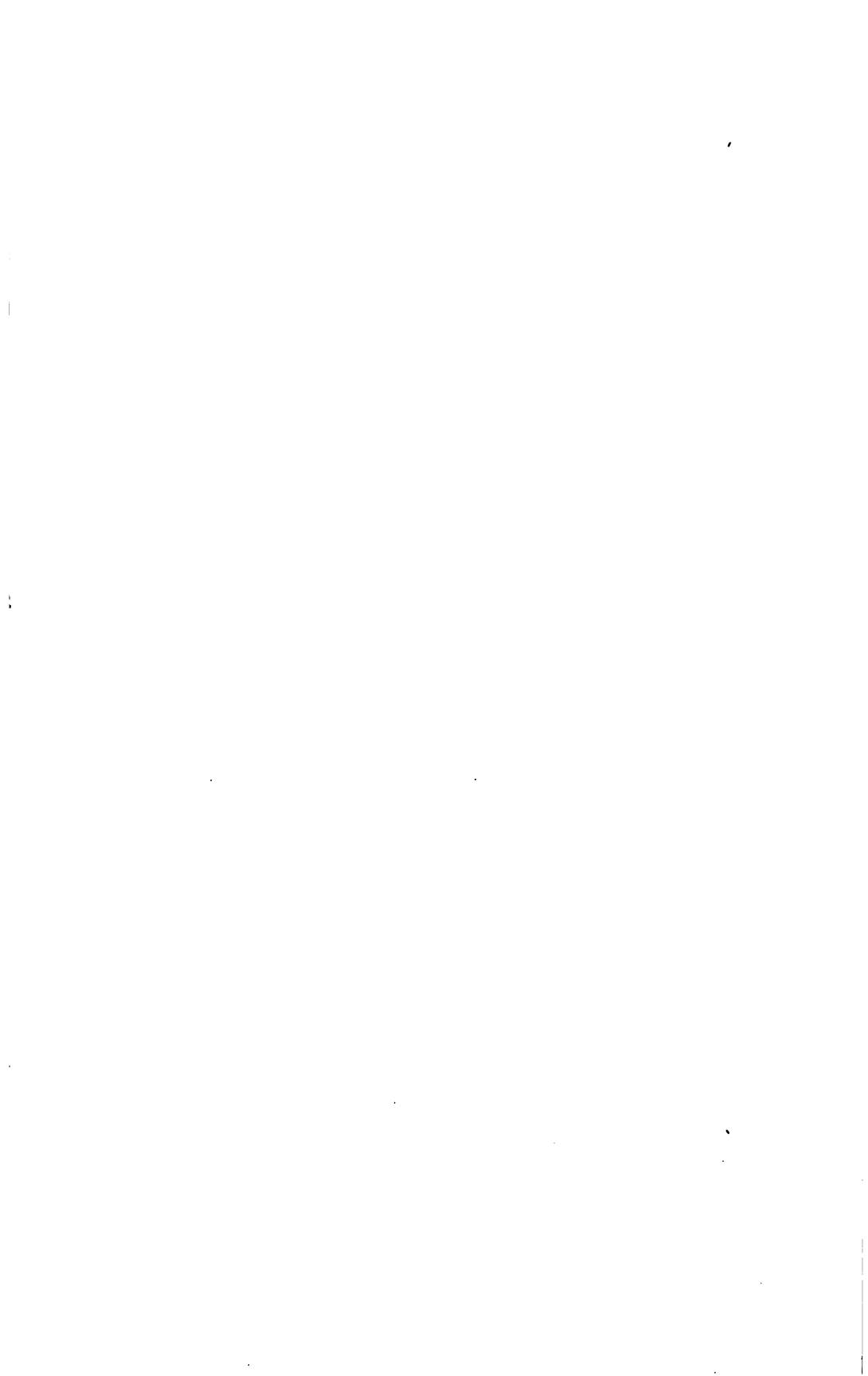
Quarterly Publication of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio

1918—1920
VOLUMES XIII—XV

F
A86
H676
v.13-15
1918-20



CINCINNATI, OHIO



INDEX

Volumes XIII-XV inclusive

- Abbey, Ansell, XV, 45.
 Abbott, Armstrong, XV, 62.
 Able, John, Lt., XV, 15.
 Adair, Samuel, XV, 64.
 Adams, David, XV, 59, 67.
 Adams, George, Capt., XV, 12; Col. 34.
 Adams, John, XIII, 48.
 Adams, John Quincy, XIII, 28.
 Adams, Wm., Sergt., XV, 58.
 Agnew, Samuel, Sergt., XIII, 97.
 Ains, John, Ens., XV, 42 (Ayres?).
 Akins, James, XV, 25.
 Aldred, John, XV, 59.
 Allen, John, XIII, 105.
 Allen, Robert, XIII, 129.
 Allison, Samuel, Ens., XIII, 91, 94.
 Anderson, Charles, XIII, 16.
 Anderson, Henry, Corp., XV, 59.
 Anderson, Robert.
 Andrews, Abraham, XIII, 128-9.
 Andrews, Henry, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Andrews, James, XIII, 122.
 Andrews, Joseph, Sur. Mate, XIII, 92, 95.
 Anthony, McKinney, XIII, 126.
 Archer, David, XV, 25.
 Archer, John, XV, 25.
 Archer, Zachariah, XV, 26.
 Arehart, Samuel, Ens., XIII, 123-4.
 Armstrong, Hamilton, Capt., XIII, 92, 93, 109.
 Armstrong, James, XIII, 122-3.
 Armstrong, James, Lt., XV, 15.
 Armstrong, John, XIII, 125-9.
 Armstrong, John, Esq., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7, 15.
 Armstrong, John, Lt. Col., XV, 6, 17.
 Armstrong, Lean, XIII, 122.
 Armstrong, Nathaniel, XIII, 122-3.
 Armstrong, Samuel, Capt., XIII, 121.
 Armstrong, Samuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 24.
 Armstrong, Thomas, Lt., XIII, 119, 121.
 Army Accounts, XIII, 114.
 Arnold, Moses, XV, 45.
 Arthur, T., XIII, 121.
 Arthurs, Samuel, XIII, 129.
 Arwin, John, XIII, 123-4 (Erwin?).
 Ashbrook, James, XV, 6.
 Ashe, Thomas, Matross, XIII, 120.
 Atherton, David, Ens., XIII, 119.
 Auld, Michael, Capt., XV, 14.
 Autor, Thomas, Ens., XIII, 118.
 Ayres (see also Ains).
 Ayres, D., Matross, XIII, 120.
 Ayres, Daniel, XIII, 114.
 Ayres, Ebenezer, Ens., XIII, 119.
 Ayres, Isaac, XV, 45.
 Ayres, James, XV, 34, 40.
 Ayres, J., Matross, XIII, 120.
 Ayres, Michael, Lt., XV, 14.
 Ayres, Samuel, Matross, XIII, 120.
 Ayres, Zenas, Priv. XIII, 103.
 Babb, Peter, XV, 25.
 Babcock, Edijah L., XV, 45.
 Badgley, Robert, XIII, 129; XV, 60.
 Baker, J. H., XIII, 60.
 Baker, David, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Baker, Jean, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Baker, Jacob, Sergt., XV, 64.
 Baker, Daniel, Lt., XV, 34, 39.
 Baldwin, Jacob, XIII, 125-9.
 Baldwin, Elias, Lt., XV, 15.
 Baldwin, Walter, XV, 66.
 Baldwin, Thomas, Ens., XV, 34, 40.
 Balfour, George, XIII, 92, 94.
 Ball, James V., Ens., XIII, 97.
 Ball, Henry, XIII, 97.
 Ball, Eyre, XIII, 99.
 Ball, Stephen, XV, 57.
 Ballard, James, XV, 64.
 Balser, Henry, Lt., XIII, 119.
 Baltimore, Philip, XV, 25.
 Bamgrover, George, XV, 60.
 Bancroft, George, XIII, 14, 31.
 Banes, Dr. Evan, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7, 15.
 Bank of Alexandria, XIV, 11.
 Bank of Farmers and Mechanics, Georgetown, XIV, 11.
 Bank of Washington, XIV, 11.
 Bare, Jacob, XV, 42.
 Barrett, Walter M., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Barker, Ephraim, XIII, 103.
 Barker, Peter, Sergt., XV, 64.
 Barkley, Edward, Lt., XV, 29, 33.
 Barly, Thomas, XIII, 105.
 Barnes, Thomas, XIII, 97.
 Barnes, Jacob, XV, 60.
 Barnhart, Henry, XIII, 123.
 Barns, John, Ens., XIII, 124, 129.
 Barr, Wm., Brig.-Maj., XV, 97.
 Barrere, G. W., Capt., XV, 59.
 Barsley, Hymen, XV, 64.
 Bartle, Capt. John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 19.
 Bartley, Mordecai, XIII, 9.
 Basler, Barstler, Jacob, XV, 68.
 Bassett, Daniel, XIII, 125-8.
 Batchelor, John, XV, 45.
 Bates, Isaac, XIII, 99.
 Bates, Daniel, XIII, 99.
 Bates, Amos, XV, 6.
 Batey, John, Lt., XV, 34.
 Baughman, John, XV, 58.
 Bavid, Richard, XIII, 125-8.
 Baxter, Thos., XIII, 129.
 Baxter, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Beadle, Francis, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Beadle, Jane, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Beadle, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Bean, John, XIII, 101.
 Beasley, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7, 15.
 Beatty, John R., XIV, 14, 39; Maj. 99.
 Becks, James, XIII, 100.
 Beebe, James, XIII, 128.
 Beedle, James, Capt., XV, 15.
 Beeler, Samuel, Capt., XV, 15.
 Bell, Abel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7, 15.
 Bell, George, XV, 67.
 Bell, Jacob, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15; XV, Lt. 15; Maj. 30, 39.
 Bell, John, XIII, 55; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16, XV, 66.
 Bell, Peter, XIV, 7, 16.
 Bell, Peter, Capt., XIII, 119, 121.
 Bellue, Sergt., XIII, 114.
 Belzer, Micajah, XV, 66.
 Benedict, George, XIII, 110.
 Benham, Richard, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7; XV, 6.
 Bennet, Wm., XIII, 102, 112.

- Bennett, Elijah, XV, 64.
 Bennett, Henry, XV, 64.
 Bennett, Isaac, XV, 42.
 Bennifield, John, Lt. Col., XIII, 118;
 Brig. Gen., XV, 32.
 Bentley, Mordicai, XIV, 18.
 Benton, Thomas H., XIII, 23.
 Benton, Thomas, XIV, 20.
 Berry, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Bess, David, XV, 30, 31.
 Best, Robert, XIII, 125-127.
 Best, Samuel, XIII, 125-9.
 Betson, Thomas.
 Billington, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Bingamen, George, XV, 6.
 Bird, Ross, Lt., XIII, 89.
 Birdsall, Aaron, XIII, 123-4.
 Birdsall, Moses, XIII, 123-4.
 Birdsall, Samuel, XIII, 123.
 Bissell, Moses, XIII, 123-4.
 Black, David, Lt., XIII, 119, 121.
 Blackburn, James, Capt., XV, 14.
 Blackburn, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7-15.
 Blackburn, Wm., Capt., XV, 15.
 Blacken, John, XIII, 129.
 Blackford, John, XV, 16.
 Blackley, Thomas, XIII, 99.
 Blackman, Truman, XIII, 129.
 Blackmore, John, XV, 30, 31.
 Blair, George, XIII, 105.
 Blair, John, XV, 64.
 Blanchard, Mr. —, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 20.
 Blanchard, George, XIII, 105.
 Blanks, Craddock, XIII, 100.
 Blincoe, John, Sergt., XV, 30, 31.
 Blew, David, XV, 45.
 Bloomer, John R., XV, 57.
 Blue, James, Capt., XV, 12.
 Boatman, Elias, XV, 60.
 Bockaw, Benjamin, XIII, 99.
 Bocoover, Isaac, XIII, 97.
 Bodkin, Richard, XIII, 122.
 Bogart, Joseph, XV, 62.
 Bolander, Peter, XIII, 120.
 Bole, Robert, XIII, 128-9.
 Bole, Thomas, XIII, 128-9.
 Bolor, Enoch, XV, 42.
 Bond, Henry, XV, 60.
 Bond, Lewis, Lt., XIII, 89.
 Bone, Wm. Capt., XV, 15.
 Bonel, Calvin, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Bonel, Nathaniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Bonner, Robins, XV, 58.
 Boon, Joseph, XIII, 122-3.
 Boon, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Boone, William, XIII, 122.
 Boonkuter, Martin, XV, 59.
 Booth, William, XIII, 107.
 Boothy, Josiah, XIII, 120.
 Borden, George, XV, 60.
 Borden, John, XV, 60.
 Borden, Jacob, XV, 60.
 Borders, Peter, Lt., XV, 35.
 Botkin, Charles, XIII, 115.
 Botkin, Jeremiah, XV, 29, 33.
 *
 Bowers, David, XIII, 115.
 Bowers, George, XIII, 127-8.
 Bowling, Henry, XV, 34, 39.
 Bowman, Abraham, Lt., XV, 15, 28, 32.
 Bowman, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7; XV, 60.
 Bowman, John, XIII, 115.
 Bowyer, Henry, Ens., XIII, 92, 95.
 Boyd, Samuel [Pa.], XIII, 90.
 Boyer, John, Lt., XIII, 91.
 Boyer, William, XV, 60.
 Brackney, John, XV, 57.
 Bracon, Joseph, XV, 57.
 Braden, James, XV, 62.
 Bradford, —, XIII, 88.
 Bradley, Daniel, Capt., XIII, 91, 94, 111.
 Bradley, Hyram, XV, 64.
 Bradley, William, XV, 64.
 Brady, Harrison, XV, 64.
 Brady, Thomas, XV, 30-1.
 Brampton, Robert, XIII, 110.
 Brand, Jeremiah, XIII, 99.
 Brannon, A., XIII, 121.
 Brasher, Robert, XIII, 125-9.
 Brasher, Robert C., XV, 45.
 Brecount, Gideon, XV, 45.
 Breese, John, XV, 57.
 Bridges, James, XIII, 126.
 Bridges, John, XIII, 126.
 Bridges, John, Lt., XV, 34-39.
 Brigham, David, XIII, 125.
 Brikenridge, Joseph, XV, 62.
 Brinkerhoff, Jacob, XIII, 74, 78.
 Britt, Daniel, Capt., XIII, 90, 93, 108.
 Broadway, Samuel, XV, 25.
 Broadwell, Ira, XIII, 122.
 Broadwell, Jacob, XIII, 122.
 Broadwell, Line Lindsey, XIII, 122-3.
 Brocaw, Ferdinand, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Brock, Francis, XV, 25.
 Brock, Isaac, Maj.-Gen., XV, 87.
 Brock, Joseph, Capt., XIII, 92, 95.
 Bronson, Green C., XIII, 62.
 Brooks, William, XV, 30-1.
 Broshiers, Zacariah, XIII, 106.
 Brown, Alexander, XIII, 103.
 Brown, Charles, XIII, 114.
 Brown, Edmond, XIII, 100.
 Brown, Edward, XIII, 124.
 Brown, Ephraim, Capt., XV, 68.
 Brown, Ephraim, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Brown, Elisha, XIII, 129.
 Brown, James, Maj., XV, 34, 64.
 Brown, John, XIII, 125, 127, 128.
 Brown, Josiah, Ens., XIII, 119.
 Brown, Joshua, XIII, 124.
 Brown, Manasseh, XIII, 121.
 Brown, Matthew, XIII, 125-8.
 Brown, Robert, XV, 15.
 Brown, Stacey, XV, 42.
 Brown, Sovereign (?), XV, 59.
 Brown, William, Lt. Col., XIII, 118.
 Brown, Wm., Adj., XV, 5.
 Brown, William C., XIII, 127-9.
 Brownfield, James, XV, 58.
 Bruce, Charles, XIII, 97.
 Bruin, Asabel, XIII, 106.
 Brush, E. —, Col., XV, 86-87.
 Bryan, David C., XV, 94.
 Bryan, John, XV, 58.
 Buchanan, Alexander, Capt., XIII, 20.
 Buchanan, James, XIII, 14.
 Buchels, William, Maj., XV, 34.
 Buck, Crd. —, XIII, 122.
 Buck, Joseph, XV, 62.
 Buck, William, XV, 62.
 Buckingham, Enoch, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Buckingham, Levi, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Buckles, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Buckles, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Buckles, Robert, Capt., XV, 35.
 Buckles, William, Capt., XV, 12 (see also
 Buchels).
 Buell, John H., Maj., XIII, 89, 91, 94.
 Buell, —, Maj.-Gen., XV, 22.
 Bugtler, John, XV, 62.
 Bull, James, Lt., XV, 12.
 Bull, Thomas, Capt., XV, 35.
 Bull, William, XIII, 126.
 Bunnell, Calvin, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Bunnell, Luther, XIII, 98.
 Bunnell, Samuel, Ens., XV, 6.
 Bunnell, Samuel, XIII, 98.
 Buntin, William, XV, 66.
 Burbeck, Henry, Maj.-Comt., XIII, 88.
 Burcaw, John, XV, 59.

*Boucher, Samuel [Omitted on p. 68, vol. XV, Dayton Camp election].

Burcaw, Peter, XV, 59.
 Burgess, Christopher, XIII, 125-9.
 Burget, Jacob, XIII, 121.
 Burk, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 7.
 Burns, John, XIII, 118, 125, 127-8.
 Burns, Thomas, XIII, 99, 114.
 Burr, Aaron, XV, 20.
 Burr, Peter, Lt., XV, 16.
 Burwell, Zachariah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 25.
 Buston, Edmond, XIII, 99.
 Butler, Edward, Capt., XIII, 92, 96.
 Butler, O., XV, 14, 15.
 Butler, Richard, Lt., XIII, 91.
 Butler, Thomas, Lt. Col. Comt., XIII, 92-95.
 Butterfield, Jeremiah, XIII, 119.
 Buttles, Arony, XV, 62.
 Byers, Israel, XIII, 127-8.
 Cable, Alexander, XII, 116.
 Cahell, John, XIII, 101.
 Caldwell, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Caldwell, Samuel, XV, 45.
 Calhoun, John C., XIII, 13, 23; XIV, 19.
 Call, Luther, XIII, 113.
 Callendar, John, Ens., XIII, 91, 94.
 Calvin, John, XV, 60.
 Calwell, Abraham, XV, 34, 39.
 Cameron, Angus, XV, 59.
 Camp, Sandwich, XIII, 115.
 Campbell, David, XV, 7.
 Campbell, George, XIII, 123-4.
 Campbell, Henry, XV, 35.
 Campbell, John, XV, 62.
 Campbell, Lewis D., XIII, 76.
 Campbell, Robert, XIII, 99; XV, 29, 33.
 Camster, Archibald, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Capstick, John, XV, 57.
 Carmichael, John F., Surgeon, XIII, 92, 95.
 Carnahan, Wm. F., XV, 57.
 Carnes, John, XV, 62.
 Carothers, William, Capt., XIII, 120.
 Carpenter, Conrad, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Carpenter, Samuel, XIII, 123-4.
 Carroll, Stephen, XIII, 116.
 Carson, Henry, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Carson, John, XV, 57.
 Carson, Joseph, Ens., XV, 15.
 Carter, Ephraim, XIII, 125-129.
 Carter, Jacob, XIII, 99.
 Carter, Thomas, XIII, 125.
 Cartmill, John, XV, 59.
 Carven (Carver?), Sylvester, XV, 7.
 Cary, A., XIII, 121.
 Case, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8; XV, 42.
 Casey, Thomas, XV, 62.
 Cass, Jonathan, Maj., XIII, 89, 91, 95.
 Cass, Lewis, XIII, 24, 28, 31 (Jr.).
 Caste, George, XIII, 123.
 Caster, William J., XV, 25.
 Caum, William, Lt., XV, 14.
 Cavedy, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Cavolt, Chemah, XIII, 98, 122; XV, 6.
 (See also Capt. Covolt.)
 Cavolt, Jonathan, XIII, 121.
 Chalfin, Robert, 3d, XV, 66.
 Chandler, Richard, XIII, 92, 95, 96.
 Chapman, Roswell R., XV, 64.
 Charles, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 6.
 Charleston, Jonathan, XIII, 123-4.
 Charlton, Thomas, XIII, 123.
 Chae, Mark, XIII, 103.
 Chase, Salmon P., XIII, 46, 53, 55, 60, 63, 73, 75, 77, 78.
 Chenneth, Thomas, Capt., XV, 29, 32.
 Cherry, William, Lt., XIII, 119.
 Chidsey, Joseph, XIII, 105.
 Childers, Joseph, XV, 66.
 Chiendorff, John C., XIII, 105.
 Choate, Rufus, XIII, 48.
 Christian, Charles Hunt, XIII, 99.
 Christy, David, Lt., XIII, 118, 120.
 Cigler, Adam, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Cilley, Joseph, Lt., XV, 6.

Cincinnati, O., XIV, 5; XV, 45.
 Cincinnati Daily Gazette, XIV, 8.
 Citchel (Kitchel?), Calvin, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Claiborne, Ferdinand L., Lt., XIII, 90, 93.
 Clapp, Jonathan, XV, 30, 31.
 Clapp, Otis, XIII, 125-127.
 Clark, Abraham, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Clark, Basil, XV, 57.
 Clark, Caleb, XIII, 115.
 Clark, David, XV, 57.
 Clark, Daniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Clark, Ichabod, XIII, 123.
 Clark, James, XIII, 102.
 Clark, John, Capt., XV, 29, 33.
 Clark, Jonathan, XV, 42.
 Clark, L., XIII, 121.
 Clark, Robert, XIII, 105.
 Clark, Stephen, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
 Clark, Thomas, XIII, 99, 120; XV, 29, 33.
 Clark, William, Ens., XIII, 119; XV, 32, Maj.
 Clarke, John, Capt., XV, 35.
 Clarkson, James, XIII, 126.
 Clawson, Frederick, XV, 25.
 Clawson, Gerret, XV, 25.
 Clawson, John, XIII, 98.
 Clawson, Josiah, XIII, 98, 122.
 Clawson, Josiah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Clawson, Peter, XIII, 98; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Clawson, Thomas, XIII, 98; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8; XV, 12, 24, Capt.
 Clay, Henry, XIII, 25, 42, 43; XV, 118.
 Clayton, John M., XIII, 31.
 Clements, James, XIII, 122.
 Clemmons, Green, XIII, 123.
 Clermont County, Ohio, XIII, 118; XV, 7, 16.
 Clifton, William, XIII, 123.
 Climor, Henry, Capt., XV, 29, 32.
 Clock, Ernest, XV, 30-32.
 Cobb, W. R. W. (Alabama), XIII, 70.
 Cobill, Nicholas, XV, 25.
 Codderman, Peggy, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 6.
 Codderman, Phebe, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Coe, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Coffin, Charles D., XIII, 4, 38.
 Coffman, Jacob, Jr., XV, 60.
 Cohrena, Jacob, XIII, 128.
 Colbert, Thomas, XIII, 126.
 Coleman, Nanead, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Coleman, Philip, XIII, 130.
 Collamer, Jacob, XIV, 25.
 Collett, Benjamin, XIII, 130.
 Collier, Thomas, XV, 59.
 Collins, Amos, XIII, 127-9.
 Collins, Marcus, XIII, 127-9.
 Columbus Tp. (now Cincinnati), XIII, 122; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 3; XV, 5.
 Colwell, James, XIII, 98, 118 (Capt.).
 Compton, Richard, XIII, 130.
 Compton, Robert, XV, 59.
 Compton, William, XV, 60.
 Comstock, Joab, Capt., XIII, 119.
 Concklin, Samuel, XIII, 105.
 Congleton, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Conn, Charles, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Conn, Joshua, XV, 59.
 Conner, Henry, XIII, 103.
 Connett, William, XIII, 122.
 Connor, John, XV, 62.
 Cooker, Thomas, XV, 25.
 Coombs, Joseph, J., XIII, 17.
 Coons, Frederick, XIII, 121.
 Coonts, William R., XV, 66.
 Cooper, Hiram, XIII, 105.
 Cooper, Isaac, XIII, 126.
 Cooper, John, XIII, 126.
 Cooper, William, XIII, 122, 126, 128-9.
 Copple, Jacob, XV, 58.
 Corbett, Josiah, XV, 25.
 Corkley, John, XIII, 99.
 Corrinton, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.

Corwin, David, XV, 15.
 Corwin, Franklin, XIII, 17.
 Corwin, Thomas, XIII, 4, 38.
 Cossel, George, Lt., XV, 15.
 Coulter, J. B., XIII, 60.
 Coupland, Caleb, XIII, 102.
 Countryman, Henry, XV, 67.
 Covalt, Abraham, XV, 25.
 Covalt, Beth., XIII, 122.
 Covalt, Buhuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Covalt, Ephraim, XIII, 122.
 Covalt, Geniah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Covalt, Jonathan, XIII, 122.
 Covalt, Timothy, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Covington, Leonard, Lt., XIII, 89.
 Covington, J., XIII, 102.
 Cox, Gabriel, XIII, 99.
 Cox, Jacob, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Cox, James, XV, 6.
 Cox, Joseph, XV, 14, 33, 39.
 Cox, Philip, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Cox, Zachariah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 26.
 Coyle, William, XIII, 103.
 Craze (Craig), John, XIII, 128-9.
 Crane, Amos, XV, 29, 33.
 Crane, Elisha, XV, 42.
 Crane, Isaac, XIII, 99.
 Crane, John, XIII, 127-8.
 Crane, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8, 11;
 XV, 25.
 Crane, Levi, XIII, 118.
 Crane, Spencer, Gano & XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Cranmer, John, XIII, 121, 125, 127.
 Cranmer, John, XIII, 128-9.
 Crawford, George, XV, 59.
 Crawford, John, Capt., XIII, 92, 95.
 Crawford, Oliver, XV, 29, 33.
 Crider, James, XV, 25.
 Criss, George, XIII, 122.
 Crist, George W., XIII, 122-3.
 Crittenden, John, XIII, 31.
 Crittenden, William, XIII, 99.
 Crocketts, Eli, XV, 30, 31.
 Croft, James, XV, 25.
 Crokes, James, XV, 34, 40.
 Crosby, Charles, XV, 64.
 Crosby, Ross, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Crouse, Isaac, XV, 30, 31.
 Culbertson, Samuel, XV, 62.
 Cullum, Allen, XV, 57.
 Cullum, William, XIII, 97.
 Cumming, Charles, XIII, 105.
 Cummings, James, XV, 42.
 Cummings, John, Ensn., XIII, 125-9.
 Cummins, William, XIII, 125-129.
 Curtis, David, XIII, 101.
 Cushing, ———, Gen., XV, 82.
 Cushing, Daniel, Capt., XV, 93.
 Cushing, Daniel B., Maj., XV, 42.
 Cushing, Thomas H., Maj., XIII, 90, 94.
 Cutter, Seth, XIII, 98, 122.
 Cutter, William, XV, 45.
 Dafford, George, XV, 6.
 Daily, Bryant, XIII, 101.
 Daily, James, XIII, 113.
 Dall, Joseph, XIII, 130.
 Dall, William, XIII, 130.
 Dallas, George M., XIII, 14.
 Dalton, William, XIII, 114.
 Damarin, Antonius M. N., XIV, 5.
 Damarin, Charles, XIV, 5.
 Damos, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Danielson, John, XIII, 102.
 Daugherty, Dennis, XIII, 103.
 Daugherty, Michael, XIII, 104.
 David, Davis, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Davidson, John, XIII, 120.
 Davidson, John, Jr., Lt., XV, 59, 60.
 Davidson, Samuel, Lt., XIII, 91.
 Davis, Azariah, XIII, 124.
 Davis, Daniel, XIII, 107.
 Davis, Elie, XIII, 127.

Davis, Henry, XIII, 101.
 Davis, James, Lt., XV, 6.
 Davis, John, XIII, 100.
 Davis, Sen. John (Mass.), XIII, 14.
 Davis, Joseph, XIII, 124.
 Davis, Owen, XIII, 98.
 Davis, Robert, XV, 57.
 Davis, Thomas, Lt., XV, 6.
 Davis, William, XV, 15, 57, 62, 64.
 Davison, William, XIII, 102.
 Dawdon, Thomas, XIII, 124.
 Day, Daniel, XIII, 124.
 Day, Timothy, XIII, 124.
 Day, William, XV, 25.
 Dean, Richard, XV, 42.
 Dearmond, King, Maj., XIII, 119; XV, 16.
 Deavor, William, XV, 25.
 Dearduff, Peter, Lt., XV, 29, 33, 68.
 Debolt, Michael, XIII, 98, 124; XV, 6.
 De Butts, Henry, Capt., XIII, 90, 92, 95.
 Delany, Thomas, XIII, 102.
 Delancy, Thomas, XIII, 100.
 Delaphaine, Joseph, XV, 45.
 Democratic party [1841-51], XIII, 2-38.
 Denny, John, XV, 62.
 Depriest, Thomas, XIII, 100.
 Detroit-Garrison, XV, 80, 87.
 Detroit, Surrender of, XV, 87.
 Devee, Benjamin, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Devee, Henry, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Devee, Isaac, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Develin, Patrick, XV, 25.
 Devin, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Devoir, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Dewey, Lemuel, XV, 30, 31.
 Dewit, Peter, Ens., XV, 35.
 Dickenson, Joseph, Capt., XIII, 89.
 Dickey, Patrick, XIII, 118.
 Dill, Andrew, Capt., XV, 62.
 Dill, Joseph, Capt., XV, 15.
 Dillon, Samuel, Lt., XV, 34, 40.
 Disney, David T., XIII, 67.
 Diven, William, Lt., XIII, 90, 92, 95.
 Dixon, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Dixon, Platt B., Lt., XV, 12.
 Dixon, William, XV, 42.
 Dodd, Samuel, Ens., XIII, 92, 96.
 Dodds, ———, Col., XV, 18.
 Dodds, John, XV, 25, XV, 12.
 Dodds, Joseph, Ens., XV, 25.
 Dodds, Mathew M., XV, 25.
 Dodds, William, Jr., XV, 25.
 Doty (Doty?), William, XV, 45.
 Doty, Jesse, XV, 45.
 Doty, William, XV, 45.
 Doughty, Ru——, XIII, 120.
 Douglas, David, XV, 64.
 Douglas, George, XV, 64.
 Douglas, Stephen A., XIII, 51.
 Dove, John, XIII, 122.
 Dowden, Archibald, Lt., XV, 12.
 Downing, John, XV, 58, 64.
 Downing, Josiah, XV, 64.
 Doyle, Thomas, Maj., XIII, 89.
 Drake, Luis, Capt., XV, 28, 32.
 Drake, Samuel, Lt., XIII, 91, 94.
 Drake, Thomas, XIII, 123.
 Drake, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Dred Scott decision, XIV, 25.
 Drips, Andrew, XIII, 128.
 Duff, Joseph, XV, 45.
 Duff, Robert L., XV, 45.
 Duffield, David, Capt., XV, 34, 40.
 Dugan, John, XIII, 100.
 Dugan, John, Lt., XV, 28, 32.
 Dumford, John, XV, 6.
 Duncan, William, XV, 25.
 Dunning, Josiah, Ens., XV, 15.
 Dunker, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 Dunleavy, James, XIII, 100.
 Dunn, George H., XIII, 89.
 Dunn, James, Ens., XV, 15.

- Dunn, Robert, Ens., XV, 6.
 Dunn, Samuel, XIII, 96.
 Dunn, P., XIII, 121.
 Dunseth, Andrew, XIII, 125-129.
 Dunseth, D., XIII, 128-9.
 DuPonceau, Dr. Julius, XIV, 12.
 Duplisses, George L. B., XV, 65.
 Duprey, John, XIII, 100.
 Durham, Aquilla, XIII, 123-9.
 Durkwall, John, XV, 60.
 Dye, Benjamin, Lt., XV, 15.
 Dyer, Samuel, XV, 62.
 Eakins, Benjamin, XV, 59.
 Earhart, George, Capt., XV, 28, 32.
 Earhart, Nicholas, Ens., XV, 29, 33.
 Earl, David, XV, 66.
 Earl, Isaac, XV, 66.
 Earl, William, XV, 45.
 Eaton, Josiah, XIV, 9.
 Eaton, William, Capt., XIII, 92, 96.
 Edson, Luther, XV, 64.
 Edwards, Ira, XIII, 125.
 Edwards, Jacob, XIII, 127-9.
 Edwards, John, XIII, 114.
 Edwards, Samuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9;
 XV, 6 (Capt.).
 Edwards, Usual, Ens., XV, 34, 39.
 Elder, Ely, XIII, 125, 127.
 Elliott, William, Surgeon, XV, 64.
 Elliot, John, Surgeon, XIII, 90, 93.
 Elliott, Alexander, XIII, 124.
 Elliott, George, XV, 30, 31.
 Elliott, James, XIII, 105.
 Elliott, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Elliott, John, Ens., XV, 59.
 Ellis, Isaac, Ens., XIII, 120.
 Emble, Davis, XIII, 128-9.
 Emmons, Alexander, XV, 45.
 Enoch, Abner, Lt., XV, 10, 15.
 Ensloe, Ezekiel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
 Espey, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Esterly, William, XIII, 103.
 Evans, George (Maine), XIII, 31.
 Evans, Henry, XV, 45.
 Evans, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Evans, Phillip, XIII, 122-3.
 Eversole, ———, XIII, 114.
 Ewing, Alexander, Col., XV, 34.
 Ewing, Henry, XIII, 118.
 Ewing, James, XIII, 118.
 Ewing, Joseph, Ens., XV, 24.
 Ewing, Samuel, XV, 25, 64.
 Ewing, Thomas, XIII, 4, 5, 31, 47, 48, 52.
 Ewing, William, XIII, 127-9.
 Fagin, Abner, Ens., XV, 6.
 Farley, Thomas, XIII, 91, 94.
 Farmer, Benjamin, XV, 45.
 Farmer, Michael, XIII, 128-9.
 Farr, ———, Corp., XIII, 115.
 Faucett, Thomas, XIII, 124.
 Faught, William, XIII, 114.
 Felter, Coronomus, Capt., XIII, 119, 121;
 XV, 32 (Maj.).
 Ferguson, ———, XIII, 66.
 Ferguson, Josiah, Lt., XIII, 120.
 Ferguson, Levi, XV, 25.
 Ferguson, Zachariah, Lt., XV, 12.
 Ferrey, John, XIII, 102.
 Ferris, Andrew, Ens., XIII, 119, 121.
 Ferris, Isaac, XIII, 97; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Ferris, Samuel, XIII, 122.
 Ferriss, John, XIII, 102; XV, 68.
 Ferry, Daniel, XV, 45.
 Ferry, Hardin C., XV, 45.
 Fero, David, Ens., XIII, 92, 95.
 Fessenden, ———, XIII, 66.
 Figgins, Fielding, Capt., XIII, 120.
 Fillmore, Millard, XIII, 23.
 Findlay, James, Col., XIII, 105, 106; XV,
 17, 22, 32, 86 (Brig.-Gen.).
 Finley, John (Capt.), XIII, 101, 106.
 Finley, Robert M., XV, 60.
 Finn, John, XIII, 125.
 Finney, Joseph, XV, 57.
 Fisher, David, XIII, 9.
 Fisher, Davis, XIII, 100.
 Fisher, Jacob, Lt., XIII, 120.
 Fisher, John, XV, 6, 66.
 Fisher, Michael, XIII, 99.
 Fisher, Peter, XIII, 105.
 Fisk, John, XIII, 97.
 Flack [Fleck], Robert, XIII, 97; XIV, nos.
 2-3, p. 15; XV, 6.
 Flake [Flack?], John, XIII, 102.
 Flanagan, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Fleck [Flach?], Joseph, XIII, 115.
 Fleming, Robert, XIII, 125.
 Fleming, Tarlton, Lt., XIII, 100.
 Fleming, Thomas, Lt., XV, 34, 39.
 Flennin, George, Lt., XV, 34, 40.
 Fletcher, John, XIII, 97.
 Flinn, Benjamin, XIII, 97.
 Flinn, Daniel, XIII, 97.
 Flinn, David, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Flinn, James, Capt., XIII, 98.
 Flinn, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9, 15.
 Flinn, Nancy, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Flinn, Stephen, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Follett, Oran, XIII, 42.
 Ford, Benjamin, XV, 62.
 Forman, Jonathan, XIII, 127-8.
 Fort Claiborne, XV, 30-1.
 Fort Jefferson, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23.
 Fort Wayne, XV, 95.
 Foster, Gabriel, XIII, 98.
 Foster, James, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
 Foster, Luke, XIII, 99.
 Foster, Thomas, XV, 68.
 Fox, Burnham, XV, 42.
 Fox, James, XV, 6.
 Fox, John, XIII, 127-9.
 Francis, Futura, XIII, 102.
 Franklin Bank (Cincinnati), XIV, 5.
 Frazier, Jacob, XIII, 97.
 Frazier, John, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
 Frazier, William, XIII, 101.
 Freeharty, John, XIII, 97.
 Freeman, Clarkson, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Freeman, George, XIII, 116; XV, 57.
 Freeman, Isaac, Ens., XIII, 97, 117.
 Freeman, Thomas, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
 Freer, Walter, XIII, 125.
 French, Jacob, XV, 16.
 Friberger, Peter, Lt., XIII, 120.
 Fry, Jacob, XV, 64.
 Fryer, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
 Fuller, John, XIII, 125.
 Fuller, Thomas, XIII, 103.
 Funk, Conrad, XIII, 123.
 Fuster, Daniel, XIII, 130.
 Fye, Charles, Lt., XV, 28, 32.
 Gabel, William, XV, 57.
 Gafford, Elijah, XIII, 104.
 Gafney, Patrick, XIII, 101.
 Gaines, Bernard, Capt., XIII, 90, 94.
 Gaither, Henry, Lt.-Col. Comt., XIII, 91, 94.
 Galbreath, Samuel, XIII, 122.
 Gall, George, XV, 66.
 Gallatin, Albert, XIII, 48.
 Gallihier [Galligher?], Capt., XV, 6.
 Gallipolis, Ohio, XIV, 5.
 Gallon, David, XV, 64.
 Galloway, James, Capt., XV, 35, 97 [Maj.].
 Galloway, Samuel, XIII, 55.
 Gannon, William, XIII, 128.
 Gano, Daniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 3-32.
 Gano, John S., Maj.-Gen., XIII, 118;
 XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 3-32; XV, 3-109.
 Gano, Mrs. John A., XV, 3.
 Gano Papers, XV, 3-109.
 Gaphin, John, XIII, 98.
 Garard, Abner, XV, 25. (See also Gerard,
 Garrard, Jarrard.)
 Gard, Ephraim, Lt., XV, 34, 40.

- Garden, Robert, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Gardner, David M., XV, 59.
 Gardner, William, XV, 7.
 Garrard, J., Jr., XV, 102.
 Garrett, William, XIII, 121.
 Garrison, Jacob, XV, 7.
 Gaskin, Alexander, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Gastin, John, Lt., XV, 6.
 Gasting, John, XIII, 99.
 Gatch, Conduet, XIII, 120.
 Gates, Uriah, XIII, 99.
 Gavrigus (?), Jacob, XV, 57.
 Gentle, John, XIII, 116.
 Geohagan, William, Lt., XV, 12.
 Gerard, Jesse, Lt., XV, 6.
 Gerard, John, XV, 25.
 Gerard, Moses, XIII, 125-9.
 Gerrard, Isaac, XIII, 98.
 Gerrard, William, XIII, 119.
 Gery, John, XV, 45.
 Gibbons, Carron, XIII, 114.
 Gibier, John, XV, 59.
 Gibling, Philip, XV, 59.
 Gibson, Alexander, Capt., XIII, 92, 96.
 Gibson, John, XIII, 128-9.
 Gibson, Samuel, XIII, 128-9.
 Giddings, Joshua R., XIII, 53.
 Giffin, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Giffin, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Giffin, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15; XV, 42.
 Gihon, William, XIII, 105.
 Gillman, John, XV, 6.
 Gilman, Daniel, XIII, 120.
 Glegg, J. B., Maj., XV, 87.
 Glen, Aaron, XV, 42.
 Gloster, John B., XIII, 115.
 Goddard, Charles B., XIII, 7.
 Goff, Archibald, XIII, 102.
 Goforth, A., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 24.
 Goforth, Sur. Gen., XV, 13.
 Goforth, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9, 15; XV, 4.
 Golden, Jacob, XV, 35.
 Goldsmith, Vincent, XIII, 123-4 (also Vinson).
 Gooding, William, XIII, 98.
 Goodwin, Thomas, Lt., XV, 29-33.
 Gordon, Alexander, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Gordon, George, Capt., XV, 6.
 Goss, William, XV, 30-31.
 Gowdy, Robert, Ens., XV, 35.
 Gowdy, Thomas, Capt., XV, 6.
 Gowing, Francis, XIII, 103.
 Graham, James, XV, 57.
 Graham, Samuel, XV, 57.
 Grant, Ichabod, XIII, 121.
 Grant, Noah, XIII, 106.
 Gray, Archibald, Lt., XIII, 91, 94, 102.
 Gray, John, Capt., XV, 17.
 Gray, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Gray, Nathaniel, XV, 7.
 Gray, Robert, XIII, 103.
 Gray, Thomas, Ens., XV, 15.
 Grayson, Peter, Lt., XIII, 90, 92-96.
 Greaton, Richard H., Capt., XIII, 89, 91, 94, 102.
 Green, John, XIII, 115.
 Green, Joseph, XV, 45.
 Green, Nathaniel, XIII, 129.
 Green County, Ohio, XV, 12.
 Greene, Albert C., XIII, 32.
 Greene, William, XIII, 3-38; XIV, 5.
 Greenlee, William, XV, 59.
 Greenville, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 22.
 Gregg, Amos, XIII, 126-8.
 Gregory, David, Capt., XV, 6.
 Gregory, James, XV, 57.
 Gregory, Levi, XV, 59.
 Gregory, William, XV, 57.
 Greiner, John, XIII, 55.
 Griffing, Daniel, Ens., XIII, 98; Capt. XV, 6, 15.
 Grimes, James, XIII, 97.
 Grimes, James, XV, 25.
 Grimes, Thomas, XIII, 125-9.
 Grindley, William, XIII, 128-9.
 Griswold, ———, XIII, 56.
 Groom, Abraham, XV, 59.
 Groome, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Gross, Jacob, XIII, 127-8.
 Gross, Joseph, XIII, 98.
 Groves, Henry, XIII, 105.
 Guffy, John, XV, 62.
 Gustin, Banajah, Ens., XV, 29, 33.
 Gustin, Benjamin, Ens., XV, 16.
 Gustin, Samuel, XIII, 97.
 Gutters, John, XV, 57.
 Gutters, William, XV, 57.
 Guyle, Jacob, XIII, 103.
 Gwynn, John E., Ens., XV, 64.
 Hagerty, Job, XIII, 102.
 Hahan, Joseph, XV, 57.
 Haines, Benjamin, Lt., XV, 35.
 Haines, Jacob, Capt., XV, 35.
 Halfpenny, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Hale, ———, XIII, 59.
 Hale, Joseph, Ens., XV, 12.
 Hall, James, XV, 42.
 Hall, John, Ens., XV, 34, 40.
 Hall, Richard, Lt., XIII, 97.
 Halsey, Ichabod B., Lt., XV, 29, 33.
 Hamblen, Benjamin, XV, 6.
 Hamby, William, XIII, 128-9.
 Hamel, Alexander, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Hamer, Mr., XV, 92.
 Hamill, John, XIII, 90, 92, 95.
 Hamilton, John, Capt., XV, 15, 33, 39.
 Hamilton County, Ohio, XIII, 118, 122; XV, 7, 16, 57.
 Hamlin, Edward S., XIII, 59, 61, 63.
 Hammond, Charles, XIV, 8.
 Hampton, Amos, XIII, 127-8.
 Hamsted, Nicholas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Hamtranck, John F., Lt.-Col., Comt., XIII, 89, 90, 93.
 Hancock, Joseph, XV, 25.
 Hannegan, Edward A., XIII, 15.
 Hanson, Sergt., XIII, 114.
 Harbaugh, Daniel, XIII, 129.
 Harbut, Asher, XIII, 127, 128-9.
 Hardin, Abraham, XV, 45.
 Hardin, Jacob, XIII, 120.
 Hare, John, Jr., XV, 60.
 Harlow, Ishmael, XV, 57.
 Harling, George, XV, 6.
 Harmel, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Harmer, George, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Harmer, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Harness, Job, XIII, 124.
 Harness, John, XIII, 121, 124.
 Harper, Alexander, XV, 66.
 Harper, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Harreman, David, XV, 64.
 Harrice, William, XIII, 99.
 Harris, Benjamin, XV, 45.
 Harris, John, XV, 25.
 Harris, Richard, XIII, 121.
 Harris, Samuel, XIII, 130.
 Harris, William, XIII, 125; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Harrison, James, XV, 62.
 Harrison, John, XV, 57.
 Harrison, Joseph, XIII, 104.
 Harrison, William H., Lt., XIII, 89, 90, 93; XIV, 13-15; XV, 100.
 Harrison, William, XIII, 102.
 Harrison, William (fier), XIII, 121.
 Harrocks, Edward, XIII, 128-9.
 Harrow, John, XIII, 124.
 Hart, Edward, XIII, 111.
 Hart, James, Ens., XV, 15, 42.
 Hart, John, XIII, 100; XV, 34, 39, Lt.
 Hart, Silas, XV, 67.
 Hartel, Ch——, XIII, 127-9.

Hartman, Jacob, XV, 67.
 Hartshorne, Asa, Capt., XIII, 89.
 Harty, James, XIII, 127-9.
 Harvey, Thomas, XIII, 125.
 Haskins, Jeremiah, XV, 64.
 Hastings, George, XV, 66.
 Hastings, Henry, XV, 66.
 Hatch, William Stanley, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 4.
 Hatfield, Nathan, Lt., XIII, 119, 121.
 Hatfield, Nathaniel, Maj., XV, 32.
 Hatfield, Owen, X, 25.
 Hathaway, Caleb, Ens., XV, 12.
 Hathaway, David, XV, 66.
 Hathaway, Ephraim, Lt., XV, 15; Capt., 28, 32, 42.
 Hathaway, Thomas, XV, 42.
 Hathaway, Abraham, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9, 15; XV, 15.
 Hathaway, Nathan, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 9.
 Hatheway, Richard, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10; Lt., XV, 28, 32.
 Hatheway, Wealey, XIII, 116.
 Hatwood, James, XIII, 125.
 Hauser, Solomon, XV, 25.
 Haw, George, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Hawkins, John, Capt., XV, 13.
 Hawkins, Samuel, Capt., XV, 12.
 Hay, Josiah, Capt., XV, 16.
 Hays, David, XV, 57.
 Hays, John, XV, 59.
 Hays, Robert, Lt., XV, 28, 32.
 Hays, William, Capt., XV, 39.
 Haynes, David, XIII, 104.
 Heally, Daniel, XV, 30, 31.
 Heath, George, XIII, 100.
 Heaton, John, XV, 57.
 Heckson, James, XV, 6.
 Heckwelder, Thomas, XIII, 127.
 Heirs, Benager, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Heirs, Richard, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10, 16.
 Hemler, Jacob, XV, 62.
 Hemphill, John, XV, 59.
 Henders, James, XIII, 125-9.
 Henderson, William, XIII, 103.
 Hemling, John, XIII, 114.
 Heron, John, XV, 30, 31.
 Herkramer, Is—, XIII, 101.
 Heth, John, Capt., XIII, 91, 95, 101.
 Hewey, William, Ens., XV, 34, 39.
 Hibbe, Issacher, XIII, 103.
 Higenbotham, John, XV, 58.
 Higgins, William, Maj., XIII, 119; XV, 16, 17.
 Higginson, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Hill, Andrew, Lt., XIII, 119.
 Hill, William R., XV, 6.
 Hill, William Jr., XV, 60.
 Hill, Zeno, XIII, 126.
 Hilledorph, John, XIII, 114.
 Hilton, John, XIII, 128-9.
 Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio:
 Annual Report, 1918, XIII, No. 4.
 Annual Report, 1919, XIV, No. 4.
 Annual Report, 1920, XV, No. 4.
 Hobbs, Abner, XV, 25.
 Hoffman, Isaac, XV, 34, 40.
 Hogan, Roger, XIII, 101.
 Hoggart, John C., XV, 45.
 Hohn, Joseph, Ens., XV, 12.
 Holbrook, Austin, XIII, 108.
 Hole [Holt?], Jeremiah, XV, 25.
 Holland, John, XV, 25, 42.
 Holland, Joshua, XV, 42.
 Holley, Josiah, Capt., XIII, 119, 121.
 Holtsbaum, Jacob, XIII, 114.
 Holt, Jerome, Maj., XV, 34, 91.
 Holt, Peter, XV, 62.
 Hoot, Peter, XV, 59.
 Hoover, Adam, XIII, 123.
 Hoover, Daniel, XIII, 115, 123.
 Hoover, David, Capt., XV, 12.
 Hoover, Michael, XIII, 123.
 Hopkins, Henry, XIII, 105.
 Hopkins, James, Capt., XV, 28, 32.
 Hooper, William, XV, 6.
 Hooper, Isaac, XV, 25.
 Houff [Hough], Paton, XV, 60.
 Hough, Joseph, Lt., XV, 34, 40.
 Houghier, Adam, Capt., XV, 12.
 House, Henry, XII, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Houston, Samuel, XIII, 55.
 Howard, John, Lt., XV, 12, 13.
 Howard, Thomas, XV, 30, 31.
 Howe, Daniel, Lt., XIII, 127-9.
 Howe, Richard Surcombe, Capt., XIII, 89.
 Howel, Samuel, XV, 62.
 Howell, Charles, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 25.
 Howell, S—, Maj., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 24.
 Howell, Salley [Mrs. Wm. Stanley], XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 24.
 Howell, Stephen, XIII, 126-9.
 Hubbard, Kirby, Ens., XIII, 119.
 Hubbard, Kirby, XIII, 126.
 Huddleston, Jacob, XIII, 124.
 Hudson, Shaddack, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Huey, Samuel, XIII, 127-9.
 Huf, Abraham, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Hughes, John, XIII, 125.
 Hughes, Thomas, Maj., XIII, 89.
 Hughes, James, XV, 64.
 Hull, William, XV, 83, 84, 99.
 Humphrey, William, XV, 7; [Capt.], 29, 32, 68.
 Humphreys, Joseph, XIII, 104.
 Hunt, Ire, Lt., XV, 34, 39.
 Hunt, Nathaniel, Col., XV, 33, 39.
 Hunt, Nehemiah, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Hunt, Theodore G., XIII, 55.
 Hunt, Thomas, Maj., XIII, 89, 93, 108-9.
 Hunt, William, XIII, 127-9.
 Hunter, Robert, Lt., XIII, 89; XV, 59.
 Hurley, Cornelius, Sr., XIII, 123.
 Hurley, Cornelius, XIII, 123.
 Hurley, Daniel, XIII, 123.
 Hurley, Levin, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Hurley, Robert, XIII, 122.
 Hurley, William, XIII, 123.
 Huston, Mathew, Col., XV, 33, 39.
 Hutchins, Gabriel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Hutchins, Moses, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10, 16.
 Hyde, Charles, Lt., XIII, 90, 93, 94, 108, 109.
 Hyley, Abraham, XIII, 98.
 Ingram, Jobe, XV, 25.
 Ire, George, XV, 62.
 Irwin, James, XIII, 130.
 Irwin, Thomas, Maj., XV, 33, 39.
 Irwin, William, XIII, 127.
 Irwin, William, Jr., XIII, 127-9.
 Israel, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Jack, John T., Ens., XV, 15.
 Jackson, Barnard, XV, 7.
 Jackson, Andrew, XIV, 7, 12, 14, 22.
 Jackson, Gideon, XV, 59.
 Jackson, James, XV, 67.
 Jackson, John, XIII, 114, 116.
 James, John, Ens., XV, 16; Lt. Col., 29, 32.
 James, Jonathan, Lt., XV, 29, 33.
 James, Joseph, XV, 42.
 James, William, XIII, 99.
 Jarrard, Elijah, XIII, 97.
 Jeffers, John, Capt., XIII, 89.
 Jefferson, Thomas, XIII, 50.
 Jenkinson, —, Capt., XV, 88, 90, 91; Maj., 96.
 Jenkinson, Joseph, XIII, 127.
 Jennings, Henry, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Jennings, Henry, XIII, 97.
 Jennings, Levi, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Jennings, Moody, XIII, 14.
 Jennings, Sirenus, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Jerrard, John, XIII, 98.
 Jerret, Abner, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Jessup, Gen'l., XIII, 12.

Jester, Eli, XIII, 130.
 Joastler (?), Israel, XV, 68.
 Johns, Isaac, XIII, 127-9.
 Johnson, Andrew, XIII, 114.
 Johnson, John, XIII, 122.
 Johnson, S. C., XIII, 105.
 Johnson, William, XIII, 129.
 Johnston, Andrew, XIII, 114.
 Johnston, Edward, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Johnston, Francis, XIII, 92, 95.
 Johnston, George, Lt., XIII, 118, 121.
 Johnston, John, Ens., XIII, 120.
 Johnston, Jonathan, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Johnston, William, XV, 64.
 Johnston, Zenas, XV, 45.
 Joice, Abraham, XIII, 127-9.
 Joice, David, XIII, 97.
 Jones, Abraham, XIII, 89, 127-9.
 Jones, Benjamin, XV, 16, 59.
 Jones, Daniel, XIII, 127-9; XV, 68.
 Jones, David, XIII, 115.
 Jones, Henry, Ens., XIII, 120.
 Jones, John, XIII, 103, Maj., 118.
 Jones, John, Capt., XV, 66, 67.
 Jones, Josiah, XIII, 98.
 Jones, Richard, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Jones, Samuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Jones, Thomas, XV, 26.
 Jones, William, XIII, 100, 127-9; **Capt.**, XV, 45.
 Joniken, Eli, XV, 67.
 Joniken, Noah, XV, 67.
 Joppin, ———, Corp., XIII, 114.
 Jourdan, James, Lt., XV, 45.
 Joy, Peter, Ens., XV, 34.
 Judd, Nelson, XV, 45.
 Judy, Henry W., XV, 64.
 Kain, Thomas, XV, 68.
 Kane, Daniel, Capt., XIII, 120.
 Kane, Elias K., XIV, 13.
 Kansas (Admission as State), XIV, 24-5.
 Karr, Josiah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Keeler, John, XIII, 122.
 Keels, Henry S., XV, 64.
 Keenan, Peter, XIII, 130.
 Keller, George F., XV, 45.
 Kelley, David, Ens., XV, 6, 42.
 Kelley, John, XIII, 105.
 Kelley, John, XV, 6.
 Kelley, Oliver, XV, 45.
 Kelly, Dennis, XIII, 128-9.
 Kelly, Thomas, XIII, 114.
 Kelpers, William, Maj., XIII, 105.
 Kelsey, Daniel, Capt., XV, 29, 32.
 Kelsey, James, Capt., XV, 6.
 Kennedy, James, XIII, 130.
 Kennedy, John P., XIII, 48.
 Kennedy, Stephen, XV, 26.
 Kentucky Militia, XV, 95.
 Kentucky Volunteers, XIII, 106.
 Kerns, Catherine, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Kerr, James, XIII, 127-9.
 Kersey, William, Maj., XIII, 91, 95.
 Key, ———, Capt., XV, 45.
 Kibby, ———, Ens. and Lt., XIII, 117.
 Kibby, ———, Capt., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 20.
 Kibby, Ephraim, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10; XV, 28, 33.
 Kibby, John C., XV, 15, 29, 33.
 Kibby, Timothy, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Kidd, Daniel, Lt., XIII, 120.
 Kilbreath, Evan, XIII, 123.
 Kilgore, Charles, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Kilgore, David, XIII, 127-9.
 Kimball, Samuel, XV, 30, 31.
 King, Alexander, XIII, 130.
 King, Henry, Ens., XIII, 119.
 King, Samuel, XIII, 125-9.
 King, William, XV, 12.
 Kingery, John, XIII, 127-9.
 Kingsbury, Jacob, Capt., XIII, 90, 93, 109.
 Kirkpatrick, William, Lt., XV, 35.
 Kiser, Daniel, XV, 35.
 Kisling, George, Brig.-Gen., XV, 101.
 Kitchel, James L., XV, 42.
 Kitchel, Luther, XIII, 99.
 Kitchell, John, XV, 10.
 Kitchell, Piery, Ens., XV, 29, 33.
 Kittredge, Ebenezer E., XV, 45.
 Kizer, William, XIII, 115.
 Knox, George, XIII, 126.
 Koonts, Philip, XV, 57.
 Krumler, Jacob, Lt., XIII, 90, 94.
 Kyles, Samuel, Capt., XV, 6, 7, 68.
 Landers, William, XIII, 101.
 Landon, William, XIII, 122.
 Lapheim, John, XIII, 101.
 Lawrence, Abbott, XIII, 31.
 Lawrence, Azel, XIII, 129.
 LaRue, William, XIII, 130.
 Lackey, Ance, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Lackey, Andrew, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Lambert, Daniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Lambert, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Larnard, Ezekiel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Larnard, Ezra, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Larrison, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Laferty, Samuel, Maj., XV, 34.
 Lamb, Joseph, Lt.-Col., XV, 28, 32.
 Lamme, David, Lt., XV, 12.
 Landis, David, XV, 42.
 Landon, David, XV, 57.
 Landon, Edmond, XV, 30, 31.
 Lane, Elias, XV, 59.
 Lane, Samuel, XV, 64.
 Lashmut, John K. D., XV, 62.
 Lastley, Elisha, Lt., XV, 35.
 Lay, Peter, XV, 40.
 Laycock, Enoch, XV, 58.
 Laycock, William, XV, 58.
 Layman, Abraham, Ens., XV, 29, 32.
 Leaf, Andrew, XIII, 123.
 Leaguard, Edward, XIII, 115.
 Leary, Cornelius, XIII, 102.
 Ledger, William, XIII, 104.
 Lee, Jonas, XIII, 113.
 Lee, Joseph, XIII, 128-9.
 Lee, Robert, Lt., XIII, 91, 94.
 Lee, William, Aylet, Capt., XIII, 89.
 Legion of the U. S., 1793 (see U. S.).
 Lehn, Uriah, XIII, 126.
 Leider, John, XIII, 125-9.
 Leitheiser, Hartman, Lt., XIII, 91, 95.
 Levenworth, Seth M., XIII, 126.
 Lewis, Andrew, XIII, 97.
 Lewis, Howell, Capt., XIII, 91, 95.
 Lewis, John, XIII, 100.
 Lewis, John, XIII, 125.
 Lewis, Merriwether, Ens., XIII, 90, 93.
 Lewis, Thomas, Capt., XIII, 95, 114.
 Lecompton Convention, XIV, 24.
 Lemmons, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Leonard, David, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Leonard, Jesse, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 10.
 Leaman, Henry, Ens., XV, 33.
 Leamon, David, XV, 25.
 Leamon, John, XV, 25.
 Lebanon, Ohio, XV, 82.
 Lee, Zephaniah, Ens., XV, 29, 33.
 Leeks, Caleb, Lt., XV, 12.
 Lemner, George, XV, 26.
 Lemnon, Daniel, XV, 25.
 Lemon, Henry, XV, 30, 31.
 Leverton, Elisha, Lt., XV, 35.
 Leverton, John, XV, 66.
 Leverton, Thomas, XV, 66.
 Lewis, John, XV, 62.
 Lindsay, William, Capt., XIII, 120.
 Lindsey, Nevill, XIII, 114.
 Links, Nicholas, XIII, 120.
 Little, Benjamin, XIII, 125-9.
 Little, Isaac, XIII, 121.
 Little, Walter, XIII, 104.
 Livingood, Thomas, XIII, 123.

Livingston, David, XIII, 120.
 Line, Jonathan, Lt., XV, 34, 39.
 Linkey, John, Lt., XV, 13.
 Linsley, Isaac, Lt., XV, 6.
 Liston, Joseph, XV, 15.
 Little, Elias, XV, 42.
 Little, William, XV, 42.
 Lloyd, James, XIII, 104.
 Lockwood, William, XIII, 115.
 Long, David, XIII, 125, 127.
 Long, Frederick, XIII, 123.
 Long, Jacob, XIII, 122.
 Long, John, XIII, 122-9.
 Lott, William, XIII, 115.
 Lowry, Samuel, XIII, 128-9.
 Lockhart, Josiah, Capt., XV, 58-9.
 Lockhart, Robert, XV, 59.
 Long, George, XV, 26.
 Losh, John, XV, 6.
 Love, Henry, XV, 65.
 Lovell, Timothy, XV, 6.
 Lowery, Fleming, XV, 57.
 Lowery, John, XV, 26.
 Lowery, Samuel, XV, 57.
 Lowery, William, XV, 57.
 Ludlow, Henry, XIII, 122.
 Ludlow, John, XIII, 127-9.
 Ludlow, Maxwell, XIII, 118.
 Ludwick, Jonas, XIII, 114.
 Lupton, John, XIII, 116.
 Lucas, James, XV, 58.
 Luce, Moses, XV, 26.
 Luce, Robert, Lt., XV, 16.
 Luce, William, Lt., XV, 12, 24.
 Ludlow, Ieral, Maj., XV, 6.
 Lyon, Livingston, XIII, 122.
 Lytle, William, Lt.-Col., XIII, 119, 130.
 Lyn, Lewis, XV, 62.
 Lynch, Edward, XV, 45.
 Lynch, John, XV, 66.
 Lyons, James, Lt., XV, 45.
 Lytle, William, Lt.-Col., XV, 42.
 McAdams, William, XIII, 122-3.
 McBride, John, XIII, 104.
 McCaddy, Joseph, XIII, 127-8.
 McCall, Hugh, XIII, 91.
 McCane, William, Lt., XIII, 119.
 McCashan, James, XIII, 97.
 McCashan, James, XIII, 99.
 McCauley, John, XIII, 99.
 McCean, John, XIII, 114.
 McClane, John, XIII, 104.
 M'Clarey, Andrew, Lt., XIII, 89, 91, 94, 103, 109.
 M'Clarey, John, Ens., XIII, 91, 94.
 McClelland, John, Ens., XIII, 119.
 McClennan, James, XIII, 122.
 McCloskey, William, XIII, 91, 94.
 McClymon, J. B., XIII, 105.
 McConaghy, Alexander, XIII, 99.
 McConnel, John, Lt., XIII, 120.
 McConnel, Thomas, Capt., XIII, 120.
 McCortle, James, XIII, 126.
 McCoy, ———, Col., XIII, 106.
 McCreight, Thomas, XIII, 129.
 M'Dermot, P., XIII, 96.
 McDevitt, William, XIII, 110.
 McFealey, James, XIII, 114.
 McFarland, Henry, XIII, 115.
 McFarland, Thomas, XIII, 101.
 McFarland, William, Capt., XIII, 118, 120, 121.
 McGillyard, Thomas, XIII, 129.
 McGonegal, John, XIII, 127-8.
 M'Henry, James, Sec. of War, XIII, 92.
 McIntire, Mr. ———, XIII, 128.
 M'Intosh, Daniel, Ens., XIII, 90, 94.
 McKee, Alexander, XIII, 115.
 McKee, John, Capt., XIII, 118.
 McKellar, Thomas, XIII, 127-9.
 McKenna, James, XIII, 105.
 M'Lane, ———, Capt. (Md.), XIII, 88.
 McLaughlin, David, XIII, 105.
 McLean, John (Judge), XIII, 18, 25.
 McLelland, James, XIII, 123.
 McMahan, James, XIII, 125-9.
 McNab, William, XIII, 125-9.
 McNeal, James, XIII, 102.
 McNely, Rob., XIII, 122.
 McQuilkin, Daniel, XIII, 113.
 McQuilkin, Robert, XIII, 127.
 McQuilkin, Samuel, XIII, 127.
 MacRea, William, Capt., XIII, 114.
 McWade, William, XIII, 105.
 McWherry, Thomas, XIII, 115.
 Madden, Daniel, XIII, 114.
 Maddox, Lazarus, XIII, 127-9.
 Maddox, Samuel, XIII, 127-9.
 Mahard, John, XIII, 125.
 Maka, John, XIII, 104.
 Mallory, John W. Roy, XIII, 100.
 Maltmore, Danail, XIII, 113.
 Mann, John, XIII, 97, 121.
 Manning, Amos, XIII, 99.
 Mapes, James, XIII, 126.
 Marcy, William L., XIII, 14.
 Markland, Garey, XIII, 97.
 Markland, Richard, XIII, 97, 99.
 Markland, Thomas, XIII, 126.
 Marks, Hastings, Lt., XIII, 89.
 Marks, James, XIII, 125-9.
 Marks, Peter, Lt., XIII, 91, 94.
 Marrett, Isaac, XIII, 130.
 Marrits, St. John, XIII, 105.
 Marschalk, Andrew, Lt., XIII, 89.
 Marshall, Lebens, XIII, 97.
 Martin, Charles, XIII, 91, 94.
 Martin, David, XIII, 129.
 Martin, Henry, XIII, 127-9.
 Martin, John, XIII, 115.
 Martin, Samuel, XIII, 99, 118.
 Martin, Thomas, Capt., XIII, 90, 94.
 Marts, William, Lt., XIII, 89.
 Mason, William, XIII, 115.
 Massey, Ebenezer, Lt., XIII, 88.
 Matson, James, XIII, 126.
 Matson, John, Capt., XIII, 119.
 Matson, Thomas, XIII, 97, 99.
 Maufet, John, XIII, 114.
 McAdams, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 McCally, Daniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 McClelland, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 McCollum, John, XIV, nos. 2-3 p. 11.
 McCullagh, Elmer, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 McCullum, Samuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 McDonel, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 McEntire, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 McGaha, David, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 McGinnins, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 McLean, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 8.
 McMahan, Francis, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11, 15.
 Man, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Manning, Amos, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
 Manning, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Marshalke, A——, Lt., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23.
 Mathew, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 McAdams, Thomas, XV, 57.
 McAllister, Samuel, XV, 58.
 McArthur, Duncan, Col., XV, 59, 80, 87, 103.
 McBride, James, Lt., XV, 35.
 McCabe, John, XV, 25.
 McCain, John, XV, 42.
 McCall, John, XV, 6.
 McCashon, John, Maj., XV, 29, 32.
 McCaulless, John, XV, 58.
 McCauley, John, XV, 35.
 McCintre, James, XV, 57.
 McClain, John, Capt., XV, 28, 32.
 McCleaf, John, Lt., XV, 15.
 McClean, John, Capt., XV, 28, 32.
 McClean, Hugh, XV, 45.
 McClelland, John, Ens., XV, 13.
 McClelland, Robert, Capt., XV, 35.
 McClery, Walter, XV, 45.

McCloskey, Joseph, XV, 45.
 McClure, James, Capt., XV, 14.
 McClure, Samuel, XV, 30, 31.
 McClure, William, XV, 14.
 McConn, William, XV, 25.
 McConnell, James, XV, 66.
 McConnell, William, XV, 64.
 McCoshen, John, Lt., XV, 15.
 McCown, George, XV, 45.
 McCoy, David, Ens., XV, 12.
 McCoy, John, XV, 35.
 McCray, Samuel, Capt., XV, 15.
 McDaniel, James, Capt., XV, 29, 32.
 McDevin, James, Lt., XV, 29, 33.
 McDonald, James, Capt., XV, 16.
 McDonald, John, Lt., XV, 14.
 McDugal, Hugh, XV, 45.
 McElvain, Robert, XV, 62.
 McFenan, John, XV, 6.
 McGill, Stewart, XV, 6.
 McGonogal, Daniel, XV, 57.
 McGrew, Charles, XV, 16.
 McHenry, Alexander, XV, 64.
 McHenry, Samuel, Maj., XV, 98-99.
 McKinney, James, Lt., XV, 12.
 McLintick, Abraham, XV, 26.
 McMahan, Andrew, XV, 62.
 McMahan, Barnabas, XV, 62.
 McMillan, William, XV, 11.
 McMullen, William, XV, 30-1.
 McNitt, James, XV, 62.
 McNutt, John, XV, 64.
 McNutt, Samuel, XV, 64.
 McPherson, James, Col., XV, 34.
 McQuarters, Hugh, XV, 45.
 McQuiley, William, XV, 60.
 Macey, Reuben, XV, 45.
 Mack, Dudley, XV, 7.
 Maddin, Thomas, XV, 26.
 Madis, ———, XV, 105.
 Main, Russel, XV, 30-31.
 Majors, William, XV, 26.
 Majors, David, XV, 25.
 Majors, James, XV, 25.
 Malcolm, James, Jr., XV, 60.
 Malcolm, Samuel, XV, 60.
 Malden, XV, 80, 85.
 Mallard, Francis, XV, 6.
 Mallon, Samuel, XV, 57.
 Malott, David, XV, 6.
 Man, John, Capt., XV, 12.
 Mansfield, John, Lt., XV, 34, 39.
 Maranda, James, Capt., XV, 15, 28, 32, 42.
 March, Lemuel, XV, 6.
 Marckell, Ezra, XV, 64.
 Marckell, Samuel, XV, 64.
 Marsh, Rowland, XV, 45.
 Martin, Abia, Capt., XV, 16.
 Martin, Daniel, XV, 62.
 Martin, Lewellan, Ens., XV, 34, 40.
 Martin, Samuel G., Capt., XV, 12.
 Martin, Samuel, Ens., XV, 6.
 Martindalls, John, Sen., Capt., XV, 16.
 Mason, William, Capt., XV, 15; Maj., 28, 32.
 Maxwell, David, XV, 25.
 Maxwell, William, Capt., XV, 12; Col., 34, 35.
 Medill, Joseph, XIII, 57, 62, 71, 77.
 Medill, William, Gov., XIII, 75.
 Melcher, Jacob, Capt., XIII, 89.
 Meloney, John, XIII, 105.
 Meloy, ———, XIII, 102.
 Messie, Francis, Jr., XIII, 127-8.
 Mentgez, J——, Col., XIII, 98.
 Mercer, Edward, XIII, 97, 99.
 Merrill, Jesse, Lt., XIII, 119.
 Merrill, Moody, XIII, 125-9.
 Messenger, Oliver, XIII, 102.
 Mexico Treaty, XIII, 26, 28.
 Mexico War, XIII, 18-20.
 Meeker, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Menthorn, Jacob, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.

Mercer, Aaron, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11, 15.
 Mercer, Edward, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Mergin, Daniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Metcalf, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Meek, Alexander A., XV, 100, 105.
 Meeky, William, XV, 62.
 Meigs, R. J., Col., XV, 9; Gov., XV, 84, 92, 97, 99, 104.
 Mettel, Abel, XV, 62.
 Michael, John, Lt., XIII, 90, 94.
 Michaels, Daniel, XIII, 114.
 Mifford, John, Lt., XIII, 120.
 Millard, Joseph, XIII, 121.
 Miller, Edward, Capt., XIII, 89, 91, 94, 109.
 Miller, James, XIII, 99.
 Miller, John, XIII, 114.
 Mills, Amos, XIII, 126.
 Mills, James, XIII, 130.
 Mills, John, Maj., XIII, 89.
 Mills, Peter, XIII, 118.
 Miller, Alexander, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Mills, Hope, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Mills, John R., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Missouri Compromise, XIV, 25.
 Miami, Ohio, XV, 24.
 Michilmackinack, XV, 80, 85.
 Mikesell, Edward, XV, 25.
 Milholen, Thomas, Ens., XV, 34, 40.
 Millitia Code, Revision of, XV, 103.
 Miller, Henry, XV, 42.
 Miller, Isaac, Lt., XV, 12, 25.
 Miller, Jacob, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
 Miller, James, XV, 59; Lt.-Col., 87.
 Miller, John, Sergt., XV, 30-1.
 Miller, Martin, XV, 62.
 Miller, Robert E., XV, 26.
 Miller, Peter, XV, 66.
 Milligan, William, XV, 42.
 Mills, Jacob, Maj., XV, 29, 32.
 Mills, James, Col., XV, 33, 39.
 Mills, Peter, Lt., XV, 18.
 Minnick, George, XV, 68.
 Misner, Charles D., XV, 57.
 Misner, Demarkus, XV, 7.
 Misner, John, XV, 42.
 Mitchell, Edward, XV, 25.
 Montfort, Thomas, XIII, 105.
 Moon, John, XIII, 104.
 Moor, John, XIII, 115.
 Moore, Patrick, XIII, 99.
 Moore, William, XIII, 99.
 Morgan, Martin, XIII, 102.
 Morrell, Calvin, XIII, 99.
 Morris, Jacob, XIII, 108.
 Morris, John, Capt., XIII, 120.
 Morrison, Alexander, XIII, 124.
 Morrison, Arthur, XIII, 123-4.
 Morrison, Robert, XIII, 113.
 Morrow, Jeremiah, XIII, 5.
 Morton, John, XIII, 127-9.
 Moseley, Daniel, Judge, XIII, 22.
 Mott, Richard, XIII, 65.
 Monroe, Amos, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Monroe, Charles, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11, 15.
 More, Robert, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Morris, Benjamin, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Morris, Calvary, XIV, 22.
 Morris, Frazer, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Morris, Isaac, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Morris, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Morris, Robert, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
 Morris, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 5.
 Montgomery, Ohio, XV, 12, 24.
 Moore, Caleb, XV, 25.
 Moore, Charles, XV, 18.
 Moore, John, XV, 30-1; Lt., 64.
 Moore, John J., XV, 30-1.
 Moore, Lewis, XV, 34, 40.
 Moore, Samuel, XV, 59.
 Moore, Thomas, Capt., XV, 12; Maj., 34, 68.
 Moore, William, Capt., XV, 12.
 Moral, Jesse, XV, 62.

Morgan, Joseph, XV, 62.
Morrell, Calvin, Lt., XV, 6.
Morris, David, XV, 42.
Morris, John, XV, 42.
Morris, William, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
Morrow, James, Capt., XV, 12; Maj., 34.
Morrow, Jeremiah, Gov., XV, 91.
Morrow, Robert, Sen., XV, 60.
Morrow, Robert, Jr., XV, 60.
Moss, Nathaniel, XV, 42.
Mott, Josiah, Ens., XV, 6, 15.
Motts, Josiah, Lt., XV, 29; Capt., 32.
Mountford, David, XV, 42.
Mowrey, Samuel, XV, 59.
Mulford, John, XIII, 127-9.
Mulfort, Robert, XIII, 127-9.
Mullin, Robert, XIII, 125-9.
Mundale, James, XIII, 115.
Munro, John, XIII, 129.
Murphy, Nathaniel, XIII, 130.
Murray, William, XIII, 130.
Mulford, John, Ens., XV, 28, 33.
Munger, Edmund, Col., XV, 27, 34.
Munger, Hewey, XV, 25.
Murphy, Asa, XV, 59.
Murphy, James, XV, 57.
Murphy, Peter, XV, 45.
Murphy, William, XV, 59.
Myers, Frederick, XV, 7.
Myers, John, XV, 26.
Nail, James, XIII, 98.
Napier, James, XIII, 103.
Nash, J., XIII, 121.
Nead, William, XIII, 99.
Neseman, Edward, XIII, 127-9.
Newel, James, XIII, 98.
Newel, John, XIII, 123.
Newkirk, Jacob, XIII, 125-9.
Newtown, Ohio, XIII, 123.
Nicoll, John, XIII, 116.
Norris, Acquilla, XIII, 122.
Norris, Alexander, XIII, 122.
Norris, Bradford, XIII, 105.
North Bend, Ohio, XIII, 126.
Northrop, Asa, XIII, 125-9.
Northwest Territory, XIII, 97-8.
Nelson, Samuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
New Mexico, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23.
Nicely, Peter, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
Nicolas, Nathan, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
Nipper, Paul, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 11.
North Bend, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23.
Nullifiers, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 24.
Nutts, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
Necver, Martin, Lt., XV, 16.
Neighbours, John, XV, 30-1.
Nelson, Charles, XV, 66.
Nelson, John, Lt., XV, 57.
Nelson, William, XV, 59.
Nesbit, Robert, XV, 60.
Newcom, Mathew, Capt., XV, 12.
Newlin, Joel, XV, 12.
Newman, Howard, XV, 67.
Niceley, David, XV, 67.
Nichason, Azariah, XV, 62.
Nichason, Isacher, XV, 62.
Nicola, Joseph, XV, 57.
Nimmo [Mathew] Judge, XV, 119.
Nixon, Samuel, XV, 29, 33.
Noicevender, Frederick, XV, 64.
Noteman, William, XV, 64.
Nutt, Joshua, XV, 26.
O'Ferrill, Moses, XIII, 121.
Ogden, Joseph, XIII, 120.
Ohio Militia, XIII, 97-137.
Ohio Politics, XIII, 2-38.
Olds, Edson B., XIII, 67.
O'Neal, John, XIII, 115.
Orcutt, Benjamin, XIII, 97.
Orr, Robert, Capt., XIII, 120, 125.
Osburn, Cyrus, XIII, 98.
Otter, Ralph, XIII, 118.

Oregon, Bill [1845], XIV, 20.
Orsburn, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Orsburn, Morris, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
Orsburn, Moses, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Orsburn, Stephen, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Odell, John W., Lt., XV, 58.
Ohio Militia, XV, 6-75.
Orsburn, Enoch, XV, 60.
Osburn, Jeremiah H., Lt., XV, 15.
Osmon, Zediah, XV, 59.
Osterhaut, Gideon, XV, 65.
Osterhaut, William, XV, 65.
Oxley, Henry, Lt., XV, 34, 40.
Oregon Bill, 1845, XIV, 20.
Orsburn, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Orsburn, Morris, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
Orsburn, Moses, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Orsburn, Stephen, XV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Page, David, XV, 59.
Palmer, Anthony, XIII, 104.
Palmer, ———, XIII, 114.
Palmer, Henry, XV, 45.
Palmer, Henry, XIII, 121.
Palmer, John, XV, 26.
Palsler, Henry, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
Palsler, Peter, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
Pancake, Jacob, XIII, 127, 128.
Parcell, James H., Lt., XV, 34, 40.
Parish, Woody, XIII, 121.
Parkason, John H., XV, 62.
Parker, Highram, XV, 58.
Parker, J., XIII, 121.
Parkhill, John, Lt., XV, 28, 33.
Parkison, George, XV, 60.
Parks, Arthur, XIII, 125.
Parks, Culbertson, XIII, 125.
Parks, John, Lt., XV, 15.
Parmer, Ezekiel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
Parmer (Palmer?), Thos., XIII, 127, 128-9.
Parsel, Henry, XIII, 123.
Parsel, John, XV, 42, 86, 88.
Pasteur, Thomas, Capt., XIII, 90, 93.
Patchel, John, XV, 66.
Patten, Joseph, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
Patterson, George, Ensn., XV, 12.
Patterson, James, Lt., XV, 66.
Patterson, John, XV, 26.
Patterson, Samuel G., XIII, 121.
Patton, John, XV, 42.
Patton, Richard, XV, 42.
Patton, Wm., Ensn., XV, 34, 39.
Paul, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Paul, Wm., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
Pawley, John, Ensn., XV, 12, 13.
Paxton, Robert, XIII, 128-9.
Peack, Sam'l, XV, 57.
Peake, Thomas, XIII, 127, 128-9.
Peas, Peter, XV, 42.
Peaseley, James, XV, 59.
Peck, Jacob, XV, 6.
Peck, James, XIII, 102.
Pierce, Jacob, XV, 68.
Pierce, Joseph, XV, 12.
Pelser, Phillip, XV, 6.
Pemberton, Fountain, XV, 58.
Pendleton, James, XIII, 129.
Perdy, Daniel, XV, 57.
Perkins, Wm., XIII, 104.
Perry, Aaron F., XIII, 47.
Perry, Daniel, XV, 57.
Perry, George, XIII, 121.
Perry, John, XIII, 123-4.
Perry, Joseph, XIII, 120, 125.
Perry, ———, Maj., XIII, XV, 23.
Perry, Samuel, XIII, 125.
Perry, Wm., XIII, 125, 127, 128-9.
Perry, Wm., Maj., XIII, 119; XV, 16, 32.
Persel, Richard, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
Persell, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
Person, Willis, XIV, 3, p. 12.
Peters, Jacob, XIII, 126.
Peters, Joseph, XV, 30, 31.

Peters, Wm., Maj., XIII, 92, 96, 110.
 Peterson, Israel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Pettit, Thomas, XIII, 128-9.
 Pettigran, James, XV, 26.
 Pettigrew, Sam'l, XV, 26.
 Peyton, Yelverton, Ens., XIII, 90, 93.
 Phillips, Jabish, Lt., XV, 6.
 Phillips, Joseph, Surg., XIII, 92, 94.
 Phillips, Anthony P., XV, 45.
 Phillips, Josiah, XIII, 97, 98.
 Piatt, Jacob, Ens., XIII, 119.
 Piatt, John H., XV, 81.
 Piatt, Robert, Capt., XIII, 119.
 Picinpan, Fred, XIII, 122.
 Pierce, Asabel, XV, 64, 65.
 Pierce, John, Capt. [S. Car.], XIII, 88.
 Pierce, Nat., XIII, 127-128-9.
 Pierson, Elijah, XIII, 129.
 Pierson, John, Ens., XV, 16.
 Pierson, Wm., XIII, 129.
 Pierson, Wm., XIII, 127, 128.
 Pike, Zebulon, Capt., XIII, 91, 95.
 Pinkerton, Joseph, XIII, 104.
 Pinney, Levi, Capt., XV, 64, 65.
 Piper, Jonathan, XV, 62.
 Piqua, Ohio, XV, 92.
 Peace, Philip, XV, 57.
 Pohnton, Aaron, XV, 26.
 Poindexter, Jno., XIII, 100.
 Poland (Roland?), Nat'l, XV, 45.
 Polhemus, John, X., XIII, 89.
 Polloc, Hiram, XV, 6.
 Pollock, James, Capt., XIII, 119, 121;
 XV, 13.
 Pollock, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Pollock, John, Capt., XIII, 120.
 Polk, James K., XIII, 13, 14; XIV, 9, 18, 19.
 Pondiford, John, XIII, 104.
 Pool, Ben., XIII, 97.
 Poor, Andrew, XIII, 123.
 Poor, David, XIII, 129.
 Pope, Percy, Lt., XIII, 88.
 Pope, Samuel, Ens., XV, 29, 33.
 Popejoy, Edward, XV, 57.
 Popejoy, Nathan, XIII, 116.
 Porter, John, XV, 60.
 Porter, Moses, Capt. [Va.], XIII, 88.
 Porter, Nath'l, XV, 45.
 Porterfield, Wm., XIII, 105.
 Posey, Thomas, Brig.-Gen'l, XIII, 88.
 Potts, Jacob, XV, 57.
 Potts, Sam'l, XV, 57.
 Powell, James, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
 Powell, Wm., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Powers, Avery, XV, 62.
 Powers, Ezekial, XV, 57.
 Powers, John, XV, 57.
 Powers, Thomas, XIII, 124.
 Preble, Ohio, XV, 24.
 Prentice, Robt., XIII, 101.
 Presidential Campaign, 1844, XIV, 18.
 Presidential Campaign, 1848, XIII, 21-38.
 Presidential Campaign, 1840, XIV, 13.
 Presidential Message, 1835, XIV, 12.
 Presidential Message, 1845, XIV, 20.
 Preston, Abijah, XV, 7.
 Preston, Wm., Capt., XIII, 92, 95.
 Price, Benjamin, Capt., XIII, 90.
 Price, David, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Price, Hezekiah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Price, James, XIII, 125, 127, 128-9.
 Price, John, XV, 26.
 Price, Moses, XIII, 106.
 Price, Peter, Capt., XV, 35.
 Prichet, Isaiah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Prichet, Nicholas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Prickett, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Prickett, John, XIII, 98.
 Prickett, Josiah, XIII, 98.
 Prier, Andrew, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Pringle, Wm., XIII, 125, 127, 128-9.
 Princeton, Michael, XIII, 104.
 Prior, Abner, Capt., XIII, 89, 90, 93.
 Prueko, John, XIII, 104.
 Pryor, Moses, XIII, 99.
 Puffer, Ezra, XV, 30, 31.
 Purdy, Robt., Lt., XIII, 92, 96.
 Purdy, Thomas, XV, 57.
 Pursel, Dennis, XIII, 127, 128-9.
 Quillin, John, Lt., XV, 12.
 Quinby, John, XIII, 104.
 Radick, William, XIII, 127-9.
 Ragan, Jesse, XIII, 122.
 Ragan, William, XV, 64.
 Rain, Henry, XIII, 105.
 Ralph, John, XIII, 101.
 Ramsey, Allen, Capt., XIII, 119.
 Ramsey, John L., XV, 66.
 Ramsey, Samuel, Capt., XIII, 106.
 Ramsey, William, XV, 42.
 Rand, Benjamin, Ens., XIII, 91, 94.
 Randle, Antony, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
 Randle, Enos, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Randle, Samuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Randolph, David, XV, 42.
 Ray, Samuel, XV, 57.
 Ray, Seth, XIII, 122.
 Ray, William, XV, 26.
 Read, Charles, XV, 62.
 Reader, Charles, XV, 66.
 Reardon, Timothy, XIII, 97.
 Reddick, John, XV, 26.
 Redding, Elijah, XV, 7.
 Redman, William, XV, 59.
 Reed, Archibald, Jr., XIII, 127-9.
 Reed, Henry, XIII, 127-9.
 Reed, Joseph, XV, 12.
 Reed, Kerzin, XV, 66.
 Reed, Robert, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Reed, Thomas, XIII, 103.
 Reed, William, XIII, 104.
 Reede, Dan., XIII, 122.
 Reeder, Aaron, Capt., XV, 15.
 Reeder, Daniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 5, 12, 16.
 Reeder, Daniel F., XV, 83.
 Reeder, George, XIII, 99; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Reeder, George, Ens., XV, 6.
 Reeder, Harrison, Lt., XIII, 118.
 Reeder, Jonathan, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12, 14.
 Reeder, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Reeder, Nat., XIII, 99.
 Reeder, Stephen, Maj., XIII, 118; XV, 16.
 Rees, Owen, XV, 66.
 Regan, James, XIII, 122.
 Regan, Reason, XIII, 122-3.
 Renno, Benjamin, XIII, 126.
 Renno, George, XIII, 126.
 Renno, Presly, XIII, 126.
 Renno, William, XIII, 126.
 Rentfro, Turpen, Capt., XV, 12.
 Repsher, John, XIII, 124.
 Resor, Jacob, XIII, 128-9.
 Reyburn, Joseph, Capt., XV, 12.
 Rhet, Robert, Barnwell, XIII, 36.
 Rhenby, John, XIII, 114.
 Rhodes, George, XV, 66.
 Rhodes, Philip, XV, 66.
 Rhynebott, Jacob, XIII, 123.
 Rhynebott, John, XIII, 123.
 Rich, Jacob, XIII, 97.
 Richard, James, XIII, 91, 94.
 Richardson, Ags. S., XIII, 120.
 Richardson, David, Lt., XV, 6, 45.
 Richardson, James, XIII, 129.
 Richardson, William, XV, 15.
 Rickard, William, Capt., XIII, 91, 95.
 Riddle, James, XIII, 127-8.
 Riddle, John, Maj., XIII, 118.
 Riddle, John, Lt., XV, 6, 16, 18, 19, 23, 32.
 Riden, Samuel, XV, 6.
 Riden, Stephen, XV, 6.
 Ried, Charles, XV, 57.
 Ried, John, XV, 57.
 Ried, Robert, XV, 57.
 Ried, William, XV, 57.

Rinehart, Ephraim, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Rippley, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23.
 Roach, William, XV, 30, 31.
 Roades, Mathew, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Robb, Joseph, XV, 29, 33.
 Robbins, Daniel, Lt., XV, 15.
 Roberts, Joshua, XV, 60.
 Roberts, Richard B., Maj., XIII, 92.
 Robertson, Daniel, XV, 12, 62.
 Robertson, Jacob, Lt., XV, 12.
 Robertson, John, Lt., XV, 12.
 Robertson, Joseph, Capt., XV, 12.
 Robins, William, XV, 58.
 Robinson, George, XIII, 104.
 Robinson, James, Jr., XIII, 115.
 Robinson, John, Lt., XV, 14, 16; **Capt.**
 39, 57.
 Robison, George, XV, 60.
 Robison, Richard, XV, 59.
 Robison, William, XV, 60.
 Roby, Edward, XV, 57.
 Roby, Elnathan, XV, 57.
 Roby, Isaac, XV, 57.
 Rodgers, Robert, XV, 45.
 Rodgers, Thomas, XV, 66.
 Roll, Abram, XIII, 21.
 Rollins, Samuel, XV, 42.
 Roman, Jonathan, XV, 7.
 Rosbrough, John, XV, 66.
 Rose, Archibald, XIII, 100.
 Rose, Luther, XIII, 124.
 Ross, Boen, XIII, 115.
 Ross, D—, XIII, 121.
 Ross, Ignatus, Capt., XV, 6.
 Ross, Jacob, XIII, 120.
 Ross, John, XV, 60.
 Ross, John, Capt., XV, 33, 39.
 Ross, Phineas, XIII, 127-8.
 Ross, Thomas, XIII, 127-8.
 Ross, William, XIII, 120.
 Rowland, Joshua, XIII, 118.
 Royal, Samuel C., XV, 62.
 Rozenkrantz, Jacob, XIII, 112-3.
 Rozenkrantz, Nicholas, XIII, 90, 93.
 Ruble, Owen, XV, 67.
 Rude, Zela, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Rudolph, Michael, Adj.-Insp., XIII, 88;
 Maj. 100.
 Rudy, Samuel, XV, 26.
 Rue, Benjamin, XIII, 122.
 Rue, Jacob, Ens., XV, 35.
 Ruffin, Mr., XV, 13.
 Rugley, John, XIII, 99.
 Runk, John, XIII, 125-9.
 Runyan, Isaac, XV, 42.
 Rush, Richard, XIII, 31.
 Russel, Thomas, XV, 64.
 Russell, James, XV, 26.
 Russell, Joseph, XIII, 113.
 Rutton, John D., XV, 45.
 Ryan, John, XIII, 104.
 Rycroft, Joseph, Ens., XV, 29, 33.
 Ryebot, James, XIII, 122.
 Ryebolt, Mike, XIII, 122.
 Rynearson, John, XIII, 130.
 Rynolds, Sylvanus, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12, 14.
 St. Clair, George, XIII, 125, 129.
 St. Clair, James, XIII, 106.
 St. John, XV, 42.
 Salley, Daniel, XV, 34, 40.
 Salmon, George, XIII, 92, 95.
 Sample, John, Capt., XV, 15.
 Sampson, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12.
 Sams, Nehemiah, XV, 58.
 Sanders, Elihu, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Sanders, Moses, XV, 26.
 Sanders, William, XIII, 115.
 Sanderson, William, XV, 60.
Sandwich encampment, Canada, XV, 80.
Sargent, John, XIII, 125-9.
Sargent, Thomas, XV, 58.
Sargent, Winthrop, XV, 4.
Sawyer, William, Capt., XV, 29, 32.
 Sayers, Benjamin, Lt., XV, 28, 32; **Capt., 89.**
 Sayers, Elias, XIII, 127-8.
 Sayers, John, XIII, 99, 118.
 Sayers, Leonard, XIII, 125-9.
 Sayers, Levi, Capt., XIII, 118.
 Scanck, David, XV, 26.
 Scanck, William V., XV, 26.
 Schenck, Robert C., XIII, 15, 20.
 Schenck, William C. B., Gen'l, XV, 28, 32.
 Schooley, John, Capt., XV, 6.
 Scofield, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Scoggins, Joel, XV, 7.
 Scott, —, Gen'l, XV, 83.
 Scott, James, Lt., XV, 12.
 Scott, Joseph, XV, 42.
 Scott, Obadiah, XIII, 97.
 Scott, William, XIII, 92-5.
 Scott, Winfield, XIII, 15, 20, 25, 39.
 Scott, —, XIII, 121.
 Scritchfield, Arthur, Lt., XV, 28, 32.
 Scritchfield, John, XV, 29, 33.
 Scritchfield, Philip, Capt., XV, 119, 121.
 Seagor, Jacob, Corp., XV, 30, 31.
 Seal, James, XIII, 126.
 Seal, William, XIII, 126.
 Seaman, Henry, XV, 29.
 Seaman, Samuel, Capt., XV, 6.
 Sedam, Cornelius R., Capt., XIII, 89.
 Sedgwick, Theodore, Lt., XIII, 89, 91, 94.
 Seering, Samuel, Capt., XV, 6.
 Sellers, Peter, XIII, 129.
 Sellman, John, XIII, 90.
 Seluea, Henry, XV, 30, 31.
 Semple, Robert, XIII, 90, 93.
 Sentur, Montague, XIII, 93.
 Serring, Joshua, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Sewal, Aaron, Capt., XV, 16.
 Seward, Daniel, XIII, 97.
 Seward, James, XIII, 97.
 Seward, Samuel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Seward, William, XIII, 97.
 Seward, William H., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 25.
 Seymour, Horatio, XIII, 62.
 Shafer, Frederick, XV, 62.
 Shafer, William, Lt., XV, 33, 39.
 Shaffer, George, XIII, 125, 127.
 Shaffer, Lewis, XIII, 129.
 Shalley, Valentine, XIII, 129.
 Shane, Henry, XIII, 125-9.
 Shane, Jacob, XIII, 125.
 Shane, John, XIII, 125-9.
 Shank, John, XV, 26.
 Shanklin, Andrew, Lt., XIII, 91, 95, 114.
 Sharp, Hugh, XV, 59.
 Sharp, Isaac, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 26.
 Shaumburgh, Bartholow, XIII, 91, 94.
 Shaw, Alban, Lt., XV, 6.
 Shaw, Daniel, XV, 26.
 Shaw, Jacob, XIII, 127-8.
 Shaw, John, XIII, 127-9.
 Shaw, Patrick, Capt., XIII, 130; XV, 28, 32.
 Shaylor, Joseph, Maj., XIII, 91, 94.
 Sheak, Lewis, XV, 6.
 Sheak, Peter, XV, 6.
 Shearwood, John, XV, 42.
 Shegley, Adam, XV, 42.
 Shepard, David, XV, 42.
 Shepard, Lewis, XIII, 123-4.
 Sheets, Jacob, XIII, 124.
 Shields, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Shingledecker, Jacob, Capt., XV, 35.
 Shinkle, Jacob, Lt., XIII, 120.
 Shipman, Stephen, XIII, 98.
 Shoemaker, Peter, Lt., XIII, 91, 94.
 Shoemaker, Simeon, XV, 66.
 Showart [Stewart?], Richard, XV, 68.
 Shutes, David, XV, 26.
 Sidenor, David, XV, 64.
 Sigerson, Robert, Capt., XV, 14, 57.
 Silvers, James, XIII, 126.
 Silvers, Nathan, XV, 26.
 Simmons, Solomon, XV, 26.
 Simonds, William, XIII, 97.

- Simons, Peter, XV, 30, 31.
 Simonton, William, XIII, 127-8.
 Simpkins, Thomas, XV, 64.
 Simpson, Andrew, XIII, 113.
 Simpson, Ephraim, XIII, 99; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Simpson, Robert, XIII, 126.
 Simson, John, XIII, 126.
 Sinkey, John, Lt., XIII, 119.
 Sisfield, Jerrard, XV, 42.
 Skillenger, William, XIII, 122.
 Slagel, John, XIII, 104.
 Slavery, XIV, 26.
 Slawter, Moses, XV, 67.
 Slough, Mathias, Jr., Lt., XIII, 96.
 Small, Daniel, XV, 26.
 Small, James, XV, 26.
 Smalley, Jonas, XV, 57.
 Smith, Benjamin, XIII, 123; XV, 45.
 Smith, Caleb B., XIII, 31.
 Smith, Campbell, Lt., XIII, 92, 96.
 Smith, Charles, XIII, 123; XV, 92.
 Smith, Chis., XIII, 122.
 Smith, & Findlay, XIII, 114; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 26.
 Smith, Gerrit, XIII, 153.
 Smith, Henry, XV, 6.
 Smith, J—, XIII, 120.
 Smith, James, XIII, 127-9; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13, 15.
 Smith, James, Capt., XIII, 118; XV, 6.
 Smith, John, XIII, 100, 127-9; XV, 29, 33.
 Smith, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Smith, John P., XIII, 98.
 Smith, Rev. John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Smith, Joshua, XV, 6.
 Smith, Leban, XIII, 114.
 Smith, Nathan, XIV, 13.
 Smith, Roswell W., XV, 62.
 Smith, Thomas, XIII, 125-9; XV, 29, 33.
 Smith, Truman, XIII, 30, 31, 42.
 Smith, William P., XIII, 92, 95.
 Smith, William, Capt., XV, 114.
 Smith, William, Priv., XV, 30, 31.
 Snider, John, XIII, 104, 120.
 Snider, Peter, XIII, 114.
 Snowhill, John, XV, 45.
 Snyder, Cornelius, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16; Lt., XV, 6.
 Sorden, William, XV, 62.
 Spalding, Stephen, XV, 30, 31.
 Speak, Samuel, XIII, 92, 95.
 Spear, —, XIII, 88.
 Spencer, Anderson, XV, 14, 18.
 Spencer, John, XV, 6, 12; Lt., 28, 32.
 Spencer, Oliver M., XIII, 8.
 Spencer, Oliver, Col., XV, 5.
 Sperry, Peter, XIII, 125.
 Spooner, Thomas, XIII, 72.
 Sprague, James, XV, 45.
 Sprigman, Peter A., XIII, 125-9.
 Spring, David, Lt., XIII, 110.
 Springer, Shadrick, XV, 64.
 Springer, Uriah, Capt., XIII, 91, 95, 115.
 Sprout, David, XV, 57.
 Stall, Edward H., Brig.-Maj., XV, 23, 32.
 Stall, George W., XIII, 123-4.
 Stanley, William, Capt., XIII, 118.
 Stanley, William, Lt., XV, 6.
 Stansbury, James, XV, 66.
 Stansbury, John, XV, 58.
 Stebbins, Zeba, XIII, 99; Capt., 118.
 Steddins, John, XV, 42.
 Steel, Aquilla, XV, 6.
 Steel, Arthur, XV, 30, 31.
 Steel, Jacob, Capt., XV, 35.
 Steel, James, Capt., XV, 93.
 Steele, John, Lt., XIII, 89, 92, 94, 95.
 Steer, Adam, XIII, 102.
 Steirs, Henry, XV, 62.
 Stephens, Blackhall, XIII, 125-9.
 Stephens, John A., XV, 45.
 Stephens, Joseph, XV, 14.
 Stephens, William, XV, 26.
 Stephenson, James, XV, 58.
 Stephenson, Joseph, Lt., XV, 33, 39.
 Sterling, Henry, XIII, 92, 95.
 Stevens, Samuel K., XV, 59.
 Stewart, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Stewart, Joseph, XIII, 123.
 Stewart, Samuel, Capt., XV, 35, 68.
 Stewart, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 12, 13.
 Stibbens, Ziba, Lt., XV, 6.
 Still, Andrew, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Stilts, Jacob, XV, 30, 31.
 Stites, Benjamin, Jr., Capt., XV, 6, 15.
 Stites, Benjamin, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Stites, Elijah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Stites, Henry, XIII, 115.
 Stites, Hezekiah, XIII, 98; XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15; Lt., XV, 6.
 Stites, John, XV, 4.
 Stites, Jonathan, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Stites, Samuel, Lt., XV, 35, 66.
 Stillwell, John, XIII, 128.
 Stockman, John H., XIII, 128-9.
 Stockton, William, XV, 60, 67.
 Stokes, Mathew, XIII, 99.
 Stone, Jacob, XIII, 113.
 Stout, Joseph, XIII, 113.
 Straight, Thomas J., XIII, 16.
 Strain, James, XV, 66.
 Strain, Robert, XV, 66.
 Strain, William, XV, 64.
 Strong, David, Lt.-Col., XIII, 89-94, 108.
 Strong, Elijah, Lt., XIII, 90, 93.
 Strong, E—, Capt., XV, 30, 31.
 Strong, Reuben, XV, 12.
 Strong, Solomon, Capt., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 19.
 Strother, Benjamin, Lt., XIII, 92, 95.
 Strother, George, XIII, 92, 95.
 Stuart, Charles, XV, 14, 57.
 Stuart, William, XIII, 106.
 Sub-treasury Bill, 1845, XIV, 20.
 Sulevan, William, XIII, 106.
 Sullivan, John, Lt., XIII, 89.
 Sumalt, Henry, Lt., XIII, 120.
 Summer, Charles, XIII, 53.
 Sunderland, Daniel, XV, 26.
 Sunderland, Peter, XV, 12, 26.
 Suttles, Frs., XIII, 122.
 Sutton, Ared, XIII, 98.
 Sutton, Benjamin, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Sutton, David, Capt., XV, 82; Col., 97.
 Sutton, David, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Sutton, Isaiah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
 Sutton, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Swadley, Jacob, XV, 67.
 Swain, Joseph, XV, 60.
 Swain, Thomas, XIII, 92, 96.
 Swallow, John, XV, 26.
 Swan, Charles, XIII, 102.
 Swan, Judge —, XIII, 62.
 Swaringin, Mr., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23.
 Sweet, Benjamin, XIII, 126.
 Sweet, Henry, XIII, 126.
 Sweeney, Robert, XV, 68.
 Swells, John, XIII, 115.
 Swift, Malkiah, XV, 42.
 Swing, James, XIII, 125-9.
 Swing, Samuel, XIII, 125-9.
 Swisher, Abram, XV, 66.
 Symmes, Celadon, Maj., XV, 33, 39.
 Talman, Anne, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13, 25.
 Taney, Roger B.
 Tapin, John, XIII, 30.
 Tapscot, William, Lt., XV, 29, 33.
 Tarbutton, Edward, XIII, 115.
 Tariff Bill, 1845, XIV, 16.
 Taylor, Henry, XIII, 99.
 Taylor, James, XIII, 89, 96; XV, 62, 86.
 Taylor, John, Capt., XV, 34, 40.
 Taylor, Jonathan, XIII, 92, 95.
 Taylor, Peter, XIII, 128.
 Taylor, Robert, Lt., XV, 26; Maj., 33, 39, 62.
 Taylor, William, XV, 45.
 Taylor, Gen. Zachary, XIV, 23.

- Taylor, Gen. Zachariah, XIII, 20, 32, 25, 29, 43; XV, 45.
- Teabard, Henry, Capt., XIII, 107.
- Teagard, Daniel, XIV, nos. 2-3 p. 13.
- Teagarden, Moses, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Temple, Leonard, Ens., XV, 34, 39.
- Temple, Peter, Lt., XV, 34, 40.
- Templeton, James, XV, 6.
- Terry, John, XIII, 127-9.
- Terry, William, XIII, 127.
- Petrick, Jacob, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
- Petrick, Peter, Lt., XV, 15, 18; Capt., 28, 32.
- Texas [annexation], XIV, 19, 23.
- Thacher, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Thermon, John, XV, 66.
- Thomas, Absolom, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Thomas, Lewis, XV, 57.
- Thomas, Richard S., Maj., XV, 28, 32.
- Thomas, Samuel, XIII, 130.
- Thomas, William, XV, 57, 59.
- Thompson, Benjamin, XIII, 99.
- Thompson, David, XIII, 91, 94.
- Thompson, Erasmus H., XIII, 125-9.
- Thompson, John, XIII, 104, 127-8; XV, 6.
- Thompson, John W., XIII, 90, 94, 122.
- Thompson, Robert, Capt., XIII, 92, 96.
- Thompson, Samuel, XIII, 127-8.
- Thompson, Thomas, XV, 30, 31.
- Thompson, W. H., XIII, 105.
- Thompson, William, XIII, 125.
- Thornhill, Lewis, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
- Thornton, Samuel, XV, 66.
- Thrasher, Noah, XIII, 109.
- Tibbets, John, XIII, 102.
- Tice, Henry, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Tice, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Tichenor, David, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
- Tichenor, Jonathan, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
- Tiffin, Edward, Gov., XV, 8-13, 16-22.
- Tilley, William, XIII, 125-9.
- Tinsley, Samuel, Capt., XIII, 90, 94, 101.
- Tisdale, Elijah, XIII, 90, 92, 122.
- Titus, Timothy, Capt., XV, 29, 32.
- Todd, Robert, XV, 65.
- Tolbert, W., XIII, 105.
- Tomson, Griffin, XIII, 125.
- Torrans, Robert, XIII, 90, 95.
- Torrence, George P., Capt., XIII, 89-90.
- Torrence, George P., Col., XIII, 116, 125-9.
- Torrence Papers, XIII, 83.
- Torrey, Daniel, XIII, 89.
- Totten, Joseph, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Townley, W., XIII, 122.
- Townsen, Abraham, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Townsend, Enoch, XV, 42.
- Trader, Sary, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Traverse, Scott, Lt., XIII, 117.
- Travis, Peter, XIII, 129.
- Traxvell, Henry, XV, 34, 39.
- Trist, Nicholas P., XIII, 117.
- Truesdale, John, XIII, 120.
- Truesdale, Thomas, Capt., XV, 28, 32.
- Trump, James, XIII, 115.
- Tryon, Noah, XIII, 126.
- Tubbs, William, XV, 42.
- Tucker, Frederick, XV, 65.
- Tufts, Nathaniel, XIII, 113.
- Tullis, Michael, XIII, 130.
- Tupper, Brig.-Genl., XV, 95.
- Turner, Edward D., Lt., XIII, 89, 91, 94, 108.
- Turner, Hercules, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 13.
- Turner, James, XIII, 121.
- Turner, William, XIII, 116.
- Twiliger, Nathaniel, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
- Twilligan, George, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
- Tyce, William, XIII, 129.
- Tygh, Patrick, XIII, 115.
- Tyler, John, Prest., XIV, 16.
- Tyler, John, XIII, 5.
- Urey, John, XV, 42.
- United States Army Rations, Dress, Oath, 1790, XIII, 86-7.
- United States Army List of Officers of the 4 Regt., 1796, XIII, 90.
- United States Army Uniform, 1787, XIII, 83-5.
- United States Bank, XIV, 8, 10.
- United States Battalion of Artillery, 1791, XIII, 88-9.
- United States, Legion of—, 1793, XIII, 88-9.
- Uppinghouse, Jacob, XV, 26.
- Urbana (Ohio), XV, 82.
- Uters, Joseph, XV, 6.
- Vail, John, XIII, 129.
- Vail, Moses, Capt., XV, 10, 15.
- Vail, S—, XIII, 121.
- Valentine, Jacob, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
- Vanarsdel, Cornelius, XV, 26.
- Van Bube, Barnabas, Lt., XV, 28, 32.
- Van Buren, Martin, XIII, 23; XIV, 10, 13, 18, 19.
- Vance, Isaac, Lt., XIII, 130.
- Vance, John, Lt., XIII, 117; Capt., XV, 6.
- Vance, Samuel, Lt., XIII, 91, 94-5.
- Van Clareunn, Peter, XIII, 126.
- Van Cleve, Benjamin, XV, 91-92.
- Vancuren, John, XV, 7.
- Vanness, Garret, XIII, 97.
- Vanfleet, Peter, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14, 16.
- Van Horne, Isaac, Adj.-Gen'l., XV, 96.
- Van Horne, Thomas B., Maj., XV, 80, 103.
- Vanness, George, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
- Vannest, John, XV, 15.
- Van Renselaer, Solomon, Lt., XIII, 89, 96.
- Vanscoyke, Jacob, XV, 57.
- Vanscoyke, Joseph, XV, 26.
- Vaughn, Daniel, XIII, 114.
- Vicker, William, XIII, 104.
- Vinton, Samuel F., XIII, 15; XIV, 5.
- Virgin, Brice, Capt., XIII, 97.
- Virgin, Jeremiah, Lt., XV, 14.
- Virgin, John, XIII, 114.
- Virgin, William, XV, 57.
- Virginia Convention, 1844, XIV, 18.
- Virginia Convention, 1861, XIV, 20.
- Vischer, Manning, Lt., XIII, 91, 94.
- Voorhees, Jeremiah, XV, 42.
- Voorheis, Daniel, Lt., XV, 15.
- Voorheis, John, Lt., XV, 28, 32, 42.
- Voorhis, Jacob, Capt., XIII, 118, 120.
- Voyage from Cincinnati via Mississippi river, Gulf of Mexico, Atlantic, to Philadelphia, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 20-22.
- Wade, Benjamin F., XIII, 46, 55, 66.
- Wade, David, XV, 93.
- Wade, Ebenezer, Jr., XV, 6.
- Wade, Edmond, Lt., XV, 58.
- Wade, George, XV, 57.
- Wade, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
- Wade, Walker, XIII, 100.
- Waggonier, Daniel, XV, 26.
- Wagmire, Valentine, XV, 26.
- Wait, Andrew, XIII, 129.
- Waldron, Jacob, XIII, 102.
- Walker, Christopher, XIII, 128.
- Walker, Daniel, XIII, 125-9.
- Walker, Henry, XIII, 97.
- Walker, James, XIII, 125; XV, 30-1.
- Walker, John, XIII, 125.
- Walker, Joseph, Capt., XV, 6.
- Walker, Nicholas, XIII, 125-9.
- Walker, Robert J., XIII, 14, 15.
- Wallace, John C., XIII, 92, 94.
- Wallace, John, Lt., XIII, 117; Col., 118.
- Wallace, Richard, XIII, 105.
- Wallace, Samuel, XIII, 102.
- Wallace, Thomas, XIII, 130.
- Wallace, William, XIII, 121.
- Walling, Asa, XV, 62.
- Wallington, John, XIII, 92, 95.
- Wallsmith, Peter, XIII, 122.
- Walter, Christopher, XIII, 105.
- Ward, Abijah, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
- Ward, Ashbel, XIII, 127, 129.
- Ward, Ebenezer, XIII, 125.
- Ward, John, XV, 42.
- Ward, Joseph, XV, 42.
- Ward, Leonard, XIII, 114.

- Warner, Joseph, XIII, 127-9; XV, 86.
 Warren, Ohio, XV, 14, 15.
 Washburn, David, XIII, 109.
 Washburn, Jeremiah, XV, 6.
 Washburn, John, XV, 58.
 Wasson, James, XIII, 124.
 Watkins, David, XV, 30-1.
 Watkins, John, XIII, 102.
 Watrons, Charles, XIII, 90.
 Watson, Culbert, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15;
 Lt., XV, 16, 29, 33.
 Watson, John, XIII, 122.
 Watson, Joshua, XIII, 116.
 Wayne, Anthony, Maj.-Gen., XIII, 92, 96.
 Weaver, Henry, Lt., XV, 6, 26.
 Weaver, Philip, XIII, 127-9.
 Weaver, William, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Webb, Clayton, XIII, 119, 123-4.
 Webb, Henry, XIII, 124.
 Webb, John, Jr., XIII, 100.
 Webb, William, XIII, 124.
 Webb, William, Gov., XIII, 21.
 Webster, Daniel, XIII, 5, 43; XIV, 13, 16, 18.
 Webster, Resin, Lt., XIII, 90, 94.
 Webster, Thomas, XIII, 129.
 Weed, Thurlow, XIII, 43.
 Weeks, James, XIII, 130.
 Welch, James, XIII, 121.
 Welch, Thomas, XIII, 109; XV, 26.
 Wells, Samuel, XIII, 102.
 Wendel, Simeon, XIII, 109.
 Wenny, Elisha, XV, 42.
 Wentworth, John, XV, 28.
 Wentworth, Luther, XIII, 129.
 Were, Jacob, XIII, 122.
 West, Franklin, XV, 45.
 West, James, XV, 45.
 Westfall, Joel, XV, 12.
 Westfall, John, XV, 26, 57.
 Weston, Edward, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Whaller, Patrick, XIII, 102.
 Whatson, Sherman, XV, 45.
 Wheeler, Aquilla, Lt., XIII, 118, 120.
 Wheeler, Her—, XIII, 120.
 Wheeler, Jesse, XV, 30-1.
 Wheeler, Thomas D., XIII, 126.
 Whelan, Robert, XIII, 97.
 Whig Party, 1841-51, XIII, 2-38.
 Whipple, John, Lt., XIII, 103.
 Whipple, Perserved, XIII, 127-9.
 Whistler, Edward, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 24, 26.
 Whistler, John, Lt., XIII, 89-93, 110.
 Whistler, John, Capt., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23.
 Whistler, Samuel, XV, 45.
 Whitaker, Benjamin, XV, 42.
 Whitaker, Caleb, XV, 42.
 White, Benjamin, XIII, 112.
 White, James, XIII, 106; XV, 26.
 White, John, XV, 45.
 White, Thomas, XIII, 97.
 White, William, XIII, 114.
 Whitesley, Duran, XV, 57 (see also Whittle).
 Whiteman, James, XV, 62.
 Whiteman—, Col., XV, 18, 96.
 Whitford, John B., XV, 64.
 Whitham, Robert, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Whiting, Elihu, XV, 30-1.
 Whitstone, John, XIII, 99.
 Whitstone, Robert, XIII, 99.
 Whittle, Duran, XIII, 116 (see also Whitesley).
 Wildman, Zalmon, XIV, 13.
 Wiles, Isaac, Lt., XV, 14; Capt., 33, 39.
 Wilkes, Nicholas, XIII, 104.
 Wilkins, Abram, XV, 60.
 Wilkins, Peter, XIII, 119.
 Wilkinson, Abner, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 16.
 Wilkinson, Elysh E., XV, 66.
 Wilkinson, Moses, XIII, 123.
 Wilkinson, Royal, XIII, 100.
 Wilkinson, Samuel, XIII, 126; XV, 6.
 Williamson, Thomas, XIII, 126; XV, 6.
 Willey, Charles, XIII, 119.
 Willey, Israel, Maj., XIII, 119; Maj., XV,
 16, 32; Col., 98.
 Williams, Benjamin, XV, 59.
 Williams, Byram, XIII.
 Williams, Enos, XV, 6.
 Williams, Ephraim, XV, 54.
 Williams, Joel, XIII, 125.
 Williams, John, XV, 12.
 Williams, Joshua, Lt., XV, 118.
 Williams, Joshua, Capt., XV, 18.
 Williams, Josiah, XV, 62.
 Williams, Mathew, XV, 62.
 Williams, Michael, Lt., XV, 12.
 Williams, Moses, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14;
 XV, 42.
 Williams, Nathaniel, XV, 45.
 Williams, Thomas, XV, 124.
 Williams, Wallan, Capt., XIII, 120.
 Williams, William, XV, 42.
 Williamson, Jacob, XV, 6.
 Williamson, John, XIII, 125-9.
 Williamson, Joseph, XIII, 125-9.
 Willis, Joseph, XV, 57.
 Willis, Mrs. XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 25.
 Willson, James, XIII, 129.
 Wilmot, David, XIII, 44.
 Wilmouth, James, XIII, 128-9.
 Wilson, David, XV, 12, 35.
 Wilson, John, XV, 15.
 Wilson, John, Corp., XIII, 97.
 Wilson, John, Maj., XIII, 118, 121.
 Wilson, John, Lt., XV, 12, 16, 42.
 Wilson, Robert, Lt., XV, 12.
 Wilson, William, XV, 6.
 Wilson, Zebedee, XIII, 114.
 Wily, John, XIII, 130.
 Winans, Benjamin, XIII, 97.
 Winckley, Robert, XIII, 118, 121.
 Wingate, John, Capt., XV, 14; B.-Gen., 33-
 39, 57.
 Wittings, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Wittings, Lewis, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Winsloe, Stephen, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
 Winslow, Robert, XIII, 118, 121.
 Winsner, Thomas, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Winston, Robert, XV, 17.
 Winston, William, Capt., XIII, 100.
 Winters, Josiah, or Jonah, XIII, 127-9.
 Witham, James, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 15.
 Witham, Morris, XIII, 118, 121.
 Wolcott, Peter, XIII, 101.
 Wolf, Charles, XV, 62.
 Wolf, George, Gov., XIV, 9.
 Wolverton, Charles, Capt., XV, 15.
 Wood, Eli, XIII, 126.
 Wood, Stephen, Dr., XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 23;
 XV, 86.
 Wood, Stephen, XIII, 97, 126.
 Woodbury, Levi, XIII, 23.
 Woodbury, William, XIII, 100.
 Woods, John, XIII, 21.
 Woodward, George W., XIII, 14.
 Woodward, Levi, Lt., XIII, 98; Maj.,
 XV, 6, 29, 33.
 Woolverton, John, XIV, nos. 2-3, p. 14.
 Wooley, John, XIII, 125-9.
 Worthington, William, Lt., XV, 62; Col., 92.
 Wreakstraw, Chalkely, XIII, 127-9.
 Wright, Caleb, XIII, 127-9.
 Wright, Charles, Lt., XIII, 91, 95.
 Wright, Gasper, XIII, 115.
 Wright, George, XV, 62.
 Wright, Ira, XIII, 125-9.
 Wright, Silas, XIII, 23.
 Wright, Thomas, XIII, 125.
 Wyant, John, XV, 62.
 Yeager, Nicholas, XV, 57.
 Youlett, Wm., XV, 30, 31.
 Young, John, XIII, 113.
 Young, Jos., XV, 30, 31.
 Young, Wm., XIII, 114.
 Yount, Dan'l, XV, 26.
 Yount, George, Ens., XV, 12.
 Zealnor, John, XIII, 115.
 Zelman, John, XIII, 101.
 Zimmerman, Henry, XV, 64.

The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI OHIO

Vol. XIII, 1918, No. 1
JANUARY-MARCH

**Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**Vol. XIII, 1918, No. 1
JANUARY-MARCH**

**Selections from the William Greene
Papers, I**

**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

The Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio published in their *Quarterly*, IX, No. 3, 1914, a series of letters of the Honorable Thomas Corwin to Oran Follett, Esq., of Sandusky, Ohio. Recently the Society has acquired, through the generosity of Miss Annie L. Roelker, additional letters of his, written to William Greene, Esq., an attorney of Cincinnati, and a close personal friend of the writer, to whom he gave his thoughts, or fancies, as well as views on various subjects, with entire freedom, in his impulsive, open-hearted manner, quite regardless of methods of expression. These letters are characteristic of the man, evidencing his integrity, justice, loyalty to his political party and friends, and, also, his abhorrence of political intrigue and the sacrifice of truth and honor to self interest. It is thought they are of sufficient interest to justify their publication.

Mr. Greene was a strong abolitionist and actively interested in politics, particularly in the William Henry Harrison campaign. He was a successful lawyer and, Ford in his "History of Cincinnati," p. 316, states that "He was an able and learned man, and did a large business" and "Once or twice was a candidate for Congress, but unsuccessfully." In 1866 he returned to his native State of Rhode Island, where he served as Lieut. Governor. For further account see *Quarterly* XII, No. 4, p. 157, 1917.

L. B. Hamlin.

LETTERS OF THOMAS CORWIN¹ TO WILLIAM GREENE,² 1841-1851

I

(Private)

Lebanon 12th May 1841

Dear Sir

I have been confined to my bed since Sunday with a pretty fierce intermittant fever. I had heard that you expected a Diplomatic appointment of some grade.

I rec[eive]d a letter from Ewing³ on Saturday last (in reply to one from me recommending a young man of Cincinnati for the consulate at Havanna) in which he informed me that *he* wished to give that appointment *to you*. This was news indeed to me; I had insisted that the consul at Havanna should come from Cincinnati, & replied to Ewing's letter immediately saying all I could under the circumstances in favor of your appointment. From the tenor of Ewing's letter I am sure he wishes to serve you. You misunderstand him, you are not acquainted with him well enough to interpret his conduct.

I have had occasion to condemn this mode of dispensing patronage too. I do not understand it but we must remember the great difficulties inherent in such business & believe (as I do) that all is done with the best intentions. I must to bed again.

Yrs very truly

Tho Corwin

W. Greene

[Cincinnati, Ohio.]

¹ These letters of Corwin's were written during the years he was Gov. of Ohio, 1841-2; U. S. Sen. 1845-50; Sec. of Treas. 1850-53. Cf. *Quar.* IX, 3.

² See *previous page*.

³ Thomas Ewing, then (1841) Sec. of Treas.

II

(Private)

Lebanon 2d July 1841

Dear Green

I recd a letter thro Gov Morrow⁴ from Washington city, from you this morning. I wrote long ago to Ewing & Tyler⁵ & I think also to Webster⁶ saying all I could invent in the way of argument respecting your appointment. You may know probably that I recommended another early in the winter for this same place. I did this at the instance of some one or two very reputable citizens of Cincinnati without any knowledge that you wished the appointment. I explained to Ewing my situation growing out of this state of things & if the rogues at the Capitol think my opinion or wishes worth any thing they have them. I confess I have felt some mortification at some few things they have done there lately where I had given my advice at their request, but I take it for granted that some controlling necessity was at work & so console my wounded pride.

I did intend to go on to Washington but have been prevented by business partly public & partly private. I see Judge Wright⁷ has been there & he I know has done all that any one could for you.

Yr friend

W Green Esqr

Thos Corwin

III

Lebanon 15th Jany 1842

Dear Green

I have recd your letters written within the last week. They reached me here, after traveling by me to Columbus & back again. Well what are we to have next? That is a question which your citizens may as well ask and answer for themselves *now*. Do not imagine, that the spirit which has been invoked

⁴ Jeremiah Morrow, M. C. at this time.

⁵ John Tyler, President.

⁶ Daniel Webster, in Tyler's cabinet.

⁷ Judge John C. Wright, in 1841 was Ed. of Cin. Gazette.

to plunder & destroy the hateful & pestiferous, will rest, & nicely discriminate before it proceeds to havock again; never was that Devil conquered & tolerated, without drenching his friends with the red cup of slaughter before he left them. Such is man however. With all the bloody pictures in the book of time before his eyes, he gravely declares *himself* & his *time* an exception, & proceeds to add another Chapter to the work, & another name to the Catalogue of self deceived—fools. Your citizens must have winked at all the diablerie set forth in your newspapers. It could not have been otherwise—and King Mob, will *make* them wink whether they will or not, when he proceeds according to his sovereign pleasure to enforce King Law in their cases, for this afsd[aforesaid] King Mob has in all time been remarkable for his most stern impartiality. He will not even recognize the bookish distinctions, between the good & the bad, the right & the wrong. Besides he is the true sovereign “pure divine.” His proscription dates back to the Morning of time. He first was born of woman, mobbed & murdered, the second Cain proclaimed this right & from that moment through the old Chaldean, Assyrian, Babylonian, Greek & Roman times, his Majesty with various fortune, has still preserved himself, sometimes a *first*, & never less than a second rate power. God help us, whither do we tend? What a brief story is the history of a great nation—Chap. 1 Liberty- Chapter 2 Glory- Chapter 3 Wealth- Chapter 4 Vice- Chapter 5 Corruption- Chapter 6 Anarchy- Conclusion Barbarism, Despotism, Oblivion, Finis. After all that has been written, is not my book without preface, note or appendix, the very truest & therefore the very best. As to the Why’s, the Laws, & such like silly & unphilosophical stuff, to what end should they be inserted? Has any man or any nation ever acted wisely because they were wisely instructed? Name one if you can, & then I will hurra for the March of Mind, & drink toasts in cold water, to the Memory of the 19th Century. Good night. I go to Columbus in the morning to contradict a lie. What an errand!! It cannot be done otherwise so go I must & will. Pray drop me a line saying when you will get up another robbery—I am in want of a little cash & will attend. This is a great age for benevolent societies—your way of supplying the poor I like; it is so prompt & certain, & no tears, prayers, & such like New Testament foolery. A stab—a thrust—& your purse is full.

A big fee those by law protected
Liberty's a glorious feast
Courts for cowards were erected
Churches built to please the Priest. With such a
lullaby I shall sleep sound. Good night again, & may God bless
you with long life & a cold, tough heart.

Thos Corwin

W Green

IV

Lebanon 21st March 1842

Dear Sir

I have perused carefully as possible, the strange correspondence you sent me. I am puzzled by the suspicions and conjectures to which it gives rise in my mind. That Mr Webster is your friend I do not doubt. It is natural, nay necessary from his nature that he should be so. But to what extent he would go *against* his party & conventional friends to serve you is what cannot be exactly determined. That he has these two classes of friends & these two adversary motives to ballance is beyond a doubt. Is he Daniel Webster as Daniel *was* he must be & desires to be your friend. Is he Dan^l Webster *Secy of State, John Tyler being President*, he must be the friend *officially* of many a man whom he *really* abhors. His self love & *supposed* self interest have placed him in a false, an abominable position. He is the bond slave to a weak ambitious egotist, whom he secretly despises. He therefore is driven to assume, & to palter in a double sense, to prevaricate & possibly to do worse, if worse than these can be imagined. That he has no power beyond his Master's will is certain, since he admits he has been laboring to serve you & cannot. I do not see that you can do any thing to place you in a more honorable or even favorable position than that you now occupy. I am not however skilled in these matters & would rather be governed by Judge Wright's opinion than my own. I shall be in the city in a few days & can *talk* more fully on the subject.

Yr friend

W Green, Esq. Cin^a, Ohio

Thos. Corwin

Lebanon 13th Feby 1844

Dear Green,

At 8 P. M. and rather sorely fatigued with professional toil I sit down, stupid as if I had swallowed a hogshead of the waters of Lethe, to give reasons, apologies or vain excuses for not answering your letter sooner—and by the way to scold a little *at* you. You don't like the nomination of Spencer⁸ because he is not an old hard working Whig. My friend, are you serious? Are you in earnest when you offer this gravely as an objection to a candidate? Have you no rationality in you, or about you—Are “ye clean daft!” Do you expect to see—Did you ever see—Did you ever learn, from fable, legend, or historical record, that the sober unobtrusive virtue of hard work, was in this world, rewarded, nay, even so much as known as a fact existing & capable of proof by any respectable number of living witnesses? No, no, *this* God help us, is not our way in this quack grammar school “below the sun,” how it may in Eternity's University—yes, how it *may* be *there*. Why, pray, you ask your talking club that question. How it *ought* to be that I know, I think, right well—but these two words *ought* & *is*, I should think a man of fifty or near it, might have had some experience touching the difference between them. Now hear the reasons on *tother* side. Spencer has been a Judge & a reasonably good one, he has been at a Newark convention of young men in '42 when and where he spake to these same youth with reasonable *eclat*, Mark that- these youth go back to every Co[unty] in the State & cry glory! to *young Judge* Spencer. Then again he goes to the Grand Lodge at Lancaster & makes a fine oration, touching charity brotherly kindness & the *Squire* & the brethren say Amen so mote it be, & glad of heart they shake brother Spencer by the hand & cry God bless you, & from thence there is carried forth into all corners of the State balmy good will & *favorable* knowledge of this same now newly proposed governor. Now don't you see that there is in this man the stuff of which popularity is made up. What next of a character to stand to, belongs to Oliver? He is a sensible, reasonably well informed man & to all common intents honest, with a right social good fellowship sort of a heart. Why not make a Gov[ernor] of this same man then.

⁸ Judge Oliver M. Spencer, Jr., 1809-1858, of Cincinnati. Cf. *Greve's Cent. Hist. of Cincinnati*, I, 769.

As to his being fooled to this purpose by Fisher⁹ & Co., that I am sure is a mistake, I named him myself when in Cincinnati last, before I had heard any thing said of him as a candidate, & I doubt not the sin (if such it be) of *suggesting* him out lies at my door. Now dont you fly into a pet & say—look you Corwin I did not think you were such a fool. I wish we may get as good a man as Spencer. Think you *of* whom & *from* whom the public will compel us to choose. Fisher, good hearted, sound hearted, but not enough strong headed, Fisher, is the man, so far as the general brunt goes yet. I prefer, hear me, I am in earnest, I do greatly prefer Spencer. Good night, I have unburthened myself & come what will I know I have laid my thoughts upon the heart of a friend, let its faithful too partial pulsations rock them into the sleep of oblivion. Oh this terrible business of taking care of the Republic. Nebuchadnezzar, Alexander, Caesar, Genghis Kahn, Bajazet, Tamerlane, Napoleon, Dr. Francia, ye are the men I honor, your way was so short, so easy. Sun stand thou still on Gibeon!!! My heroes aforesaid talked very much after that fashion- they were obeyed or if not, off went a head or so & the word was made good. How different our Babel! But I am growing garrulous—prolix, & so good night, pleased or in wrath. May God bless you.

W Green

Cincinnati, Ohio

Tho Corwin

VI

Lebanon 27th Nov 1844

Dear Green,

Let us have an end to complaining. The world is only going on at its old gate, what right have we to an exemption from the follies & fate of the rest of Adam & Eve's sons and daughters. Let calamity come, it is better for us than lies & hypocrisy. I very much prefer that all the ills consequent on the measures asked for by the hot & soft headed southerners should be mixed into one infernal drink and swallowed by the whole people of the

⁹ Hon. David Fisher, lacked only three votes of being made Governor of Ohio in the Whig Convention, 1844, beaten by Mordecai Bartley. The reference is probably to him as he was always a strong whig and republican.

Union, than that the lying Demagogue should first gull them & then avoid the certain doom that awaits him when he fulfils his promises. Our Whigs cry out "stand by your arms—the country needs you now to save it"!! The scoundrell liars of P[ennsylvania], are beginning to whine & pray that their sweet little god Polk may not frown on Protection. Never never shall we get rid of that pestilent breed of Demagogues till we allow them to prove their faith by their works. Let us have free trade, let us have Texas *attempted*, mark that *attempted*, to be annexed—Let a joint resolution to that effect pass, let us have war with Mexico with England's gold & ships to help her. Let all this with taxation to the teeth & then the miserable dupe weeping out of his coal mine or Iron Bank half starved, but still strong with desperation, will grapple the swindler that deceived him by the throat & pull out from its roots the tongue that told him the Whigs were foes to the poor laborer. This cheerful lesson *alone* can break the allegiance that honest ignorance owes & pays to the Demagogues. I had much rather my children should live on acorns & Beech nuts than grow up in wealth amongst a people whose daily example teaches that lies & dissimulation are the only instruments of success. We shall see the southern disunionist & the northern & western swindler meet! Aye and that in one week from this time & less. What then, mutual distrust, reciprocal complaint, & in the end mortal quarrel & deadly hatred. The Whigs meantime are expected by the rascal of N[ew] York & the mongrel fool & knave of Pennsylvania to step in & save the country, *he & they* meantime living & revelling on the plundered offices of the Republic. Is this to be endured? It *is* expected. Better in my judgment would it be in the long run to let the abused & misled see & feel for once that their Architects of evil *can* ruin them, *then* we are rid of them for twenty years at least. I know this is by some considered wrong in every sense. Show me any other hope of cure for the disease & I will adopt it at once.

Never would I unite with these enemies of God & man in their own proper work, but I only ask good men to let them alone, that the people may *see & believe*, for without seeing it done & actually wrought out they will not believe, that any thing else than *their* Democracy is to be trusted. *I am writing this for you only.* These are my own individual feelings & opinions. I may be in a situation soon where the opinions & wishes of many others would require me to modify & greatly mollify my theories.

You speak of the Judgeship of the Superior court as a place you might accept, & ask me to say a word in that behalf. I can & will do so, but you just remember, that *first* of all, & most potent will be the *word* of the Whig bar of Cincinnati.] Let me admonish you therefore to look in that direction for strength. I go to Columbus in a day or two, where I shall spend two weeks—at court not at the legislature. Here or there I am yr friend
W Greene, Esq. Tho Corwin.

VII

Lebanon 5th Feby 1845.

Dear Friend

I am so exactly situated between pressing *duty* & a somewhat lazy moral sense that I scarcely know which way to turn & stand straight. I have a business engagement at home which cannot be disposed of until Saturday next & I am compelled to be at Butler court on the 17th Inst. I must therefore I believe set out on Sunday next, so as to be at Columbus on Monday morning.

I find the Hacks do not *now* (as formerly they did) stop at Xenia. So as we have to be out all night we had as well take the warmest coach. But again on the hack line you will go from Cincinnati, to Columbus for \$2, in the other I suppose you pay \$5 or 6. So take your choice, & I will be ready for you but just drop me a line on *Friday* saying in which I am *certainly* to find you here.

(Private)

When passing thro Cincinnati last week on my return from Gallipolis, a friend of yours Johnston (the Surveyor Genl) told me he had asked Judge Coffin¹⁰ to make *you clk* of the Superior court. Do you know of this? If not think of it. It may suit you, give you some income & leave leisure for cultivation. Dont fail to write on *Friday*.

Yr friend
Tho Corwin

W Green Esq.

¹⁰ Charles D. Coffin of Cincinnati, Judge of the Superior Court.

VIII

Lebanon 9th Feby 1845

Gentlemen:

Yesterday the Dayton stage came to this place with *Thirteen* on it. I am so pressed for time in consequence of the session of the com[mon] pleas at Butler next week, that I *must* be in Columbus, on Monday morning *next* or not at all. I judged it therefore the only *safe* plan to take the first *vacant* seat. I shall see you I hope at the Neal House tomorrow at 8 in the morning. Why have we not a *railroad* from Cin[cinnati] to the capitol of a *State*, containing a population equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ rds of the people who captured Cornwallis at Yorktown.

Yr friend

Messrs Green & Wing, Esqs.
At Lebanon, Ohio.

Th Corwin

IX

Washington City 14th Jany 1846

Dear Green,

My time is so wasted, (that portion at least not necessarily taken up in the senate) that I have not found since my arrival here, one poor half hour, that I could devote to *such* communion with a friend—as that relation demands. Just now I have concluded to appropriate that time to you instead of attending a wedding at Genl. Jessup's whither I had intended to go, & should, had not one of those impulses, which somehow will be obeyed, commanded *no*, ten minutes ago.

The Newspapers no doubt keep you accurately informed of all the outside transactions here, such as the hopes of War by the half civilized Barbarians, that rule our *19th Century Republic*, & also the fears of War generated by the love of & devotion to Mammon which is so strongly felt by a great portion of our people, especially on the exposed maritime frontier of the Union. I do not intend to say that the men *in* power hope for war, but that those who *gave* them power wish it, hope for it, not as I believe for the excusable purpose of vindicating National rights, but, because such are gratified by confusion, upturning & sub-

version of all established things around them. Portions of that class however who *seem* to want war, very much desire that the Whigs should *seem* to oppose it & effectually prevent it, & thus derive a pretext for another attack on a vile National prejudice. These rogues for the last fifteen years have been setting the country on fire & then calling on & relying on the Whigs to extinguish the flames. We have been a most faithful & efficient fire-company for these incendiaries & I begin to ponder the proposition to let (for once) the fire have its unchecked & most destructive career. If it were any thing less odious than causeless war I should feel a strong inclination to offer no opposition to its progress. Take the case before us. The cupidity of the nation was invoked to transfer the treaty making power under foot in order to obtain Texas. This had its origin with Mr. Calhoun¹¹ & his southern slave holding transcendentalists. Party profligacy in the North & West bartered faith & conscience for participation in power, & the villainy succeeded. But the contracting parties at the Balt[imore] Convention, had stipulated also for the *whole* of Oregon. The election of Polk was the result. The south has obtained Texas by fraud & the West calls on her to seize Oregon by force- force to be exerted against John Bull with her 200 Steam Vessels & 160 Millions of Leige subjects, not against imbecile, distracted Mexico. What follows- The south, this same south, comes with pale face & uplifted hands imploring these vile Whigs, unpatriotic *Federal* Whigs, to save them from Polk & the insanity of modern reckless, revolutionary Democracy. We say to them, Why, how is this? Had you united with us & kept Polk out, you see we should have had no sign of war about Oregon, we always opposed these movements of yours looking to war either for the acquisition of territory or the adjustment of a boundary in a remote unsettled & as yet undesirable part of our domain. Ah, true says your southern democrat but you Whigs were always the conservative power to whom the nation looked for salvation, so do not disappoint your country's hope now in her hour of extremist peril!! Now is not this cool impudence enough to provoke retaliation? Might not a reasonably patriotic spirit be willing to say "Ephraim is joined to his Idols," *let him alone*. Give us credit my friend for Christian fortitude, should we forget every thing of this sort, (as we shall) & save these miscreants

¹¹ John C. Calhoun, U. S. Sen., re-elected 1845.

from the curse of their own bad conduct. We shall do what is right in the premises, irrespective of these considerations, because their fate & ours are bound up with that of the too confiding but still honest Masses who have been deceived & misled in giving power to weak & wicked men.

The Cabinet is perfectly mosaic in its hues. Buchanan¹² is treated as no gentleman would treat a sensible hireling. For example Woodward¹³ *from Pa.* is nominated by the President for the vacant seat on the Bench of the Supreme Court, and Buck does not *hear* of this till a friend drops him a note (in pencil) saying "it has been done yesterday." Thus Dallas¹⁴ & Walker¹⁵ prevail over "Pennsylvania's favorite son," yet the ass bears his burden & still shakes his ears, & *is Secy* of State!! Marcy¹⁶ trembles between the threats of Barnburners & the indifference of Old Hunkers, & will "*do what is thought best for the party,*" Walker sits in the seat of Alexander Hamilton. His report this year assumes that every suggestion of his great Predecessor on the same subject is mere visionary crudity!! Bancroft¹⁷ poor fellow can write colonial History in diction somewhat oriental, but is I fear sadly wanting in that robust sense, so necessary in dealing with the straight forward & gallant spirits who have born our flag always proudly on the sea. And Polk,¹⁸ God help us, his mission is to reform the abuses and save us from the follies of George Washington!! Every thing *new* & hitherto unheard of is for *that* reason *true*. Every truth realised for a year is, for the reason that it *is* one year old, pronounced an absurdity. Experience invariably teaches only error. Experiment is the only road to *safe* & sure prosperity!!! Such are the men that rule & such the Philosophy of our times. Is there hope *of* us or *for* us? I answer yes, as all earthly things (folly amongst others) are not eternal, and as God has yet power to "make the breath of man to praise him" there is hope, and the streaks of the dawning are plainly shooting up, giving cheerful promise of day.

¹² James Buchanan then Sec. of State in Polk's cabinet.

¹³ George W. Woodward of Pa. was then President Judge of the Fourth District.

¹⁴ George Mifflin Dallas, Vice President, 1844-1849.

¹⁵ Robert J. Walker, Sec. of Treasury at this date, 1846.

¹⁶ William L. Marcy, then Sec. of War.

¹⁷ George Bancroft, then Sec. of Navy.

¹⁸ James K. Polk, President.

I have only room to acknowledge the receipt of your letters—both came safely to hand.

If the Judgeship in Ohio should be vacant, Vinton¹⁹ & Schenck,²⁰ & your unworthy friend to boot will do whatever three *such* can do, to have the right man there. Both these gentlemen (& neither are your every day sort) expressed a very warm desire to see you on the Bench. Let me obtain your forgiveness for reminding you that the good opinion of such is worth more for *here* & the hope of *hereafter*, that twenty years of accidental popular approbation. . . .

Yr friend

Tho Corwin

X

Washington City 16th June '46

Dear Green

I have considered the subject of your letter long ago, it was before our Com[mittee] on Roads & canals very early in the Session & but for the present & *then* anticipated war with Mexico, we should have reported a Bill, Hannegan,²¹ Jno. Davis²² & myself being a majority. But as our Democracy prefers to pay money for blowing out brains, rather than for blowing up & getting round rocks, that impede the progress of the most efficient civilizer of our Barberous race—commerce—we must for the present submit.

Today the Secy of the Treas[ur]y²³ reports a debt of 19 millions at the end of the year. Every body has known it will be 40. This we shall provide for by treas[ur]y notes & a loan. Texas will cost us yet 100 millions of dollars, *mark my estimate*.

I sincerely regret the idle *stuff* in Scott's²⁴ correspondence, at *bottom* he has reasonably sound sense. His "plate of soup," is one of the Bubbles that rises to the surface of his mind, indicating

¹⁹ Samuel F. Vinton, Rep. in Cong. from Ohio.

²⁰ Robert C. Schenck, Rep. in Cong. fr. Ohio.

²¹ Edward A. Hannegan, U. S. Sen. fr. Indiana.

²² John Davis, U. S. Sen. fr. Mass.

²³ See Note 15.

²⁴ Lt. Gen. Winfield Scott.

the presence of a little *personal* vanity. The charges against Webster have vanished into thin air as you will have seen I hope with pleasure. I am not at liberty to give particulars but you may rest assured our difficulties with England are settled—few days will divulge the secret. I think they will greatly increase the chances of a speedy adjustment of our Mexican troubles. We are at this moment perpetrating enormous wrong upon a weak & a to us unoffending people, we have robbed her, & now kill to secure our plunder. The President began this war & we were compelled to get out of his quarrel by fighting for what we falsely deem our *Honor*. We intend to hold the guilty authors to a strict account for this. God knows whether the country will heed us, at all events we may hope to find "fit audience though few."

Truly yr friend
Tho Corwin

W Green Esq

XI

Eaton [Ohio] 6th. Oct 1846

Dear Greene,

I am thus far on my way to Greenville. Riding alone in this very pleasant weather I could not avoid reflection if I would. I of course pondered seriously your attention. I had a very long talk with Anderson²⁵ He is candid, kindly disposed & your true friend, fully appreciates your worth, & the extremely disagreeable position you occupy. But after all, holds that it *is* & must be submitted to. Straight²⁶ was induced to run by a goodly number of Whigs, & confident in his strength will not decline, you I suppose cannot, & now it only remains to turn all to some good account if possible. Perhaps your friends would not go to the election but for your sake, & may be the same is true of Straight's. This will increase our vote. So far all is well, the mischief may turn up in the end, should it appear that your votes united ex-

²⁵ Charles Anderson, atty. of Cincinnati.

²⁶ Thomas J. Straight, atty. of Cincinnati; unsuccessful candidate for Cong. 1846.

ceeds the votes for Farran.²⁷ This will furnish a negative example for future use.

Wearied with toil, travel & speaking I cannot but moralize upon the miseries, follies & the incapability of our race to fulfil the object of its creation. What work, what expence, what sacrifice it requires to keep us from eating & throttling each other. My intimate acquaintance with all grades of our people, satisfies me of the mournful fact, that we are far from that promised day when "Holiness to the Lord shall be engraved on the belts of the horses." The passive world looks, & is, beautiful, calm, solemn & in all senses glorious. It is man alone that mars the great harmonies of nature. God help us, will prayer avail us? Try it. I am off to Greenville in ten minutes. Goodby.

Tho Corwin.

W Greene

XII

Washington City 14th Decr 1846

Dear Greene,

I have written to five Members of the Legislature on the subject of the Cincinnati Judgeship. Schenck has written to all of them with whom he is acquainted. Vinton has also assured me he would write Goddard²⁸ & Coombs²⁸, both very active Whigs. Now there should be some one on the spot. I say one-two, or two hundred would do better, to urge on the Whigs the propriety of your election. Look to *this* yourself, see that it is done. There is no other way of salvation in these matters. Write to my nephew, Franklin Corwin, he is a member of the Ho. of Reps. from Clinton Co. He is a clever lawyer & a very clever young fellow. I have written to him on the subject.

In haste Yr friend

W Greene Esq
Cinca

Tho Corwin

²⁷ James J. Faran, atty of Cin., elected to Congress, 1846.

²⁸ Charles B. Goddard and Joseph J. Coombs, Mem. of Gen. Assembly of Ohio.

XIII

Lebanon 30th March 1847

Dear Sir

I recd yours of yesterday just now. I have not seen the article to which you refer but I cannot suppose (if it be a covert attack) that the person you suspect of the authorship is the right one. *He* cannot be so unspeakably small, so unutterly mean. What is the character of that ambition which could seek to rise by such means. The dagger & the bawl are far more honorable than a mere insinuated assault. I think I foresee that I must rid myself of the suspicion of aspiration. I can do no good while that Shirt of Nessus is about me. Besides I am likely to be tempted, even as others, to become somewhat more of a scoundrill & a fool than it has pleased God to make me. Pray send me the Atlas²⁹ that I may see the defense you make, not of me, I dont mean that, but of the truth.

I did receive the invitation you speak of & have concluded to decline the dinner. Judge Mc Lean's³⁰ friends have been making against me as I learn charges of attempting to supplant him in Ohio. It is an imputation which I so much abhor, that I am determined to give no countenance to it, therefore I shall refuse to meet the good men of Cinci[nnati] lest that might be laid hold of—yet if I thought public good would be promoted slander would not deter me. I have learned to feel indifferent to that when duty, clear duty, commands.

Truly yr friend

W Greene

Tho Corwin

XIV

Lebanon Sunday night 11th April '47

Dear Greene,

A little leisure is as dangerous as a little learning, either however is very agreeable, & I shall not complain of the half hour given me just now since it allows me the pleasure of saying a word or two to one that I am sure will not care to waste five minutes or so in spelling it out.

²⁹ Cincinnati Daily Newspaper.

³⁰ Judge John Mc Lean.

I read your "Charles Hammond"²¹ with great delight, unfeigned pleasure. You exposed the deformity, gross abominable errors of that unhappy "editorial." It is true your path was plain enough, to you it was so, but not so did it seem to him, whoever he was, who lucubrated that miserable jumble of absurdities. What struck me was the total ignorance of the author as to English history—"Why, says he, "resort to the turbulent periods of British history for precedents" as if withholding supplies by an English house of commons was an exception. Does not every Tyro know that as soon as the house of commons took this *ground*, they did actually possess themselves of the War making power, nay, of the power to regulate the *policy of the crown* in all things. Peace, War, trade, & internal police; If the Commons "throws out a Bill" the crown changes heads, in other words Russell the free trader upsets Peel and so through the whole circle of British policy.

I felt quite sure the article was not written by the *man* you suspected though I have learned with equal regret & surprise that it speaks his sentiments on the subject. I have almost made a god unto myself of the Whig party but if it does adopt a vigorous prosecution of this War as a dogma believing it (as they declare) to be unjust, then I am content to see it uprooted to its foundations. I do not say that an honest man may not honestly hold this doctrine, for the wild beast is so predominant in most men that I am well aware of the patient *painful* strength it requires to tame the tiger in them. But I see cheering proof from all quarters of the existence of a sound morality on this subject. I have hope (dont laugh at me) of the speedy arrival of the time when public affairs shall be required to be conducted, on those principles of justice & integrity, which every *gentleman* regards as his only proper rule of life. I think the manifest evils of this war, & the wicked acts of our rulers, will so shock the moral feeling & *purse* of the country, that the two causes combined must *drive* public men to the adoption of a purer code of political ethics. The infernal divinities require too many *costly* sacrifices—their alters will be abandoned. "Si²² flectere si nequeo superos, Acheronta movebo" would answer for a heathen prayer, it will not do in the 19th Century of the Christian Era.

²¹ Signature used by William Greene upon newspaper articles.

²² Verg. aen VII, 312. Trans.: If I cannot bend the gods above I will stir up Achereon (the lower World.)

I think the War, so far as bloodshed is in it, is nearly over. Mexico is exhausted & *can't* fight, our purse is growing lank & we *won't* fight. Pardon my want of charity, the powers at Washington have by trying to pill Taylor,³³ *qualified* him to be President, they will not let Scott,³⁴ if they can help it, dictate a peace "from the Halls, of the Montezumas." Scott burns to be in the City of Mexico but I see he complains at Vera Cruz of want of supplies, & I hear that the War Department is endeavoring to stop the further purchase of horses & mules under contracts recently made. Thus it will turn out that this war was begun & carried on to perpetuate a dynasty—it will end in its overthrow. Is this strange? not at all, all, almost all the wars from the 14th to the 18th Century were caused for the same end. Alas, our poor horny-fisted democrats little dream that their brains were blown out at Palo Alto, Monterey & Buena Vista, merely to increase the democratic poll book in Anderson township. Will they ever see through it? Some will. The grave of Homer (who said he went to *fight* to find a short cut to political preferment) will make them *think*. At fifty one begins to open his eyes; that half way house between two worlds is a marvellously proper college to educate a gentleman for *eternity*, pity that time is not left him here to graduate a few, before he, himself, has to quit. But so it has pleased the Maker of all. Well we shall have many a hearty laugh over these follies when we get to the Elysian fields. I wish Judge Wright³⁵ could or would take a calm view of these things with his eyes open. He is mystified with expediences & various other "re-futabilities." He will find they are naught.

Schenck³⁶ has this moment come in & my wife & family are returned from church. All send you & yours kindly regards & so goodnight.

W Greene
Cinca, Ohio

Tho Corwin

³³ Zachary Taylor.

³⁴ Lt. General Winfield Scott.

³⁵ John C. Wright of Cincinnati.

³⁶ Robert C. Schenck of Ohio.

XV

(Private)

Lebanon 7th June 1847

Dear Greene,

In the Nat[ional] Era which came to me today, I find a paragraph on Presidential matters which says I have been nominated in the northern part of Ohio. I certainly have seen no such nomination. But the paragraph suggests that I take *that* occasion to decline. I confess myself guilty of pondering much on that subject, & my reflections have led me to the conclusion that duty as well as self respect both required me to do so. I consulted Woods²⁷ & Bebb²⁸ on this point last week in Hamilton, & they both decided against it on one ground, or rather for one *only* reason. They say I represent a certain principle touching the Mexican war, that if I decline, those who agree with me can make no *concerted* stand on two points. First the Constitutional rule in regard to supplies—the power of Congress over the army & when engaged in War, and secondly, the expediency of acquiring further territory.

I see but one aspect in which this suggestion can have any force, it is this. In the settlement of these questions Presidential aspirants seeing a clique or party of that sort formed, may come over more readily to those views in order to gain strength, and thus they may become established doctrines. If my pride had not long ago (as I humbly trust) been subordinated to what I conceive to be my duty, I should not listen to such a proposition, but in times like these I do not think any man at liberty to select his position in reference to personal feelings. I wish to know what you think of this. I assure you that I have not the remotest idea that I shall be the candidate, and the question is, shall I permit my name to be used as a means to attain the ends above specified, that is, the establishment of the principles of Congressional control in the cases stated, & the abandonment of all further acquisition of territory.

I engaged your daughter to spend some time with my family this summer I hope you will offer no opposition. The present session of the Female academy closes in three weeks when I hope she may be willing to rusticate with my children for awhile. Mean-time write me on the matters above suggested.

²⁷John Woods was then Auditor of State-Ohio.

²⁸Governor William Webb of Ohio, 1846-1848.

Why dont your city hold a meeting & appoint Deputy to the River & Harbor convention at Chicago to be held on the 5th of July next? See to this, will you

Yrs truly

Tho Corwin.

W Greene Esq

XVI

Lebanon 25th July 1847

Dear Greene,

Your letter with that of Gen^l Greene inclosed reached me this morning.

I was very much pressed by Mosely³⁹ & others from Buffalo, & some of the Boston delegation to visit these two places this summer. Under ordinary circumstances such a trip would be delightful, but as matters now stand I am not sure but duty to myself requires, that I should forego both the pleasure & utility of it. In the first place my own affairs demand my personal attention. In the second place, there are those *in Ohio* who would construe such a visit to mean on my part every thing but what it really did mean. I have seen already enough in the quarter to which I allude, to satisfy me that everything I may do or say, will be misunderstood & tortured into something never dreamed of by me. I heard enough at Chicago to warrant me in this conclusion. Burnt in effigy, reviled & villified by all the Loco focos in the Union & only just *tolerated* by a large portion of the Whigs, yet it seems I am nevertheless by some considered as a *hopeful applicant* & very much in the way of better men. It was to avoid if possible all appearance of evil, that I declined even *answering* the call to accept a dinner in Cincinnati this spring. I still cling to the belief that the Whig party only can save us a government worth having, & I fear disunion in that party quite as much as a dismemberment of the States. I may be wrong in this, I can't help it. I am resolved as a matter of public duty, to do nothing which may tend to alienate the feelings of the leading men of that party, towards each other. All this is in *perfect confidence*. I may add that I have been solicited to visit Boston on the ground that

³⁹ Judge Daniel Mosely of Buffalo.

it would prevent the nomination (as far as N[ew] England was concerned) of Gen^l Taylor or any one else but myself. Though I have no idea Much would be the result, yet I doubt not it would be charged that such was my *motive*. I shall be in Cincinnati all the next two weeks & will then show you the letters the grounds for what, otherwise you might consider idle fancies in me. If any thing should occur to change these views & I can spare the time, I may go with you. I go to the Circuit court this day.

Yrs truly

W Greene

Tho Corwin

XVII

Lebanon, 3d Sept. 1847

Dear Greene,

I had considered, & decided on the subject of your letter, before I rec^d it. I reconsidered the case, & could not find enough in the newly discovered evidence to reverse the decree. The death of Gov[ernor] Wright⁴⁰ is favorable to the right adjustment of all questions growing out of the Mexican War. It drives the Democratic party to take either Van Buren⁴¹ or Benton,⁴² or Woodberry.⁴³

Van Buren was opposed to the War & every folly that led to it. Benton is in the same category & whether he is *the* candidate or not, will I predict at the next session play the Oregon game over again. How! His notions of boundary will confine him to the Neuces. He can take the desert from thence to the Rio Grande & pay for it the debts due our citizens. The Rio Grande is then the boundary, of *Texas*, & *Texas is in the Union*. The Wilmot Proviso⁴⁴ can't apply to her, no other territory being acquired the Wilmot Proviso *dies*, & with it Calhoun⁴⁵ & his

⁴⁰ Silas Wright of New York, elected Governor, 1844, renominated 1846 but defeated.

⁴¹ In 1848 an unsuccessful Presidential candidate of the section of Democrat party termed Barnburners or Freesoilers.

⁴² Thomas Hart Benton, U. S. Sen.

⁴³ Levi Woodbury of New Hampshire.

⁴⁴ Proviso excluding slavery from the territories.

⁴⁵ John C. Calhoun.

southern party. Cass⁴⁶ being of *that* party, falls with it, & so Benton has the field clear for himself or Van Buren as the Balt[i-more] Convention shall decide. To all this, Van Buren, from consistency & interest will agree. If Woodberry is taken, he being a northern man, cannot be "got up," unless he conciliates Northern votes by a stand in favor of limiting slavery. This if done kills him in the South. He will not be run unless by a division South & North of the Democrats, in such event he might be run by the southern party.

Thus I infer that Democracy, or the wing of it, will aid us, in settling the War, *without acquisition of new territory*. There is therefore less necessity than before for Whig effort on this subject.

But suppose we rely *only* on Whigs. Why go to Western N[ew] York & Boston to stir them up, *they* as their papers show, are all right on this point. I have full information both by letters & papers on this subject. The danger lies in the gunpowder stupidity of Pennsylvania Whigs, & the crack brained chivalry of Kentucky.

The only effect therefore of my visit to Buffalo & Boston, would be, to rouse a strong moral feeling against the war, & thus to some extent, produce an Anti-Taylor party there. To this I will in no way contribute, while my name is even remotely associated (as it is now) with the Presidency. Don't imagine now, that I have any idea that my visit & speaking *there*, or elsewhere, would supplant Genl Taylor, Judge McLean or anybody else. I only say it might *to some extent*, bring me somewhat more prominently before the people, and it would certainly be ascribed as my motive.

If it were an *indispensable public duty*, I think I could do it, in defiance of all consequences, as it is *not so*, in my view of it, I feel justified in staying at home. Am I right or not—say to me what you think of it.

Truly yr friend

W. Greene, Esq.

Tho Corwin

⁴⁶ He resigned his place in U. S. Sen. upon his nomination, May 1848, as a candidate for the Presidency.

XVIII

Washington, 24th Decr '47

Dear Greene,

I recd yours today. Judge Wright asked me at Columbus who I preferred for Pres[iden]t. I answered Clay⁴⁷ if we can get him. Who next? I answered *as matters now stand*, Judge McLean.

I said this *sincerely*. I will never vote for Taylor, until I know *what he thinks* & what he will do on certain *vital* points. If Scott were a candidate & *at home* I might pause, as I have much better opinion of him than many of my friends. I have not *now*, nor never had the remotest belief that I should be selected & have, only witheld a positive declination at the earnest entreaty of some, yourself amongst them, who thought good might come from the maintaining of my present position. I so cordially detest the little arts by which I see these great events are managed, that I feel self degraded so long as I have even a remote connexion with the subject. I may express to you a sentiment or principle which I have always felt, but seldom if ever expressed. I would never accept the *first* office in the world, being the *second* choice. What I receive from the world, shall be on fair terms & *in its judgment*, for a full equivalent, or I will eat roots & drink ditchwater. Fabricius or some such barbarian lived on that sort of diet, & so can, & *will* I, rather than crawl on my belly, as was the fate of Eve's snake, as Moses has written it.

Yr friend

W Greene

Tho Corwin

P. S. I forgot what I took up my pen to write. I will see Vinton & Schenck & we will present you fairly.

XIX

Washington City 24th Jany 1848

Dear Greene,

I am your debtor by several letters. Your views on the general subject of Public affairs, are just my own, & I only wonder in blank amazement that they are not universal. I of course

⁴⁷ Henry Clay.

except from this remark what you say touching the use of my name as a candidate by our Ohio Convention. I cannot, could not agree with you, & I wrote to three of the leading men of the convention, giving my reasons at some length. I cannot believe that the assertion of a principle merely, through the recommendation of a man, *connected* with it, is of value to be weighed against that disunion amongst them, having a common end in view, which would have taken place in Ohio, by disappointing the friends of Judge McLean, & some few Whigs, who adhere to Gen^l Taylor. I have never been able to see *clearly*, how the retention of my name as a candidate was to produce lasting good to the country, & I have often felt that it might be, that my own vanity or selfishness prevented me from doing in this, as I have tried to do, in all other public matters, just what *my own* sense of duty & propriety should dictate. I have in this instance sacrificed some feeling & my own judgment to the opinions & wishes of many good men in Ohio & a few elsewhere. I think events are near at hand, which will release me from a most unpleasant position.

I have some private griefs, which prey upon me with incessant effect in despite of all my philosophy. I owe debts, *not of my own contracting*, but nevertheless debts which I must & will pay. I wish to do this without parting with a certain farm. You will smile, but it is *so*. I cannot willingly see the home of my father, on which his whole family lived in happy contentment pass out of my hands. I wish to end my days there in peaceful obscurity as did a good man before me. To this end I intend to appropriate myself, for the next two or three years, to the best advantage and this brings me to the main object of this letter.

What can an industrious lawyer earn in the year in Cincinnati? I mean one who will give himself *wholly* to business, with good health, & a capacity to work equal to any other. Give me as soon as you can an answer to this question. In a few months the final action of Congress will be had, on the Mexican War. When that is accomplished I can with a clear conscience, leave my seat in the senate to any good Whig. I wish this to be known to no one, as I hold a man has no right to inflict his *own* sorrows, or misfortunes, on the world, especially as in all such cases, that same world, is likely only to shrug its shoulders & pass on its own way. Nor should I have stated my case even to you, but that

I ask counsel, & have no right to conceal any part of it from my attorney.

We have a *reasonably* well authenticated rumor this morning to this effect. Trist⁴⁸ has made a treaty with Mexico. The Rio Grande to be the boundary of Texas, from its source to its mouth, & we take Upper California, paying for it 15 Millions. God grant this may be so. Peace on any terms is a blessing. Let me hear from you soon.....

Yrs very truly

W. Greene

Tho Corwin

XX

Washington City 8th March 1848

Dear Greene

. You have seen, I dare say, the speculations of the papers, letter writers &c. on the subject of the expected Peace. We shall have Peace whether the present treaty be ratified or not. If the treaty now before us should not be ratified either by us or Mexico, such measures will be adopted as will doubtless end in a speedy adjustment of all our *present* difficulties. I have an abiding impression that any acquisition of Territory will only furnish an apology, perhaps a necessity, for taking more & thus lead to the final absorption of Mexico & her mongrel millions.

Yrs. truly

Tho Corwin

XXI

Senate Chamber, 16th March 1848

Dear Greene,

. We have ratified a sort of treaty, not Trist's⁴⁸ by many things more or less important. We have sent a fiery fire eater to bluster & scare Mexico into an agreement to

⁴⁸ Nicholas P. Trist. The treaty secured by him was submitted by President Polk to the Senate where it was ratified, Mar. 10, 1848.

✓ give one third of her country to us *this* year, with an implied understanding that the ballance is to be swallowed when our anglo-saxon gastric juices shall clamor for another Cannibal breakfast.

If you would learn what is to come of all this, throw away newspapers, philosophy, and history, and read a certain Chapter⁴⁹ in "Revelations." The opening of the sixth seal will explain all.

You are to eulogize old John⁵⁰ of Quincy. Do so, and say he was always honest, often mistaken, and disowned of a Republic like Plato. Hemlock killed Socrates, a loco foco vote struck down Adams. I know not which most to pity for their silly philanthropy.

Yr friend
Tho Corwin

XXII

Washington 15th June 1848

Dear Sir

✓ I rec^d your letter yesterday. I concur with you in the course you propose to pursue, & for the sole reason you assign. "We have a country to save." If I could see any future beyond '52 Cass being President in the meantime, I would not vote for Gen^l Taylor, nor would I have asked a convention to name my candidate *with any prospect of his nomination*, had I not thought it a crisis, demanding the United *Whig* strength of the country, to save from the *certain* ruin, that must follow the adoption of the present dogmas, of the Loco foco party. Can we carry Taylor in Ohio? Tell me the truth about [it?]. I fear the result there. Am I right? Let me know the worst.

Truly yr friend
Tho Corwin

W. Greene Esq.

⁴⁹ Sixth Chapter of Revelations, v. 12.

⁵⁰ John Quincy Adams.

XXIII

Washington City Dec. 24th, '48

Dear Sir

I recd your letter & with it the "Charles Hammond",⁶¹ this is undoubtedly the only clear legal & logical presentation of the subject which has hitherto met my eye. It is just such an argument as without saying too much, leaves nothing more to be said. If reason has any agency in human affairs (which I have much doubted for some time) it must tend powerfully, wherever read, to bring the public mind to its right position.

The free soil movement at Columbus to which you hereby allude, is as yet all shrouded in mystery here, I can find no one able (or willing if they can) to give me its aspect its tendency or distinct aims. Pray write me fully on this point. I have suspected *some* of the leaders of that party long, for selfish motives. The entire abandonment of the rank & file, to the orders of the officers in that party, will render it a great curse unless the purest motive with the highest intelligence combine to animate & direct those *officers*.

I dare say you feel anxious to know what signs of coming toils & honors are apparent *here*. All is doubt & darkness, the keenest scented hound in the kennel here has not a nose sensible or sensitive enough, to track the great secret to its den- the silent uncommunicative bosom of "Old Zach."⁶² One thing- one solitary fact is known, known even to me, he will make no selections, *with one exception* till he comes here & advises with such as he shall choose to consult. Thereupon arises certain grave doubts. Who is this *one* exception! What darling Unit! What solitary *great one*, of the 800 millions of God's creatures now living on the surface of the planet is *he!* The very ladies sigh to hear "that one loved name," & sink back in hopeless blank ignorance of the mighty secret. And then again, *Who* will he choose to consult? If you but breathe that fearful interrogation, the terrified gentleman thus addressed will glance furtively & fearfully around & with

⁶¹ Article published in Ohio State Jour. Dec. 21, 1848, and Washington National Intelligencer, Dec. 28th. foll. It is headed "The True State of the Case" and signed "Charles Hammond" and is an exposition of the difficulties in the Ohio Legislature occasioned by two sets of claimants to right to seats, showing that the Whigs were right in the controversy.

⁶² Zachary Taylor.

silent footfall approach you, his eyes meantime seem multiplied into the full ocular equipment of Argus, and his hand pressed on one side of his nose till the blood settles under his finger nails, his mouth screwed into the dimensions of a hand-bellows nozzle & with this projected into the very tympanum, he will sibilate in interjected semi monosyllables Tru-ru-u-m-a-a-n⁴⁴ Sm-i-i-th!!! Then you may see querist & repliant fly apart, & stare wildly at each other for an instant, & with a loud snort, like a wild horse when he jumps in a dark night over a chunk of "Fox fire", both collapse into the ordinary thoughts of mortal men.

I take this, & such like symptoms in the great diseased public mind to indicate the existence of a malady something more to be dreaded than Cholera & Soft soap & mustard are all ineffectual to cure this new chronic sickness of the immortal souls of men. There are two Maiden ladies, very ancient & like all old things not very lovely, who are doomed to visit these aspirants both the fortunate & the unfortunate. Their names are Disappointment & Regret. The last named will sting with sickness of the heart & fury of the brain all such as fail in their hopes. The first will come to disenchant the eyes of the successful & strip the object gained of half, perhaps all its charms.

But I am quite forgetful of my object in writing you, who do you believe will be senator in case organization is possible? Who, Judges! If I have correspondents at Columbus they are so full of insurrection they have entirely forgotten me.

Yr friend

Tho Corwin

W Greene Esq
Cinci, Ohio

XXIV

Washington Jany 31st '49

Dear Greene,

I recd your last from Columbus this morning. You had prepared me for the result announced in y[ou]r letter. I had come to the conclusion that the two "ballance of power" gentlemen were arrant knaves, & should have been disappointed had they acted

⁴⁴ He was Rep. in Cong. fr. Conn., 1839-1841; 1845 & 1847; and elected U. S. Sen. 1849, resigned 1854.

otherwise than as rogues should act. My friend we must get back to the Westminster Confession. "Man is altogether depraved" & without Almighty constraining grace incapable of a good word, thought or deed. I think we shall have facts for that henceforth.

So you want State secrets! There are none here, or if here they are studiously concealed from me & such as I would be gentlemen- I mean. Should you know my conjectures- here they are, Crittenden⁶⁴ or Clayton⁶⁵ Secy of State, T. Smith⁶⁶ or Evans⁶⁷ Treas[ur]y, *perhaps* Lawrence,⁶⁸ C B Smith⁶⁹ P. M. Gen[era]l. If Ewing⁶⁰ (who I believe should) get the treasury, then Lawrence may be Secy of the Navy. You may fill up the others with any man you think of & be as near the future truth as I am. You see we have sent young Cass⁶¹ to Rome- a dandy of the stupid sort. Is he not a Marvellous proper man to seize the spirit which heaves all Europe from its foundations!!! What function besides has a Minister *now* at Rome. Nay what can he do without such power at this time any where in Europe. Who are our Mighty ones there. In Paris Richard Rush⁶² a senile Pedant. In London Bancroft,⁶³ a hypocrit in Religion & politics & something a *little* better in letters. At Vienna Donaldson⁶⁴ a horse Jockey!!! O, Model Republic, thou who dost move in the front of the present solemn Exodus of Nations these are thy great ones!! Will it be better for the next four years? Ask the future, that obstinate dame that will not answer, question her importunately as you will. Let us hope- there is some pleasure in chasing the butterfly,

⁶⁴ John J. Crittenden, at this time Governor of Kentucky, having resigned from U. S. Sen.

⁶⁵ John M. Clayton, U. S. Sen. but chosen Sec. of State under Prest. Taylor.

⁶⁶ Truman Smith.

⁶⁷ Probably George Evans of Maine, who had been Rep. in Cong. and U. S. Sen. In 1849 he was Comr. of Board of Claims agst. Mexico.

⁶⁸ Abbott Lawrence declined Prest. Taylor's invitation into his cabinet, later was minister plen. to London.

⁶⁹ Caleb B. Smith, leaving Cong. 1849, was appointed comr of Board of claims agst. Mexico.

⁶⁰ Thomas Ewing became Sec. of Interior, 1849.

⁶¹ Lewis Cass, Jr. Chargés d'Affaires at Rome.

⁶² Richard Rush of Pa. was Minister Plen. at Paris.

⁶³ George Bancroft, Minister Plen. at London.

⁶⁴ Andrew J. Donelson, Minister Plen. at Vienna.

though his golden tints all disappear the moment we touch his wings.

When I know or believe any thing I will instantly inform you what *it* is

Yr friend

W Greene

Tho Corwin

XXV

Washington 22d March '49

Dear Sir

We are locked up. the only leisure we have is *here*. The moment the doors open we are each and all beseiged, literally captured.

Minnesota is assured. The only *new* patronage we had, & it was indeed a difficult game of chess- the way it was played I will explain when I see you. No vancancies will be created *just now*. Were it not for Benton's move on the Mexican "Protocal" we could adjourn in ten minutes. Perhaps we shall get away on Saturday or Monday next.

Private

Genl Green⁶⁸ & myself have agreed to wait a day or two after the adjournment. We shall place you right on the Record, our doct(?) will be signed by some of the best men in the senate. We shall propose a mission first & a Consulate in failure of that.

T C.

XXVI

Lebanon 6th Sept. 1849

Dear Greene,

I recd your letter yesterday. I cannot say in truth that I regretted the determination it announced. I should have been glad, if the kind of service you could render had been at the command of the Gov[ernmen]t in that place, and yet with you, I

⁶⁸ Albert C. Greene, Sen. from Rhode Island, 1845-1851.

much believe, the Republic has problems of higher import for you to solve. Why they don't know this, is a problem too, & one for which I can furnish no rational solution. I was told by an old stager when in Cin[cinna]ti that I was *a child* in such matters. I hope I shall never reach majority, that is, in his sense of the word, yet if I must be put on my "voir dire" I am bound to say, that I think I understand these matters like a *man* but am not quite ready to prosecute them like a *knave*. In good truth & soberness, when we look at the naked facts of *present* as well as past history, *manly modesty*, seems quite excluded from the boards, & strutting pretension, with a dash of hypocritical reverence for some ideal of the hour is deafened with plaudits from the pit to gallery. You will find the benefit of this latter fellow well patronized. If he dies soon he is happy & Clio embalms him for the admiration of posterity- if he lives long, his history is apt to be somewhat less enviable.

Will you without naming it to any one name to me as soon as possible *a man* for this place, in Cin[cinna]ti. Let him be honest; have a good capacity for legal & logical investigation, and a will to work, a Trinity of virtues you will say somewhat rare. I ought to add that he will be likely, to be the more acceptable, should he belong to the genus "Young Whiggery." Perhaps this last accident, with the Supreme powers might be indispensable. Have not all natural Animal bodies, tails as well as heads? Butler thought so, it may be so. (God forgive my treason) "in this our day & time". Do you remember the Analogy of the Fly, not in Butler's Analogy, but in that other Butler's Hudibras,

"Thus as a fly that goes to bed,
"Sleeps with its tail above its head,
"So, in this Commonwealth of ours,
"The rabble are the Supreme powers—"

Don't understand me as meaning any thing like the poet's thought- the very reverse of it. I only intended to signify that our kings at Washington like other monarchs of former times may indulge a penchant for low company.

Would you account for the foregoing nonsense- a shower is falling & I can't get out of doors. God bless you.

Tho. Corwin

XXVII

Washington City 13th July 1850

Private

Dear Sir

I rec^d your letter this morning, The general belief *here* is that a total change in the Cabinet is certain. I think it will be so. I regret this as to one at least, who, I think all things considered, should be retained. But I have no doubt all will go.

At present the succession is not settled. Webster is most likely to go into the State Dept. The loss of Gen^l Taylor just now, more than at any other time, was a sore National calamity.

In a week or two, we shall know who is who; I shall not fail to make known your wishes & press your claims.

Yrs truly

Tho Corwin

XXVIII

Washington 29th Decr. 1850

Dear Greene

Do you ever perpetrate that grossest of all official indiscretions, writing a letter not on public business, or in your case, business of the Company? Did Cadmus⁶⁶ really intend, when he took letters to Greece anything beyond Accounts, Bills of Exchange, & Ballance Sheets? I doubt it. It seems a long long time since I had a right free conversation with a sensible man. O, for a single day in some quiet sunny spot with a good book & a true friend! This cruizing for political Pirates is a savage, hard Herculean sort of work. It requires such keen villainous circumspection, such vigilant wakeful disquietude, such labor of the brain & such a tough leathery heart. God forgive me the sin of entering upon such a work. It has ruined a rather clever good for nothing sort of a friend of yours. I am in grim earnest when I assure you I have no credence in me, I believe nothing, hope nothing, fear nothing, love nothing, hate nothing. Why should I believe anything! Have I not seen a plain truth within my own personal knowledge made into a palpable lie in the judgment

⁶⁶ Reference to the bringing of the old Phonecian alphabet to Greece.

of every body else, Why should I hope for any thing. Have I not seen men live in hopeful visions that might have delighted Napoleon & in a single day bowed down to the dust under crushing disappointment. Why should I love anything- The thing I love today smites me with hatred & obloquy tomorrow. And again why hate anything since God made it only to live for a moment & howsoever much I abhor it today I find it withering in the gripe of decay or death tomorrow. And to sum up all why complain! The old philosophy is still now & must ever be eternally true. "Man walketh in a vain shadow & disquieteth himself in vain." So give croaking to the dogs & Ho! for a happy New Year to you, which you shall have if prayer of mine can bring it.

Have you seen a leaden production entitled "A Treas[ur]y Report." It was intended to be so dull that democracy would fall asleep in the reading of it, Modest & stupid as it was upon "protection incidental", the free trade dogs have set up a Howl throughout the entire kennel of such. More's the pity for the afor[sai]d dogs.

Shall I ever see you on this side of the Styx! Do promise me on your honor to live till the 1st of April "next ensuing", I will be in Cincinnati on that day & if Mexican-Claim-fees fail not, I will "then & there" pay off a certain debt which to my infinite discomfort, hath been "of record" in your temple of Mammon for (God forgive me) oh, how long. Do you ever look out on the world? How quiet it has grown. French Communism is content to eat frogs & over a pint of "Vin Ordinaire" spout for Liberty equality & fraternity. That is easier work than running pikes through the bodies of children upon Barricades. I did think a month ago that we should have a brush between the Brandenburgs & the Hapsburghs. What a grand affair that had been. One little German Dukedom fairly on fire & I think all Europe would be somewhat singed. How it would raise the price of Pork & Lard! If Baden Baden were drenched six inches deep in gore, every acre of Miami lands would be worth two dollars more than now!! Oh, rascally Baden Baden, why will you not bleed, that *honest* farmers in Ohio might send little Jonathan to school & sweet smart little Keziah learn French. That King of Prussia is a queer chap. He calls *out* the Land Wher [Wehr?] & so the Land Wher will not be called *in*. The old companions of Blucher swear they must have a fight. King of Prussia says, no you shall not fight *now*, whereupon your whiskered Hussar resigns his

commission & swears he will not fight hereafter. Is it not very vexatious to be cheated out of our amusements, quite as bad as a rainy night when Jenny Lind sings. Well we shall at least have the satisfaction of some butchering on the other side of the line. Brazil & Buenos Ayres must & shall fight. But what is that to us, the rascals will get their flour from Chili & their Beef from the Pampa's, & we shall not make a cent by it. What dreadful times we have. Alas, for us. I see no way open but the old stupid practice of our silly fathers, that of working for an honest living. It is hard but I shall try to submit. A few months ago there was some hope that Barnwell Rhett⁶⁷ of South Carolina would make war "ad internecionem" upon thirty-one sovereign States & destroy them too- of course he would. But Barnwell's liver all at once abated its Billious operations & he like a fool as he is, preferred a seat in the senate of the same States, with "pay & mileage". Alas, for the age, I believe Pluck expired at Buena Vista, chivalry went out like a tallow candle with a stench, at Chepultepec

Page the 4th almost filled & not a word you wish to read. Served you right, as you have written nothing & been sitting quietly this whole year with your excellent wife & charming Kate by your side & I have been chained like a bear to my stake I am entitled to revenge upon you & I have it, for I am sure you will read on in the belief that the fool will certainly cease his babbling after awhile & so find at last nothing of sober truth in this mortal sheet but that ever recurring, often lying, (but upon the honor of him who was once a gentleman) in this case a most veritable & sincere addendum.

Your true & faithful friend

Tho Corwin

XXIX

Sunday 3 oclock 6th April '51

Dear Greene,

I sincerely thank you for the slip from the Enquirer. I have not seen a scrap of that kind so long, that I began to think I was certainly "functus" effete, & of no use in the world. This assures

⁶⁷ Robert Barnwell Rhett in the Congress of 1849 advocated the dissolution of the Union.

me I am yet of some account. By the way I do wish this poor Devil may repeat his lie in some more exact form. As I expect to have some leisure soon I could occupy it in settling the business with him in "due course of law", not that the play would pay for the candle, but it would be something in the way of example. The editor (whoever he is) was born a blackguard, stung by the eminent success of some of his compeers he aspires to the reputation of a liar. Poor Devil, he can't succeed. I pity him. Do you want the facts? Here they are.

Two years ago a lawyer of this city asked me for a written opinion on a claim under the Florida treaty. It was for spoliation committed by our troops in 1813. He said if the Treas[ur]y Dep[artmen]t gave a favorable decision he would give me \$2000 for my argument. If not nothing. I gave the opinion. The whole subject was referred at that time to the Att[orne]y Gen[era]l who never gave an opinion & it fell into Crittenden's hands where it now is. When I was asked to take the Treas[ur]y I objected as this case might come before me. Wm Cost (?) Johnson my client came to me, he gave me a release of all obligations as att[orne]y & I released all claim to the contingent fee of Two thousand dollars. When the surgeon got at me, Judge Berrian, now concerned in the case, insisted upon the appointment of Graham ad interim, who could act in that business (I having of course declined acting in it & proposing to resign to give way for some one who could or would act in it.) Graham was appointed- a good lawyer, a man of unapproachable purity. He & Crittenden have the business in hand. I am quite sure from what I learn, they will decide adversely to the claim. And lo! my contingent \$2000 will turn out like the paragraph you sent me, all a lie, even had I never seen the Treas[ur]y Dep[artmen]t. Now with a decision against the claim & my release also of all right to fees, before it was decided, in the hands of Johnson- under seal- what a speculation I shall make of it. Alas, poor stupid fool, no one believes his lie but still he shows his dexterity in falsehood, & in time may rise in the profession of detractions. Miserable Devil, he would sell his soul to the torments of Hell for \$2000 & very naturally concludes I would be guilty of the like crime if I could. But let him run, he will in due time go "to his own place."

I am perfectly well- better than I have been for two years. I do everything in the Treas[ur]y but sign Warrants. I have grown quite judicial, I condemn a ship & cargo- value \$300.000

& take a segar!!! Ones virtue grows *marvellously* tractable by *practice*.

And on the table tea & toast

Death Warrants &- "the Morning Post." So I think Tom Moore describes the morning "fix" of George the 4th. Well some one must sign death warrants & the same gentleman must have tea too, so why not mingle the useful with the sweet. Omne tulit punctum qui miscuit utile dulci, is a maxim as old as Horace & quite as good as many other Roman proverbs. I have something to say of these same Romans. But if you have not read Merivale I shall have a fight on my "Hypothesis". God bless you & good bye.

Tho Corwin

XXX

Washington City 31st Aug 1851

Dear Greene,

I recd your letter this morning. I recd and read your excellent (shall I be charged with flattery when I say) your incomparable pamphlet, so I deem it. What is it, great practical truths reasoned out with the precision of mathematical science. Truths almost forgotten, alas, in this age of hurry & agitations, & great clashing of the coarse material interests of men. How I do long, how my heart *sobs* for a short respite from the details of public affairs that my thoughts once more might feed & luxuriate upon the great problems of Man's true interests & the peculiar civilization planted in our political systems & National destinies. I must and will have it.

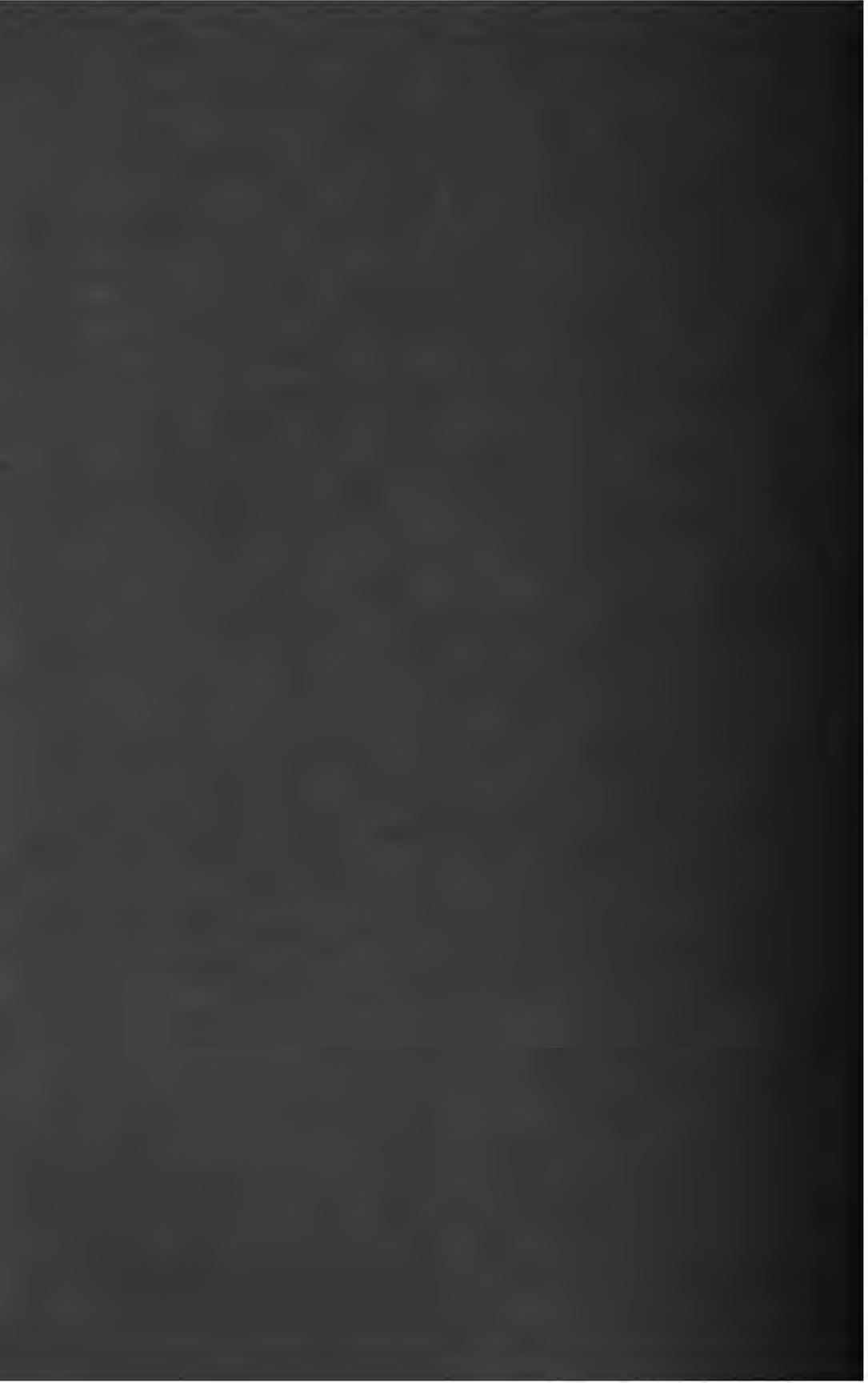
I earnestly pray for your peace of mind. Preserve *that* my friend & you are rich & great & good. Arm yourself & go into the battle of politics, I mean the actual field fights, & bid adieu to that grace which enables you to possess your soul in patience. Present me warmly to your excellent wife & daughter & allow me always to write myself

Your friend

(William Greene, Esq.

Tho Corwin





The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI OHIO

Vol. XIII, 1918, No. 2
APRIL-JUNE

Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio

Burnet Woods, - Cincinnati, Ohio

OFFICERS

JOSEPH WILBY, - - - - -	PRESIDENT.
FRANK J. JONES, - - - - -	Vice President.
HOWARD C. HOLLISTER, - - - - -	Vice President.
CHARLES T. GREVE, - - - - -	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.
FREDERICK W. HINKLE, - - - - -	RECORDING SECRETARY.
CARL W. ANDERSON, - - - - -	TREASURER.
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN, - - - - -	LIBRARIAN.
ALBERT H. CHATFIELD, - - - - -	} CURATORS
DAVIS L. JAMES, - - - - -	
WERRICK WHITCOMB, - - - - -	
ELLIOTT H. PENDLETON, - - - - -	
JAMIE W. BULLOCK, - - - - -	

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF PUBLICATION

CHARLES T. GREVE

FREDERICK W. HINKLE

MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN

Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

Vol. XIII, 1918, No. 2
APRIL - JUNE

Selections from the Follett Papers, V

CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS

CONTENTS

- I. Sep. 12, 1848, Truman Smith to Oran Follett.
- II. Apr. 30, 1850, Millard Fillmore to Oran Follett.
- III. May 3, 1852, Millard Fillmore to Oran Follett.
- IV. Mar. 27, 1854, Benjamin F. Wade to Oran Follett.
- V. Apr. 25, 1854, Thomas Ewing to Aaron F. Perry.
- VI. Apr. 27, 1854, Oran Follett to Thomas Ewing.
- VII. Apr. 28, 1854, Thomas Ewing to Oran Follett.
- VIII. May 1, 1854, Oran Follett to Thomas Ewing.
- IX. May 2, 1854, Thomas Ewing to Oran Follett.
- X. May 10, 1854, Salmon P. Chase to John Greiner.
- XI. May 29, 1854, Joseph Medill to the Editors of Columbus Journal.
- XII. Dec. 24, 1854, Salmon P. Chase to Oran Follett.
- XIII. Jan. 1, 1855, Salmon P. Chase to Oran Follett.
- XIV. Jan. 27, 1855, Joseph Medill to Oran Follett.
- XV. Feb. 14, 1855, Salmon P. Chase to Oran Follett.
- XVI. Feb. 23, 1855, Salmon P. Chase to Oran Follett.
- XVII. Feb. 27, 1855, Salmon P. Chase to Oran Follett.
- XVIII. Mar. 23, 1855, Salmon P. Chase to Oran Follett.
- XIX. Apr. 18, 1855, Joseph Medill to Oran Follett.
- XX. May 4, 1855, Salmon P. Chase to Oran Follett.
- XXI. May 21, 1855, Jacob Brinkerhoff to Oran Follett.
- XXII. Sep. 3, 1855, Lewis D. Campbell to Editors of Ohio State Journal.
- XXIII. Oct. 17, 1855, Lewis D. Campbell to Editors of Ohio State Journal.
- XXIV. Dec. 20, 1856, Joseph Medill to Oran Follett.

Additional selections from the Oran Follett Manuscripts are printed in the present issue of the *QUARTERLY* of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, and like those letters published heretofore, treat of the political problems of the Nation and, more especially, of the political movements in Ohio during the period, ranging from 1830 to 1856. See Vols. V, No. 2; IX, No. 3; X, No. 1; XI, No. 1.

L. B. Hamlin.

Selections from the Follett Papers, V

I.

TRUMAN SMITH¹ TO ORAN FOLLETT.²

Washington City, Sept. 12th, 1848

D^r Sir,

I address you in behalf of the Whig Executive Committee of the two Houses of Congress. My object is to invite your particular attention to the importance of the approaching state & national elections in Ohio. I am satisfied that the south will do its part towards electing the nominee of the Philadelphia Convention. I am convinced from information which I deem reliable that we shall win both Georgia & Louisiana, and perhaps some other slave states which did not vote for Mr. Clay³ in '44. But to make success certain you must carry Ohio in Nov[ember]. In Penn[sylvani]a & V[irgini]a our friends speak encouragingly but our hopes mainly cluster about the Buck-eye state. You must not disappoint us. Enter into no controversy with any on the subject of free soil, for controversy is what agitators desire. The assurance that the interests of the whole country will be safe in the hands of Gen[era]l Taylor⁴ is enough for us. In conclusion I beg you and (thro' you) your friends to make thorough preparation for the great struggle in Nov[ember] in the belief that Ohio will in all probability prove the great battle field of the present contest. Let me hear from you.

With much respect

I am truly your friend.

¹Elected to U. S. Cong. fr. Conn., 1839, 1841, 1845, 1847; to U. S. Sen. 1849. He was very active in the Presidential campaign of 1848. See *Quar. XI, No. 1, p. 29.*

²For sketch of Follett see *Quar. V, No. 2*; At this time editor of the Ohio State Journal.

³Henry Clay.

⁴Zachary Taylor, elected President of the U. S. 1848, died July 9, 1850.

II.

MILLARD FILLMORE⁵ TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Washington, April 30, 1850.

O. Follett, Esq.,

Dr. Sir,

Yours of the 24th came to hand this morning. . . .
In answer to your query, I can only say that in this slavery matter Mr. Clay is not likely to act a subordinate part. He has introduced a plan⁶ of settlement for himself, and now heads a committee of 13 for a compromise. I think there is a little personal feeling between him and the Pres[iden]t and there are enough to widen the breach. Mr. Webster⁷ also took ground independent of the Pres[iden]t's plan,⁶ I think though that he is more disposed to harmonize. Mr. Seward⁸ also had his own views—but Weed⁹, in the Journal, keeps up a constant advocacy of the president's plan, and eulogizes the president, and cabinet,¹⁰ so that after all, S. seems in better favor than Webster or Clay.

I think there has been a systematic effort lately to attack the latter, which I much regret. For although I approve of the Pres[iden]t's plan, I do not think a difference of opinion on this subject should be a party test.

⁵Millard Fillmore, elected V. Prest., 1848, became Prest. upon death of Taylor.

⁶President Taylor's plan included California and New Mexico into the Union either as free or slaves States, leaving to the people of those proposed States the settlement of the question of slavery. Clay offered a compromise to admit California as a State; New Mexico and Utah as territories with slavery or without; Texas' claims to part of New Mexico to be purchased by U. S.; Slavery not abolished in the Dist. of Columbia but slave trade prohibited there; Cong. to have no powers over the interstate trade; and, the passage of a working fugitive slave law. See *Rhodes' Hist. of U. S. Vol. 1, for account of Taylor's Administration.*

⁷Daniel Webster, U. S. Sen. fr. Mass., 1850, but same year app. Sec. of State by Prest. Fillmore.

⁸William H. Seward, U. S. Sen. fr. New York.

⁹Editor of N. Y. Journal, Thurlow Weed.

¹⁰Cabinet consisted of John M. Clayton of Del., Sec. of State; Thomas Ewing of Ohio, Sec. of Interior; Reverdy Johnson of Md., Attorney-Gen.; Jacob Collamer of Vt., Postmaster-Gen.; Wm. M. Meredith of Pa., Sec. of Treasury; George M. Crawford of Ga., Sec. of War; Wm. B. Preston of Va., Sec. of Navy.

I doubt not the senate will pass a bill admitting California, and organizing territorial governments for New Mexico and Utah, without the Wilmot¹¹ proviso. Whether such a bill can pass the house is doubtful; but many are sanguine that it will.

I believe this explains all that I know which does not appear on the surface.

Truly yours,

III.

MILLARD FILLMORE TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Private

Washington City,
May 3rd 1852.

O. Follett, Esq.

My dear Sir,

I have your favor of the 27th ult. and have perused it with a good deal of interest. I believe there were many here, who took the same view of the action of our Southern friends in the Whig caucus, which you have expressed. But the argument of our Southern friends, in favor of the course they have pursued, is this—that it was necessary to do something to call the attention of the Southern Whigs to the true state of things in the Whig party; that it was apparent from what was seen here, that a very large majority of the Whig party of the North, and perhaps enough to control its action in the National Convention, were determined to leave the Compromise question open for future agitation, and, especially, so much of it as relates to the Fugitive Slave Law. This is also the desire of the Seseessionists of the South, for in this respect the Abolitionists and the Secessionists go hand in hand. The Union men of the South, having taken their position upon the Compromise, as a whole, hope to maintain it, if they can be sustained by their brethren of the North; but if they cannot, they have no alternative but to submit to the dominant feeling of the South in favor of secession. They therefore wish, by this movement, to indicate to their friends in the South, the danger to which

¹¹David Wilmot's Slavery proviso, attached to the first War appropriation, 1845, that slavery should be forbidden in any soil purchased with the money appropriated.

they were likely to be exposed in the Convention, and thereby, if possible secure a delegation from every Southern State favorable to the Compromise in the Convention, and by such means give confidence to the Union men of the North, in hopes of securing enough delegates from that quarter to either nominate a person openly and avowedly in favor of the Compromise, or to pass a resolution acquiescing in it as a measure of the Whig creed. They also profess to have had a further object, and that was, to have it distinctly understood, that without this they did not intend to unite in the support of any candidate that might be nominated in the Convention. This is a question of such vital importance to them that it will rise above all party considerations, and what may be the effect of it no one can foresee. They however, have become alarmed. They apprehend that the Abolition portion of the Whig Party at the North intend to evade this vital question, and select some man, who is not committed on the subject, who will necessarily fall into the hands of sectional men, and regardless of what may be his own individual views, be compelled to countenance the renewal of this slavery agitation. If these men felt that they had the power either to select a candidate or prescribe the platform they would doubtless pursue a very different course; but they are looking to the contingency where a majority in the National Convention may array the whole Abolition feeling of the country against them, and they are preparing for such an emergency. The Democratic Party encounters the same difficulty in reference to the Compromise measures, not only from the Abolition feeling in their party at the North, but still more from the Secessionists belonging to their party in the South, and the chances are that their Convention will avoid any declaration on the subject of the Compromise measures, and if the Whigs should do the same, the election will present the strange anomaly of the Secessionists of the South forcing a candidate upon the Democratic Party opposed to the Compromise, and the Abolitionists of the North forcing a similar candidate upon the Whig Party, and the whole tendency will be to stir up again this sectional strife between the North and the South. Such an event is deeply to be deplored, but time will soon determine whether it is not inevitable. One thing is clear—parties are in a false position,

but it is perhaps impossible to correct this evil at the ensuing election.

Could the Whigs have been united, I think there was a reasonable hope of success, but from present appearances, if there is a reasonable unanimity, among the Democrats, I fear there is no ground of hope for the Whigs. My own apprehension is that the Whig Party will divide on Mason & Dixon's line, and if so, it is better that they should be beaten than to succeed, for, in my opinion, this Union can never stand the Administration of a President elected exclusively by the North or the South. I do not, however, trust myself to write on these subjects, but I have ventured to say thus much to you in confidence, that you may understand the motives which have operated upon our Southern friends. I believe, however, that they intend to be fully represented in the Convention, and I hope, almost against hope, that in some way or other its action may be made to harmonise and give satisfaction both to the North and the South. If this can be done by withdrawing my name from its consideration that will be done most cheerfully.

I am your ob^t ser^t

IV.

BENJAMIN F. WADE¹² TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Washington, March 27th, 1854.

O. Follett, Esqr,

Dear Sir,

I have not now on hand a copy of the Constitution referred to by you, but I will endeavor to procure one for you soon. And also the speeches to which you refer. Please accept my thanks for the kind manner in which you refer to my speech against the Nebraska abomination. That speech was made off hand, without premeditation. Mr. Chase had made an elaborate and able speech, and I had expected to delay until

¹²Senator Wade in letter of Mar. 5, 1856, to Follett, refers to his reelection to the Senate: "My election went off gloriously, but much better than I had any reason to expect, and all owing to the disinterested exertions of my friends, and to none more than to yourself and associates of the Journal . . ."

some other States were heard from but they were not prepared and so I was forced into the field to give time for the heavy guns to load, and my speech was published from the Reporters' notes without revision. I think I did better afterwards. All we want to bring the South to a sense of her duty is union among ourselves and a fearless bearing towards our blustering brothers of the South. When they find us firm and determined, depend upon it, they will yield. They know their own weakness and dare not resist. It is all a game of bragg, in which they have always beaten us. I hope we of the north will drop all party contentions and make common cause against the arrogance of the south until we have humbled them. I believe there is much more in your suggestions than mere "abstractions," no doubt they are founded on sound constitutional principles, and will be acted on as soon as Freedom shall receive the same consideration and favor slavery now does. But I have not time to pursue this subject here. I rejoice at the spirit with which this last insult is met at the north. It really begins to look as though there was indeed yet to be a *North* as well as a South. God speed the time.

Truly yours,

V.

THOMAS EWING¹³ TO AARON F. PERRY.¹⁴

Lancaster, April 25th, 1854

Dear Sir,

I noticed an article in the State Journal of yesterday which could not have been well considered. It assumes the position that the provision of the Constitution of the United States which allows the slave population to bear the proportion of three fifths, to the free in the Congress of the United States does not apply to subsequently acquired territory. As for instance to the slave States in the Louisiana purchase.

¹³Thomas Ewing had retired fr. U. S. Sen., 1851, and was practicing law in Ohio at this date.

¹⁴Aaron Fyfe Perry, 1815-1893. Settled in Columbus, O. from Vermont, 1837, where he took an active part in the campaigns of the Whig party; Mem. of State Legislature, 1847. He was a contributor to the Ohio State Journal. Lawyer, and in 1854 removed to Cincinnati where he was preeminent among the bar of that city. See *Greve's Cent. Hist. of Cincinnati*, V. 2, p. 234.

If that position could be sustained the effect would be that there would be no discrimination between slave and free in the representation from those States & instead of the slaves having no representation at all they must have a representation equal to as many freemen. But the States prescribe their own qualifications for voters & slaves & colored persons in slave States would of course not be allowed to vote—the white men, their masters must vote for them. Thus instead of the master owning a hundred slaves—having ninety votes besides his own he will have a hundred—if the position assumed in the article referred to be sustained.

I do not write for newspapers but understanding that you are interested in the Journal make this suggestion—for yourself solely.

Very Respectfully

A. F. Perrey, Esq
Columbus, Ohio.

VI.

ORAN FOLLET TO THOMAS EWING.

Columbus, April 27, 1854.

D^r Sir,

Mr. Perry has shown me your letter of the 25th, in relation to the article in the Journal of the 24th inst. If I found myself differing with you on a matter of Constitutional construction, I should without stopping to consider the matter very closely deem myself wrong, and abandon my opinion. I do not write therefore to justify, but to explain.

During the discussion of the Annexation of Texas, the position was assumed by leading minds in opposition—and among others by Mr. Adams,¹⁵ Mr. Gallatin,¹⁵ Mr. Kennedy,¹⁵ Mr. Choate,¹⁵ and several of less public prominence, that a *foreign* state could not be admitted into the Union (Mr. Gallatin said) “without the unanimous consent of all the States in the Confederacy” &c; and others said, without making a *new* Constitution or *amending* the old one—varying the expression—but all making the same point. The *old* Constitution says *new* States may be admitted, and it defines the ratio of representa-

¹⁵John Adams, Albert Gallatin, John P. Kennedy, & Rufus Choate.

tion, but the language necessarily applies to the territory then subject to its jurisdiction. Now the point I intended to raise was this: new territory has been acquired and new States have been erected out of it, with representation for slave *property*, counting slaves as persons as under the old rule. Supposing that by and by a new State should be demanded out of the territory of Texas or the territory not in any State but south of 36-30; I would meet the demand with the answer—you are in the Union in violation of the old organic law, and the pledge to give you representation for slaves has no guaranty beyond precedent and a law of Congress; now if you seek to violate the compact which excludes slavery north of 36-30, we will not be bound by former precedent or law; and by the law of might we will make a new rule and confine you to representation on the basis of the Free States. Here is room for an argument, and I contend it is not so abstract as the one in favour of non-intervention; nor as monstrous as the declaration that new territory must be acquired to “re-inforce the powers of slavery as an element of political control.” (vide the Richmond Enquirer)

You will understand then that the object of the Journal article was to get up an issue which should have a constitutional basis—to meet the outrageous demands of the Slave power. Our backwoodsmen sometimes set up a back-fire to meet a pressing danger in front; I would do the same thing. And what is more, I would re-write the Constitution in this particular if the compromise¹⁶ of '20 should be repeated, and enforce it too by the rule that “might makes right.” I never was more serious in my life than in the determination to try and rouse public sentiment to the sticking point on this issue, if persistence is manifested in attempting a change in the present arrangement by which the character of all Territory “in relation to Slavery is fixed by solemn legislation, amounting to compact between the North and the South.

Hoping you will continue your friendly hints and advice on all matters pertaining to the conduct of the Journal,

I am, Sir, very truly,

Your obdt. Serv^t., &c.

¹⁶Compromise admitting Missouri as a slave State but slavery forever prohibited in the remainder of the Louisiana Purchase lying north of 36-30, the southern boundary of the new State.

VII.

THOMAS EWING TO ORAN FOLLETT.

(Private)

Lancaster April 28th 1854

Dear Sir—

I have yours of yesterday. You are entirely right in the suggestion that the constitution of the United States did not contemplate the extension of our Republic over any new territory, & that Congress had no more right to acquire new territory & annex it to the Union, than they would have had to relinquish a portion of our actual territory. To make either valid required a Convention capable of modifying the organic Law.

But this ground cannot now be taken, the question has been settled by usage, & it is a great misfortune that it is so. If a convention had been called for the annexation of Louisiana, according to the suggestion of Mr. Jefferson,¹⁷ it would have saved us from past misfortune & future dangers. We might have acquired new territory but under a precedent like that it would never have been done without the actual consent of the Nation.

But we cannot undo what is done. The States west of the Mississippi as well as Florida, are in the union *de facto* as fully as any within the original territory, and there is no mode of questioning their *status de Jure*. And if in at all they are in with all the rights of the original States.

If then we should refuse to recognise slavery in States out of the original territory we must at any rate recognise their population, and if we do not know slavery within them the whole population must be treated as free so that if we attempt to take them out of this provision of the Constitution the argument at once gives them a full representation. But, if in for one purpose they are in for all—if a part of the Constitution extends over them so does the whole & we cannot therefore make a valid constitutional point on this ground.

The effort on the part of those that oppose us will be to put us upon false ground where they will be able to meet us & beat us in the argument. It will be attempted to put us upon ex-

¹⁷Thomas Jefferson.

treme abolition grounds. That was the effort of Douglas¹⁸ in all his speeches & so of all the rest who mainly supported the Nebraska¹⁹ Bill. And if there had not been ultra free soil notions extant against which they made that seem to be directed it never would have found favor for a moment anywhere, south or north. We know well the potency of that association even though falsely imputed, as was manifest in the case of those who opposed the opening of New Mexico & Utah to slavery the compromise of 1850. It therefore becomes in my judgment exceedingly important to keep this question entirely clear of any association beyond its strictly defined limits. It is capable of a complete & total severance from every other question. We have complete concurrence of public opinion on that question *alone*, but there is great danger if we involve it with other points even good in themselves, but not so completely good in general public estimation that we may be beaten after all.

I have a strong desire that we should succeed in this contest, and avert this mischief. If the Bill should fail, as I think it will, we can still make a rallying point, on an apprehended future intent to pass it. If it pass we can rally upon an appeal & let us gain this post before we attempt further excursions. We shall be none the weaker for having united on this, and carried it. I know the southern tactics well, their union, their energy, and the various arts by which they make an impression upon our Northern Statesmen, and through them upon a portion of our people and hence I fear them even when they are wholly in the wrong, but let them have one point out of five & they will beat us almost uniformly & throwing all together beat us on the points on which we are right as well as that on which we are wrong.

I am Very Respectfully Yours,

¹⁸Stephen Arnold Douglas.

¹⁹Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854, providing that this territory be admitted into the Union "with or without slavery as their constitution may prescribe at the time."

VIII.

ORAN FOLLETT TO THOMAS EWING.

Columbus, May 1, 1854.

D^r Sir,

I have yours of the 28th, received Saturday, and reply to it not to controvert your position in regard to the territory already included in States west of the Mississippi, &c, but to correct an error in mine of the 27th, committed in the hurry of writing. I said "supposing that a new State should be demanded out of the territory of Texas or the Territory not in any State but south of 36-30, I would meet the demand" &c. The position assumed in the article of the Journal which first attracted your attention, confined the application of the principle of non-representation of States, to Territory *not yet organized into States*, and therefore excepting Texas, Florida, &c. There is no mode of questioning *their status de jure*; but why may we not rightfully say to a State about to be erected out of Territory not included within the jurisdiction of the U. S. in 1789—"The policy of the government at the time the Constitution was adopted was against the increase of slavery; and the compromise on that subject was confined by its terms to the old States and the territory ceded by them to the United States. There was no provision made in the compact of Union for the acquisition of Territory foreign to the U. S. at the time of its adoption. True, territory has been acquired and States have been erected, to some of which representation for slaves has been granted. But, by the municipal law creating Slavery, slaves are treated as property, and there is no provision in the Constitution for representation on a property basis. The allowance of a representation for slaves in States erected out of Territory acquired in defiance of the organic law is a double violation of the Constitution in its letter and in its spirit, and must be corrected. If you insist on Slavery, you must take it with the limitation simply of property in your Slaves"—&c. What is the corollary? If negroes within such State are reduced to slavery, they are property, not persons, and not entitled therefore to representation. If they be not made chattels, they remain persons, and they may be counted in the representative basis, not otherwise.

Shall it be conceded that precedent is stronger than the

written law? and must we give up the constitution to the caprices of the legislature? These are questions which will do us no harm at the North to raise. And I would raise them on some defensible point for the very purpose of getting rid of the Abolition taint. We would not seek to abolish Slavery; we would simply sink it to its municipal character; and when it will no longer confer political power, it will soon pass away. So I have thought.

What is now the demand of the South? Why, that the Missouri compromise must be repeated that they may take their *property* into Nebraska on equal terms with the citizens of the Free States. The argument in the Journal was devised to meet this demand. If the compact of '20 be not abrogated the principle might still be applied to the Territory lying south of 36-30. And the question arises—a question of policy exclusively—whether it should not be urged as a substitute for the repeal issue. I appreciate what you say in regard to the tactics of the South. We have, in all collisions acted on the defensive. They push their demands forward whether for Texas or Cuba and then call for recruits from among our dough-faces to help carry them, always contriving to use the federal patronage as bounty-money. Why not change the relative position of parties, and for once put *them* on the defensive?

I know the cry of abolitionism is potent; and I know that that address²⁰ of Chase, Sumner, Giddings, and Company, issued on the introduction of the Nebraska bill, came near swamping us altogether. Nothing but a vigorous rally of priests, deacons and people has saved the compromise, if we may now consider it safe.

There is a peculiarity of our Northern people which ought not to be overlooked. You cannot excite them on a pure abstraction, as you can the Southerner. The genus Yankee is a great stickler for law and for legal rights; and this question of slave representation is one that would, I think, strike him as just the thing, embracing construction of the written law and defense of his legal rights. It might save him from abolitionism;

²⁰Reference to paper "Appeal of the Independent Democrats in Congress to the People of the United States", written by S. P. Chase from a draft made by J. R. Giddings, with some verbal changes by Charles Sumner and Gerrit Smith, in opposition to the passage of the Nebraska Bill. See Rhodes: *Hist. of U. S.*, v. 1, p. 441-2.

and is there not great danger, manage this Missouri question as you will, of the whole North (by which I mean the Free States) running into free soil-ism or semi-abolitionism? I cannot see this subject, when confined in its application to Territory, in the exact light you view it. However, if the Missouri compromise repeal is to be dropped by the South, there can exist no pending necessity of setting up this back fire just now, and it may be impolitic to do it at any time.

I remain, Sir, very truly,
Your obdt. servt.

IX.

THOMAS EWING TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Lancaster May 2nd '54

Dear Sir

I omitted to call your attention to the 3d clause 2nd Section of the 1st Article of the Constitution of the United States, which provides "That Representatives & direct taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons including those bound to service for a term of years, & excluding Indians not taxed three fifths of all other persons."

A State therefore which may come into the Union, must come in on an equal footing with the original States as regards representation. The Constitution may be violated in the admission of States not entitled to admission under it, & it would be again violated if the State were admitted under any different conditions than those contained in the above recited clause. So it seems to me, but let this pass.

The fears which you express, that the matter may give an ascendancy to Abolitionism are I think well founded. Such from the first has been my apprehension & it is for this reason that I am anxious to limit ourselves to the mere question itself for discussion and action upon it. I would desire very much that we could place it upon such ground that some of the Southern States would be found with us, or at least a respectable minority in many of them. There is great danger of the

feelings of our Northern Men being carried too far, even the conservative part of them. They did but just endure the compromise of 1850 which if nature permits, which I think it does not, admits slavery into Utah & New Mexico after the South had already got twice as much New Territory as they were fairly entitled to.

But we ought all the while to remember that the South, at any rate the Whig portion of it, stood up manfully against the admission of Texas, and we should remember also that the Nebraska Bill did not originate with the South but was tendered to their acceptance by Northern Men. I cannot excuse the rulings of the south for agreeing to accept it. I know they would much rather it had not been offered, but they ought to have opposed it like Men of faith & honor as Bell²¹ of Tennessee & Hunt²¹ of Louisiana, not to forgetting Houston²¹ of Texas opposed it.

I think we should frame our opposition so that wise and conservative southern men could unite with us in it. If we do so we may avoid the mischief on both sides.

I am very Respectfully Yours

X.

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO JOHN GREINER.²²

Private & Confidential

Washington, May 10, 1854.

My dear Sir,

Wade²³ has shown me your article of the 3d inst. He has written, he tells me, to Galloway²⁴ in the same sense, and I hope that letter will be published and do much good.

I send you an article which you can publish or not as you see fit. Don't print it unless you think it will be of some use.

As I said to you when here, I am entirely ready to unite with all my heart in a new political organization embracing the

²¹John Bell; Theodore G. Hunt; Sam Houston.

²²He was a frequent contributor to the Ohio State Journal; at a later date the editor of the Columbus Gazette; composer and singer of temperance and political songs. See *Lee's Hist. of Columbus*, v. 1, p. 478.

²³Senator B. F. Wade.

²⁴Samuel Galloway.

names of the existing Whig Party & the liberal Democrats, which will boldly call itself the Democracy and deny that title to any proslavery organization whatsoever. Nothing short of that, in my judgment, will ensure triumph. Without that the Independent Democrats must of necessity maintain their distinct organization, although, doubtless, they will be willing to cooperate with all opponents of slavery extension, whatever organization they may think it necessary to uphold.

There must be either a new Party, "a Democratic Party, the Democracy of numbers, the Party of Liberty," or there must be cooperation between the existing parties opposed to the slavery extension scheme of the administration.

Talking of this subject the other day Wade said a good thing: "Let us have a Democracy" said he, "and try titles for the name with the rascals."

Yours truly,
S. P. Chase.

John Greiner, Esq.
Columbus, O.

P. S. Please send me the Journal Daily, I will send the price in after days.

[ENCLOSURE]

"The Position of Parties."²⁵

Will you, Mr. EDITOR, give me a little space in which to express my most hearty concurrence in the opinion announced by you in a recent number of your paper, that the Party to which occurrences now transpiring must give rise "Will be a Democratic Party, the democracy of numbers, the party of Liberty, and its name will be legion."

Nothing can be more ridiculous than to call the Administration Party the Democracy; and nothing is more certain than that this name, boldly assumed by that party and hitherto unadvisedly conceded to it by its opponents, is the chief source of its strength.

There was a time when real democrats had some objects in common with the slaveholders of the slave States. They agreed,

²⁵Follett has written "Griswold" on margin of this article, as if he were the author.

for example, though upon very different grounds, in opposition to the Alien & Sedition Laws, and to the Bank of the U[nited] States. That time has gone. The old democratic organization is now departed from its former position to a mere instrument for the advancement of the Manholders oligarchy. The great, pressing question of this day, which can neither be postponed or evaded, is the Slavery question. On that question real democrats occupy no common ground with slaveholders. Hence the growing weakness of the administration party. Hence the open revolt from its ranks of the great body of our German fellow citizens, as well as thousands upon thousands of the most honest and sincere democrats in the land.

Now there must be a party, liberal in principle, honest in purpose, and democratic in name and fact, in which all, who concur in the great act of overthrowing the Slave Power and driving slavery out of every hiding place in National Legislature or National territory, can unite.

Nobody can doubt that such a party will carry Ohio. With Ohio as a basis of action, it can carry the country. So mote it be.
A Democrat.

XI.

JOSEPH MEDILL²⁶ TO THE EDITORS OF COLUMBUS JOURNAL

Cleveland May 29, 1854.

[Office of Daily Morning Leader]

Ed[itor]s Journal

After a temporary political separation we find our respective papers occupying a common platform and struggling to accomplish a common end. Such being the case we can approach and hail each other without formality or reserve.

The suggestion of a State convention of the people on the 13, July, has received the endorsement of all the leading presses

²⁶Joseph Medill was one of the organizers of the Republican party in Ohio, 1854. At Cleveland in 1852, he established the "Daily Forest City," which was consolidated with the "True Democrat" in 1853, under the name of "Daily Forest City Democrat," that name being changed, 1854, to Cleveland Leader. He sold his interest the following year, removed to Chicago, where he purchased an interest in the Chicago Tribune.

of the state, and will without doubt be unanimously approved by the opposition press of all degrees. I will take it for granted that a convention will be held. Now as to the modes, the time is fixed and the place will unquestionably be Columbus. I have a few suggestions to offer which have received the approval of a number of prudent sagacious minds in this city.

1st That the convention should be a delegated body—not a mass meeting, because it would insure a fuller and better representation of the proper men from all parts of it, and because it could work altogether more systematically and harmoniously. A mass meeting might be invited to come along.

2d That one delegate be chosen for each 500 votes at the Presidential election of '52 in each county, by the whole body of the votes, and not based on a single party vote—assuming that the people are all with us until the contrary is shown, 6 or 700 might be substituted, or one delegate from each township or ward but in the latter case many vacancies would be caused. It is necessary that in all counties having a Representative to the legislature that there should be say 2 Whigs, 2 Dem[ocrat]s, a Free soil & a German Delegate or two of the latter. The 500 basis would make a more imposing display and give all classes and elements a representation.

3d That the delegates be elected by a County convention duly called, and held a week or fortnight in advance. That some uniform day or at least within the period of a week be fixed for holding county conventions, and that at least two weeks notice be given for the holdings of said county conventions.

4th If County tickets could be nominated on the plan of the state ticket the same day would answer to choose delegates & officers; but for fear of accident, isolated party action &c, the leading press should advise the people to make no county or congressional nominations until after the State Convention be held. Our action should be uniform throughout. It is your duty to first recommend this course to the Counties. If one county nominates a *whig* county ticket, another a free soil county ticket mischief will be sown in our ranks. Therefore let this danger be checked in time. I am more afraid of feud and fuss in our ranks from the action of single old party citizens than all other causes, in the venture, escape this and we are safe. We must unite all round, if at all, to be successful.

Lastly, As to the authority that shall call the Convention, fix the ratio, number of delegates, place of meeting, time for county conventions, &c, various methods are suggested, but as there exists no competent authority one must be created, or some body of men must volunteer to act. I presume that if 12 or 20 leading men of your place would volunteer to act, their, pro tem, authority would be recognized. Let some of them be Democrats, Free soilers & Germans as well as Whigs. After the Convention meets it can delegate to a Central Committee for the future. There are several other matters of importance which I will omit naming at present. Up here all is harmony and union. We shall have no difficulty in carrying the five Congressional districts, which are composed in whole or part of Reserve counties. The Scott²⁷ & Hale²⁷ vote combined made a majority of 16,500 over Pierce.²⁷ We can swell it 20,000 or upwards next fall. The Germans are generally with us, and large numbers of native born, democrats, how many we can't tell, but the defection is general.

Write us your views No time should be unnecessarily lost, this is the hour for preparation.

Yours truly,

P. S. Mr. Vaughn concurs in the foregoing.

XII.

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO ORAN FOLLETT.

(Private)

Washington, Dec. 24, 1854.

My dear Sir,

Will you not join the N[ew] Y[ork] Tribune in urging petition for the enactment of the bill which I enclose.

I am sorry to learn from Mr. Hamlin²⁸ that the Journal Company is out of pocket by the publication of the *Columbian*²⁸ \$7.50.

The result of the campaign was only interesting to me as unitizing the voice of Ohio against the Nebraska swindle. I

²⁷Gen. Winfield Scott; John P. Hale; Franklin Pierce.

²⁸Edward S. Hamlin, editor of the *Columbian* at Columbus. See *Quar. X, No. 1.*

tasked myself very heavily in time, labor and money to bring about that result and am at present utterly unable to contribute further. Still you ought to lose nothing for doing what was not at all useful to your office, but only to the great cause, and I am quite willing to be one of ten or even of a smaller number to make up all you expended.

I sincerely hope the spirit of toleration, harmony, and goodwill which carried us through the last campaign may be continued through the next. If so the People's movement will have nothing to fear in 1855. I shall hope to hear from you.

Yours truly,
S P Chase.

XIII.

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Washington, Jan. 1st, 1855.

My dear Sir:

Yours of the 29th reached me today and I hasten to reply. I trust you do not regard me as at all connected with the various arrangements made in respect to the Columbian. I have had nothing to do with them, farther than to contribute to its support, just as I have always contributed to the support of any paper which seemed to me to be engaged in the support of a good cause.

You will remember that when we talked of the paper and its publication prior to the election, I recognized distinctly your claim upon the friends of the people's movement for indemnity against the expense you incurred in sustaining it until the election, and said at the time I was willing to contribute to that indemnity to the extent of one hundred dollars. I knew nothing then of any arrangement in respect to the list or type. Whatever arrangement was made by Messrs. Coulter²⁹ and Baker²⁹ ought in my judgment to be faithfully fulfilled and if you do not get the list and type you ought to have whatever they are sold for.

²⁹J. B. Coulter of Columbus, Free Soiler; J. H. Baker of Chillicothe, Whig, were a committee appointed by the State Anti-Nebraska Convention. See *Randall & Ryan: Hist. of Ohio, v. 4, p. 140.*

After the election when Mr. Hamlin was spoken of as willing to take the paper and edit it, I again was willing to aid in sustaining it, and expected to contribute a considerable amount for I thought it important to the Independent Democratic wing of the People's movement to have a representative in the press.

This is a perfectly frank statement of all my connexion with the transactions of the Columbian.

I still am of opinion that the proprietors of the State Journal ought to be fully indemnified for their outlay in continuing the Columbian. It would be a shame to allow them to lose anything. I think all who were concerned in the triumph of the people's ticket ought to be willing to contribute. As I said in my last I will be cheerfully one of ten to make up the amount, or as I said in the convention at Columbus, I will go to the extent of one hundred dollars. The unexpected burden which the continuance of the Columbian casts upon me makes it troublesome to do either, but when I reflect upon the course of the State Journal and the noble support it gave to the Movement, I cannot refuse to do whatever circumstances make necessary.

You know, my dear Sir, that I stand upon democratic anti-slavery ground. My political principles have been based upon conviction, and I cannot lightly wave or modify any of them; so deep and thorough is my conviction of the paramount importance of the anti slavery question, that I would vote tomorrow for the Whig, most antipodal to me, if true on the Great Issue of Issues rather than for a professed democrat who agreed with me on every other point, but opposed me on this. If, however, we could have a real democracy, applying democratic principles to slavery as well as every other question, I should, of course, prefer that organization to every other.

Let me say one other word. I have never sought to advance myself at the sacrifice of my principles, nor shall I do so hereafter. It those with whom I act are willing to reciprocate the feelings which I entertain towards them, there need be no division so far as I am concerned. But it is, of course, impossible that harmony shall exist or cooperation continue where one element of the cooperation proscribes another. You see, doubtless, that I refer to the alleged purpose of the K. Ns,

who voted for S.³⁰ & B. to refuse hereafter their support to all who are not in the order. Such a purpose as this, executed, would, of course, break up the cooperation. I have not approved the censure by some of the antislavery friends upon the K. N. organization. If my wishes had been consulted, much that has appeared would have been suppressed. The proslavery drift of the order cannot now, however, be mistaken. Can that portion of it in Ohio be kept out of the drift? My opinion is that it is best to wait and see, and not precipitate by censure in advance, a course which prudence and conciliation may prevent.

I am very, very sorry that the K. N. trouble has come upon us. But for this the sky of the future would be clear.

I shall be glad to hear from you and to have your frankly stated views. Whether I agree with you or not you may be assured that any confidences that you repose in me shall never result in any injury to you.

Yours truly

S. P. Chase.

P. S. You or Mr. Thomas, led me to think that Galloway would contribute to the indemnity & also Judge Swan if elected. How about this?

XIV.

JOSEPH MEDILL³¹ TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Cleveland, Jan. 27, 1855

[Office of the Daily Morning Leader]

O. Follett

Dr Sir

We are disposed to avoid any controversy with any of the Republican papers of Ohio concerning No Nothingism. We are sorry the Journal has evinced a disposition to make their quarrel its own. Situated as you are perhaps it would not be expedient to break grounds against them. But we deem it our duty to speak the truth as we understand it, boldly and

³⁰Horatio Seymour & Green C. Bronson; refers to action of the Know Nothing party in the N. Y. State polit. campaign of 1854. See *Alexander's Polit. Hist. of N. Y.* (v. 2, p. 202; *Rhodes' Hist. of U. S.*, v. 2, ch. 7).

³¹See Note 26.

openly. The order of K[now] N[othing]s as at present constituted I consider unfortunate and their platform a political calamity. If the order in Ohio was governed or influenced by the order of other states no serious danger to freedom need be anticipated. There is sufficient anti slavery sentiment in Ohio perhaps to control it. But it has become a *National* organization and the same policy and creed in Virginia extends to Ohio. The order looks to the election of a president in 1856, and in anticipation of that event the leading men are shaping their program to suit it. The creed of the K. N's comprises a single idea—Nationalism. Turn it over as you may and that is all there is of it. Nationalism is not Republicanism. An order that degrades the Protestant citizen who happened to be born in Europe or Canada to the level of the negro is unworthy of a Freeman's support. But that perhaps is not the worst. The creed of the order ignores *Freedom*—there the slaveholder has the advantage. A National council will be unable to take grounds against the admission of more slave states, or the repeal of the Fugitive law or the repeal of the Douglas bill. A point of order would rule out any attempt to commit the "order" to anti slavery views. No better position can be assumed than that occupied by the locofocos in '52. The very purpose to run a joint Presidential ticket with the slave power is fatal to the position of the Republican party of Ohio. We know that the Oligarches will not agree to stand on our platform—shall we stoop down to theirs? We can elect without their aid if united. If we stick to the Republican platform laid down at Columbus, Indianapolis, and Saratoga.

Yours truly

XV.

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Private

Washington, Feb. 14, 1855

My dear Sir,

I thank you for your frank and friendly letter. I shall be as frank as yourself in my reply, and, I trust, as friendly.

As to the Columbian, Mr. Hamlin²² is *not* my special organ

²²See Note 28.

nor my organ in any sense. He edits the papers, so far as he edits it at all, upon his own responsibility and according to his own judgment. I do not know that I have ever been consulted in respect to a single article which has appeared in it. I regretted the tone and tenor of his reply to the Sandusky Register in reference to the Gubernatorial nomination and of the several articles concerning the Know Nothings.

The People's movement of last fall had no more zealous or candid supporter in the State than myself. No one, I suppose, contributed more in time, labor and expense to its success. In the sickliest season of the year I spent weeks in the Northwestern counties, going from place to place addressing the people and preparing the great victory in that quarter of the State. In what degree my labor contributed to that preparation others are the best judge. I am still anxious that this movement should go forward, and knowing as I do that the K. N. organization contributed materially to the completeness of the triumph last fall, I have steadily discountenanced any denunciation of men, who in Ohio secured the election of an unbroken anti-Nebraska delegation to Congress, and more recently, in Massachusetts, have sent so many true old anti slavery men to the House, and Henry Wilson to the Senate, so long as the Kns are willing to go along with us in the People's movement, I shall not fall out with them by the way. Should they undertake to convert the People's movement into an exclusively Kn association, which I will not anticipate, and to proscribe all friends of that movement who are not in their Councils, which I hope they do not think of doing, then new circumstances would impose new duties.

As to the Governorship—I do not seek it. If the people's convention in July shall see fit to place me in nomination upon a platform which I can honorably and consistently stand upon, I shall not decline the canvass unless circumstances change beyond my expectations. I will not affect to deny that a nomination and election by the people, under existing circumstances, would be a gratification to me, while the manifest disadvantages which would arise from the loss of professional business & the neglect of private affairs, would easily reconcile me to the loss of either the nomination or election. That so large a number of intelligent friends of the great cause of Human Freedom

out of Ohio take so much interest in having my course and action endorsed in Ohio gratifies me, I am not ashamed to confess, very much. It is a great satisfaction to me also, to be assured, as I am, that the whole body of Independent Democrats, or Freesoilers, with very few exceptions, desire my nomination I say "with very few exceptions"—I know of none, but I assume of course that there must be some I am certain they must be few, for I have letters from several who would be most likely to oppose or dislike it, expressing their wishes for it.

I should here leave these matters perhaps, but as I value your good opinion I will add a few words on two points which may have attracted your attention—one recent—the other ancient.

You may have observed in the Sandusky Register and perhaps other papers allusions to a political conference at Toledo so made as to convey the impression that I was in some way connected with it.

I never knew anything of any such conference until after it had been held. It was in fact, I think, an accidental meeting of a few friends of the anti Nebraska movement at Toledo, who had supported Richard Mott³³ at the recent Congressional election. The subject of a State Convention was talked over, and the general opinion was that one should be held on the 22nd of Feb. It happened that I arrived in Toledo from Illinois the day after the convention had been held and my opinion was asked as to the convention. I replied I thought the convention should not be held until the summer, and that it would be best to hold it the 13th of July, as last year. There was also some conversation with me as to the Governorship. I expressed very much the same feelings I have now expressed to you, but distinctly told Mr. Williams of the Blade that I thought it best to leave public opinion to form and develop itself on the question spontaneously, without any attempt to force it into any particular channel.

The other matter concerns the old story of the Legislature of 1848-9. I have no time to go into any full history of the cooperation between the Independent Democrats and the Old Liners at that time. There was nothing in my connexion with it of which I am ashamed any more than I am ashamed of the

³³Elected to 34th & 35th Cong.

cooperation with the Whigs and Liberal Democrats, of last year. But I have been accused of special hostility to the whigs. This is the point which I wish to draw your attention to and for the purpose of expressly denying the fact. So far as the Whigs differed from me in political views—so far also as circumstances made them, in my judgment for the time, the supporters for the Slave Power, I was against them. But I always endeavored to be fair and liberal, I exerted my influence to secure the adoption of the rule of popular choice in the appointment to office by the Legislature at that session. That is where the plurality of the people of a County or District were whigs I wanted to have whigs associate judges and other officers appointed by the Legislature. This fact, and others I might state, disperse the charge of illiberality.

But I am near the end of my sheet and have already said too much, because, as some one once said, I had not time to say less.

Very truly & sincerely yours

S. P. Chase.

XVI.

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Washington, Feb, 23, 1855.

My dear Sir,

I enclose my remarks on presenting some New York petitions, with corrected proceedings, which I hope you will find it convenient to put into the Journal. Let me thank you for your kind words in a recent number.

We are in the midst of a warm debate²⁴ on slavery occasioned by circumstances, which the Telegraph will have informed you of, before you receive this. I was obliged to lead because nobody else would, but after the ice was broken Wade and Fessenden did their duty gloriously. I could hardly speak at all for a cold.

Yours truly

²⁴Reference to action in Senate, Feb. 16, 1855, proposing passage of bill treating human beings—slaves—as property within the meaning of the *Indian intercourse law*. Proposition was to pay two Indians of the Chickasaw nation the value of certain slaves—forcibly seized and carried away by some white persons from Texas. See *Cong. Globe*, XXX, p. 771-2.

XVII.

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO ORAN FOLLETT

Washington, Feb. 27, 1855.

Dear Sir,

The enclosed copy of the Globe will show what disposition has been made of my Bill to grant to the State the residue of the public lands in our State. Mr. *Disney*³⁵ has reported a bill to strike it all out and insert a provision confirming certain selections for canal purposes. This confirmation was right but was accomplished by the bill. The bill is killed. When I first carried it through the Senate there was about 300,000 acres in all. The value which would have been secured to the State was from 300 to 400,000, perhaps half a million. When I carried it through last session there still remained about 200,000. It is all lost to the State and nobody except speculators has gained anything.

Messrs. *Disney & Olds*³⁶ could vote near a million a year to the Collins Line but had constitutional scruples—Mr. *Disney* at least—about giving to Ohio the residue of the lands.

Of course this note is not for publication, but I thought you might like to know the facts and make them the subject of some comments.

Yours

S P. Chase.

O. Follett, Esq.

ENCLOSURE.

Washington Correspondence.

Canal Lands—Hasty Legislation.

Washington, Mar 14, [1855]

Among the acts passed at the late session of Congress, was one that terminates a controversy that has been pending between the General Government and the State of Ohio for nearly a quarter of a century. In 1827 and 1828 Congress granted the alternate sections of public lands, for a width of five miles on each side of our Canals, then done or in progress, to aid the State in their construction—doubling the price of the inter-

³⁵David T. Disney of Ohio, M. C. 1849-55.

³⁶Edson B. Olds of Ohio, M. C. 1849-55.

mediate sections. These lands were selected by different Commissioners entertaining various views of the meaning of the grants, the result of which was they took lands where there was no claim to them, and in quantity exceeding that admitted here, by perhaps 130,000 acres—the whole amount selected being about 1,200,000.—After various efforts the title was certified to 250 or 300,000 acres; and all the residue withheld because the State would not relinquish the excess, and the successive Commissioners of the Land Office, would certify none till that excess was rejected, the State in the meantime selling the lands as opportunity offered. Thus matters stood in 1850, when the Legislature authorized the Governor to appoint an agent to examine and settle the business in this city, which the Governor did. Various rules of construction had been established here on these and similar grants, that the agent thought erroneous—for instance if the distance be on a straight line one hundred miles from Manhattan to Defiance, and the canal was in fact 130 miles long, the Commissioners adopted the straight line, giving 96,000 acres less than the other. We were entitled by the grant to “a quantity equal to five sections”—or 3,200 acres to each mile, but it must be absolutely, as construed here, all within the five mile lines. Multiply the miles therefore by 3,200, and the product was what we should have, but it is apparent that on crooked lines, the quantity could not be found. This question on the first proposition was first abandoned by the late Commissioner, after an appeal to the Secretary of the Interior. Some 7 or 800,000 acres was thus obtained and certified—but these were within the five mile limits—but still we lacked 50 or 60,000 acres. This was cured by an act of Congress in 1852-3 but a new difficulty presented itself, for we had selected 5 to 10,000 acres, above even this, and as the State would reject none and in fact had probably sold the whole, we could not get title to what it was admitted belonged to us. From 1850 to '53, the whole 50 or 60,000 acres might have been sold by order of the Secretary at any time, like other public lands, and the smaller amounts since 1853—and was only suffered to lie, that application might be made to Congress. Mr. Senator Chase has been endeavoring for years to get a bill through Congress ceding all the unsold lands in Ohio to the State, and it was well enough and desirable,

there not being over 100,000 acres left; but the precedent would be a bad one, for our interests in the lands *out* of the State is vastly greater than in lands *in* the State. He drew a bill to cede, &c. with proper granting words, and got it through the Senate. In the House it was referred to the Committee on Public Lands, of which Mr. Disney of Cincinnati was the Chairman, and that committee was unwilling to sanction the principle. On the last day but one of the session, Mr. Disney reported the bill of Mr. Chase, with one amendment, and that was to strike out the whole bill and insert about two lines confirming all the selections of canal lands ever made by the State, and it was agreed to in half a minute or less, and the bill went back to the Senate without a word in it or in the title that it originally had, but it was still Mr. Chase's Senate bill, No. 50. Mr. Chase was somewhat vexed at the change, but finally assented, and had the *amendment* agreed to.—

Such is one of the curiosities of legislation to the uninitiated. This act gives us all the land we could claim under the most liberal construction of the grants made to Ohio, and 5 to 10,000 acres in addition, and about 130,000 acres more than was ever admitted by the Land Office prior to 1850. To Mr. Disney's tact, talent, industry and popularity in the House, as well as to similar properties in Hon. A. P. Edgerton of the Defiance District, we are much indebted for the passage of the laws of 1853 and 1855.

XVIII.

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Cincinnati, March 23, 1855.

My dear Sir,

Your article in the Journal, in relation to the subject matter of the letter of "A. W. I." escaped me, and my recollection is not distinct as [to] the facts connected with the canal selections prior to the act of last session.

It is however perfectly clear as to my own agency in the cession of the Public Lands in Ohio to the State. Early in the session of 1852 I introduced a bill ceding to the State of Ohio all the unsold lands within her limits. The quantity at that

time exclusive of the V[irgini]a Mil[itary] Dis[trict] lands (not included in the cession) was about 300,000 acres and I suppose was worth from 300 to 500,000 dollars; some very valuable reserved land was embraced in the grant. This bill was unfavorably reported on in the House by Mr. Cobb of Ala^a I think and was defeated. I do not know that any of our delegation took interest enough in it to try to save it.

In the course of the same session or the next I moved an amendment to a Virginia Military Scrip bill requiring from Virginia a surrender of her title to the Va. Mil. Dis. lands. The amendment prevailed, the bill passed and Virginia made the surrender.

I said my memory was clear; but I find myself obliged to modify this statement for I cannot be certain whether I introduced a second bill for the cession including the Va. Mil. Dis. lands at the second session of that Congress or not. My impression is I did.

At all events at the first session of the last Congress I did introduce such a bill and it did pass the Senate. Mr. Disney was the Chairman of the Com[mittee] of Public Lands and I urged him to report favorably upon it. He objected alleging that the principle upon which it was based, namely cession of residues to said State when reduced below say 500,000 acres was a bad one. I replied that I thought the principle a good one, and' at any rate it was the only way in which Ohio could secure any substantial advantage from the Public lands of the United States, after having paid to the Gen[eral] Gov[ernment] and its grantees thirty odd millions of dollars for patents. My request and appeal were ineffectual, nothing was done. At the close of the session Cobb's^{a7} Eradication bill became a law under which most of the land embraced in my bill was speedily taken up by speculators as I am informed at 12½ cents an acre.

At the recent session and towards its close my cession bill was reported back from the Pub[lic] Lands Com[mittee] in the House with an amendment striking out the whole bill and providing for the confirmation of the Canal selections. This was at the very close of the session, and as it had become ap-

^{a7}Williamson R. W. Cobb of Ala., M. C. 1847-60; Chairman of Com. on Public Lands.

parent that the greater good I sought to effect for the State could not be accomplished, and those who were better informed than I assured me that this bill would be of substantial advantage to the State and many worthy citizens, I abandoned, not without much regret, my own measure and undertook to carry the canal selection bill through the Senate and did so.

This is the history as far as I understand it, and all the history so far as I am concerned. What there may be behind with others I do not know, nor do I know that there is anything.

Yours truly,
S. P. Chase.

Hon. O. Follett.

XIX.

JOSEPH MEDILL²⁸ TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Cleveland, April 18, 1855.
[Office of the Daily Morning Leader]

O. Follet Esqr,
Dr Sir

Yours of the 16th recd. I can assure you that at the meeting of the K[now] N[othing] Executive State Council it was resolved to make State nominations in a manner described in the *Leader*. My information was from a perfectly reliable source, and further more the first balloting commence on May 5th to close on May 12th. The State Council convenes here June 5th. I do not see how they can now be prevented unless their Executive committee meet and countermand the order. Circulars are being actively circulated among the lodges urging the claims of various candidates. This I *know*. The intention of the fogle-men to *pack* the Republican State Convention is a matter of fact—it is a part of the program.

The nomination of a K[now] N[othing] ticket on the present platform of that order will give the State to the locofocos. So long as the K. N's refuse to admit protestant naturalized in the councils and proscribe them the same as catholics they will be thrown off to the locofocos, and so long as the order *ignores* the slavery question the anti slavery men will refuse to

²⁸See Note 26.

co-operate with them. For the purpose of remedying these defects a new order was instituted last Jan[uary] which enables these two classes to work together. It has made rapid tho' quiet strides. It will control New York and New England hereafter, also, northern Ohio as far south as Knox Co[unty], also, Michigan, Northern Indiana, Northern Ill[inois] and Wisconsin. In all this region the order is strong and rapidly substituting the K. N's. It saved this city this spring from the fate of Cincinnati. It controls about 30 counties in Ohio at present, several thousand naturalized citizens have joined it. Its leading men are Know Nothings; the object is to get the control of the K. N. order and make it adopt opposition to slavery aggressive, and strike out all proscription based on mere birth place. It works as a *wheel within a wheel*. It is the best that can be done to keep K. N'ism from doing mischief until the fever for secret societies is past.

You have read the article in the Leader of the 17th. In that is suggested the modifications sought to be made in the K. N. creed by the Know somethings. If you could consistently help to urge these changes it would do much to bring them about. A little help and I believe the K. N. State Council will amend their platform. It is the readiest and easiest way to solve the present dilemma. If you can get the K. N's to back out of their mad folly of nominating a State ticket it will be a blessed thing. You speak my mind about Cincinnati politicians exactly, they are knaves and asses. The idea of having such a weak brother as Tho[mas] Spooner at the head of the K. N. order is a horrible political blunder.

I am going down to your city next week if I can [get] away, when we will talk over these matters more fully. In the meanwhile better do the best we can to avoid the K. N. rock in the Republican channel which threatens our course with destruction.

Very truly yours

XX:

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Cincinnati, May 4, 1855.

My dear Sir,

I have never believed the organization of one harmonious party out of the various elements which compose the Anti-Nebraska People's movement of last fall to be a practicable thing under existing circumstances. What the future may bring forth I have not attempted to conjecture.

That there are grounds on which those elements may be honorably combined for the next State election seems to me clear. To such a cooperation two things are needful: first, a common platform—and this is plainly suggested by the actual situation—no more slave States; no slave territory; annual sessions; single Districts; just and equal taxation;—and, second, a fair representation of the different cooperating elements upon the same ticket *both* as a matter of *principle* and a matter of policy. Of *principle* because to each element should be guaranteed *respect* for its special views; of *policy* because an unrepresented element would naturally give but a cold support to a ticket on which it had no part.

This seems to me a very simple commonsense view of the matter. It is the view which I have constantly taken in conversation and in correspondence.

You object to the action of those who are anxious for my nomination. You admit that it has been "open", but not "free or fair". It has been at least honest and direct. If I had had the phrasing of the expressions of their wishes, I should have tempered them somewhat to be sure. If I could have foreseen the character of the opposition which is made to their gratification, I should, if possible, have suppressed their expressions altogether.

But why should not the wishes of those friends of the common cause be gratified? Why not permit the element of the cooperation to select its own representative upon the ticket? Is it *right* to attempt to constrain it to accept a representative, who however worthy in other respects, is not the representative it wants?

I have ceased to feel much *personal* interest in this matter.

I am anxious for the triumph of the cause of Human Freedom and Progress and shall do what I can to promote it. Only I must not be asked to *endorse* one form of antagonism to it for the sake of overcoming another.

I agree with you that the prospect of cooperation among the opponents of the Nebraska wrong is not very cheering. Since receiving your note I have been informed of the action of a secret meeting here last week in which a ticket was agreed on to be sustained and carried in the 13th July Convention through the action of the Kn councils or order. The names of the nominees have been handed to me. Certainly you may well contrast the "open" if not "fair" conduct of the Freesoilers with the "secret and exclusive mode of proceeding." The outsiders have never attempted to dictate, after this fashion or after any fashion, to the insiders who *their* representatives on the ticket should be.

There is no necessity that the K. N. forces should be "divided and conquered." If such an event should occur it will not be the part of those who have been and still are ready for fair and honorable cooperation.

For myself I do not fear the future at all. Hitherto I have aimed to do right and adhere to principle. Past, present and future are a logical series. If the duty of the present be done the future is sure. I shall continue to pursue the objects of my past life and let events take care of themselves.

Yours truly,
S. P. Chase.

XXI.

JACOB BRINKERHOFF²⁹ TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Mansfield, May 21, 1855.

O. Follett Esq—

My Dear Sir,

Your note & inclosure of the 19th inst.—the latter of which is herewith returned—have come to hand.

²⁹Judge Brinkerhoff, 1810-1880; Democratic M. C. 1843-47, and was the author of the original draft of the celebrated Wilmot proviso; Judge of the Supreme Court of Ohio.

You ask me to give my views on the present state of things. Now, your means of observation and judgment are better than mine, and I should rely more on your judgment in reference to "matters and things in general" than on my own.

But the general aspect of affairs strikes me in this light: 1st The peculiar friends of Mr. C.⁴⁰ have about made up their minds to "rule or ruin". From which premise two questions arise—1st *Can* they rule? I think not; because their vehement hostility to a powerful order thoroughly anti-slavery in Ohio will prevent it—especially when acting in conjunction with old and invincible Whig prejudices.

2d If they cannot rule, *can* they ruin? Again, I think not, and for several reasons; among which are these. Should the 13th of July nominate a man other than Mr. C. he must and will of course be a man of decided anti-slavery antecedents. He will, in accepting the nomination, make such thorough avowals of anti-slavery sentiment and of their predominance in his mind over all other public considerations, as to satisfy all reasonable minds, including of course, the greater portion of the old line free soilers. The malcontents then could at all events, carry off but a corporal's guard; and C. certainly would hardly allow himself to stand as their candidate, for that would ruin himself irretrievably.

Again, such is the strength of the order to which I have alluded, and such the extent and intensity of the dissatisfaction of the Taxpayers, that Medill⁴¹ can be handsomely beaten even though all the peculiar friends of Mr. C. should vote for him as a third candidate.

On the whole, therefore, I think that Mr. Chase's body-guard have it not in their power either to rule or ruin; and that all we have to do is to maintain a position passive and conciliatory but firm.

This is the result of my *Glance* over the field, and I give it to you in haste and in the strictest confidence

The idea of Mr. C. being a candidate for the Presidency, and making the Governorship a stepping stone to that, is not new to me either. But it does seem to me that as "a child of this world" he would have been "wiser" if he had left this

*S. P. Chase.

⁴¹William Medill, Gov. of Ohio, 1853-56.

stepping stone alone and relied solely on his senatorial reputation.

With great respect
Confidentially yours

XXII.

LEWIS D. CAMPBELL⁴² to EDITORS OF OHIO STATE
JOURNAL

(*Private*)

Hamilton Sept. 3, 1855

Gents—

I start in the morning to fill appointments made for me. Let me say that the course of the Nat[ional] Era, N[ew] Y[ork] Tribune & Alb[any] Evening Journal *will beat us*.

The K[now] N[othing]s hereabout who were drilled into support of *Chase*, were assured that attacks on them would cease. Still there is a violence in these papers which is outrageous.

I will go through according to the programme of *fusion* this time; but if our friends will have blood they must have it. After the October election we will *open new books*. If the question is who shall be *washed out*, the point must be settled.

I see no reason why editors abroad should not let us settle our own matters in our own way

Yours &c.

XXIII.

LEWIS D. CAMPBELL TO EDITORS OF THE OHIO
STATE JOURNAL.

Hamilton Oct. 17, 1855

(*Private*)

Gents.—

Let me thank you for your efficient service (in your line) during the late struggle.

Ohio stands now, where for long years I desired to see her, on the *platform* which, as Whigs, in '44, we erected. "*No inter-*

⁴²M. C. 1849-58.

ference with slavery in the States—No further increase.” That is the stand which we can maintain, come what may

I am now satisfied that the policy which I pressed and carried at Cleveland (June 5) and which we all upheld July 13, and through the canvass, was the *only safety*.

In the *future* much depends upon you gentlemen of the press. We *outsiders*, can do something in our way. The cause can be made to triumph; but in my judgment we must all move on coolly—with prudence.

I am physically quite worn out just now; but I hope to be as “good as ever” by the time the battle opens at the “Buzzards’ roost” in Washington. From that point you may hear from me, if not before.

In the meantime let us keep Ohio in her true place—in the *van* of States in their contest for the principles of ’87.

Very truly
Yours &c

XXIV.

JOSEPH MEDILL TO ORAN FOLLETT.

Cleveland, Dec 20 1856

[Office of the Daily Morning Leader]

Confidential

Friend Follett

The enclosed article⁴⁸ will explain itself. In the first place it is premature to raise the question of State candidates. 2d We must consult and co-operate with the K[now] N[othing]s. 3d Chase would hardly be the man for that post in any event. It will not do to quarrel with his friends if we can help it, nor will it answer to gratify them at the peril of success. I think you should suggest editorially that it is too soon to bring out the names of candidates, and that we had better wait until after the adjournment of this Congress before mootng the question. It would be well enough to hint that the K[now]

⁴⁸Reference to article in the Warren, O., Chronicle and Transcript, Dec. 13, 1856, eulogizing S. P. Chase and endorsing the proposition to make him the next Governor “as the State had been disgraced by the election of Mr. Pugh as a *Nebraska* candidate in the place of Mr. Chase in the U. S. Sen. . . .”

N[othing]s may want a hearing—that it will prove fatal for the Republicans to nominate one ticket, and the K[now] N[othing]s another, which would elect the locofoco ticket.

We must check the movement of the Chase clique or they will get us into a snarl. Could you not induce the Cincinnati Gazette to discountenance this movement to forstall public will. We have been keeping up an active correspondence with a large number of the free soilers to head off this Chase scheme.

The name of Brinkerhoff has been mentioned for governor and is received with some favor. Chase might go down on the Reserve tolerably well but off the Reserve not so well. I detest these miserable personal ambitions which are continually thrust upon us. Aside from this matter politics would be pleasant. What I have written is for *your private eye only*.

Very truly yours



The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI OHIO

Vol. XIII, 1918, No. 3
JULY-SEPTEMBER

Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio

Durant Woods, - Chairman, 1912

OFFICERS

ROBERT WILBY,	Secretary.
FRANK J. JONES,	Treasurer.
HOWARD C. HOLLISTER,	Exp. Secretary.
CHARLES T. GREEVE,	Corresponding Secretary.
FREDERICK W. HINELE,	Chairman, Committee.
JAMES W. HULLOCK,	Trustees.
MRS. L. BELLIE HAMILIN,	Lecturer.
JOSEPH H. CLATFIELD,	
DAVID L. JAMES,	
FREDERICK WILLOMB,	Lecturer.
ELLIOTT H. PRINGLETON,	
JAMES W. HULLOCK,	

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF PUBLICATION

CHARLES T. GREEVE, FREDERICK W. HINELE, CH.
MRS. L. BELLIE HAMILIN

**Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**Vol. XIII, 1918, No. 3
JULY-SEPTEMBER**

**Selections from the Torrence
Papers, VIII**

**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

CONTENTS

- I. Army of the United States and its Uniforms, 1787.
- II. Army of the United States Rations, Dress, Oaths, 1790.
- III. Promotions and Appointments in Battalion of Artillery, 1791.
- IV. Promotions and Appointments in the Legion of the U. S., 1793.
- V. List of Officers of the Four Regiments of the Army of the U. S., 1796.
- VI. Rolls of Companies, 1792-1799.
- VII. Certificates of Service of Soldiers, 1771-1799, U. S. Legion.
- VIII. Abstract of Pay due Enlisted Men employed in Bake House, Green Ville, 1794.
- IX. Army Accounts.
- X. Report of the Sick at Camp Sandwich, 1812.
- XI. Ohio Militia: Commissions.
- XII. Ohio Militia: Lists, Orders, Returns.

A compilation of a few miscellaneous military papers, a small part of the manuscripts of the Torrence Collection belonging to the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, is presented in this issue.

These consist of Orders, Returns, Certificates, Lists, etc., relating to the Army of the United States, and various Orders, Returns, Commissions, etc., pertaining to the Ohio Militia.

The Orders of the Government, over one hundred years ago, giving directions for the formation of troops into legionary corps, their uniforms, rations of provisions, and supplies of clothing, are particularly interesting when compared with the present regulations and requirements of our Army of today.

Additional Ohio Militia papers and similar manuscripts that are included in other Manuscript Collections of the Society, will be published in subsequent Numbers of the Quarterly.

L. Belle Hamlin.

Selections from the Torrence Papers, VIII

I.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES AND ITS UNIFORM, 1787.

The troops in the service of the United States, as well those raised by virtue of the resolves of Congress of the 12th of April 1785, as those directed by the resolves of Congress of the 20th of October 1786, will be formed into a legionary corps, according to the arrangement herein specified.

Cavalry.

Two troops, Each consisting of one captain, one lieutenant, and cornet, four serjeants, four corporals, one trumpeter, one farrier, and fifty dragoons.

Artillery.

One battalion. The staff— one major, one adjutant, one paymaster, and clothier, one quarter master, and the non-commissioned staff of one serjeant major, one quarter master serjeant. Four companies each to consist of one captain, two lieutenants, four serjeants, four corporals, one drummer, one fifer, four artificers, and forty six matrosses.

Rifle, or Light troops.

One battalion. The staff— one major, one adjutant, one paymaster and clothier, one quarter master, and the non-commissioned staff of one serjeant major, one quarter master serjeant. Four companies, each to consist of one captain, one lieutenant, one ensign, four serjeants, four corporals, one drummer, one bugle horn, and fifty privates.

Infantry.

Three regiments. Each of one lieutenant colonel commandant, two majors, one adjutant, one paymaster and clothier, one

quarter master, and the non-commissioned staff of one serjeant major, one quarter master serjeant, one drum major, one fife major. Eight companies forming two battalions of four companies each; the companies to consist of one captain, one lieutenant, one ensign, four serjeants, four corporals, one drummer, one fifer, and fifty privates.

THE UNIFORM.

Cavalry.

Helmets, white horse hair— Blue cloaks and capes— Short blue coats, round skirts, scarlet lapells, cuffs and standing cape, white buttons, white vest with a belt and no flaps— Leather breeches and boots.

Artillery.

Hats cocked, yellow trimmings— Coats blue, scarlet lapells, cuffs and standing cape, length of the coat to reach to the knee, scarlet lining, and yellow buttons.

Rifle Corps.

Hats round, white band and loop, a slip of bear's skin to run across the crown. Coats blue, short, round skirts, the lapells, cuffs, and cape, the same with the cavalry, and in addition scarlet wings on the shoulders, and a margin of scarlet the width of the lapells, to be continued from the termination of the lower part of the lapells, round the skirts of the coat, a scarlet rose on the hips, in which three scarlet cords, leading from the bottom, will unite, white buttons and linings— Waist-coats white, no flaps, but a belt at the lower part.

Infantry.

Hats cocked, and white trimmings— Coats blue, long and reaching to the knee, scarlet lapells, cuffs, and standing cape, white buttons, and linings.

Feathers— The artillery.....black; and red tops.
The 1st regt of infantry.....red.
The 2nd.....black.
The 3rd.....white—The feathers to rise
six inches above the brim of the hat.

Vests of the artillery and infantry to be white, yellow buttons for the artillery and white for the infantry, short flaps, three buttons on each pocket.

Overalls— to all the species of troops, excepting the the cavalry.

Cloaks— The field officers long blue cloaks; scarlet capes and linings, 12 inches wide. The first officer three capes of different sizes— the second two, and the third, one— The company officers blue surtouts, scarlet capes.

Lapells of the whole, and standing cape, two inches wide, cuffs three inches.

Stocks— All the troops to wear black stocks, or cravats.

Cockades— Infantry and artillery black leather, round, with points, four inches diameter.

Shoulder straps— All the troops to have blue, edged with red, on both shoulders.

Epaulets— The officers of the cavalry, rifle corps, and infantry, silver— artillery, gold. The field officers, two epaulets. The colonel, or commanding officer of a regiment, a double row of bullions in each— The second a single row, and the third, without bullions. The major commanding artillery, and rifle battalions, as the second officers. Captains, one epaulet, right shoulder, a double row of bullions. Lieutenants, on the left, a single row. Ensigns, on the left, no bullions. Serjeants, major, quarter master serjeant, drum and fife major, two silk and silver— Serjeants, two worsted— Corporals one, right shoulder; artillery yellow; cavalry, rifle corps, and infantry, white.

Swords. Cavalry, long horsemen's swords, steel mounted— The officers of the artillery infantry, and rifle corps, sabre form. Platoon officers, two feet, six inches; and field officers, three feet in length. The infantry and rifle battalion, steel mounted; the artillery, yellow mounted.

Civil Staff. Blue double breasted coats; yellow buttons, with white undercloaths.

The uniform of the music to be red, faced with blue.

GIVEN at the War Office of The United States,
this 30'th day of January 1787; whereof all
concerned are to govern themselves accordingly.

By Order of the)
Secretary at War)

H. Knox

Jno Stagg, Jun^r.

II.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES RATIONS,
DRESS, OATH, 1790.

EXTRACT from an ACT for regulating the MILITARY
ESTABLISHMENT of the UNITED STATES,
passed April 30, 1790.

AND be it further enacted, That the commissioned officers aforesaid, shall receive for their daily subsistence, the following number of rations of provisions, to wit:

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, six.

A Major, four.

A Captain, three.

A Lieutenant, two.

An Ensign, two.

A. Surgeon, three.

A Surgeon's Mate, two.

Or money in lieu thereof, at the option of the said officers, at the contract price at the posts respectively where the rations shall become due.

And be it further enacted, That the commissioned officers hereinafter described, shall receive monthly the following enumerated sums, instead of forage:

Lieutenant-Colonels Commandant, twelve dollars.

Major Commandant of Artillery, Majors and Surgeon, each ten dollars.

Surgeon's Mates, each six dollars.

And be it further enacted, That every non-commissioned officer, private, and Musician aforesaid, shall receive annually the following articles of uniform cloathing:

One hat or helmet.

One coat.

One vest.

Two pair of woolen, and two pair of linen overalls.

Four pair of shoes.

Four shirts.

Two pair of socks.

One blanket.

One stock and clasp, and

One pair of buckles.

And be it further enacted, That every non-commissioned officer, private, and musician aforesaid, shall receive daily the following rations of provisions, or the value thereof:

*One pound of beef, or three quarters of a pound of pork.
One pound of bread or flour.*

Half a gill of rum, or brandy, or whisky, or the value thereof at the contract price where the same shall become due, and at the rate of one quart of salt, two quarts of vinegar, two pounds of soap, and one pound of candles to every hundred rations.

And be it further enacted, That if any commissioned officer, non-commissioned officer, private, or musician aforesaid, shall be wounded or disabled while in the line of his duty in public service, he shall be placed on the list of the invalids of the United States, at such rate of pay, and under such regulations as shall be directed by the President of the United States for the time being: Provided always, That the rule of compensation for such wounds or disabilities, shall never exceed for the highest disability, half of the monthly pay received by any commissioned officer, at the time of being so wounded or disabled; and that the rate of compensation to non-commissioned officers, privates, and musicians, shall never exceed five dollars per month: And provided also, That all inferior disabilities shall entitle the persons so disabled, to receive only a sum in proportion to the highest disability.

And be it further enacted, That every commissioned officer, non-commissioned officer, private and musician aforesaid, shall take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation, to wit:

"I A. B. do solemnly swear or affirm (as the case may be) to bear true allegiance to the United States of America, and to serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever, and to observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States of America, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the articles of war."

And be it further enacted, That the commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians aforesaid, shall be governed by the rules and articles of war, which have been established by the United States, in Congress assembled, as far as the same may be applicable to the Constitution of the United States, or by such rules and articles as may hereafter by law be established.

III.

PROMOTIONS and APPOINTMENTS in the BATTALION of ARTILLERY, 1791.

Promotions

Henry Burbeck, Major Commandant. vice Ferguson November 4, 1791.
John Peirce, Captain. vice Savage, resigned October 5, 1791.
Moses Porter, do. vice Burbeck, promoted Nov. 4, 1791.
Daniel M' Lane, do. vice Bradford, killed do.
George Demlar, Lieutenant. vice Spear, killed 4th November,
1791, promoted from an En-
signy in 2d Regiment, to rank
from 5th March, 1791.

Appointm.

Joseph Elliot do. vice Peirce—promoted (South Caro-
lina)
Purcy Pope do. vice Porter—promoted (Virginia)
Ebenezer Massey do. vice M' Lane—promoted (Maryland)

IV.

PROMOTIONS and APPOINTMENTS in the LEGION OF THE UNITED STATES, 1793.

[To the]

Head Quarters Legion Ville 26th March 1793.

The following Promotions & Appointments having taken place
in the Legion of the U. States, the officers will Immediately
take comm^d agreeably thereto—

WAR DEPARTMENT.

The following Promotions and Appointments have been
made in the LEGION of the UNITED STATES, during the
second session of the second Congress.

GENERAL STAFF.

Appointments

Thomas Posey, of Virginia, Brigadier-General vice Rufus Putnam, resigned
14th February, 1793.
Michael Rudolph, Adjutant Inspector vice Winthrop Sargent, declined.

CAVALRY.

Robert Ma. Campbell.....	Captain.....	vice Stake, resigned	7th October, 1792.
William Aylet Lee.....	Ditto.....	vice Rogers, do.	25th October, 1792.
Solomon Van Renselaer....	Lieutenant.....	vice Davidson, do.	18th September, 1792.
James Taylor.....	Ditto.....	vice Campbell, promoted ...	7th October, 1792.
Leonard Covington.....	Ditto.....	vice Lee, do.	25th October, 1792.

Appointmts.

George H. Dunn.....	Cornet.....	vice Renselaer	do. ...	18th September, 1792.
Abraham Jones.....	Ditto.....	vice Taylor	do. ...	7th October, 1792.
Daniel Torrey.....	Ditto.....	vice Covington	do. ...	25th October, 1792.

FIRST SUB-LEGION.

John F. Hamtramck.....	Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.....	18th February, 1793.
Thomas Doyle.....	Major.....	vice Call, deceased..... 28th September, 1792.
Thomas Hughes.....	Ditto.....	vice Atherton, resigned..... 27th November, 1792.
Cornelius R. Sedam.....	Captain.....	vice Montfort, killed..... 23rd April, 1792.
John Jeffers.....	Ditto.....	vice Denny, resigned..... 15th May, 1792.
Abner Prior.....	Ditto.....	to take rank from..... 2nd June, 1792.
Asa Hartshorne.....	Ditto.....	vice M'Pherson, resigned... 1st September, 1792.
Jacob Melcher.....	Ditto.....	vice Doyle, promoted..... 28th September, 1792.
Ross Bird.....	Lieutenant.....	vice Sedam, do. 23d April, 1792.
Hastings Marks.....	Ditto.....	vice Jeffers, do. 15th May, 1792.
William H. Harrison.....	Ditto.....	vice Prior, do. 2d June, 1792.
Robert Hunter.....	Ditto.....	vice Hartshorne, do. 1st September, 1792.
Lewis Bond.....	Ditto.....	vice Melcher, do. 28th September, 1792.
John Whistler.....	Ditto.....	to take rank from..... 27th November, 1792.

SECOND SUB-LEGION.

David Strong, Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant.....	19th February, 1793.	
Thomas Hunt.....	Major.....	vice Hamtramck, promoted, 18th February, 1793.
John Mills.....	Ditto.....	vice Strong, do. 19th Feb., 1793.
John H. Buell.....	Ditto.....	to take rank from..... 20th February, 1793.
Cornelius Lyman.....	Captain.....	vice Platt, cashiered..... 30th July, 1792.
Richard Surcombe Howe....	ditto.....	vice Hughes, promoted.... 27th November, 1792.
Richard H. Greaton.....	ditto.....	vice Hunt, do. 18th February, 1793.
Russel Bissell.....	ditto.....	vice Mills, do. 19th February, 1793.
Joseph Dickinson.....	ditto.....	vice Buell, do. 20th February, 1793.
Edward Miller.....	ditto.....	vice Cass, do. 21st February, 1793.
Edward D. Turner.....	Lieutenant.....	vice Sohier, deceased..... 13th July, 1792.
Theodore Sedgwick.....	ditto.....	vice Lyman, promoted.... 30th July, 1792.
John Sullivan.....	ditto.....	vice Howe, do. 27th November, 1792.
Andrew Marschalk.....	ditto.....	vice Greaton do. 18th February, 1793.
William Marts.....	ditto.....	vice Bissell, do. 19th February, 1793.
John Lowery.....	ditto.....	vice Dickinson, do. 20th February, 1793.
Andrew M'Clarey.....	ditto.....	vice Miller, do. 1st February, 1793.

THIRD SUB-LEGION.

Jonathan Cass.....	Major.....	vice Clark, promoted.....	21st February, 1793.
Aaron Gregg.....	Lieutenant.....	vice Cummins, do.	30th June, 1792.
John Polhemus.....	ditto.....	vice Cochran, resigned....	25th September, 1792.
John Steele.....	do.....	vice Gough, declined, to rank from.....	21st Feb., 1793.

FOURTH SUB-LEGION.

John Clark	Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant	21st February,	1793.
Benjamin Price	Captain vice Wells, deceased	9th June,	1792.
Henry De Butts	ditto vice Stephenson, resigned,	28th December,	1792.
William Diven	Lieutenant vice Price, promoted	9th June,	1792.
Peter Grayson	ditto vice De Butts, do.	28th December,	1792.

SURGEON'S MATES.

Appointments.

John Hamill	Pennsylvania, (Served in the regiment of Levies in the year 1791.)
Charles Watrous	Connecticut.
Samuel Boyd	Pennsylvania.
Elihu Lyman	Georgia.

V.

[LIST OF OFFICERS OF THE FOUR REGIMENTS OF THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, 1796.]

FIRST REGIMENT.

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RANK.	
John F. Hamtramck	Lieut. Col. Commandant	18th Feb.	1793.
Thomas Hunt	Major	ditto.	"
Thomas H. Cushing	ditto	3d March	"
Jacob Kingsbury	Captain	28th December	1791.
Thomas Martin	ditto	5th March	1792.
Thomas Pasteur	ditto	ditto	"
Abner Prior	ditto	2nd June	1791.
Daniel Britt	ditto	13th December	1793.
Samuel Tinsley	ditto	9th February	1794.
Hamilton Armstrong	ditto	20th ditto	"
Bernard Gains	ditto	1st April	"
William H. Harrison	Lieutenant	2d June	1792.
John Whistler	ditto	27th November	1792.
Jacob Kreemer	ditto	13th December	1793.
Charles Hyde	ditto	20th February	1794.
John Michael	ditto	1st April	"
Ferdinand L. Claiborne	ditto	30th June	"
Elijah Strong	ditto	1st July	"
Rezin Webster	ditto	6th July	"
Nicholas Rosencrantz	Ensign	12th May	"
Robert Semple	ditto	ditto	"
Daniel M'Intosh	ditto	ditto	"
Robert Torrans	ditto	2nd June	"
Yelverton Peyton	ditto	ditto	"
John W. Thompson	ditto	17th July	"
Merriwether Lewis	ditto	1st May	1795.
John Elliot	Surgeon		
Elijah Tisdale	Surgeon's Mate		
John Sellman	ditto		

SECOND REGIMENT.

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RANK.	
David Strong	Lieut. Col. Commandant	19th Feb.	1793.
John H. Buell	Major	20th ditto	"
Joseph Shaylor	ditto	1st October	"
Daniel Bradley	Captain	4th November	1791.
Cornelius Lyman	ditto	30th July	1792.
Richard H. Greaton	ditto	18th Feb.	1793.
Russel Bissell	ditto	19th ditto	"
Edward Miller	ditto	21st ditto	"
Edward D. Turner	ditto	11th November	1793.
Theodore Sedwick	ditto	29th December	"
Bartholomew Shaumburgh	ditto	30th June	1794.
Andrew M'Clarey	Lieutenant	20th February	1793.
Samuel Drake	ditto	28th ditto	1793.
Peter Shoemaker	ditto	3rd March	"
Jesse Lukens	ditto	1st October	"
Nanning I. Vischer	ditto	1st May	1794.
Archibald Gray	ditto	ditto	"
Robert Lee	ditto	ditto	"
Richard Butler	ditto	20th August	"
Charles Martin	Ensign	12th May	"
Benjamin Rand	ditto	ditto	"
James Richmond	ditto	ditto	"
David Thompson	ditto	ditto	"
John M'Clarey	ditto	ditto	"
Samuel Allison	ditto	2d June	"
John Callender	ditto	1st May	1795.
	Surgeon		
William M'Coskry	Surgeon's Mate		
Thomas Farley	ditto		

THIRD REGIMENT.

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RANK.	
Henry Gaither	Lieut. Col. Commandant	1st October	1793.
Jonathan Cass	Major	21st February	"
William Kersey	ditto	30th June	1794.
Uriah Springer	Captain	5th March	1792.
Zebulon Pike	ditto	ditto	"
Isaac Guion	ditto	ditto	"
John Heth	ditto	ditto	"
Richard Sparks	ditto	ditto	"
Howell Lewis	ditto	ditto	"
Thomas Lewis	ditto	ditto	"
William Rickard	ditto	30th January	1794.
Samuel Vance	Lieutenant	5th March	1792.
John Boyer	ditto	ditto	"
John Steel	ditto	25th Feb.	1793.
Peter Marks	ditto	10th September	"
Charles Wright	ditto	12th November	"
Andrew Shanklin	ditto	30th January	1794.
Samuel Davidson	ditto	9th February	"
Hartman Leitheiser	ditto	23d ditto	"

THIRD REGIMENT—Continued.

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RANK.	
William P. Smith.....	Ensign.....	12th May	1794.
Hugh M'Call.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
David Fero.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
George Strother.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Henry Sterling.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Samuel Speak.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
William Scott.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Joseph Philips.....	Surgeon.....	1st May	1795.
George Balfour.....	Surgeon's Mate.....		
John C. Wallace.....	ditto.		

FOURTH REGIMENT.

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RANK.	
Thomas Butler.....	Lieut. Col. Commandant....	1st July	1794.
Richard B. Roberts.....	Major.....	28th February	1793.
William Peters.....	ditto.....	1st July	"
John Crawford.....	Captain.....	5th March	1792.
Edward Butler.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Joseph Brock.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Alexander Gibson.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
William Preston.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
William Eaton.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Henry DeButts.....	ditto.....	28th December	"
Robert Thompson.....	ditto.....	19th April	1793.
Benjamin Lockwood.....	Lieutenant.....	5th March	1792.
Benjamin Strother.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
William Diven.....	ditto.....	9th June	"
Peter Grayson.....	ditto.....	28th December	"
Jonathan Taylor.....	ditto.....	26th March	1793.
Robert Purdy.....	ditto.....	19th April	"
Campbell Smith.....	ditto.....	10 September	"
John Wallington.....	Ensign.....	22d February	"
Francis Johnston.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Thomas Swaine.....	ditto.....	12th May	1794.
Henry Bowyer.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Samuel Dold.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
Richard Chandler.....	ditto.....	ditto	"
George Salmon.....	ditto.....	1st May	1795.
John F. Carmichael.....	Surgeon.....		
Joseph Andrews.....	Surgeon's Mate.....		
John Hamill.....	ditto.		

AND the President of the United States further authorizes and directs the said Major General ANTHONY WAYNE, to arrange the Non-Commissioned Officers, Musicians and Privates of the Legion and Light Dragoons, in conformity with the said law; and in case the number of Non-Commissioned Officers Musicians and Privates of the Legion and Light Dragoons exceed the number allowed to compose the four Regiments of Infantry, and two Companies of Light Dragoons, to assign the surplus to the Corps of Artillerist's and Engineers, provided the

said SURPLUS does not exceed the deficiency of Non-Commissioned Officers, Musicians, and Privates in the said Corps.

AND the President of the United States further directs the said Major General ANTHONY WAYNE, to distribute the supernumerary Surgeon's Mates, to such of the Posts as may require Medical assistance.

DONE at Philadelphia this twenty seventh day of August, in the year one thousand seven hundred, and ninety-six.

By command of the President of the United States.

(Signed) James M'Henry
Sec. of War.

IN VIRTUE of the foregoing powers and authority in me vested, by the President of the United States of America, I DO hereby direct and order, that the Infantry belonging to the Legion of the United States, be immediately levelled into Thirty-two Companies from the aggregate of the last musters and General Return; each Company to consist of one Captain, one lieutenant, one Ensign; Four Serjeants, four Corporals, two Musicians and fifty-two Privates; which shall be formed into Four Regiments of Infantry, each Regiment to consist of Eight Companies, with the Staff directed in the before recited act of Congress, agreeably to the following Organization, which shall take place from and after the 31st Instant.

ORGANIZATION,

OF the Four Regiments of Infantry, of the
ARMY of the UNITED STATES.

1st REGIMENT.

John F. Hamtramck Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.

STAFF.

F. L. Claiborne Adjutant, J. Whisler Q. Master, C. Hyde P. Master.
John Elliott Surgeon
Elijah Tisdale, John Sellman Mates.

1st BATTALION.

Major Thomas Hunt.

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.
Jacob Kingsbury
Thomas Pasteur
Daniel Britt
Hamilton Armstrong

LIEUTENANTS.
William H. Harrison
John Whistler
F. L. Claiborne
Elijah Strong

ENSIGNS.
R. Semple
Merriwether Lewis
Yelverton Peyton
N. Rosencrantz

2D BATTALION
Major Thomas J. Cushing.

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.
Thomas Martin
Abner Prior
Samuel Tinsley
Bernard Gaines

LIEUTENANTS.
Rezin Webster
John Michael
Jacob Kreemer
Charles Hyde

ENSIGNS.
Robert Torrans
J. W. Thompson
Daniel M'Intosh

2D REGIMENT.

David Strong Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.

STAFF.

J. Richmond, Adjt. D. Thompeon Q. Mast. A. M'Clarey P. Mast.
..... Surgeon, William M'Closky, T. Farley, Mates.

1ST BATTALION.
Major John H. Buell.

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.
Daniel Bradley
Richard H. Greaton
Edward Miller
Theodore Sedwick

LIEUTENANTS.
Archibald Gray
Andrew M'Clarey
Samuel Drake
N. I. Vischer

ENSIGNS.
Benjamin Rand
John Callender
D. Thompson
Charles Martin

2D BATTALION.
Major Joseph Shaylor

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major. one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.
Cornelius Lyman
Russell Bissell
Edward D. Turner
Bartholomew Shaumburgh

LIEUTENANTS.
Peter Shoemaker
Robert Butler
Jesse Lukens
Robert Lee

ENSIGNS.
James Richmond
John M'Clarey
Samuel Allison

3D REGIMENT.

Henry Gaither, Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.

STAFF.

W. Scott Adjutant, J. Steel Q. Master, S. C. Vance P. Master.
Joseph Philips, Surgeon, George Balfour, John Wallace, Mates.

1ST BATTALION.

Major Jonathan Cass.

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major. one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.
Uriah Springer
Isaac Guion
Richard Sparks
Thomas Lewis

LIEUTENANTS.
John Steel
Samuel C. Vance
Charles Wright
Andrew Shanklin

ENSIGNS.
Hugh M'Call
Henry Sterling
George Strother
William P. Smith

2D BATTALION.

Major William Kersey.

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major. one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.
Zebulon Pike
John Heth
Howell Lewis
William Rickard

LIEUTENANTS.
Hartman Leitheiser
Samuel Davidson
John Bowyer
Peter Marks.

ENSIGNS.
David Fero
Samuel Speak
William Scott

4TH REGIMENT.

Thomas Butler, Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.

STAFF.

Peter Grayson Adjutant, J. Taylor Q. Master, R. Chandler, P. Mast.
John F. Carmichael Surgeon, Joseph Andrews, John Hamill Mates.

1ST BATTALION.

Major Richard B. Roberts.

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major. one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.
John Crawford
Joseph Brock
William Preston
Henry De Butts

LIEUTENANTS.
B. Lockwood
William Diven
Jona. Taylor
B. Strother

ENSIGNS.
John Wallington
Henry Bowyer
George Salmon
Fran. Johnston

2D BATTALION.
Major William Peters.

STAFF.

One Serjeant Major. one Quarter Master Serjeant.

CAPTAINS.	LIEUTENANTS.	ENSIGNS.
Edward Butler	Robert Purdy	Richard Chandler
Alexander Gibson	Peter Grayson	Samuel Dold
William Eaton	Campbell Smith	.....
Robert Thompson	.....	Thomas Swaine

THERE shall also be selected from the Squadron of Dragoons, belonging to the Legion of the United States, Two Companies of Light Dragoons; each Company to consist of One Captain, Two Lieutenants, One Cornet, four Serjeants, four Corporals one Farrier, one Sadler, one Trumpeter and Fifty two Privates, in conformity to the aforesaid act of Congress, and agreeably to the following organization, which shall take place, from and after the last day of this month.

ORGANIZATION of the CAVALRY.

1st TROOP of Light Dragoons.

CAPTAINS.	LIEUTENANTS.	ENSIGNS.
S. Van Ransselaer	William K. Blue	P. M'Dermott
	Mathias Slough, junr.	

2D TROOP.

James Taylor	James V. Ball
--------------	-------	---------------

AND the said Regiments and companies shall be organized, and Mustered accordingly; from and after the last day of this Instant.

DONE at Head Quarters Detroit, this 26th day of October one thousand and seven hundred and ninety six.

ANTHONY WAYNE

Major General Commanding the Army of the United States.

Compared with the original by
Edwd. Butler Adjt. General

VI.
ROLLS OF COMPANIES, 1792-1799.

Muster Roll of Capt. Brice Virgins Company of Militia, Volunteers from the Territory N. West of the River Ohio From the 25th January to the 27th January 1792 inclusive.

No.	NAMES	TIME OF SERVICE	PRESENT	REMARKS
	Capt. Brice	Virgin	Virgin	
	Lt. Rich ^d Hall	Hall	Hall	
	Ens ^a . Isaac Freeman	Freeman	Freeman	Publick Horses
	Sergt. Sam ^l Agnew	Agnew	Agnew	Do Do
	Benj. Orcutt	Orcutt	Orcutt	Do Do
	Danl. Seward	Seward	Seward	Do Do
	Saml. Gustin	Gustin	Gustin	Do Do
	Corpl. Libens Marshal	Marshal	Marshal	Do Do
	Carey Markland	Markland	Markland	Do Do
	William Cullum	Cullum	Cullum	Do Do
	John Willson	Willson	Willson	Do Do
1	Pra ^a Jno. Fisk	Fisk	Fisk	Do Do
2	Wm. Simonds	Simonds	Simonds	Do Do
3	Jacob Rich	Ritch	Ritch	Do Do
4	John Mann	Mann	Mann	Do Do
5	Danl. Flinn	Flinn	Flinn	Do Do
6	Timy Reardon	Reardon	Reardon	Do Do
7	Isaac Ferris	Ferris	Ferris	Do Do
8	Robt. Flack	Flack	Flack	Do Do
9	Thos. Barnes	Barns	Barns	Do Do
10	John Miller	Miller	Miller	Do Do
11	Jacobus Linckcoom	Linckcoom	Linckcoom	Do Do
12	Jam ^a . Grimes	Grimes	Grimes	Do Do
13	Henry Jennings	Jennings	Jennings	Do Do
14	Isaac Bockover	Bockover	Bockover	Do Do
15	Alex ^r . McConaghy	McConaghy	McConaghy	Do Do
16	Jam ^a . Seward	Seward	Seward	Do Do
17	Jam ^a . McCashan	McCashan	McCashan	Do Do
18	Henry Ball	Ball	Ball	Do Do
19	Charles Bruce	Bruce	Bruce	Do Do
20	Elij ^h . Jarrard	Jarrard	Jarrard	Do Do
21	Edw ^d . Mercer	Mercer	Mercer	Do Do
22	Wm. Little	Little	Little	Do Do [Lytle on another list]
23	Robt. Whelan	Whelan	Whelan	Do Do
24	Richd. Markland	Markland	Markland	Do Do
25	Allen Cullum	Cullum	Cullum	Do Do
26	Benj ^a Pool	Pool	Pool	Do Do
27	Stephen Wood	Wood	Wood	Do Do
28	Thos. Matson	Matson	Matson	Do Do
29	Garret Vaness	Vaness	Vaness	Do Do
30	Benj ^a Winans	Winans	Winans	Do Do
31	Thos. White	White	White	Do Do
32	Benj ^a . Flinn	Flinn	Flinn	Do Do
33	John Phillips	Phillips	Phillips	Do Do
34	Ob ^a . Scott	Scott	Scott	Do Do
35	David Joice	Joice	Joice	Do Do
36	Henry Walker	Walker	Walker	Do Do

No.	NAMES	TIME OF SERVICE	PRESENT	REMARKS
37	Owen Davis	Davis	Publick	Horses
38	Thos. Clawson	Clawson	Do	Do
39	John Jerrard	Jarrard	Do	Do
40	Mich ^l Debolt	Debolt	Do	Do
41	Jacob Frazier	Frazier	Do	Do
42	Isaac Gerrard	Gerrard	Do	Do
43	Peter Clawson	Clawson	Do	Do
44	Cheniah Cavolt	Cavolt	Do	Do
45	Josiah Jones	Jones	Do	Do
46	John Gaphin	Gaphin	Do	Do
47	Saml. Nelson	Nelson	Do	Do
48	Stephen Shipman	Shipman	Do	Do
49	Andrew Lewis	Lewis	Do	Do
50	Josiah Prickett	Prickett	Do	Do
51	Abr ^m Hyley	Hyley	Do	Do
52	George Wales	Wales	Do	Do
53	Philip Welch	Welch	Do	Do
54	Jno. Prickett	Prickett	Do	Do
55	John Fletcher	Fletcher	Do	Do
56	John Matson	Matson	Do	Do
57	Jam ^s Newal	Newall	Do	Do
58	Josiah Clawson	Clawson	Do	Do

I do Certify the above to be a true state of the Company under my Command. Brice Virgin Capt.

Fort Hamilton the 27th January 1792

Mustered the above Company present

One Capt. One Lieut. One Ensign— four Serg^{ts}— four Corporals and fifty eight Privates.

N. B. forty one Public Horses

J Mentgez Inspect^{tr}

[Col. Mentgez, Inspector of the Army]

Muster Roll of James Flinn's Company of Militia Volunteers from the N. W. Territory of the Ohio River, January 25th 1792 to the 27th inclusive.

NO	RANK	NAMES	TIME OF SERVICE	PRESANT	HORSES	REMARKS
...	Capt.	James Flinn . . . . .	.....	.....	Publick horses	In Command at the Battle Ground
	Lieut.	Levi Woodward . . . . .	.....	Woodward.	one	
	Ensign	Daniel Griffing . . . . .	.....	Griffing . . .	Do	
	Serg ^{ts}	James Colwell . . . . .	.....	Colwell	Do	
		Samuel Dunn . . . . .	.....	Dunn	Do	
		Hezekh Stites . . . . .	.....	Stites	Do	
		John P. Smith . . . . .	.....	Smith	Do	
	Corpr ^s	Cyrus Osburn . . . . .	.....	Osburn		
		Samuel Bunnel . . . . .	.....	Bunnel	Do	
		John Lyons . . . . .	.....	Lyons		
		Seth Cutter . . . . .	.....	Cutter		
1	Private	Thomas C. Wade . . . . .	.....	Wade		
2	.....	Luther Bunnel . . . . .	.....	Bunnel		

No	RANK	NAMES	TIME OF SERVICE	PRESANT	HORSES	REMARKS
3		Gabriel Foster		Foster	one	
4		William Gooding		Gooding	Do	
5		Joseph Gross		Gross	Do	
6		Ared Sutton		Sutton	Do	
7		Patrick Moore		Moore	Do	
8		John Clawson		Clawson	Do	
9		Nat Reeder		Reeder	Do	
10		Luke Foster		Foster	Do	
11		Isaac Crane		Crane	Do	
12		Amasa Little		Little	Do	
13		Caleb Boilstone		Boilstone	Do	
14		Michael Fisher		Fisher	Do	
15		George Reeder		Reeder	Do	
16		John Reigley		Reigley	Do	
17		John Phillips		Phillips	Do	
18		John Corkley		Corkley	Do	
19		Mathew Stokes		Stokes	Do	
20		James Nail		Nail	Do	
21		Benj ⁿ Bockaw		Bockaw	Do	
22		Edmond Buston		Buston	Do	
23		Rob ^t Campbell		Campbell	Do	
24		Reuben Whitstone		Whitstone	Do	
25		John Whitstone		Whitstone	Do	
26		Ephr ^m Simpson		Simpson	Do	
27		Amos Manning		Manning	Do	
28		Moses Pryor		Pryor	Do	
29		Jerem ^h Brand		Brand	Do	
30		Will ^m Moore		Moore	Do	
31		John Freeharty		Freeharty	Do	
32		Thomas Burns		Burns	Do	
33		Thos Blackley		Blackley	Do	
34		John Gastin		Gastin	Do	
35		Isaac Bates		Bates	Do	
36		James Miller		Miller	Do	
37		Zeba Stebbins		Stebbins	Do	
38		John Sayers		Sayers	Do	
39		Uriah Gates		Gates	Do	
40		Benj. Thompson		Thompson	Do	
41		Henery Taylor		Taylor	Do	
42		Calvin Morrel		Morrel	Do	
43		Gabriel Cox		Cox	Do	
44		William James		James	Do	
45		William Harrice		Harrice	Do	
46		Luther Kitchel		Kitchel	Do	
47		Daniel Bates		Bates	Do	
48		Will ^m Nead		Nead	Do	
49		Eyre Ball		Ball	Do	
50		Samuel Martain		Martain	Do	

I certify that this is the true state of Capt James Flinn's
Company of Militia under my Command

Levi Woodward Lieu^t

**Muster Roll of the Recruits of Dragoons under the command
of Captain William Winston in the Squadron of Horse in the
Service of the United States, commanded by Major Michail
Rudulph**

No.	Rank.	Names.	Dates of appoint- ment or enlistment.	Present.	Remarks & Altera- tions since last returns
1	Capt.....	William Winston.....	March 5, 1792		Recruiting. Promoted from a Cornetcy.
	Lieut.....	Tarlton Fleming.....	May 8, 1792	Tarlton Fleming	
	Cornet.....	John Webb, Jr.....	May 8, 1792		
1	Segt	Archibald Rose.....		Archibald Rose	
2	"	Royal Wilkinson.....		Royal Wilkinson	
1	Corpl.....	Craddock Blanks.....		Craddock Blanks	
1	Trumpeter	John Lewis.....		John Lewis	
1	Privates.....	George Heath.....	May 26, 1792	George Heath	
2	"	John Fisher.....	July 13, 1792	John Fisher	
3	"	John Davis.....	July 19, 1792	John Davis	
4	"	John Mccauley.....	July 21, 1792	John Mccawly	
5	"	John Will Roy Mallory.....	" 25, 1792		On Furlough.
		(above name torn.)			
6	"	William Crittenden.....		William Crittenden	
7	"	John Powers.....		John Powers	
8	"	Thomas Clack.....		Thomas Clack	
9	"	John Smith.....		John Smith	
10	"	William WoodBerry.....		William WoodBerry	
11	"	Jacob Carter.....			On Furlough.
12	"	John Lowry.....		John Lowry	
13	"	James Becks.....		James Becks	
14	"	William Jones.....		William Jones	
15	"	James Dunleavy.....		James Dunleavy..	
16	"	Edmund Brown.....			On Command.
17	"	Jno. Poindexter.....			on Furlough
18	"	Thomas Depriest.....		Thomas Depriest	
19	"	John Carney.....		John Carney	
20	"	Garret Staunton.....		Garret Staunton	
21	"	Thomas Delancy.....		Thomas Delancy	
22	"	John Duprey.....		John Duprey	
23	"	Walker Wade.....		Walker Wade	
24	"	John Hart.....		John Hart	
25	"	Charles Hunt Christian.....		Charles Hunt Christian	On Furlough
26	"	John Smith.....		John Smith	

I certify upon honor that the above is a true representation
of Recruits of Capt'n Winston's Troops.

Richmond July 27th 1792 John Webb Jr, Cornet L.D.

Richmond July 27— 92. This day muster'd the Dragoon Re-
cruits of Capt. Winston's Troops agreeably to the above Roll.

M. Rudulph Maj'r Command'g Dragoons.

We The Non Commissioned officers and Privates belonging to Capt. Heths Company of the third Sub Legion now under the Command of Capt Tinsley— Do acknowledge to Have Received of..... being our Pay for the Months of August & September

NAMES	SUMS DOLLS	SIGNATURES	WITNESSES
Corpl Davis.....	10	Henry ^{his} X _{mark} Davis.....	Arch ^d . Diddep S M 3d
Corpl Ralph.....	10	John ^{his} X _{mark} Ralph.....	“
John Cahell.....	6	John ^{his} X _{mark} Cahell.....	“
John Finley.....	6	John Finley.....	“
John Laphrose.....	6	John ^{his} X _{mark} Laphrose.....	“
John Bean.....	6	John ^{his} X _{mark} Bean.....	“
Thos. M Farland.....	6	Thos ^{his} X _{mark} Mcfarland.....	“
Zelner.....	6	John Zelner.....	“
Bryant Daily.....	6	Bryant ^{his} X _{mark} Daily.....	“
Robert Prentice.....	6	Robert Prentice.....	“
Roger Hogan.....	6	Roger ^{his} X _{mark} Hogan.....	“
Patrick Gafney.....	6	Patrick ^{his} X _{mark} Gafney.....	“
Timothy Lyons.....	6	Timothy Lyons.....	“
William Landers.....	6	William ^{his} X _{mark} Landers.....	Rice Bullock
Wm Lucas.....	6	Wm Lucas.....	Arch ^d . Diddep
Wm Frazer.....	6	Wm Frazer.....	“
David Curtis.....	6	David ^{his} X _{mark} Curtis.....	“

Sir— You Will Please let the following Men have Goods in your Store to the amount annexed to their several names being their Pay for the Month of August and September 1793

Sam^l Tinsley, Capt. 3d Sub Legion
101

A Copy of a Rec^t Roll of Capt. Rich^d H. Greaton's Company. [* no date]

MONTHS PAY		MONTHS PAY	
John Dugan shd	1 6	Hugh Perrey	2 6
Benjamin Hopkins	2 12	Thos Krivir	2 6
William Davison	2 12	Geo Carstrong	2 6
Cornelius Leary	2 10	Wm Esterley	2 6
. Meloy	2 6	John Collins Capt.	2 6
Charles Swan	2 6	Mc Carson fifer	2 10
John Watkins	2 6	Patrick Cockrin	2 8
Archd Goff	2 6	John Ryan	2 6
Anthy Palmer	2 6	Charles Cole	2 6
Jacob Waldrim	2 6	Thomas Mullan	2 6
William Harrison	2 6	Michael Penn	2 6
John Flake	2 6	Wm Elliott	2 6
James Clark	2 6	Hugh Wood	2 6
Samuel Wills	2 6	John Terry	2 6
John Danilson	2 6	Rodney Armstrong	2 6
Wm Bennett	2 6	Daniel Robison	2 6
Jacob Rozengrans	— 6	Stephen Whilder	2 6
Samuel Wallace	2 6	John McCormick	2 6
Martin Morgin	2 6	Stephen McConel	2 6
John Tibbits	2 6	Ben Hunter	2 6
Oliver Messinger	2 6	Charles Whiting	2 6
Peter Wolcott	2 6	Luther Ludden	1 3
Jos Hagerty	2 6	David Weir	2 6
Amos Barns	2 6	Peter Duffee	2 6
John Ferrey (or Ferny)	2 6	Thos Read	2 6
Francis Futura	2 6	William Cox	2 6
James McNeal	1 3	William Hale	2 6
J. Covington	2 6	Martin Perrey	2 6
John Ferress	2 6	Jesse Cahoon	2 6
Iseo Heskruemer	2 8	James Lenard	2 6
John Miller	2 6	Thoms Hartso	2 6
James Peck	2 6	Edmd Fritzgard	2 6
Patrick Whaller	1 3	William Kraker	2 6
John Murphey	2 6		

[* Greaton ranks as Captain in the List, 1793, of First Sub-Legion of U. S. Army; also, in List, 1796, of Officers of the Four Regts. of Inf.]

Pay Roll of a Company of Infantry commanded by Capt. Andrew McClary of the 2d U. S. Regiment in the Service of the United States for the Months of June July August September & October, 1799.

No.	Names	Rank	Commencement of Service or of this settlement	Expiration of Service or of this settlement	Term of Ser— Charged		Pay per Month	Amount of Pay,	Remarks
					Months	Days			
1	Andrew McClary	Capt.							on command
2	Archibald Gray	1st Lieut	1 June 1799	31 Oct '99	"5	"30	150 "		
3	John Whipple	2nd do	" "	" "	"5	"25	125 "		
4	Caleb Coupland	Sergeant	" "	" "	"5	"8	40 "		
5	William Coyle	" "	" "	" "	"5	"8	40 "		
6	Adam Steer	" "	" "	" "	"5	"8&5	23.50		Deserted 18 June & retaken 9 July 1799
7	James Napier	" "	" "	" "	"5	"8	40 "		
8	Thomas Reed	Corporal	" "	" "	"5	"7	35 "		
9	Issacher Hibbs	" "	" "	" "	"5	"7	35 "		
10	William Henderson	fifer	" "	" "	"5	"6	30 "		
11	John Jones	Drummer	" "	" "	"5	"6	30 "		
12	Zenis Aymes	Private	" "	" "	"5	"6	30 "		
13	Ephraim Barker	" "	" "	31 Oct. '99	"5	"5	25 "		promoted to QMSerjt & 1st June 1799 pd Staff role
14	Mark Chase	" "	" "	" "	"5	"7&5	31.53		reduced from a corporal Sept 8th 99
15	Thomas Delany	" "	" "	" "	"5	"5	25 "		
16	Dennis Dougherty	" "	" "	" "	"5	"5	25 "		
17	William Esterly	" "	" "	" "	"5	"5	25 "		
18	Thomas Fuller	" "	" "	" "	"5	"5	25 "		
19	Robert Gray	" "	1 June '99	31 Oct. '99	"5	"5	25 "		Deserted 17 July 1799
20	Jacob Guyle	" "	" "	" "	"5	"5	25 "		
21	Francis Gowing	" "	" "	" "	"5	"5	25 "		

No.	Names	Rank	Commencement of Service or of this settlement	Expiration of Service or of this settlement	Term of Ser— Charged		Pay per Month	Amount of Pay	Remarks
					Months	Days			
22	Elijah Gafford	Private	1 June '99	31 Oct. '99	"5		"5	25 "	
23	David Haynes	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
24	Joseph Harrison	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
25	Joseph Humphreys	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
26	Walker Little	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
27	James Loyd	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
28	William Ledger	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
29	John Moon	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
30	John McBride	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
31	John McClane	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
32	John Maka	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
33	John Prusko	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
34	John Pondiford	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
35	Joseph Pinkerton	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
36	William Perkins	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
37	Anthony Palmer	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
38	Michael Printon	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
39	John Quinby	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
40	George Robinson	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
41	William Reed	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
42	John Ryan	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
43	John Slagle	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
44	John Snider	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
45	John Thompson	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
46	William Vicker	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
47	Nicholas Wilkes	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
48	Michael Daugherty	"	"	"	"5		"5	25 "	
								\$1430.3	Ed Saml C Vance

The men of I Company 4 Regt Inft to L. L. Near Sutler.

RANK	MEN'S NAMES	WASH BILLS	MEN'S ACCOUNTS	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
Sergt.	W. Kelpers.....		5.56	
	Jas McKenna.....		3.87	
	Henry X Conner.....		1.87	
Corpl.	Richard X Wallace.....		3.00	
	Alexander X Brown.....	Elliott 25	6.00	6.25
	James Elliott.....		5.00	
	A. F. Bonsall.....		5.00	
	Thos. X Baily.....		4.68¾	
	Joseph X Chidsey.....		4.00	
	John X Kelley.....	Elliott 25	4.00	4.25
	Robt Clark.....		1.50	1.50
	Charles Cumming.....		4.00	4.00
	Samuel X Concklin.....		4.00	1
	Peter X Fisher.....		2.00	
	J. B. McClymon.....		3.25	
	Henry X Hopkins.....		4.25	
	St John Marrits.....		4.00	
	John C. Chlendorff.....		4.00	
	Bradford Norris.....		4.00	
	Wm McWade.....		2.12½	
	W. H. Thompson.....		5.00	
	John Meloney.....		6.68¾	
	Thomas Montfort.....		4.00	
	S. C. Johnson.....		4.00	
	George X Blair.....		43¾	
	Josiah Tippets.....		2.25	2.37½
	Wm Gihon.....		6.37	
	Christopher Walter.....		5.87½	
	William Porterfield.....		3.87½	
	John Allen.....	Elliott 25	4.75	5.00
	Henry Groves.....		1.50	1.50
William Tolbert.....		4.00	4.00	
George Blanchard.....	Elliott 25	4.00	4.25	

I certify on honour that the above is correct and just.

B. Nollner.

A Muster pay and receipt Roll of Capt Samuel Ramseys detachment of Kentucky volunteers employed by the United States to Guard 200000 Dollars in specie from Maysville to Lexington [no date]

NAMES	RANK	COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE	EXPIRATION OF SERVICE	NUMBER OF DAYS	PAY PER DAY	AMOUNT OF PAY
Samuel Ramsey.....	Capt....	28" Nov., 1812.	7" Dec., 1812.	10	1.33 $\frac{1}{2}$	13.33 $\frac{1}{2}$
Wm Knowles.....	Sergt....	"	"	.....	1.25	12.50
David McLaughlin.....	Private..	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Noah Grant.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Henry Rain.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Coleman Jenkins.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Sandy Reins.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
James White.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Wm Sulevan.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Jas StClair.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Moses Price.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50
Asahel Bruin.....	"	"	"	.....	.75	7.50

Received of James Findlay the several sums annexed to our names in full of our pay acting as a guard from Maysville to Lexington— signed duplicates. (Here follows the signatures of the above named guard.)

VII.

CERTIFICATES OF SERVICES OF SOLDIERS, 1771-1799, U. S. LEGION.

Memorandum for Major Morrison.

Zacariah Broshiers, a soldier in Colonel McCoy's 8th Pennsylvania Regiment Enlisted in the year 1771 in Captain Pickets Company, which Company was afterwards commanded by Captain John Finly from whom he obtained his discharge, he was in the Regiment with Major Morrison until, he, Broshier, was taken prisoner at Baubrook and remained a prisoner 13 months and afterwards joined my Regiment and accompanied General Broadhead to the Indian Towns..... Broshiers after his discharge went with Broadhead, Crawford, and with Genl Wayne as a volunteer— in the last he belonged to Captain Kelly's Spies.

[and]

William Stuart a soldier in the 8th Pennsylvania Regiment, Being enlisted for three years from the 12th August 1776, which

time he hath faithfully served as a good soldier. He is hereby Honourably Discharged.

Given under my hand this 16th day Sept^r 1799

S. Bayard Lt. Coll. Commanding the
8th P. R.

Pittsburgh Sept. 15th, 1779.

[Accompanying statement is furnished in each case showing that they had not received full compensation for their services and that they were now aged and deserving.]

DANIEL DAVIS Enlisted for during the war in Colonel Spences [Spencer?] Regiment, in April 1777, and Continued in said Regiment about three years, and then transferred to Capt Henry Teabout of the first Regiment of the N York Continental line, and remained in service until June 1783. He received from General Knox a warrant for 100 acres of U. S. Land, and a warrant from the state of N. Y. for five hundred acres of Land, which warrants he left with Andrew Giles of the city of N. Y. in year 1792 when he Davis joined General Waynes Army in the West, and he has never since been East of the Mountains, that he never sold, or gave authority to any person to sell his Warrants, nor has he any knowledge where his warrants are. If his memory serves him right he thinks his N. Y. warrant was located in Township No. 33. Mr. F will please to examine the Public offices and procure him his Land and also his 80\$ that was promised by Congress, 78 which he has never received. He is now poor & 81 yrs old and requires all his Rights.

Direct to Madison, H. C. [Hamilton County?] Ohio.

I Certify that Serjeant WILLIAM BOOTH has faithfully served in the late Captain Shalors Comp^y in the 2nd Sub Legion, his time of Serving expiring the 8th day of September 1794, he being engaged for three Years only, he is hereby permitted to go to Head Quarters for an honorable Discharge. Sergt. Booth has behaved himself as a good soldier, and has received Pay, up to the 31st Day of March 1794, and Cloathing as appears from the Company Book as follows, Viz.

3 Hats	1 Buckles
3 Coats	3 Stocks
3 Vests	3 Clasps
6 L. Overalls	3 Blankets
6 W. Ditto	2 Hunt ^r Shirts
10 Shoes	

I Certify that William Booth Inlisted with me on the 8th Day of Sept^r 1791.

Thomas Hughes Major 1st Sub Legion.

Green Ville
3rd Sept^r 1794
Serjeant

I Certify that AUSTIN HOOLBROOK Serjeant, Enlisted into The Service of the United States, on the 30th day of September, 1791 for the Term of three years. His time of enlistment Expiring on the 30th day of September 1794, for the faithful Service of which, He is hereby Permitted to apply to Head Quarters for an Honourable Discharge. He has also Received the following Articles of Public Cloathing, as appears by the Several Documents & Comp^y Book, Viz:—

Fort Defiance)	3 Hats	11 Shirts	6 Pair Socks
)	3 Coats	11 Pair Shoes	3 Blankets
24th September)	3 Vests	3 Pair Buckles	2 Knapsacks
)	6 W. Overalls	3 Stocks	
1794)	6 L. Ditto	3 Clasps	

And pay up to the first day of April 1794. He has also Delivered up his Arms and Accoutrements, without any Deficiency.

D Britt Capt 1st S. L. U. S.

Thomas Hunt Major

Charles Hyde L^t & p. m. 1st S. Legⁿ Commd^t.

I Certify that WILLIAM MORAN has faithfully served as a Soldier in the 2d Sub Legion in the Company (Late Captn Tillinghasts) under the Command of Lieut Daniel Tilton, his time of service Expiring the 29th of March 1794 he being engaged for three years only he is permitted to go to Head Quarters for honourable Discharge. . . .

And^w M^cClary Lt 2d S. Legⁿ

Thos. Hunt Major, Commanding 2d Sub Legion

Edw^d D. Turner Lt, P.M. to 2d S. L.

Cantonment Greenville
March the 24th 1794

I Certify that JACOB MORRIS has faithfully served as a private in the 2nd Sub Legion in the company commanded by Captain Daniel Bradley his time of service expires on the fifth

day of April 1794 he being engaged for three years only. He is permitted to go to Head Quarters for an honorable discharge. . . .

A. McClary Lt. 2d S. Legⁿ
Thos. Hunt Major Commd^g 2d Sub Legion
Edw^d D. Turner Lieut. in & Pay M^r to 2d Sub Legion
Cantonment Greenville
this fifth day of April 1794

I Certify that NOAH THRASHER has faithfully served in the First Sub Legion, in a Company of Infantry under my Command, for the Term of three years, the time for which he Engaged. His term of Service Expiring on the first day of October One thousand Seven Hundred and Ninety four, He has permission to make application at Head Quarters for his Discharge. . . .

Hamilton Armstrong Captⁿ 1st S. Legion
Thomas Hughes Maj^r Commanding 1st Sub Legion
Charles Hyde Lieut. & Pay Master 1st Sub Legion

I Certify that the Bearer DAVID WASHBURN, has faithfully served as a private in the 1st Sub Legion, for three Years the term of his Inlistment Which expires on the 10th of September Inst,

Camp Grand Glaize, 10th Sept^r 1794

David Washburn has permission to apply at Head Quarters for an Honorable Discharge.

Jacob Kingsbury Capt. 1st Sub Legion.

I Certify that THOMAS WELCH has faithfully served as a Soldier in the 2nd Sub Legion, in the Company under my Command, his time if Service expires on the 3d day of August 1794, he being engaged for three years only? He is hereby permitted to go to Head Quarters for an honorable Discharge. . . .

Edw^d Miller Capt. 2d Sub Legion
D. Strong Lt Col Comd^g 2d S. L.

Cantonment Greenville

I Certify that SIMEON WENDAL has faithfully served as a Soldier in the 2d Sub Legion in the Company under my Com-

mand, his time of service expires on the 16th day of August 1794 he being engaged for three years only. He is hereby permitted to go to Head Quarters for an honorable Discharge. . . .

Edw^d Miller Capt. 2d S. Legion
D. Strong Lt Col. Comd^g 2d S. L.

Cantonment Greenville

Simon Wendal has Inlisted with me the Tenth of Sep^r last.
Given under my hand this 14th Oct^r 1794

J Whistler Lt.

I Certify that the bearer hereof GEORGE BENEDICK has faithfully served as a Soldier in a company of Infantry under my command of the 1st Sub Legion, for the space of three years his term of service Expiring on the 16th day of Nov^r 1794, he has delivered up his arms and accoutrements without deficiency and is hereby permitted to apply at Head Quarters for an honorable discharge, he has received pay up to the first day of April 1794, and Public cloathing as appears by the company Book as follows— Viz^t

3 Hatts	6 Socks, pairs of
3 Coats	1 S Buckels
3 Vests	2 Stocks & Clasps
Overalls	3 Blankets
6 Woolen	1 Knapsacks
6 Linen	1 Haversacks
12 Shirts	
13 Shoes, pairs of	

Green Ville
Novem^r 20th 1794

William Peters Capt & Commd^g

[Endorsement]

Paid in full

Chas Hyde Lieut &
P M 1st S. L.

I Certify that WILLIAM McDEVITT has faithfully served as a Soldier in the 2nd Sub Legion in the Company (Late Capt. Tillinghast's) under the Command of Lieut. Dan^l Tilton, his time of service Expires on the 28th of March 1794, he being engaged for three years only, he is hereby permitted to go to Head Quarters for an honourable Discharge. . . .

A. Mc Clary Lt. 2d S. Legion

Tho^g Hunt Major, Command^g 2d Sub Legion

Edwd. D. Turner, Lieut. in & Pay M. to 2d S. Legⁿ.

Cantonment Greenville
27th of March, 1794

I Certify that EDWARD HART has faithfully served as a soldier in the 2nd Sub Legion in the Company under the Command of Captain Daniel Bradley, his time of service Expires on the 16th of April 1794, he being engaged for Three Years only. He is hereby permitted to go to Head Quarters for an Honorable Discharge. Edward Hart has behaved as a good soldier, he has received pay up to the 31st day of July 1793 inclusive and cloathing as appears from the Company Books as follows Viz:

3 Hats	2 Buckles
3 Coats	3 Stocks
3 Vests	3 Clasps
5 L. Overalls	6 Socks
8 W. Overalls	3 Blankets
11 Shirts	1 Knapsack
15 Pairs Shoes	- Haversacks

A. Mc Clarey L^t 2nd S L
 D. Strong L^t Col & Comd^t 2nd S. Legion
 Edw^d D. Turner, Lieut
 Pay M^r 2d S Legion

Cantonment Greenville
 14th of April 1794

I Certify that DANIEL McQUILKIN has served as a Soldier in the 2nd Sub Legion in the Company under my Command, his time of Service Expires on the 15th day of August 1794 he being engaged for three Years only. He is hereby permitted to go to Head Quarters for honourable Discharge. Daniel Mc Quilkin has behaved himself as a good Soldier and has Received Pay up to the 31st day of March 1794 inclusive, and Cloathing as appears from the Company Book as follows, Viz:

3 Hats	6 Linen Overalls	15 Prs of Shoes	6 Socks
3 Coats	6 Woolen Ditto	2 " Buckles	3 Blankets
3 Vests	12 Shirts	3 Stocks	1 Knapsack
		3 Clasps	1 Haversack

Edw^d Miller Capt 2d S. Legion
 D Strong L^t Col. & Comd. 2nd S. L.

Cantonment at Green Ville
 1794

[Receipt of pay signed Aug. 15, 1794
 by Daniel McQuilkin; Witness: Robt. Brampton, Sergt.]

I Certify that BENJAMIN WHITE has faithfully served as a Soldier in the 2d Sub Legion in the Company under my Command, his time of Service expires on 16th Day of September 1794 he being Inlisted for three Years only. He has permission to go to Head Quarters for an honorable Discharge. Benjamin White has behaved himself as a good Soldier, and has received Pay up to the 31st Day of March 1794 inclusive and Cloathing as appears from the Company Book as follows Viz^t:

3 Hats	2 Buckels
3 Coats	3 Stocks
3 Vests	3 Clasps
Overals	7 Socks
6 Linen	3 Blankets
6 Woolen	2 Knapsacks
10 Shirts	- Haversacks
13 Prs of Shoes	

Edw^d Miller Capt 2d Sub Legion
D Strong L^t Col Comd^t 2d S L

Cantonment at Green Ville
10th Sept^r 1794

[Endorsement on back]

I do hereby empower Rice Bullock to Receive of the Paymaster of the second Sub Legion all the pay that I may be entitled to for my Services as a Soldier in said Legion agreeable to the within certificate

Benjamin White

I Certify that the Bearer WILLIAM BENNET has faithfully Served as a private in the 2d Sub Legion for the period of three Years, the term of his Inlistment, Which Expires on the 3d day of October Instant. He has rec^d pay up to the 31st day of March last Inclusive, & Cloathing as follows, Viz,

..... The Company book being left at Greenville I cannot ascertain exactly as to the Clothing

Miami Village	Dan ^l Brady, Capt
1st October 1794	D Strong L ^t Col Comd 2d S L

[Endorsement on back]

William Bennet has Reenlisted the Twentysecond day of October last at this post. Given under my hand this 26th of November, 1794.

Cincinnati

J Whistler L^t
Secretary

VIII.

Abstract of Pay due the Following Enlisted Men Employed in the Bake House at Green Ville Commencing 1st Jany, 1794 and End^d 30 June 1794.

No	Names	Companies	Commencement of pay	Paid untill	Time Lost		Total time		Pay pr Month		Amount of Pay		Remarks
					Month	Day	Month	Day	Dollrs	Cents	Dollrs	Cents	
1	Andw Simpson Sergt	Capt. Price's.....	1st Jany, 1794	30th June, 1794	"	"	6	"	6	"	36	"	
2	Joseph Russell.....	do	do	do	"	"	5	"	5	"	30	"	
3	Nathaniel Tufts.....	Capt. Hows.....	do	do	"	"	5	"	5	"	30	"	
4	Joseph Stout.....	Capt. Pastures.....	do	do	"	"	5	"	5	"	30	"	
5	Jacob Stone.....	Capt. Pikes.....	do	do	"	"	5	"	5	"	30	"	
6	Luther Call.....	Capt. Miller.....	12th Jany 1794	12th July, 1794	"	"	5	"	5	"	30	"	Discharged
7	Robt Morrison.....	Capt. Ford.....	11th Jany, 1794	5th July, 1794	"	"	5	"	5	"	29	"	Discharged
8	Danail Maltmore.....	Capt. Hannahs.....	14 Jany, 1794	30 June, 1794	"	"	5	"	5	"	27	83 $\frac{1}{2}$	
9	Jacob Rosegrantz.....	Capt. Graytons...	12 Jany, 1794	30 June, 1794	"	"	5	"	5	"	28	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	
10	James Dally.....	Capt. Bines.....	1 Jany, 1794	8 Feby, 1794	"	"	5	"	5	"	6	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	
11	Jonas Lee.....	Capt. Sparks.....	13 Jany, 1794	18 Jany, 1794	"	"	5	"	5	"	1	"	Discharged
12	John Young.....	Capt. Kingsburys.	1 Jany, 1794	5 Jany, 1794	"	"	5	"	5	"	"	83 $\frac{1}{2}$	Discharged

IX.
ARMY ACCOUNTS.

Captain [Thomas] Lewis Company To Smith & Findlay Dr
1795 May Dollars

John Ludwick.....	12	paid	
Daniel Michaels.....	7	paid	
James McFealy.....	3	paid	
John Jackson.....	6	paid	
Daniel Madden.....	24		
William White.....	3	paid	
Corporal Palmer.....	3		
John Virgin.....	8		
William Young.....	4	paid	
Charles Brown.....	4	paid	
Daniel Aires.....	12	paid	7.60 Drs pd 4 Drs
John Edwards.....	4	paid	
John Henling.....	4	paid	
Leban Smith.....	8	paid	
John Rheuby.....	4	paid	
Moody Jennings.....	4	paid	
Peter Snider.....	4	paid	
Zebedee Willson.....	8	paid	
Sergeant Bellue.....	4	paid	
Thomas Kelly.....	4	paid	

130 Dollars

Amount Brot forward..	130	Doll	
Thomas Burns.....	4	pd to Fero	
Andrew Johnston.....	4	paid	
Leonard Ward.....	4	will not pay, swears he owes nothing.	
William Dalton.....	1	paid	
Nevill Lindsey.....	4	paid	
Daniel Vaughan.....	4	paid	

147

Amount due from Capt T. Lewis Company

Lieut [Andrew] Shanklins Company To Smith & Findlay Dr

		Doll.	
John Maufet.....	4	paid	
John McCean.....	4	paid	333 Drs
John Millar.....	6	paid	
Eversole.....	4	paid	
Sergt Hanson.....	14	paid	
William Faught.....	3		
Corporal Joppin.....	3	paid	

Amt Due from
Shanklin Compy..... 38 Dollars

Captain William MacReas Company To Smith & Findlay Dr
1795 June Doll.

Carron Gibons.....	4	paid	
John Hillsdorff.....	4	paid	
Jacob Holsbaum.....	4	paid	

114

Gasper Wright.....	4	paid	
William Sanders.....	4	paid	
William Bowlin.....	8	paid	
Patrick Coleman.....	4	paid	
John Swells.....	4	paid	
Sergt Henry Macfarland	14	paid	
John Green fife Major..	19	paid	
Corporal Wm Lott.....	6	paid	
John Zealnor.....	4	paid	
James Trump.....	4	paid	
William Mason.....	4	paid	
John O'Neal.....	4	paid	
James Robinson Jr....	5	paid	
Jno B. Gloster.....	4	paid	
David Jones.....	4	paid	
There is two of this name—one discharged & paid me			
Edward Leaguard	15	paid	9.73 & pd in full
<hr/>			
115 Dollars			

Dr Captain Springers Company

To Smith & Findlay
Dollars

John Bowman.....	4	paid
George Meallay.....	2	
Patrick Tygh.....	4	paid
Corporal Farr.....	14	paid

24 Dollars

I have collected of the above acct to the amt of 282.79 Drs.
Sep^r 1st 1796 Vance.

X.

Weekly Report of the Sick of the 2nd Regt. O. Volunteers
Camp Sandwich, 1st August, 1812.

NAMES	DISEASE	WHEN FIRST REPORTED SICK	REMARKS
Henry Stites	Phthisis	25th July 1812	Unfit for service
William Kizer	Inter. Fever	.....	.....
John Martin	Ditto Ditto	.....	Convalescent
Boen Ross	Ditto Ditto	.....	.....
David Bowers	Ditto Ditto	.....	Convalescent
Joseph Fleck	Dysentery	.....	Ditto Ditto
Daniel Hoover	Inter. Fever	25th July 1812	Convalescent
James Mundale	Ditto Ditto	.....	Ditto Ditto
Alexander McKee	Rheumatism	25th July 1812	Ditto Ditto
Thomas McWherry	Inter. Fever	.....	Ditto Ditto
John Moor	Ditto Ditto	.....	Ditto Ditto
Charles Botkin	Dysentery	.....	.....
Edward Tarbutton	Inter. Fever	.....	Convalescent
Caleb Clark	Typhus	.....	Ditto Ditto
Wm Lockwood	Fever	25th July 1812	Ditto Ditto

NAMES	DISEASE	WHEN FIRST		REMARKS	
		REPORTED	SICK		
John Nicoll	Ditto Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
John Gentle	Dysentery	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
George Freeman	Typhus	.....	.....	Ditto	Ditto
Joshua Watson	Inter. Fever	.....	.....	Ditto	Ditto
Stephen Carroll	Ditto Ditto	.....	.....	Ditto	Ditto
Westly Hatherway	Dysentery	25th July 1812		Ditto	Ditto
Nathan Popejoy	Rheumatism	Ditto	Ditto	Done no duty since the	
				Army left Urbana	
John Jackson	Dysentery	.....	.....	Convalescent	
John Lupton.....	Inter. Fever	.....	.....	Convalescent	
Hiram Cooper	Ditto Ditto	.....	.....	Ditto	Ditto
Duran Whittle	Fractured Rib	25th July 1812		Ditto	Ditto
Alexander Cabell	Inter. Fever	.....	.....	Ditto	Ditto

Wm Turner Surgeon
2nd Regt. Ohio Volunteers.

To
Colo. James Findlay,
Commanding
2nd Regt. Ohio Volunteers.

XI.

OHIO MILITIA: COMMISSIONS.

Commission of *GEORGE P. TORRENCE as Captain of the Third Company in the Third Battalion, first Regiment, first Brigade, first Division of Militia in Ohio, May 23d, 1809.

[Signed] Samuel Huntington
[Governor and Commander in Chief of Ohio]

Commission of *GEORGE P. TORRENCE as Major of the Eleventh Battalion of the first Brigade, first Militia of Ohio, July 27th, 1814.

[Signed] Othniel Looker
[Act^g Governor and Commander in Chief of Ohio.]

Commission of *GEORGE P. TORRENCE as Colonel of the 4th Regiment, first Brigade, first Division of Militia of Ohio, Sept. 27th, 1816.

[Signed] T. Worthington
[Speaker of the House, Act^g as Governor & Commander in Chief of Ohio]

* George Paul Torrence, judge, was born Feby 16th, 1782, of Scotch-Irish parents, in Fayette County, Pennsylvania, and died August 27th, 1855, at Cincinnati, Ohio. For account of his life see *Biographical Cyclopaedia and Portrait Gallery of Distinguished men, . . . of Ohio*, Ed. J. F. Brennan.

The Torrence Collection of Manuscripts was the gift of his son, Aaron Torrence, Esq., to the Society.

XII.

OHIO MILITIA: LISTS; ORDERS, RETURNS.

Order to the Militia of Hamilton County.

Cincinnati December 27th, 1791.

Levi Woodward Esquire is appointed a Captain. John Vance and John Wallace Gentlemen, Lieutenants, and Isaac Freeman Gentleman, an Ensign, all in the First Regiment of Militia of the County of Hamilton, and they are to be obeyed and respected as such.

The resignation of Scott Traverce a Lieutn^t is accepted.

Ensign Kibby is appointed to a Lieutenancy to take Rank from the 9th of Dec^r 1791. It is expected that the attention of every officer will be given to the Exercising of the Militia agreeably to the Laws of the Territory and the Spirit of their Commissions.

The Regulations require that they be assembled upon the first or last day of every week in Companies and be Exercised for the Space of two Hours by the Captain or Oldest Subaltern officer present, that their arms, ammuniton and accoutrements be carefully examined and punishments inflicted for any deficiencies. In a time of the most profound peace this law could not be dispensed with. The present situation of the country most particularly requires that it should be enforced, and the welfare of the people demands it. No excuse therefore will be admitted for the Negligence or Inattention of the Officers to the Militia Laws.

A most shameful practice of discharging Fire Arms by Night and day in direct Violation of the Laws of the Territory, endangering the Lives of the people, and creating false Alarms, has of late very much prevailed in the Town of Cincinnati. The distressing Tendency of such Crimes must be so obvious to every one, that it is astonishing there should be a single Person base enough in the Territory to commit them.

The Militia Officers are required to afford every assistance to the civil magistrates in immediately suppressing such conduct and apprehending the Authors.

By Martial Law persons found guilty of making false Alarms may be punished with Death, AND it is hereby made known that every person detected in the Commission of this Crime shall be prosecuted with the utmost Rigour.

Winthrop Sargent

A Return of the Officers elected agreeably to Law in the Counties of Hamilton and Clermont that compose the first Brigade in the first Division of Militia in the State of Ohio Commanded by John S. Gano Major General 1804

NAMES	RANK	REGIMENT	BATTALION	DATE OF COMMISSION	NO. OF COMP.	REMARKS
James Findlay	Brig-Genl					
John Wallace	Lieut					
John Riddle	Major	First	First	10 Aug. 1804		
Stephen Reeder	Major	"	Second	30 May 1804		
James Smith	Capt. } Light	"	First	"		
Charles Kilgore	Liet } Infantry	"	"	"		
Patrick Dickey	Ensn } " " " " " "	"	"	"		
William McFarland	Capt. } Artillery	"	"	"		
David Christy	1st Liet } " " " " " "	"	"	"		
Aquilla Wheeler	2 Liet } " " " " " "	"	"	"		
Joshua Williams	Lieut	"	"	"	3rd	{ John Riddle, Capt. of this Co. was elected Major.
Peter Mills	Ensign	"	"	"		
Samuel Martin	Capt.	"	"	"	8th	
Ephraim Brown	Lieut	"	"	"		
Maxfield Ludlow	Ensign	"	"	"		
William Stanley	Capt.	"	"	"	2nd	
Charles Conn	Lieut	"	"	"		
Henry Ewing	Ensign	"	"	"		
Joseph Carpenter	Capt.	"	"	"	10th	
Nehemiah Hunt	Lieut	"	"	"		
James Ewing	Ensign	"	"	"		
Ziba Stebbins	Capt.	"	Second	"	4th	
Harrison Reeder	Lieut	"	"	"		
Joshua Rowland	Ensign	"	"	"		
James Calwell	Captain	first	second	1804 30th May	9th	
David Sprong	Lieut	"	"	"		
John Burns	Ensign	"	"	"		
Levi Sayers	Captain	"	"	"	1st	
Ferdinand Brocaw	Lieut	"	"	"		
Levi Crane	Ensign	"	"	"		
Jacob Voorhis	Captain	"	"	"	6th	
Calvin Bunnell	Lieut	"	"	"		
Thomas Autor	Ensign	"	"	"		
William Brown	Lieut. Colonel.	second		1804 10th Aug.		
John Wilson	Major	"	first	"		
John Jones	Major	"	second	"		
Robert Winslow	Lieut	"	first	1804 30th May	12th	{ John Wilson the Capt. of this Co. was elected Major.
Morris Witham	Ensign	"	"	"		
John McKee	Captain	"	"	"	18th	
George Johnston	Lieut	"	"	"		
Ralph Otter	Ensign	"	"	"		

NAMES	RANK	REGIMENT	BATTALION	DATE OF COMMISSION	NO. OF COMP.	REMARKS
Josiah Holley.....	Captain.....	second	first	1804 30th May	21st	
Nathan Hatfield.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
William Gerrard.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Phillip Scrutchfield.....	Capt.....	"	"	"	5th	
John Harriss.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
Clayton Webb.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
David Black.....	Lieut.....	"	second	"	7th	J. Jones the Capt. of this Comp. was elected a Major
Andrew Ferris.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Coronomus Felter.....	Captain.....	"	"	"	13th	
Henry Balsler.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
Ebenezer Ayres.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Peter Bell.....	Captain.....	"	"	"	15th	
Thomas Armstrong.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
Henry King.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
John Bennifield.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Third	"	10 Aug ^t 1804		
King Dearmond.....	Major.....	"	First			
Israel Willey.....	Major.....	"	Second			
James Pollock.....	Captain.....	Second	"	19 June 1804	23rd	
John Sinkey.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
John McClelland.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
John Matson.....	Captain.....	Third	First	30th May 1804	17th	
Andrew Hill.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
Kerby Hubbard.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Robert Piatt.....	Captain.....	"	"	"	16th	
William Cherry.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
Josiah Brown.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
William McCane.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"	11th	King Dearmond the Capt. of the company was elected a Major
William Clark.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Allen Ramsey.....	Captain.....	"	"	"	14th	
Jesse Merril.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
David Atherton.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Charles Cowen.....	Lieut.....	"	Second	"	22nd	Israel Willey the Capt. of the compy was elected a Major
Charles Willey.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Joab Comstock.....	Captain.....	"	"	"	20th	
Jeremiah Butterfield.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
Peter Wilkins.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
Saml W. Martin.....	Captain.....	"	"	"	19	
Edward Johnston.....	Lieut.....	"	"	"		
Jacob Piatt.....	Ensign.....	"	"	"		
William Lytle.....	Lt Colonel.....	Fourth	"	10 Aug 1804		
William Perry.....	Major.....	"	first			
Williams Higgins.....	Major.....	"	second			

NAMES	RANK	REGIMENT	BATTALION	DATE OF COMMISSION	NO. OF COMP.	REMARKS
Daniel Kane.....	Captain.....	Fourth	first	1 June 1804	4th	
Daniel Kidd.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
Nicholas Links.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
John Morris.....	Captain.....	“	“	“	7th	
Jeremiah Beck.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
Josiah Boothby.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
William Carothers.....	Captain.....	“	“	“	10th	
Jacob Shinkle.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
Peter Bolander.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
Wallan Williams.....	Captain.....	“	“	“	3rd	
John McConnel.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
John Johnston.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
Alexandr Buckhannon.	Capt.....	“	“	“	5th	
Jacob Fisher.....	Lieuten	“	“	“		
Henry Jones.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
Robert Orr.....	Capt.....	“	second	“	9th	
Peter Friberger.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
John Davidson.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
William Lindsay.....	Captain.....	“	“	“	8th	
Josiah Ferguson.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
John Snyder.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
Thomas McConnel.....	Captain.....	“	“	“		
John Mifford.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
Isaac Ellis.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
John Pollock.....	Captain.....	“	“	“		
Jacob Voorhees.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
Condue Gatch.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		
Fielding Figgins.....	Captain.....	“	“	“		
Henry Sumalt.....	Lieut.....	“	“	“		
Jacob Burget.....	Ensign.....	“	“	“		

A List of the company of Artillery commanded by William Mc Farland.

William Mc Farland.....Capt^a
David Crristy.....1st Lieut
Aquila Wheeler.....2nd Lieut

Asa S Richardson (	Sergeants	Matrosses
Jacob Hardin (		J. Smith
Joseph Winkley (		Ru. Doughty
Her- Wheeler (		Saml Ayres
David Livingston (	Corporals	Jos Perry
Wm Ross (		Danl Gilman
Jacob Ross (		Jos Ogden
Thomas Clark (		Thos Ashe
		Job Truesdal
		D. Ayres

Sam ^l Patterson	(		A. Scott
A. Cary	(	Gunners	Manesseh Brown
Richard Harris	(		Jas Turner
Robt Badgly	(		Moses O Ferril
Isaac Little	(		Frederic Coons
John Cranmer	(		J Parker
			Jas Welch
Robt Badgly	(		Wm Wallace
Abrm Roll	(		D. Ross
S. Vail	(	Bombadiers	J. Nash
Jos Millard	(		A Brannon
Ich (?) Grant	(		Saml Seward
L. Clark	(		P Dunn
			T Arthur
James Walker	(	Drummer	L Ayres
			Woody Parish
William Harrison	(	Fifer	Geo Perry

The foregoing is a true return of the company of artillery as they stand enrolled. In Testimony whereof I place my signature at Cincinnati Nov 3rd 1804.

Wm Mc Farland

His Excellency

James Findlay, Esquire

Brigadier Gen^l 1st Brigade

Agreeably to a Brigade order, the officers of the 2nd Regiment of the first Brigade and first Division met at the house of Captain Samuel Armstrong on the first day of January 1805.

[No purpose stated]

Names of the officers present—

- 1 Cor. Felter [Coronomus on another list]
- 2 David Black
- 3 Geo. Johnston
- 4 Sam^l Armstrong
- 5 John Man
- 6 Henry Palmer
- 7 Nath Hatfield
- 8 Peter Bell
- 9 James Polleck
- 10 Wm Garret
- 11 John Wilson
- 12 John Harness
- 13 John Jones
- 14 Thos. Armstrong
- 15 Philip Cruchfield [Scrutchfield on another list]
- 16 Morris Witham
- 17 J. Holley
- 18 And. Ferris
- 19 Robert Winslow

A pool Book of an Election held at the house of Cheneniah Covalt for Ensign of the first Company of the second batalion and second Regiment, Comd Cpt Bell, April 10, 1805

William Townly.....	1	En Thomson.....	21
Beth Covalt.....	2	Sm Gelbreth.....	22
Reason Regan.....	3	Mik Ryebolt.....	23
William Cooper.....	4	James Clements.....	24
Jesse Regan.....	5	Rob McNely.....	25
Fred Picinpau.....	6	Jas Mc Clennen.....	26
Peter Walsmith.....	7	Chls- Smith.....	27
Wm Boone.....	8	Dan Reede.....	28
Jon Long.....	9	Frs Suttles.....	29
Sam Ferris.....	10	Phi Evans.....	30
Seth Ray.....	11	Joph Boon.....	31
Wm Mc Adams.....	12	Nat Armstrong.....	32
Wm Skillenger.....	13	Jonathan Covalt.....	33
Line Broadwell.....	14	James Anders [Andrews].....	34
James Armstrong.....	15	Ichabod Clark.....	35
John Dove.....	16	Lean Armstrong.....	36
Ch Covolt.....	17	George Crss [Criss].....	37
Jas Ryebolt.....	18	Henry Ludlow.....	38
Eph Cavalt.....	19	Crđ Buck.....	39
Ira Broadwell.....	20	Aquilla Norris.....	40
		Fred Pickinpaugh.....	16
		William Tonsly.....	7
		George Criss.....	15

Given under our hand this twentieth of April, one thou—
eight hundred and five.

Leonard Armstrong
George Wm Crist
James Andrews

Henry Ludlow

This is a Poll Book of an Election for a Ensign held at the house of Cheniah Cavolts in the township of Columbia & County of Hamilton for the first Company Second Batalion, first Regt. Peter Bell Capt. Commanding.

VOTERS NAMES		VOTERS NAMES	
Wm Boon.....	1	James Were.....	10
Alexr Norris.....	2	Cheniah Cavolt.....	11
John Watson.....	3	Sam ^l Betson.....	12
Robert Hurley.....	4	Wm Connet.....	13
Richard Bodkin.....	5	Benj ⁿ Rue.....	14
Wm Landon.....	6	Wm Schillinger.....	15
Jacob Long.....	7	John Johnson.....	16
Thomas Betson.....	8	Ira Broadwell.....	17
John Keeler.....	9	Levingston Lyon.....	18

VOTERS NAMES

Henry Parsel.....	19
Andrew Poor.....	20
Koomrod Funk.....	21
George Caste.....	22
John Rhynebott.....	23
Thos Levegood.....	24
Charles Smith.....	25
Jacob Rhunebolt.....	26
Micheal Hoover.....	27
Benj ^a Smith.....	28
Evan Killbreath.....	29
Wm Hurley.....	30
Wm McAddams.....	31
Green Clemmons.....	32
Daniel Hoover.....	33
Frederick Long.....	34
James McLelland.....	35

VOTERS NAMES

Joseph Steward.....	36
Jesse Ragan.....	37
Cornelius Hurley.....	38
Reazer Reagan.....	39
Nath ^l Armstrong.....	40
John Long.....	41
Adam Hoover.....	42
Thomas Drake.....	43
Moses Wilkison.....	44
Daniel Hurley.....	45
Cornelius Hurley, Sen.....	46
Lindsley Broadwell.....	47
James Armstrong.....	48
Phillip Evans.....	49
Joseph Boon.....	50
Levi Buckingham.....	51

George W. Crist.....	30
Jonathan Drake.....	21

We the subscribers Judges do Certify that George W. Crist was Legally Elected to the Office of Ensign as Witness our hands and Seals this twenty fifth day of June 1808

Peter Peck..... Seal)
 Wm Schillinger..... Seal) Judges
 Benjamin Rue..... Seal)
 Wm Connet..... Seal Clerk

To Gen. James Findly
 Cincinnati

At an Election Held this 25th day of June 1808 at the House of George W. Stall in newtown to Elect one Lieutenant in the fifth Company first Batt. and sec^d Ridgment of the first Brigade and first Division of the State of Ohio.

When Job Harness was duly Elected.

Arthur Morrison.....	1	John Arwin.....	11
Saml. Arehart.....	2	Vincent Goldsmith.....	12
John Newel.....	3	Saml. Burdsell.....	13
John Perry.....	4	Jacob Jones.....	14
Moses Burdsell.....	5	Henry Barnhart.....	15
Aquilla Durham.....	6	George Campbell.....	16
Wm Clifton.....	7	Thomas Charlton.....	17
George W. Stall.....	8	Andrew Leaf.....	18
Jonathan Charleston.....	9	Lewis Shephard.....	19
Saml Carpenter.....	10	Clayton Webb.....	20

Jacob Sheets.....	21	Henry Webb.....	33
Joshua Brown.....	22	Edward Dodson.....	34
Jacob Huddleston.....	23	Dan ^l Day.....	35
John Barns.....	24	Michael Debolt.....	36
Thomas Powers.....	25	Azariah Davis.....	37
Alex ^r Morrison.....	26	Timothy Day.....	38
James Grayham.....	27	Aaron Birdsell.....	39
Luther Rose.....	28	Jacob Broadwell.....	40
Thos. Dawdon.....	29	William Webb.....	41
Alex ^r Elliott.....	30	John Repshear.....	42
Thos. Faucett.....	31	John Harrow.....	43
James Wasson.....	32	Elie Davis.....	44

Saml. Arehart Lieutenant..... 12
 Job. Harness Lieutenant..... 32

We Certify the above to be a true pool Book

Wm. Webb)
 John Harrow) Judges
 John Repsher)
 Jacob Broadwell, Clk.

(Addressed)
 Genl James Findlay,
 Cincinnati.

At an Election Held at the House of George W. Stall in New-
 ton to Elect one Insign in the fifth Company first Batallion and
 second Regdment of the first Brigade and first Division of the
 Militia of the State of Ohio, June 25th, 1808.

VOTERS NAMES		VOTERS NAMES	
Jacob Jones.....	1	Timothy Day.....	21
Arthur Morrison.....	2	Timothy Day.....	21
Alex ^r Ellett.....	3	Edward Dodson.....	23
James Grayham.....	4	Azariah Davis.....	24
Lewis Shephard.....	5	Vinson Goldsmith.....	25
Saml. Carpenter.....	6	Thomas Faucett.....	26
Henry Webb.....	7	John Repshear.....	27
Daniel Day.....	8	Wm. Webb.....	28
Ed. Brown.....	9	John Harrow.....	29
Thos. Charleston.....	10	Jabez John Perry.....	30
George W. Stall.....	11	Jacob Broadwel.....	31
Thomas Powers.....	12	Jacob Hudleston.....	32
Job. Harness.....	13	Aquilla Durham.....	33
Griffis Tomson.....	14	Sam ^l Arehart.....	34
Moses Birdsell.....	15	Luther Rose.....	35
Thomas Williars (Williams ?).....	16	Michael Debolt.....	36
John Arwin.....	17	Joseph Davis.....	37
Jacob Sheets.....	18	John Barns.....	38
George Campbell.....	19	Alex ^r Morrison.....	39
Clayton Webb.....	20	Thos. Dowdon.....	40

John Barnes Insign	1
Samuel Arehart	35
James Graham, Ins	1
Thomas Charleton	3
Leonard Armstrong	1

Samuel Arehart Insign Duly Elected.

We Certify the above to be a true pole Book

Wm. Webb)
 John Harrow) Judges
 John Repsher)
 Jacob Broadwell Clk.

Genl. James Findlay
 Cincinnati

Roll of the 3d Company of Cincinnati Militia 3d of May 1810.

Capt
 Geo. P. Torrence
 Lieut.
 Geo. Orr
 Ensign
 Jno. Cummins

Eph^m Carter
 And^w Dunseath
 Culbertson Parks
 John Armstrong
 Ely Elder
 David Long
 Blackhall Stephens
 John Leider
 John Brown
 Walter Frier
 Thomas Grimes
 Jos. Runk
 James Price
 John Fuller
 William Perry
 Geo. Shaffer
 Wm McNab
 Joel Williams
 Christopher Burgess
 Moses Gerard
 Asher Harbut
 John Mahard
 Wm Tilley
 John Williamson
 Joseph Williamson
 Peter Sperry
 Jac. Baldwin
 Robt. Fleming
 Wm Pringle

Nat. Pierce
 Wm Cummins
 John Cranmer
 Robt. Brasher
 John Hughes
 Saml Best
 Jacob Ditely
 Saml Swing
 James Swing
 Enoch Buxton
 Ch. Hartle
 James Henders
 Ira Wright
 James Hatwood
 John Mulford
 Moody Merrill
 John Shane
 Henry Shane
 Jacob Shane
 John Sargent
 Asa Northrop
 Matthew Brown
 Danl Basset
 Jacob Newkirk
 Ira Edwards
 Thos. Carter
 Thos. Harvey
 Thos. Smith
 James Marks

Saml King
 Danl Walker
 Jno. Walker
 Nicholas Walker
 John Wooley
 Leonard Sayre
 David Brigham
 Ebenezer Ward
 Peter A. Sprigman
 Otis Clapp
 William Thompson
 Erasmus H. Thompson
 John Thompson
 Wm Harris
 Joseph Perry
 Saml. Perry
 Benjⁿ Little
 John Finn
 Geo. StClair
 John Burns
 Robt. Best
 Arthur Parks
 John Kingery
 Thos. Wright
 Rich^d Baird
 John Lewis
 Robt Mullin
 Robt Anderson
 J. McMahan

A poll book of an Election held at the School house of Zenos Hill in Northbend for the purpose of electing a Captain for the first Company first batalion third Regiment first brigade and first Division of Militia of the State of Ohio, this 3 day of May 1806.

Electors Names

Presly Renno
 St John Armstrong
 Amos Mills
 Uriah Lehn (?)
 Wm Renno
 Peter Van Clareunn
 George Renno
 John Simson
 Zenos Hill
 William Cooper
 Robert Simpson
 Jacob Peters
 James McCortle
 Noah Tryon
 Thomas Markland

Benjamin Renno
 James Seal
 James Bridges
 James Clarkson
 James Mapes
 Stephen Howell
 Samuel Wilkinson
 Hugh Ewing
 Henry Sweet
 Benjamin Sweet
 Thomas Wilkinson
 Thomas Colbert
 John Cooper
 Caleb Osburn
 James Silver

Isaac Cooper
 Eli Wood
 Kirby Hubbard
 John Bridges
 M Ciney Anthony
 (M'Kiney ?)
 Enoch Matson
 Thomas D. Wheeler
 Amos Gregg
 William Seal
 William Bull
 Stephen Wood
 James Matson
 George Knox

Candidates Names

Amos Gregg	24
James Silver	19
Isaac Cooper	1

We do hereby certify that Amos Gregg was Elected Captain of the first Company first Batalion third Regiment first brigade and first Division of Militia of the state of Ohio

Stephen Wood seal
 William Bull seal
 George Knox seal
 James Matson seal

James Findlay Brigadier General
 Cincinnati Ohio

A Roll of the third Company in the third Batalion of the
1st Brigade— For Batalion Muster on the 29th Sept. 1810.

Capt. Geo. P. Torrence
Lieut. Danl. How
Ensign Jno. Cummins
1st Sergt. Eph. Carter

John Armstrong	William Jones	Dennis Pursel
Robert Anderson	Joseph Jenkinson	Thos. Peak (in pencil)
Jas Beebe (in pencil)	Absalom Joice (in pencil)	Wm. Perry (in pencil)
Jno. Brown	Tho. Heckwelder (in pencil)	Thos. Farmer (in pencil)
Christopher Burgess	Isaac Johns (in pencil)	Wm. Radick (in pencil)
Jacob Baldwin	John Kingery	Joseph Runk
Robert Brasher	Saml. King	Archd. Reed, Jr.
Saml. Best	David Kilgore	Henry Reed
Enoch Buxton	Jas. Kerr (in pencil)	Thos. R. Ross
Matthew Brown	David Long	Phineas Ross
Danl. Basset	John Lider	James Riddle
John Burns	Seth M. Levenworth	Jas. Smith (in pencil)
Robert Best	John Long	Jno. Smith (in pencil)
Rich ^d Baird	John Ludlow	David Swing
Geo. Bowers	Benjamin Littell (in pencil)	James Swing
Wm. C. Brown (in pencil)	Henry Martin (in pencil)	John Shaw
Israel Byers (in pencil)	Thos. McKiller (in pencil)	Jacob Shaw
Amos Collins (in pencil)	William McNab	John Sargent
Marcus Collins (in pencil)	John Mulford	Thomas Smith
William Cummins	Moody Merrill	Leonard Sayre
John Cranmer	Joseph McCaddy	Peter A. Sprigman
John Crane	James Marks	Lewis Shaffer
Otis Clap	Robert Mulford	Blackhall Stephens
And ^w Dunseth	James McMahan	William Simonton (in pencil)
Jacob Deterly	Robert Mullen	Elias Sayre (in pencil)
Ely Elder	John McGonegal	Henry Shane (in pencil)
Jacob Edwards	Francis Menessie, Jr	William Tilley
Wm. Ewing (in pencil)	Saml McQuilkin	Erasmus H. Thompson
Jona. Foreman (in pencil)	Robt. McQuilkin (in pencil)	John Thompson
John Fox (in pencil)	Jno. Morton (in pencil)	Saml. Thompson
Jacob Gross (in pencil)	Lazarus Maddox (in pencil)	John Terry
Thomas Grimes	Saml. Maddox (in pencil)	William Terry
Moses Gerard	Asa Northrup	John Williamson
Stephen Gregg	Jacob Newkirk	Ira Wright
Amos Hampton (in pencil)	Edwd. Neunum	Nicholas (in pencil
Asher Harbert	Thos. Pettit (in pencil)	“Daniel”) Walker
Christopher Hartel	James Price	John Wooley
James Henders	William Pringle	Phillip Weaver
Stephen Howell	Nathl. Pierce	Joseph Warner
William Hunt	Jacob Pancake	C. Wright (in pencil)
Saml. Huey	William Pierson	Ashbell Ward (in pencil)
Jas. Harty		Ch. Wreakstraw (in pencil)
Danl. Jones		Josiah Winters (in pencil)
William Irwin		Preserved Whipple (in pencil)
William Irwin, Jr		

A roll of the Ohio Company in the third Batalion of the 1st
Brigade muster the 2d of May 1811.

Capt. Geo. P. Torrence
Lieut. Danl. How
Ensign Jno. Cummins
1st Sergeant Ephraim Carter

John Armstrong	John Kingery	David Swing
Robert Anderson	Saml. King	James Swing
Abraham Andrew (in pencil)	Jas. Kerr	John Shaw
Jas. Bebee	Dennis Kelly (in pencil)	Jacob Shaw
Jno. Brown	John Leider	John Sargent
Christopher Burgess	Seth M. Levenworth	Thos. Smith
Jacob Baldwin	John Long	Leonard Sayre
Robt. Brasher	John Ludlow	Peter A. Sprigman
Saml. Best	Benjn Little	Blackhall Stephens
Enoch Buxton	Henry Martin	William Simonton
Matthew Brown	Samuel Lowry	Elias Sayre
Danl. Basset	Thos. McKiller	Henry Shane
John Burns	William McNab	William Tilley
Richard Baird	John Mulford	Erasmus K. Thompson
George Bowers	Moody Merrill	John Thompson
William C. Brown	Joseph McCaddy (sic)	Saml. Thompson
Israel Byers	Jas. Marks	John Terry
Amos Collins	Robert Mulford	John Williamson
Marcus Collins	Jas. McMahan	Ira Wright
William Cummins	Robt. Mullen	Daniel Walker
John Cranmer	John McGonegal	John Wooley
John Crane	Francis J. Mennessie	Phillip Weaver
Andw. Dunseth	John Morton	Joseph Warner
Jacob Deterly	Lazarus Maddox	Caleb Wright
D. Dunseth (in pen- cil)	Saml. Maddox	Chalkely Wreakstraw
John Gibson (in pencil)	Asa Northrup	Jonah Winters
Jacob Edwards	Jacob Newkirk	Preserved Whipple
William Ewing	Edward Neunum	Joseph Williamson (in pencil)
Jonathan Foreman	Pierson	John H. Stockman
John Fox	R. Paxton	Mr. McIntire
Jacob Gros (?)	Tho. Pettit	Andrew Drips
Thomas Grimes	James Price	Samuel King
Moses Gerard	William Pringle	Wm Hamby
Stephen Gregg	Natl. Pierce	Wm. Gannon
Amos Hampton	Jacob Pancake	Edwd. Harrocks
Asher Harbert	William Pierson	Jacob Resor
Christopher Hartel	Dennis Pursel	John Crage
James Henders	Thos. Peake	Robert Bole
Stephen Howell	William Perry	Thomas Bole
William Hunt	Thos. Farmer	Jacob Cohrena
Saml. Huey	William Radick	Joseph Lee
Jas. Harty	Joseph Runk	Wm Cooper
Danl. Jones	Archd. Reed, Jr	Samuel Gibson
William Irwin, Jr	Henry Reed	John Hilton
William Jones	Thos. R. Ross	Christopher Walker
Abсалom Joice	Phineas Ross	James Wilmouth
Isaac Johns	James Riddle	Michal Farmer
William Grindley (in pencil)	James Smith	Davis Embre
	John Smith	
	John Stilwell (in pencil)	

A roll of the third Company in the Cincinnati Battalion of the 1st Brigade & 1st Division. For Battalion Muster the 1st of Oct. 1811.

Capt. Geo. P. Torrence
 Lieut. Daniel How
 Ensign John Cummins
 1st Sergeant Ephraim Carter

John Armstrong	John Kingery	John Sargeant
Abraham Andrews	Samuel King	Thomas Smith
Samuel Arthurs	James Kerr	Leonard Sayre
Thomas Bole	Dennis Kelly	Peter A. Sprigman
Robert Bole	John Lider	Lewis Shafer
John Brown	John Long	Blackhall Stephens
Christopher Burgess	John Ludlow	William Tilly
Jacob Baldwin	Benjamin Little	Erasmus K. Thompson
Robert Brasher	Henry Martin	Samuel Thompson
Samuel Best	Samuel Lowry	John Terry
Matthew Brown	Thomas McKillar	Joseph Williamson
William C. Brown	William McNab	Ira Wright
Truman Blackman	John Mulford	Caleb Wright
Elisha Brown	Moody Merril	Daniel Walker
John Blacken	James Marks	John Wooly
Thomas Baxter	Robert Mulford	Phillip Weaver
Amos Collins	James McMahan sick	Joseph Warner
Marcus Collins	John Morton	Ashbel Ward
William Cummins	Lazarus Morton	Chalkely Wreakstraw
John Cranmer	Lazarus Maddox	Jonah Winters
William Cowper	Samuel Maddox	Preserved Whipple
John Craig	John Munro	Thomas Webster
Andw. Dunseth	Thomas McGillyard	Andrew Wait
Jacob Detterly	Thomas McCreighl	John H. Stockman
David Dunseth	David Martin sick	William Gannon
William Grindley	Asa Northrup	Edward Horracks
John Gibson	Jacob Newkirk	Jacob Resor
Samuel Gibson	Edward Newnum	Joseph Lee
Jacob Edwards	Robert Paxton	John Hilton
William Ewing	Elijah Pierson	James Willmouth
Davis Embre	Thomas Pettit	Geo. StClair
John Fox	James Price	John Shaw
Thomas Grimes	William Pringle	John Vail
Moses Gerard	Nathl. Pierce	Luther Wentworth
Asher Harbut	William Pierson	Michael Farmer
Christopher Hartel	Dennis Pursel	Peter Travis
James Henders	Thomas Peake	James Pendleton
Stephen Howell	William Perry	James Willson
William Hunt	Thomas Parmer	Jonathan Stout
Samuel Huey	David J. Poor sick	Peter Taylor
James Hasty	William Raddick	William Tyce
William Hamby	Joseph Runk	Nathaniel Green
Daniel Harbaugh	Archd. Reed, Jr	Montague Senter
Daniel Jones	Henry Reed	James Richardson (in pencil)
William Jones	James Smith	Valentine Shally (in pencil)
William Irving, Jr	John Stillwell	Azel Lawrence (in pencil)
Absalom Joice	John Smith	Robert Allen (in pencil)
Isaac Johns	David Swing	Peter Sellers (in pencil)
Andrew Johnson	James Swing	
William Johnson	John Shane	
David Kilgour	Henry Shane	

Muster Roll of Capt. Pattrick Shaw company of Ohio Militia commanded by Colonel James Mills of the first Regiment and their detachment of Ohio Militia.

Names	Rank	Commencement of engagement 6 of Feby 1813	Terms of service from 6th of Feby 1813 until 6th of August 1813	Names Present	Remark
Patrick Shaw	Capt.	.....	.....	Patrick Shaw	
Isaac Vance	Lieut.	.....	.....	Isaac Vance	
Wm. Dill	Ensign	.....	.....	Wm Dill	
Byram Williams	1st Sergt.	.....	.....	Byram Williams	
Richard Compton	2nd Do	.....	.....	Richard Compton	
Peter Keenan	3rd Do	.....	.....	Peter Keenan	
Joseph Dill	4th Do	.....	.....	Joseph Dill	
James L. Kitchel	1st Corp.	.....	.....	James L. Kitchell	
John Wily	2 Corp.	.....	.....	John Wiley	
James Kenedy	3rd Do	.....	.....	James Kenedy	
William La Rue	4th Do	.....	.....	William La Rue	
Musicians					
Daniel Feister	Drummer	.....	.....	Daniel Foster (?)	
Privates					
Samuel Thomas	1	.....	.....	Samuel Thomas	
George Miranda	2 Do	.....	.....	Geore Miranda	
James Reed	3 Do	.....	.....		Deserted
John Tapin	4 Do	.....	.....	John Tapin	
Thomas Wallace	5 "	.....	.....	Thomas Wallace	
William Lyttle	6	.....	.....	William Lyttle	
James Weeks	7	.....	.....	James Weeks	
Eli Jester	8	.....	.....	Eli Jester	
Isaac Marrett	9	.....	.....	Isaac Marrett	
Nathaniel Murphy	10	.....	.....	Nathaniel Murphy	
John Rynearson	11	.....	.....	John Rynearson	
Samuel Harris	12	.....	.....	Samuel Harris	
William Espy	13	.....	.....	William Espy	
William Murray	14	.....	.....	William Murray	
Benj ^a Collett	15	.....	.....	Benj. Collett	
Alexander King	16	.....	.....	Alexander King	
James Irwin	17	.....	.....	James Irwin	
Phillip Coleman	18	.....	.....	Phillip Coleman	
Michael Tullis	19	.....	.....	Michael Tullis	



The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI, OHIO

Vol. 30, 1918, No. 4
OCTOBER-DECEMBER

Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

Vol. XIII, 1918, No. 4
OCTOBER-DECEMBER

ANNUAL REPORT

CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF PUBLICATION

CHARLES T. GREVE FREDERICK W. HINKLE
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

**Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**For the Year Ending
December 2, 1918**



**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

OFFICERS FOR 1918-19

JOSEPH WILBY, -	PRESIDENT.
FRANK J. JONES, -	VICE-PRESIDENT.
HOWARD C. HOLLISTER,	VICE-PRESIDENT.
CHARLES T. GREVE, -	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.
FREDERICK W. HINKLE,	RECORDING SECRETARY.
JAMES W. BULLOCK,	TREASURER.
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN,	LIBRARIAN.
ALBERT H. CHATFIELD,	} CURATORS.
DAVIS L. JAMES,	
MERRICK WHITCOMB,	
ELLIOTT H. PENDLETON,	
JAMES W. BULLOCK,	

The meetings of the Society are held in its rooms in the Van Wormer Library Building, Burnet Woods, at three in the afternoon of the first Saturday of each month from October to May.

The Library is a free public Library, open to visitors daily, except Sunday, from nine A. M. to five P. M.

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
Historical and Philosophical Society
of Ohio for 1918

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

DECEMBER 2ND, 1918.

To the President and Members of the Society:

The condition of the library at present is not very dissimilar to that of previous years, although it shows in a degree the impress of the War like almost all other home institutions of a public nature.

Our members, and the community at large, have been giving their thoughts, time and labor to help the Government in its great work of prosecuting the war successfully. But, now, as Peace hovers over us, it is earnestly hoped that the Members of the Society—one and all—will realize the necessity of a combined effort to strengthen our hold upon our own community by creating a better recognition of our purposes, and a fuller understanding of the benefits that accrue to any local community to have within its bounds a Society holding for its special object the collection and preservation of local historical matter of the greatest or the smallest import. The least details, such as found in reports, in pamphlets, broadsides, or in the numerous ephemeral productions issued, that are with us today but gone tomorrow, form part of this substance.

We have learned during these late agitating years of turmoil that to make any effort a success, we must band together, work with united force, hold a common interest, and, drive on, regardless of discouragements, until our aim is reached. Why may *we* not benefit by this late experience? Many of us will miss the pressing activities of the War work and welcome a call for continued labor, while not for the Government, yet for a good cause. Then let us combine, and permit me to suggest

that the field of labor, just at this time, lies in the collecting of all the printed local matter issued by the various local War Organizations, and to do this at once, before these organizations have disbanded and the material is scattered and lost beyond our reach. If requested we might secure from them reports, letters, accounts, each of special value to us.

Singly, I can do little, but with your united assistance, this library—the only receptacle for such material in the city—might be abundantly supplied with these evidences of the noble work done in Cincinnati. We shall have failed in our duty if in the years to come that supply is not found here. We are the natural recipients of this War material and our library its proper abiding place. Our repository should be filled to the brim with records, letters, and other evidences of the services of our soldiers on the battlefields in a distant country, of the glorious labors of our other patriots “over there,” and the unceasing work of our patriots at home throughout these eventful years.

The reports of the different City officials and of all the City organizations; reports of the various public and private Institutions, Associations, Societies, Clubs, and enterprises of different kinds, any and all material whatsoever that may furnish history or even side-lights upon our City, its conditions, its activities, its people, all these should be with us. As many of these have not been given to us, it seems expedient to find some other way of procuring them.

During the year we have purchased 80 volumes. Of these, 59 volumes are credited to the Margaret Rives King fund; 19 to the Elizabeth Haven Appleton fund; 2 to the Society of the Colonial Dames fund; and to the General fund the various periodicals and a number of War maps purchased. In addition, the Margaret Rives King fund is credited with the purchase of three pamphlets—the Statutes of the Confederate States of America.

The donations to the library have been 295 volumes; 1,761 pamphlets; several manuscript volumes and a large number of manuscript letters; also, numerous miscellaneous gifts.

Eighty-nine volumes have been added by the binding of pamphlets and exchange. These added to the volumes donated and purchased amount to 464, and that number combined with the 27,222 volumes reported last year, increases the total number in the library to 27,686.

Among the numerous gifts are the following:

From Mr. Isaac Bloom:

A small colored lithograph of Fifth Street between Vine and Walnut (Cincinnati), looking east from the north side of Fifth street, 1870, a market gracing that block where now stands the Tyler Davidson Fountain.

From Mr. F. L. Steele:

Reprints of the London Times, 8 numbers, one copy of each of the following years, 1793, 1797, 1798, 1801, 1805, 1815, 1821;
Reprints of the London Gazette, one copy of 1658, 1666;
Reprint of the London Intelligencer, one copy, 1648;
Reprint of the English Mercurie, 1588;
Reprint of the Weekly Newes, 1665;
Large fac-simile of the Magna Charta;
Large framed fac-simile of the Warrant for the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots.

From Mr. Edward Miller and Mr. Rufus King:

Note of thanks written by Thomas Jefferson at Monticello, to "Mr. Miller" February 17, 1826; and a Commission to John Rencastle as Captain, dated Mar. 19, 1791, and signed by George Washington;
Button from the military coat of Washington; one from the coat of Grant; and another from the coat of "Old Grisly."

From Mr. H. L. Rozier:

Package of Bills of lading of goods shipped to F. C. Rozier & Co., St. Genevieve, Mo., by various Cincinnati merchants by way of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, during the years 1840-1855.

From Miss Elsie Field:

Three photographs of different views of Cincinnati, and miscellaneous cards, programs, etc.

From Miss Grace Fry:

Copy of the "Cincinnati Post and Anti-Abolitionist" of March 26, 1842;
A Fifteenth Amendment Badge; and a pamphlet bearing

title "Narrative of the late Riotous Proceedings against the liberty of the Press in Cincinnati." [1836.]

From Miss Annie L. Roelker:

Additional manuscript letters to the William Greene Collection of Manuscripts; Maps of Paris, Berlin, Rome, Spain, and two of Cincinnati; Three volumes and seventy-two pamphlets; also, several newspapers.

From Mr. D. L. James:

A manuscript Record Book of the Pleasant Ridge Improvement Association of Hamilton County, containing the Constitution and Reports by the Secretary from Feb. 12, 1898 to July, 1899;

A number of Ohio Election tickets; clippings from newspapers.

From Mrs. Louis Richmond Cheney and Miss Eliza Trumbull Stickney:

A Genealogical Chart of some of the Descendants of John Trumbull.

From Mr. Joseph Wilby:

The British Flag and the American Flag, forming part of the equipment of the British Recruiting station in Cincinnati, at 428 Walnut street, from March 16th to October 12, 1918, with several British posters and an accompanying affidavit of Serg^t Samuel Coyle, certifying to the facts above stated made at the request of Mr. Wilby, who desired to place these articles in our collections.

From Mrs. Joseph B. Foraker:

Address of Abraham Lincoln delivered at the Dedication of the Gettysburg National Cemetery, November 19, 1863. [framed];

Large framed Broadside bearing title "Autobiography of Abraham Lincoln," a fac-simile of an account written for Hon. Jesse W. Fell at the latter's request;

Fine large photograph of Rutherford B. Hayes, [framed];

Large framed photograph of Mr. and Mrs. Hayes at their home;

Large framed photograph of the Governors of Ohio;

Framed photograph of the U. S. Senate, no date, but during the time of Mr. Foraker's term in the Senate;
Another photograph taken in 1898, of the U. S. War Senate;
Framed photograph of Henry Clark Corbin;
Several business papers that were the property of H. S. Bundy, the father of Mrs. Foraker;
Conveyance of land to Mrs. Foraker's grandfather, David Paine;
Memorandum book of First Lieut. Joseph B. Foraker, 1861.

We are further indebted to Mrs. Foraker for two interesting early publications.—Dr. George Henry Maynard's "Complete Translation of the Whole Works of [Flavius] Josephus" in folio size, containing sixty engravings, published in the time of George III; and the "Works of the Right Reverend Father in God, Thomas Wilson, D.D., Fifty-eight years Lord Bishop of Sodor and Man" with his life compiled by Rev. C. Cruttwell, published in 1752, size folio, and contains a number of portraits. And another additional portion of the manuscript letters given by the Hon. Joseph B. Foraker to the Society, has been forwarded by her to be placed with those hitherto received.

We have received from the Reverend Frank H. Nelson, a copy of the Centennial History of Christ Church, Cincinnati, 1817-1917, written by William Henry Venable.

And, at the close of this list of donations, I record the gift of two hundred and twenty volumes from our former president, Mr. Eugene Frederick Bliss, whose death occurred April 4th of this year. The mention of the name of Mr. Bliss leads our thoughts to dwell upon his unswerving interest in the Society, and his unceasing efforts to promote its advancement during the fifty years of his association with us, even extending his assistance beyond his life membership by a most munificent gift, to be used for the welfare of the Society in the future.

A few of the acquisitions to the library by gift and purchase are:—

Life of David Humphrey, by F. L. Humphrey;
Life of Stephen Girard, by John Bach McMaster;
Old Frontier of France, by F. Severance;
Richardson's West Point;
F. A. Ogg's National Progress (American Nation Ser.);

Benjamin Franklin Self-Revealed;
 West Florida Controversy, by I. J. Cox;
 Stackpole's History of New Hampshire;
 Poems on Ohio by C. L. Martzolf;
 Davis' Ancient Landmarks of Plymouth;
 Atwater's Indians of the Northwest;
 Cincinnati Literary Club, 1849-1903;
 Sinclair's Aftermath of Slavery;
 Ohio in the Time of the Confederation (Marietta College
 Hist. Coll.);
 A World Court in the Light of the United States Supreme
 Court, by Thomas Willing Balch;
 First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region, by Alvord
 & Bidgood;
 Travels in Russia and Sweden, 1809, by R. K. Porter;
 History of the Great War, 1914, 1915, 1916, by A. Conan
 Doyle;
 A Journal from our Legation in Belgium, by Hugh Gibson;
 Simonds' World War;
 New York Times Current History, 13 vols.;
 French War Maps; British War Maps; Hammond's Five
 Mile War Maps; Philips' Strategical War Maps; and
 Literary Digest Liberty Map of the Western Front with
 Area Map of the Great World War;
 Several Genealogies:—Bliss Genealogy, by J. H. Bliss, The
 Bliss Book, by C. A. Hopper, Fisher Genealogy, Spald-
 ing Genealogy, John Elliott Family of Boscawen, N. H.;
 and, we have added a number of the Vital Records of
 the Towns of Massachusetts and Connecticut.

We have received numerous publications of various his-
 torical associations, as in previous years.

During the summer I was able to collect between 250 to 275
 "War Posters" and wish that the collection was much larger.
 Perhaps some additions may come later from our friends. An
 exhibition of these posters in a quarter of a century or more,
 would prove very interesting to a community.

L. BELLE HAMLIN.

DONORS TO THE LIBRARY

	VOL.	PAM.
Alliance Francaise.....		9
American Antiquarian Society.....		2
American Association for International Conciliation.....		1
American Hellenic Society.....		1
American Jewish Historical Society.....	1	1
American Philosophical Society.....		1
American Red Cross Association.....		3
American Steel & Wire Company.....		30
American Library Association.....		1
American Hellenic Society.....		3
Armour & Company.....		1
Boston City Hospital.....	1	
Bureau of Railway Economics.....		32
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.....		3
Cincinnati—		
Chamber of Commerce.....		1
Museum Association.....		12
Ohio Mechanics Institute.....		1
Public Library.....		1
St. Xavier.....		2
Symphony Orchestra.....		7
University of Cincinnati.....		2
Woman's Club.....		2
Colorado College.....		5
Connecticut State Library.....	1	3
Council of National Defense (Ohio Branch).....		4
Essex Institute.....		4
Federal Council of Churches of Christ.....		1
Guarantee Trust Company (New York).....	1	36
Illinois State Historical Society.....		5
Illinois State Library.....	1	1
Indiana State Library.....		9
Instituto Geologico de Mexico.....		1
Iowa State Historical Society.....	3	16
London and Middlesex Historical Society.....		9
Louisiana Historical Society.....		3
Massachusetts Historical Society.....	2	
Medford Historical Society.....		3
Mexico, Secretaria de Agriculture y Fomento.....		11
Michigan History Commission.....	2	5
Michigan Society of the Sons of the Revolution.....	1	
Military Order of Loyal Legion, U. S.—		
Minnesota.....		4
New York.....		5
Ohio.....		38
Wisconsin.....		12
Minnesota State Historical Society.....		3
Missouri State Historical Society.....		4
National Association of Distillers—Public Dept.....	1	
Nebraska State Historical Society.....	1	2

	VOL.	PAM.
Nebraska Territorial Pioneer Association		1
Newberry Library		3
New Hampshire Historical Society		1
New Haven Colony Historical Society	1	1
New Jersey Historical Society		2
New York Institute for Deaf and Dumb		1
New York Merchants' Association		1
New York Public Library		12
New York Sons of the Revolution		1
Oberlin		1
Ohio—		
Agricultural Experimental Station	1	
Archæological & Historical Society		4
Industrial Commission		8
State Board of Administration	1	
State Board of Charities		2
State Board of Health		8
Ohio Printers' Trade and Cost Congress		1
Paris Chamber of Commerce		19
Pennsylvania Prison Society		1
Rhode Island Historical Society		5
Royal Society of Canada		8
Sandusky County Pioneer Historical Association		5
Smith College		5
Swift & Company		1
Tennessee Historical Society		6
Texas State Historical Association		4
United States—		
Bureau of American Ethnology	3	
Bureau of Education		1
Civil Service Commission		1
Coast and Geodetic Survey	1	1
Department of Agriculture		10
Department of the Navy	1	
Department of War	3	
Division of Public Documents		239
Interstate Commerce Commission	1	651
Library of Congress	2	1
Public Information Bureau (U. S. Food Adm.)		41
Smithsonian Institution	3	10
University of California		4
University of Illinois		3
University of Toronto	2	
Vermont Historical Society		1
Washington University State Historical Society		8
Western Pennsylvania Historical Society		5
Western Reserve Historical Society		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society	2	5
Yale University		1
Young Woman's Christian Association		1
Ayers, S. C.	1	
Archer, W.		1
Balch, T. W.	1	
Bromwell, J. H.	1	
Carbonnel, E.	2	
Currie, Miss F.		11
Dickore, Miss M. P.	1	7
Dixon, W. Macneile.	4	43
Doran, G. H.	1	
Draper, W. A.		1

	VOL.	PAM.
Dryden, F. F.	1	
Erskine, A. R.	1	
Ferris, A. A.		9
Field, Miss E. Miscellanea &		108
Foraker, Mrs. J. B.	9	18
Fry, Miss G. A. Misc.		1
Hill, A. Early newspaper.		
John Lane Company.	1	
Kimball, H. A.	1	
McAdoo, W. G.		1
Moore, C. B.	1	
Nelson, F. H.	1	
New Jersey, Governor of.	2	
Rozier, H. L. Mss.	1	
Saunders, C.		1
Stanwood, Mrs. J.	1	
Steele, F. L. Broadsides & Early newspapers.		
Thayer, G. A. Newspapers, misc.		1
Thompson, S. A.		3
Wilcox, W. A.		1
Williams Directory Company.	1	

MEMBERS

Bliss, E. F. (now deceased)	220	16
Chatfield, Mrs. A. H. N. Y. Times—1918, misc.		324
Chatfield, A. H.	1	68
Greve, C. T.		1
Hamlin, Miss L. B. Newspapers, misc.	3	11
James, D. L. Mss. letters & Mss.	1	3
Procter, W. C.		1
Roelker, Miss A. L. Manuscripts.	2	72
Wilby, J. Misc.	1	39

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

We have lost by death during the past year, two corporate members, John R. Callahan, who died February 13, Larz W. Anderson, who died May 27; and Eugene F. Bliss, a life member, died April 4. Mr. Anderson was the Treasurer of our Society at the time of his death; to fill the vacancy Mr. James W. Bullock was elected Treasurer.

At a meeting of the Society April 5, the President was directed to prepare a memorial for Mr. Bliss. That memorial was reported to the Society at its meeting June 7, and spread upon the minutes; at the annual meeting December 2, 1918, this memorial was ordered printed with the annual reports of the Society.

The Treasurer's report shows, as it did last year, two semi-annual statements of our fiscal agent The Central Trust Company; one statement for the half year ending June 1st, 1918, the other for the half year ending November 30th, 1918.

The will of Mr. Bliss makes the Historical Society his residuary legatee. According to the inventory of his estate the amount that may possibly be realized for this Society is approximately Seventy-six Thousand Dollars (\$76,000.) subject to expense of administration and taxes.

During the past year the Society purchased from uninvested funds, Five Hundred Dollars of the Third issue and Twelve Hundred Dollars of the Fourth issue of Liberty Bonds.

Quarterlies have appeared during the past year as follows:—

Vol. XIII, No. 1, January-March, Selections from the William Greene papers I, edited and with an introduction by Miss L. Belle Hamlin, our Librarian.

Vol. XIII, No. 2, April-June, Selections from the Follett papers V, also edited by Miss Hamlin.

Vol. XIII, No. 3, July-September, Selections from the Torrence papers VIII, with a foreword by Miss Hamlin.

Vol. XIII, No. 4, will consist as usual of the annual reports of our Society.

Dec. 2, 1918.

JOSEPH WILBY,
President.

EUGENE FREDERICK BLISS

Born in Granville, New York, July 31, 1836; died at his residence in Cincinnati, April 4, 1918.

Was graduated at Harvard in the class of 1858; the same autumn he began reading law in the office of Messrs. Conger & Hawes, Janesville, Wisconsin. His law studies were interrupted by residence of a year and a half in Fayal as private tutor in the family of Mrs. Frederick Dabney. He resumed his law studies in Janesville and was admitted to the Bar in June, 1862; moved to Cincinnati in 1863 and opened a private, classical school from which he retired in 1879. Upon his pupils, a large part of whom he prepared for college, Mr. Bliss, by precept and example made deep and lasting impression, establishing a personal influence for right thinking and character which broadened and still remains widespread. On May 23, 1868, he became a corporate member of this Society, and a life member in 1875. Had he lived a few weeks longer he would have completed a half century of continuous membership. After serving the Society as Treasurer from 1876 to 1885, he became, in 1888 and continued until 1899, its President. During the war of the Rebellion the Society suffered a period of inaction; its library and collections stored in the Public Library. In May, 1868, Mr. Bliss, with a few others, revived and rehabilitated its affairs, accepting temporary shelter in the rooms of the Cincinnati Literary Club. Mr. Bliss gave the Society his constant care. Its interests became the chief business of his leisure. His devotion never tired. He translated in 1885 the diary of David Zeisberger, the Moravian missionary among the Indians. Arrangement and indexing of the Torrence, the Gano, the Follett and other manuscripts, was his work. As a member of the American Antiquarian Society he contributed to its published proceedings "Dr. Saugrain's Relation of His Voyage down the Ohio River in 1788." He was also a member of the American Historical Association. The growth of the

"Hist. Soc." materially and spiritually, from 1868, has been—hazarding the odium of a comparison—more the work of Mr. Bliss than any other. Fortunate was this Society when Mr. Bliss gave his heart and pledged his time to it. The records show his hand at every important episode. His name pervades its achievement as Sir Christopher Wren's pervades St. Paul's Cathedral. It is eminently fitting to make this record of his service and of our grateful sense of what his life meant to this Society. We know; those who come after us will by this understand also.

Mr. Bliss was a man of friendships rather than of acquaintances. His daily walk seldom led him outside a small circle of close friends; not that he was indifferent to what was doing in his community or lacked proper sympathy for mankind, but rather, as a result of seclusion incident to the habits of a scholar and a wish to spend his leisure with congenial persons he loved and understood.

His wide, accurate knowledge made talk with him stimulating, challenging the best alertness of one's mind. Correct, almost fastidious, in his use of English. He turned conversation away from controversy, increasing the charm and strengthening the influence of his presence. He made his point without pressing it.

Loyal friend—wise, modest, kindly—whose companionship was a happy privilege. The strong, helpful originality of his mind, his keen wit, his contempt for shams, boasting and all loud talk, and his devotion to things worth while, will endure in affectionate memory.

He will be missed in ways out of the ordinary. Something hard to define but palpable will have gone from the amenity of meetings of his intimates.

"The Wisest man could ask no more of Fate,
Than to be simple, modest, manly, true,
Safe from the Many, honored by the Few;
To count as naught in World, or Church, or State,
But inwardly in secret to be great."

J. W.

*For the President and Members of the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio:*

I have the honor to present my annual report of the assets and liabilities of The Historical & Philosophical Society of Ohio for the year ending November 30, 1918, as shown by the following statements of The Central Trust Company (formerly The Central Trust and Safe Deposit Company).

J. W. BULLOCK, *Treasurer.*

December 2, 1918.

MAY 28, 1918.

THE CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY
 IN ACCOUNT WITH
HISTORICAL & PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO
 SEMI-ANNUAL STATEMENT

RECEIPTS

May 28, 1918:	
Dues for 1917.....	\$30 00
" " 1918.....	350 00
Interest on Savings Account Central Trust Co. .	1 50
Income from Investments.....	1,947 27
	\$2,328 77

PAYMENTS

Overdraft Nov. 27, 1917.....	\$296 08	
Salary of Librarian.....	499 98	
Paid Librarian for petty cash.....	50 00	
Express Charges.....	6 26	
Printing and Paper.....	171 03	
Dues.....	2 00	
Subscriptions.....	14 00	
Books purchased.....	95 08	
Central Trust Co., Commission 3% on \$2,328.77.	69 86	
	1,204 29	
		\$1,124 48
Bought 1 \$500 U. S. 4¼% L. L. Bond, due Sept. 15/28.....	\$500 00	
Less Interest on Savings Account Central Trust Company Credited Investments.....	1.50	
	501 50	
Balance May 27, 1918.....		\$622 98

May 27, 1918:	OVERDRAFT	BALANCE
General Fund.....	\$321 29	
Endowment Fund.....		61 87
Appleton Memorial Fund.....		157 11
Binding Fund.....		10 13
Building Fund.....		150 58
Colonial Dames Fund.....		14 90
Julius Dexter Publication Fund.....		57 58
Erasmus Gest Fund.....		131 07
A. J. Howe Fund.....		128 43
Margaret Rives King Fund.....	106 77	
Halsted Neave Fund.....		339 37
	\$428 06	\$1,051 04
Balances.....	\$1,051 04	
Overdraft.....	428 06	
May 27, 1918, Net Balance.....	\$622 98	

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND:

4 1,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	\$4,512 50
Int. in 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds, 4%.....	1,551 25
" " 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds, 4%.....	390 00
" " Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds.....	1,462 50
" " St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	458 75
1 500 Cin'ti 4½% Sewer Bond.....	535 30
1 1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bond.....	998 75
12 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	839 38

10,748 43

COLONIAL DAMES FUND:

4 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$200 00
--------------------------------	----------

200 00

BINDING FUND:

10 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$680 63
Int. in 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bond.....	97 50
" " 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	114 68
" " 500 Cov. & Cin'ti Bridge.....	253 75

1,146 56

ERASMUS GEST FUND:

1 1,000 C. & O. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	\$1,017 50
1 1,000 Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bond.....	930 00
1 1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	1,045 00
1 500 Cov. & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	515 00
Int. in 500 Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	253 75
" " 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	229 37
5 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	358 12
1 100 U. S. 4% Liberty Loan Bond.....	100 00
15 Shares Western Pacific Ry. Com. }.....	1,870 00
10 " " " " Pfd. }	

6,318 74

A. J. HOWE FUND:

5,000 C. & O. Ry. 4½% Bond.....	\$5,087 50
1,000 Cov. & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	1,027 50
Int. in 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	229 38
400 U. S. 4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	400 00

6,744 38

BUILDING FUND:

4 500 Cin'ti 4½% Sewer Bond.....	\$2,118 60
2 500 Hamilton Co., O., 4½% Bonds.....	1,043 00
1 500 Cin'ti Gas & Elec. 5% Bonds.....	505 00
Collateral Loans.....	16,730 00
650 U. S. 4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	650 00
500 U. S. 4½% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	500 00

21,546 60

ENDOWMENT FUND:

1 500 Cin'ti, O., 4½% School Bond.....	\$533 75
1 500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bond.....	469 38
1 1,000 Cin'ti Gas & Elec. 5%.....	1,610 00
1 1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5%.....	990 00
Int. in 500 Cov. & Cin'ti Bridge.....	253 75
Collateral Loans.....	6,820 00
200 U. S. 4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	200 00
2 1,000 French Govt. 5½% Bonds.....	1,981 25

12,258 13

Total.....

\$79,540 22

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Dues for 1917.....		\$30 00
“ “ 1918.....		350 00
Transfer from Endowment Fund (being interest on this fund loaned to Building Fund).....		331 40
Transfer from Life Membership Fund.....		132 81

\$844 21

PAYMENTS

Overdraft Nov. 27, 1917.....	\$412 09	
Salary of Librarian 6 months.....	499 98	
Librarian, for expenses.....	50 00	
Express Charges.....	5 00	
Paper and Printing.....	171 03	
Dues.....	2 00	
Subscriptions.....	14 00	
Commission 3% on \$380.....	11 40	
Overdraft.....		321 29
	<u>\$1,165 50</u>	<u>\$1,165 50</u>
Overdraft May 27, 1918.....	321 29	

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....		\$22 50
Interest C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds to Jan. 1.....		67 50
“ Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds to Jan. 1..		6 25
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.		4 70
“ C. & O. 4¼% Bond to March 1.....	\$643 00	6 43
“ Hamilton Co., O., 4¼% Bond to April 1....		10 63
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to May 1.....		1 98
“ U. S. 4% L. L. Bond to May 15.....		2 00
“ Savings Acct. Central Trust Co.....		80

\$122 79

Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.....		43 30
---------------------------------	--	-------

\$166 09

PAYMENTS

Books Purchased.....	\$4 50	
Commission 3% on \$122.79.....	3 68	

\$8 18

Less Interest Central Trust Co., added to Investment Account.....		80
--	--	----

\$157 91

Cash Balance May 27, 1918.....		\$157 11
--------------------------------	--	----------

BINDING FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....		\$15 00
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line Bond to Feb. 1.....		2 81
Interest C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to May 1.....		1 98

\$19 79

Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.....		35 43
---------------------------------	--	-------

\$55 22

PAYMENTS	
Paid for Books.....	\$44 50
Commission 3% on \$19.79.....	59
	\$45 09
Cash Balance May 27, 1918.....	\$10 13

BUILDING FUND

RECEIPTS	
Interest on secured Collateral Loans.....	\$494 19
“ “ U. S. 4% Conv. First L. L. to Dec. 15...	6 27
“ “ Cin'ti 4½% Sewer Bond to March 1....	45 00
“ “ Hamilton Co., O., 4½% Bond to April 1...	21 26
“ “ Cin'ti Gas & Elec. 5% Bond to April 1...	12 50
“ “ U. S. 4% Second L. L. Bond to May 15..	6 00
	\$585 22
Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.....	82 92
	\$668 14

PAYMENTS	
April 10—	
Central Trust Co., Subscription to 1 500 U. S. 4¼% Third L. L. Sept. 15/28 Bond.....	\$500 00
Commission 3% on \$585.22.....	17 56
	517 56
Cash Balance May 27, 1918.....	\$150 58

COLONIAL DAMES FUND

RECEIPTS	
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$6 00
Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.....	9 08
	\$15 08

PAYMENTS	
Commission 3% on \$6.00.....	18
Cash Balance May 27, 1918.....	\$14 90

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND

RECEIPTS	
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$18 00
Interest U. S. 4% 1st Conv. L. L. Bond to Dec. 15..	4 48
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.	3 75
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to May 1.....	4 54
“ Savings Acct. Central Trust Co.....	46
	\$31 23
Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.....	27 75
	\$58 98

PAYMENTS	
Commission 3% on \$31.23.....	94
	\$58 04
Less interest Central Trust Co., added to Investment Account.....	46
Cash Balance May 27, 1917.....	\$57 58

ENDOWMENT FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest on Call Loans		\$201 86
“ U. S. 4% Lst. Conv. L. L. Bond to Dec. 15.	3 58	
“ C. N. & C. Ry. Bond to Jan. 1.	25 00	
“ B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bond to Jan. 1.	8 75	
“ Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond to Jan. 1..	12 50	
“ Cin'ti 4% School Bond to Feb. 9.	11 25	
“ French Republic 5½% Bond to April 1.	55 00	
“ Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% to April 1.	25 00	
		\$342 94
Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.		61 87
		\$404 81

PAYMENTS

Expressage on French Republic Bonds sent for exchange.	\$1 26	
Commission 3% on \$342.94.	10 28	
Transferred to General Fund net income.	331 40	
		342 94
Cash Balance May 27, 1918.		\$61 87

ERASMUS GEST FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.		\$7 50
“ Western Pacific Co. Pfd.		30 00
Interest Chattanooga Sta. Co. Bonds to Jan. 1.		20 00
“ C. N. & C. Ry. Bonds to Jan. 1.		25 00
“ Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds to Jan. 1..		18 75
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.		5 63
“ C. & O. 4½% Bonds to March 1.		22 50
“ U. S. 4% Second L. L. Bond to May 15.		2 00
		\$131 38
		3 63
Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.		\$135 01

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$131.38.	\$3 94	
		3 94
Cash Balance May 27, 1918.		\$131 07

A. J. HOWE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds to Jan. 1..		\$25 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.		5 63
“ C. & O. Ry. 4½% Bonds to March 1.		112 50
“ U. S. 4% Second L. L. Bond to May 15.		8 00
		\$151 13

PAYMENTS

Overdraft Nov. 27, 1917.	\$18 17	
Commission 3% on \$151.13.	4 53	
		22 70
Cash Balance May 27, 1917.		\$128 43

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Cin'ti 4½% Sewer Imp. Bond to Dec. 16...		\$11 25
“ Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds to Jan. 1.....		30 00
“ C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds to Jan. 1.....		90 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.		11 24
“ C. & O. Ry. 4½% Reg. Bond to March 1...		32 14
“ Pennsylvania Ry. Bond to May 1.....		20 00
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to May 1.....		7 90
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.		18 00
		\$220 53

PAYMENTS

Overdraft Nov. 27, 1917.....	\$274 60	
Books Purchased.....	46 08	
Commission 3% on \$220.53.....	6 62	
Overdraft.....		106 77
		\$327 30
Overdraft May 27, 1917.....	106 77	\$327 30

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.		\$130 50
Interest C. & O. 4½% Reg. Bond to March 1.....		6 43
“ Savings Account Central Trust Co.		24
		\$137 17

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$137.17.....	\$4 12	
Transfer to General Fund net income 6 mos. ending May 27, 1918.....	\$132 81	
Interest Savings Account Central Trust Co., added to Investment Account.....		24
		137 17

HALSTED NEAVE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Cin'ti 4½% Hospital Bond to Jan. 2.....		\$11 25
“ Kentucky Central Ry. Bond to Jan. 2.....		10 00
“ Norfolk & Western Ry. Bond to Jan. 2.....		80 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.		11 24
“ American Book Co. 6% Bond to Jan. 1.....		30 00
“ Cin'ti Gas & Elec. Bond to April 1.....		12 50
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to May 1.....		43 60
“ U. S. 4% L. L. Bond to May 15.....		2 00
		\$200 59
Cash Balance Nov. 27, 1917.....		144 80
		\$345 39

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$200.59.....	\$6 02	
		6 02
Cash Balance May 27, 1918.....		\$339 37

NOVEMBER 28, 1918.

THE CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY
 IN ACCOUNT WITH
 HISTORICAL & PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO
 SEMI-ANNUAL STATEMENT

RECEIPTS

Nov. 28, 1918:		
Life Membership Fee.....		\$100 00
Interest on Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....		76
Income from Investments.....		1,862 09
		<hr/>
		\$1,962 85
Cash Balance May 28, 1918.....		622 98
		<hr/>
		\$2,585 83

PAYMENTS

Salary of Librarian.....	\$500 00	
Paid Librarian for petty cash.....	50 00	
University of Cin'ti janitor service.....	300 00	
Insurance on books.....	27 23	
Printing and paper.....	276 04	
Books purchased.....	151 90	
Dues.....	10 00	
Subscription.....	4 00	
The Central Trust Co., commission 3% on \$1,862.85.....	55 89	
	<hr/>	1,375 06

Bought \$1,200 U. S. A. 4¼% Fourth Liberty Loan, Oct. 15/33/38 Bonds.....	\$1,200 00	
Less interest Savings Account The Central Trust Co., credited to Investments.....	76	1,200 76
		<hr/>
Cash Balance November 28, 1918.....		\$10 01

	OVERDRAFT	BALANCE
General Fund.....	\$1,056 54	
Endowment Fund.....		\$61 87
Appleton Memorial Fund.....		248 89
Binding Fund.....		29 33
Building Fund.....		60 72
Colonial Dames Fund.....		20 72
Julius Dexter Publication Fund.....		87 92
Erasmus Gest Fund.....		258 64
A. J. Howe Fund.....		75 50
Margaret Rives King Fund.....	11 11	
Life Membership Fund.....		100 00
Halsted Neave Fund.....		134 07
	<hr/>	<hr/>

Balances.....	\$1,077 66	\$1,067 65	\$1,077 66
Overdrafts.....	1,067 65		
	<hr/>		
Net Balance.....	\$10 01		

INVESTMENTS

	PAR	BOOK VALUE
145 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$7,250 00	\$8,448 88
15 " " Western Pacific Ry. Com.....	1,500 00	} 1,870 00
10 " " " Pfd.....	1,000 00	
7,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	7,000 00	7,395 00
8,000 C. & O. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	8,000 00	8,285 00
3,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	3,000 00	2,887 50
4,000 Norfolk & Western Ry. 4% Bonds.....	4,000 00	3,547 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. Co. 4% Bonds.....	1,000 00	930 00
2,000 Kentucky Central Ry. 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,950 00
2,000 Cin'ti Newport & Covington 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,035 00
1,000 American Book Co. 6% Bonds.....	1,000 00	1,115 00
2,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,835 00
2,500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Co. 5% Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,557 50
2,500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Imp. Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,653 90
500 Cincinnati 4½% Hospital Bonds.....	500 00	535 60
500 Cincinnati 4½% School Bonds.....	500 00	533 75
1,500 Hamilton Co. 4¼% Longview Hospital Bonds.....	1,500 00	1,564 50
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bonds, 4%.....	1,000 00	998 75
500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bonds.....	500 00	469 38
2,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,020 00
2,000 French Government 5½% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,981 25
3,500 U. S. A. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	3,500 00	3,500 00
	\$56,250 00	\$57,113 51

Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....		77 47
Collateral Loans.....		23,550 00
		\$80,740 98

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND:

87 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$4,714 75	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 38	
Savings Account, Central Trust Co.....	12 16	
		5,041 29

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND:

12 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$834 00	
Part Int. C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	224 25	
" " St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	152 92	
250 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	250 00	
Savings Account, Central Trust Co.....	24 31	
		1,485 48

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND:

15 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$822 00	
3,000 C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds.....	2,882 50	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 37	
" " 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	97 50	
" " 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	191 15	
" " 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds.....	253 75	
500 Hamilton, O., 4¼% Bond.....	521 50	
100 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bond.....	100 00	
Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....	41 00	
		5,223 77

HALSTED NEAVE FUND:

\$2,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	\$1,912 50	
4,000 N. & W. 4% Bonds.....	3,547 50	
Interest 1,000 Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds....	487 50	
" " 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	165 75	
" " 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	458 75	
" " 1,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric Co. Bonds..	505 00	

500 Cin'ti, O., 4 1/4% Hospital Bonds.....	535 60	
1,000 American Book Co. Bond.....	1,115 00	
500 U. S. 4 1/4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	500 00	
		9,227 60
MARGARET RIVES KING FUND:		
4,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4 1/4% Bond.....	\$4,512 50	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds, 4 1/4%.....	1,551 25	
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	390 00	
" Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds.....	1,462 50	
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line....	458 75	
500 Cin'ti 4 1/4% Sewer Bond.....	535 30	
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bond.....	998 75	
12 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	839 38	
		10,748 43
COLONIAL DAMES FUND:		
4 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....		200 00
BINDING FUND:		
10 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$680 63	
Interest 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bond.....	97 50	
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.	114 68	
" 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond...	253 75	
		1,146 56
ERASMUS GEST FUND:		
1,000 C. & O. Ry. 4 1/4% Bond.....	\$1,017 50	
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bond.....	930 00	
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	1,045 00	
500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	515 00	
Interest 500 Cin'ti Bridge Bond (Cov. & Cin'ti).	253 75	
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.	229 37	
100 U. S. 4 1/4% Liberty Loan Bond.....	100 00	
5 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....	358 12	
15 Shares Western Pacific Ry. Com. }	1,870 00	
10 " " " " Pfd. }		
		6,318 74
A. J. HOWE FUND:		
5,000 C. & O. Ry. 4 1/4% Bonds.....	5,087 50	
1,000 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	1,027 50	
Interest 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.	229 38	
600 U. S. 4 1/4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	600 00	
		6,944 38
BUILDING FUND:		
4 500 Cin'ti 4 1/4% Sewer Bonds.....	\$2,118 60	
2 500 Hamilton Co., O., 4 1/4% Bonds.....	1,043 00	
1 500 Cin'ti Gas & Electric Co. 5% Bond.....	505 00	
1,750 U. S. 4 1/4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	1,750 00	
Collateral Loans.....	16,730 00	
		22,146 60
ENDOWMENT FUND:		
500 Cin'ti, O., 4 1/2% School Bond.....	\$533 75	
500 B. & O. Ry. 3 3/4% Bond.....	469 38	
1,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% Bond.....	1,010 00	
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	990 00	
Interest 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge.	253 75	
2,000 French Government 5 1/4% Bonds.....	1,981 25	
200 U. S. 4 1/4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	200 00	
Collateral Loans.....	6,820 00	
		12,258 13
Total Investments.....		\$80,740 98

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Transfer from Endowment Fund (being interest on this Fund loaned to Building Fund).....	\$306 20
Transferred from Life Membership Fund.....	132 82

\$439 02

PAYMENTS

Overdraft May 28, 1918.....	\$321 29	
Salary of Librarian.....	500 00	
Librarian, for expenses.....	50 00	
Insurance on books.....	27 23	
Printing & Paper.....	276 04	
Books.....	7 00	
Dues.....	10 00	
Subscription.....	4 00	
University of Cin'ti, share expenses 1918.....	300 00	
Overdraft.....		1,056 54

\$1,495 56 \$1,495 56

Overdraft, November 28, 1918..... \$1,056 54

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds to July 1.....	67 50
“ Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds to July 1..	6 25
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	22 50
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line Bonds...	4 70
“ C. & O. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	6 43
“ Hamilton Co., O., 4¼% Bond.....	10 62
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	1 98
“ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bonds.....	2 13
“ Savings Account, Central Trust Co.....	40

\$122 51

Cash Balance May 28, 1918..... 157 11

\$279 62

PAYMENTS

Books purchased.....	\$26 65	
Commission 3% on \$122.51.....	3 68	

30 33

\$249 29

Less interest Central Trust Co., added to Investment Account..... 40

Cash Balance November 28, 1918..... \$248 89

BINDING FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$15 00
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	2 81
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	1 98

\$19 79

Cash Balance May 28, 1918..... 10 13

\$29 92

PAYMENTS	
Commission 3% on \$19.79	59
Cash Balance November 28, 1918	\$29 33

BUILDING FUND

RECEIPTS	
Interest on secured Collateral Loans	\$426 36
“ U. S. 4% L. L. Bonds to June 15	7 00
“ Cin'ti 4½% Sewer Bonds to Sept. 1	45 00
“ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. from May 9 to Sept. 15	7 45
“ Hamilton Co., O., 4¼% Bonds to Oct. 1	21 24
“ Cin'ti Gas & Electric Bonds to Oct. 1	12 50
“ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bonds to Nov. 15	6 37
	\$525 92
Cash Balance May 28, 1918	150 58
	\$676 50

PAYMENTS	
Subscription to \$600 U. S. 4¼% Fourth Liberty Loan Oct. 15/33/38 Bonds	\$600 00
Commission 3% on \$525.92	15 78
	615 78
Cash Balance November 28, 1918	\$60 72

COLONIAL DAMES FUND

RECEIPTS	
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry	\$6 00
Cash Balance May 28, 1918	14 90
	\$20 90
PAYMENTS	
Commission 3% on \$6.00	18
Cash Balance November 28, 1918	\$20 72

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND

RECEIPTS	
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry	\$18 00
Interest U. S. 4% 1st L. L. Bonds to June 15	5 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Aug. 1	3 75
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds to Nov. 1	4 54
“ Savings Account Central Trust Co	24
	\$31 53
Cash Balance May 28, 1918	57 58
	\$89 11
PAYMENTS	
Commission 3% on \$31.53	95
	\$88 16
Less interest Savings Account added to Investments	24
Cash Balance November 28, 1918	\$87 92

CORPORATE MEMBERS

Anderson, William H.	Keys, Miss Mary E.
Anderson, Mrs. William P.	Levy, Harry M.
Ault, L. A.	Longworth, Mrs. Nicholas
Brunswick, B. H.	Meador, A. B.
Caldwell, Charles E.	Nippert, Alfred K.
Clark, Jesse R.	Outcalt, Miller
Dabney, Charles W.	Patterson, Jefferson
Dandridge, Miss Mary E.	Patterson, John H.
Emery, Mrs. Thomas J.	Patterson, Robert
Foley, B. W.	Pendleton, Elliott H.
Forchheimer, Mrs. Frederick	Procter, William Cooper
Freiberg, Maurice J.	Procter, Mrs. William Cooper
Gano, Mrs. John A.	Roelker, Miss Annie L.
Gates, John	Schmidlapp, J. G.
Goepper, Edward	Shillito, Stewart
Greve, Charles Theodore	Shinkle, A. Clifford
Hamlin, Miss L. Belle	Storer, Bellamy
Harrison, William H.	Strobridge, Nelson W.
Hinkle, Mrs. A. Howard	Strong, Edward W.
Hinkle, Frederick W.	Taft, Charles P.
Hinkle, Philip	Whitcomb, Merrick
Hoadley, George	Wilson, Mrs. Obed J.
Hollister, Howard C.	Winslow, Mrs. John F.
Holmes, John R.	Worthington, Edward
James, Davis L.	Worthington, William

LIFE MEMBERS

Balke, Rudolph	Neave, Miss Alice
Bullock, James W.	Neave, Miss Jane C.
Chatfield, Albert H.	Procter, Harley T.
Chatfield, Mrs. Albert H.	Storer, Mrs. Bellamy
Fleischmann, Julius	Thomson, Peter G.
Fletcher, Miss Clara B.	Vail, Henry H.
Gest, Joseph H.	Walker, Mrs. Paul Francis
Jones, Frank J.	Wilby, Joseph
Laws, Miss Annie	Woods, Harry F.
Livingood, Charles J.	

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

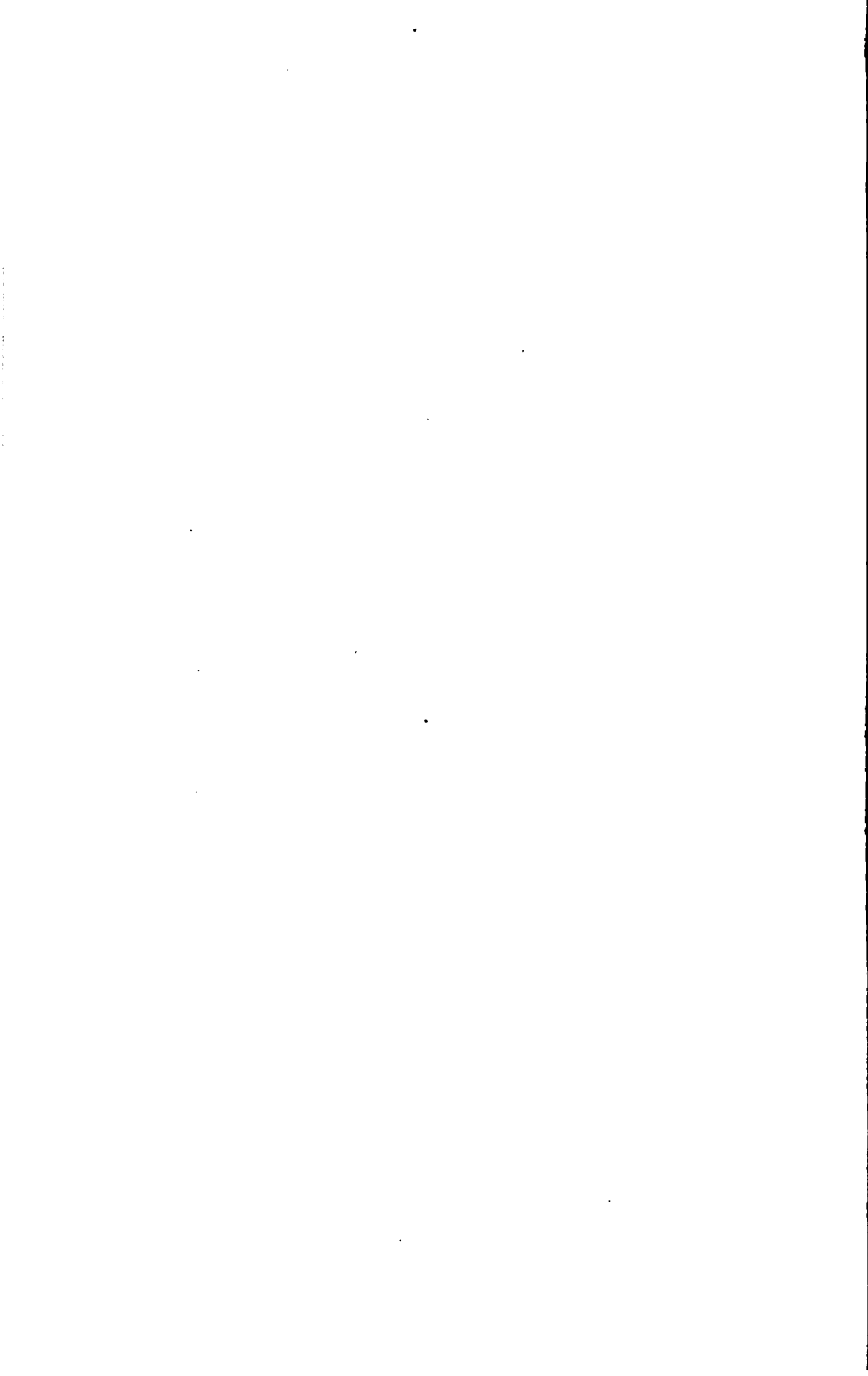
Bixby, William K.	Morrow, Josiah
Cox, Isaac J.	Quaife, Milo M.
Foulke, William Dudley	Rowland, Dunbar
Galbreath, Charles P.	Storey, Moorfield
Green, Samuel A.	Thayer, William Roscoe.
Hayes, E. G.	Young, Bennett H.
Heath, William McK.	

HONORARY MEMBERS

Howe, Mrs. Andrew J.	Taft, William H.
Hulbert, Archer B.	Venable, William H.

DIED

John R. Callahan, February 13, 1918.
Larz Worthington Anderson, May 27, 1918.
Not recorded previously:
Mrs. Jeannette A. Davis, April 1, 1916.







The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI OHIO

VOL. XIV, 1919, No. 1
JANUARY-MARCH

Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio

Bucare Woods, Cincinnati, Ohio

OFFICERS

JOSEPH WILBY,	President
FRANK J. BOBBY,	Vice-President
HOWARD C. HOLLEKER,	Vice-President
CHARLES T. GREVE,	Executive Secretary
FREDERICK W. DINKLE,	Recording Secretary
JAMES W. BULLOCK,	Treasurer
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN,	Librarian
ALBERT H. EASTFIELD,	CHAIRMAN
DAVIS L. JAMES,	
BERTICE WHITLAND,	
ELLIOTT H. PENDLETON,	
JAMES W. BULLOCK,	

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF PUBLICATION

CHARLES T. GREVE FREDERICK W. DINKLE
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN

Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

Vol. XIV, 1919, No. 1
JANUARY-MARCH

Selections from the William Greene
Papers, II

CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS



The second selection from the William Greene manuscripts comprises several letters written by the Hon. Samuel F. Vinton of Gallipolis, Ohio. They are addressed to William Greene, an eminent lawyer of Cincinnati for many years, although he returned to his native State, Rhode Island, in the latter part of his life, and there served one term as Lieut. Governor of that State. A further account of Mr. Greene and, also, of the manuscripts referred to above, may be found in our *Quarterly*, *XII*, *No. 4*, *p. 157*.

Samuel Finley Vinton, so long a prominent figure in national political life, was a native of Massachusetts. After his graduation at Williams College he studied law in Middletown, Conn., where he was admitted to the bar in 1816. Shortly after he settled in Gallipolis, Ohio, where he was elected to Congress in 1822 and continuously re-elected for fourteen years when he withdrew from public life. However, he was induced in 1843 to return to Congress and there remained until 1849, at which time he declined re-election. Whilst in Congress he was Chairman of several important committees—during the war with Mexico was Chairman of the Ways and Means committee. Mr. Vinton was a staunch Whig, even consented to accept the candidacy for Governor of Ohio in 1854, when convinced that no Whig could possibly avoid defeat. He died May 11, 1862, in Washington, where he had resided as a private citizen since 1854. John Quincy Adams, is quoted, as saying that "very few men, if any, in Congress were his superiors." See *Hist. & Biog. Cyclopaedia of the State of Ohio*, 1883, *p. 218*.

LETTERS OF SAMUEL F. VINTON TO WILLIAM GREENE, 1833-1861

I

Ridgways' Tavern, (near Gallipolis), April 3d, 1833.

Dear Sir.

On my return home from Washington, I wrote to my friend, Mr. Charles Damarin¹ of your city to subscribe fifty shares for me in the Franklin² Bank of Cincinnati.

He informs me that he subscribed for 20 in my own name, 20 in his name and 10 in the name of Antonius Damarin.¹ He has recently removed from your City to Portsmouth. I beg leave to trouble you to inform me by the return mail on what day the 1st instalment of 20 per cent will be required. I will also thank you to inform me whether, if, when the 2d instalment of 20 per cent falls due, I should, at that time, pay one or both of the remaining instalments of 25 per cent, they will allow me for it from the time of payment in making up the dividend. If so, I shall probably at that time pay one or both in advance.

¹ Charles A. M. Damarin, born in France, 1797, came to America with his father, Antonius M. N. Damarin and a brother; settled first in Gallipolis, 1817. In 1831 Charles A. M. Damarin located in Cincinnati, but two years later removed to Portsmouth, Ohio, where he became a leading citizen. See *Hist. of Scioto Co., O.*, by N. W. Evans, p. 686.

² Franklin Bank of Cincinnati was incorporated Feb. 19, 1833; the President was John H. Groesbeck; Cashier was Augustus Moore; Directors were *William Greene*, Samuel Wiggins, Marcus Smith, John P. Foote, M. T. Williams, George Lucky, Josiah Lawrence, Edward King, James McGregor, William Disney and Daniel Corwin. Later, this Bank was one of the State Banks employed as depositories of the public Moneys. Vinton and his friends, the Damarins, appear to have been among the earliest stock holders of this Bank.

I want this stock to keep, and not for speculation. I want also the number of shares subscribed for and no more. If there is a probability of there being an excess of subscription beyond the stock, would you not subscribe for a few shares for me in some one's name so as to cover the shares that may be stricken from my present subscription? If you are a stockholder in the Bank, as I am sure you would be in favor of such an administration of its affairs as to keep it in good credit and sound health, I will make you my proxy to represent me at the meetings of the Stockholders, if you are willing to vote for me.

I am truly your friend

Sam^l F. Vinton

P. S.

Please direct to Gallipolis, I write while on the road and waiting for my dinner.

[Mailed at Woods Mills, April 3d.]

II

Washington City, Dec^r 2d, 1833.

Dear Sir,

As I have not got the former receipts with me, you may for the present, simply take a receipt for the last instalment. I will at another time send you the former receipts, when the whole can be consolidated into a final certificate. I have also enclosed you a power of attorney to receive my dividend when one shall be declared.

I regret very much that I had not the pleasure of meeting with you in "the Land of steady habits." There are so many things to see in that interesting Country, that I was unable to pass over much of the country, which I intended to visit. I intend to make the residue of my trip next season, and should be much delighted, that you would add yourself to Mr. Ewing^s and myself, so as in Executive language to make a *unit* of a *trio*.

We yesterday turned the old Clerk of the House out of doors, and I have no doubt it is the precursor of a general sweep

^s Thomas Ewing.

of everything that does not bow down the knee in loud and vociferous admiration. Today, we have received the President's Message,⁴ remarkable perhaps for nothing but its furious assault on the Bank⁵ of the United States. I send you an extra Globe containing a copy of it; you will no doubt see it before this comes to hand as the mail of today has gone. I see that the public prints in all parts of the Country, hold the language that the present is to be a Congress of unusual importance and interest in respect to the character and bearing of its measures. So far from this, it will, in my opinion, be a congress, which will be characterized for its petty squabbles in making arrangements for another Presidential Election, for little hand grenade explosions, and after staying here six months or more will go away without having passed one single important and general act, the benefits of which, will be felt either now or hereafter.

In haste, I am truly yours,

III

Washington City, Dec^r 20th, 1833.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed I send you my certificate for the 1st, 2d, & 3d instalments on the stock owned by me in the Franklin Bank of Cincinnati.

I do this to avail myself of your kind offer to get a final certificate on the return to the Bank of the receipts for the several instalments. I believe you have in your possession the evidence of the payments of the two last instalments. Please enclose to me the final certificate of stock.

The Bank deposits⁶ now engage the principal attention of Congress, and will continue for sometime to be a fruitful theme,

⁴ President Jackson's Fifth annual message, Dec. 3, 1833. See Richardson's *Messages & Papers of the Presidents*, Vol. III, pp. 30-32.

⁵ *Ibid.*

⁶ Roger B. Taney, Sec. of Treas., had removed the deposits from the Bank of the United States and selected 23 private banks as places of deposit. President Jackson assumed the responsibility of the act in his annual message, Dec. 3, 1833. The question of the return of the public moneys to the Bank of the United States was under consideration.

declamation, both for and against the measure. I have not however the remotest idea that the Bank of United States will again be made the depository of the public money during this session of Congress, unless some one of the State Banks now having the Government agency should have the misfortune to explode.

Should such an event happen, the probability is, the panic in Congress could not be resisted. I do not mean to express any suspicion that such an event will happen.

The two Houses are balanced against each other—in the House Van Buren, or more properly speaking Jackson, has a majority, and in the Senate the opposition are in the majority. In that state of things nothing of any value to the country, in the way of legislation, can be expected to be done. The session will be occupied in harangues on popular themes, and in devising popularity traps.

I see by Hammon's⁷ last paper a call for a Mc Lean⁸ meeting in your city. Please tell me its history, success, and what is to grow out of it. I could not see in the list of names any one (except Caswell), whom I recognized as of our friends.

In haste truly yours, &c.

IV

Washington City, March 14th, 1834.

My Dear Sir,

I received by the mail that came a few minutes since, your letter of the 8th instant, and now enclose you a power to represent my shares at the April meeting of the Stockholders of the Franklin Bank.

A few days since I got time to drop you a line about matters and things in general.

You look to Congress for relief from the suffering and dis-

⁷ Charles Hammond, editor of the Cincinnati Daily Gazette at this time. For an account of Hammond see *Greve's Cent. Hist. of Cincinnati*, p. 805.

⁸ In 1835 Judge John McLean was nominated as candidate for the Presidency by the Ohio Legislature, but he withdrew his name later.

tress which you describe in the most feeling terms; but it is with the utmost pain, that I am compelled to say in reply to your inquiry, that I cannot see the remotest prospect of relief from the action of Congress. That the act of the President is most heartily condemned by the great body of his friends in Congress, there cannot be any doubt. But they are urged on to act against their convictions and wishes by the *force of party discipline, the fear of Executive denunciation, and the hope of reward*, if they are cast off by the people. His friends all understand that if by sticking to the President right or wrong, they are displaced by the people, he has places for them on the *invalid pension* list where they are to live on the public treasury for wounds received in fighting his battles. Such are the materials, we have to contend with. There is but one hope of relief left, and that rests on the people. They must not rely on Congress, but on themselves for relief. If they cannot make their representatives hearken to cries of distress, then it is evident that all that argument, persuasion and entreaty can do to divert them from their mad career, will be in vain.

We were evidently gaining ground slowly but surely, and we felt great confidence that in the end there would be a majority in the House to disapprove of the act of the Secretary and to adopt some measure to restore confidence to credit, but the Message of Governor Wolf⁹ came like a killing frost upon our budding hopes. If Pennsylvania sustains the President then victory can only be obtained over misrule by time and suffering.

I think from indications, within a day or two past, that Polk's¹⁰ resolutions reported as chairman of the Ways and Means will all be adopted. The pressure of party is now put down upon the rank and file with more than hydraulic power.

⁹ Governor George Wolf and the party in power in Pennsylvania warmly approved the course pursued by the President regarding the opposition to the revenue in South Carolina. Wolf, however, disapproved of his action in crushing out the United States Bank and he urged the rechartering of the Bank.

¹⁰ James K. Polk, Chairman of the Ways and Means Committee, reported against the restoration of the deposits to U. S. Bank and in favor of a continuance of the deposits in State Banks. The question was debated from March 4th to April 4th, when his recommendations were agreed to.

We must put ourselves upon the Country, and I hope that God will send us a safe deliverance. Do let me hear from you.

I am truly yours,

P. S. The certificate of stock came safe for which I thank you. I will draw for \$100 when I have occasion for it.

V

Washington City, April 13th, 1834.

My Dear Sir,

For the last two or three days we have, here, been much excited by the interesting character of the events transpiring in this District and of the great political contest in the city of New York.

A week ago Thursday, the *****¹¹ men got their orders from the White House, that they must put the screws to us on that day on the resolutions respecting the re-charter of the Bank and the restoration of the Deposits so that the result and shout of triumph might go into N_{ew} York immediately before the opening of the Polls—it was done, in a word, to aid Van Buren. We were tauntingly told that we had *manufactured panic* long enough, that after the vote sealing the fate of the Bank everything would be calm and quiet in a single day, and business would resume its accustomed channels. Well, they put the previous question to us and carried their resolutions.^{11a} What the effect has been upon the election in New York you will be able to judge when I inform you that our friends expected to have been beaten from 1500 to 2000, and have only lost their candidate for Mayor by a majority against them of 158 out of more than 36000 votes. We regard this as a victory, it to them is a Bunker Hill fight. We are sure the Regency, or "Tory party" as it is now called has got its death wound in that great State. Their majority at the last great trial in the City, the Presidential election, was about 6000. The Jacksonites here are chapfallen and cast down, they see that such another victory is ruin to them.

¹¹ Word illegible.

^{11a} See *Cong. Debates*, Vol. 10, pt. 3, p. 3601—

The vote of the House respecting the re-charter of the Bank seemed to put an end to the hopes, (which men giving credit to their wishes would indulge) of a re-charter during this Congress and at the same time rendered it certain that the war against the Bank was to be waged for another year at least. I am told the operation here was this, (how it may have been elsewhere I do not know) the depositors in the District Banks became alarmed, many of them for the safety of their deposits. They, naturally, began silently to withdraw their deposits, and put them where they would be safe, many of them I am told were transferred to the Bank of the United States. On Thursday, the Bank of Washington in this city stop^t payment. That annunciation was immediately followed by a run of all the Banks in the District except the Branch. The result has been most disastrous—yesterday two Banks closed their doors, "The Bank of Alexandria," the oldest Bank in the Union south of the Potomac, and the Farmers and Mechanics Bank of George₁Town.

It is fortunate for the other Banks that today is Sunday. It is to be feared that tomorrow the panic will rise so high as to sweep the residue of the local Banks away; it is said the "Metropolis" the Deposit Bank in this City could not stand an hour were it not for the Governmen₁t funds.

The same tempest will rush over the Mountains and before long reach you in all probability. At all events it is important for you to be prepared for the worst. God only knows what desolation the folly, madness and obstinacy of the powers that be, will bring upon us before their downfall which surely is near at hand.

I am truly yours,

VI

Washington City, April 17th, 1834.

Dear Sir,

Having occasion to remit a little money to the West, I have today drawn upon you for the amount of my January Dividend in favor of Mr. C. A. M. Damarin of Portsmouth, Ohio.

The President today sent an abusive and demagoging

message¹² to the Senate which that body will probably kick out of doors by refusing to receive it. It produced great excitement in the Senate and will open the debates of that body with more energy than ever. No other news today. In haste.

Yours truly,

VII

Washington City, Feb^y 16th, 1835.

My Dear Sir,

The bearer of this letter, Dr. Julius of Berlin brought to me a letter of introduction from Mr. Du Ponceau of Philadelphia.

He is a gentleman of the legal profession sent to this Country by H. M. the King of Prussia to enquire into the system of criminal Laws, and the administration of criminal justice in our Country with a view to the benefit of that from which he comes. Dr. Julius intends visiting Ohio, and you will oblige me much by giving him an introduction to such of our friends in Cincinnati, as may be able to forward his views. At the same time permit me to assure you that you will find great delight in that Gentleman's acquaintance.

I am very respectfully

Dear Sir,

Your most Obdt. Serv^t.

VIII

Washington City, Dec^r 11th, 1835.

My Dear Sir,

Before this reaches you the President's Message¹³ will have been received, and read. It is probably but the precursor of

¹² President's Protest against the resolution of censure by the Senate that "the President in the late Executive proceedings in relation to the public revenue, had assumed upon himself authority and power not conferred by the constitution and laws, but in derogation of both." See *McDonald's Jacksonian Democracy*, pp. 232-238. *Amer. Nation Ser.*

¹³ Reference to President Jackson's Seventh annual message, Dec. 7, 1835. See Richardson's Messages & Papers of Presidents, Vol. III, p. 147.

another communication recommendatory of strong or retaliative measures. Whether we shall be pushed into a War with France or not to gratify the Executive, the coming events of the Session must determine.

Van Buren,¹⁴ as you will have seen by the vote for Speaker¹⁴ has a decided majority of the whole House. Whether any effectual stand can be made against him in Congress or out of it, would now appear very doubtful owing to the dissensions among our friends.

At present the friends of Webster¹⁵ and Harrison¹⁶ are carrying on a pretty spirited contest for the nomination at the convention to be held next week at Harrisburgh. It is doubtful which will be nominated although I am inclined to think it will be Harrison. We have sustained a very great loss in the Senate by the death of Mr. Smith.¹⁷ Today a Member of the House from Connecticut died whose name was Wildman.¹⁸ Senator Kane¹⁹ of Illinois is also very sick and recovery doubtful.

How comes on the Trust Company? What will be its January Dividend and what will be the dividend of the Franklin Bank of Cincinnati? I ask you this that I may check for my dividend after they are declared.

What dividend will the Trust Co. be able to make in future? I ask you this question, as I have an idea of buying some more of the stock, and should be glad to know what are the real prospects of the Company.

Truly yours &c.

IX

House of Rep^s, Jan^y 19th, 1836.

My Dear Sir,

Your note of the 12th instant requesting me to forward to you a Report & Map respecting the improvement of the Harbor

¹⁴ Martin Van Buren, then Pres^t of the Senate; James K. Polk Speaker of Ho. of Reps.

¹⁵ Daniel Webster.

¹⁶ William Henry Harrison.

¹⁷ Nathan Smith, 1770-1836, of Connecticut; U. S. Sen. 1833-35.

¹⁸ Zalmon Wildman of Conn., elected to Cong. 1835; died Dec. 10, 1835.

¹⁹ Elias K. Kane, 1795-1835, of Illinois; U. S. Sen. 1825-35.

at Michigan City came to hand yesterday. I have called upon the Secretary of the Senate & Clerk of the House, and now inclose you all the information to be found here. In respect to the Map, I could not procure it, as Maps and drawings are not lithographed without the special order of the House.

I shall look with interest for the letter you promised me on Matters and things in general, and hope it will come soon. I think on the whole, that our Hero is getting on better, than his most sanguine friends anticipated.

Our advices from Pennsylvania, the opposition of the dissenters to the Harrisburgh nomination to the contrary, notwithstanding are very cheering, and there is certainly a well grounded hope for belief that Gen^l Harrison will receive the electoral vote of the State.

Our friends in Maryland, Delaware and New York give us promise of a good fight. An impression seems to prevail here very generally that Jackson is desirous of running again, and that, if a French War should spring up, he would take the field again as a candidate. I have never been able to trace this impression to any definite or responsible source, and do not therefore know how much credence should be given to it. Very many of our friends believe he wants to incite a war as a means of making himself President again. The French Message which he yesterday sent us, is thought here to make our chance of a speedy adjustment of our difficulties more doubtful than before.

I am writing in the midst of the confusion of the House and do not know very well what I am saying.

Do you intend to make us a visit this session? You know we shall be very glad to see you.

I am truly your friend,

P. S. Please tell me in your reply what dividend the Ohio Life Ins. & Trust Co. made on the 1st instant.

X

Washington City, July 3d, 1836.

My Dear Sir,

I send you by this mail, a copy of the Commercial report for the last year, which is a document you will always take

pleasure in looking at, as it shows at one view the whole state of our foreign commerce.

We were in session all night and came out of the House this morning after sunrise. I need not tell you I am too dull to attempt to write you a letter. Besides I am very busy packing up for a start tomorrow.

Though the session did not promise much till lately, yet its conclusion has been full of events of the deepest moment to the Country. When I get home and can command a little time, I will try and write you some of the closing acts of the Session.

Will you have the goodness to drop me a line and tell me what is the dividend that will be declared tomorrow in the Trust Co., and also in the Franklin Bank of Cincinnati? I should also like to know what is the true political condition of Ohio at this time. The vote of Ohio will have a most decided influence on Gen^l Harrison's prospects. If we can give confidence abroad that Gen^l Harrison is safe in Ohio the power of that belief will be very great indeed. The question as to the certainty of his prospects is put to me every day and sometimes many times a day. I want some authority to hold a confident language. In haste.

With sincere regard
Truly your friend

XI

Gallipolis, May 12th,²⁰ 1841.

My Dear Sir,

Your two letters have been received, the first from Washington City on the eve of your departure, some days ago, the latter by the last mail. I was in your city on Friday, and had it not been for the deluge of rain, should have gone to see you as I was told you had returned. I came down in a boat that morning and having done a little business that took me to the City, returned the same evening. I am exceedingly sorry that

²⁰ Letters of May 12 & 27 relate to Mr. Greene's desire to hold public office. He had taken an active part in the William Henry Harrison campaign and had Gen. Harrison lived longer, would doubtless have been appointed to some lucrative public office.

you have been unsuccessful; I had almost said I am as sorry as you could be, but I still cannot but think you will be provided for yet. As for writing to Mr. Webster²¹, I would do it with much pleasure, but do not think, indeed I know, I can be of no use to you in that quarter. I have not been in his good graces since I happened to take up an idea that a Western candidate would [be] more available than himself, about the time you made the same discovery. I know Mr. Tyler,²² but never had any particular intimacy with him, and any letter I might write him would go into the unfathomable gulph, where the ten thousand other letters of application and solicitation are sunk never more to rise or be remembered. As to Mr. Ewing,²³ though I receive many letters asking me to write him, yet I have in all instances declined to do so lest he might think me troublesome, or disposed to set up claims upon him in consequence of our business connexion and old and intimate acquaintance and friendship. Your case I have made a solitary exception to my resolution. I have written to him and told him he must keep you in remembrance and provide for you when an opportunity should offer. I have told him *he must do it*, and that there was no two ways about it. I also said to him that when applied to, I had declined to trouble him, and did not intend to give him trouble in future—that you are an old friend of his and mine and that I deemed yours an excepted case. If he should forget what I have said to him I will give it a re-touching at the salt well when he comes out in the fall, when we shall be by ourselves and when he will have time to listen and to talk.

Truly yours,

XII

Chauncey, Athens Co., Ohio.

May 27th,²⁰ 1841.

Dear Green,

I today received a letter from our old friend Ewing an extract from which is in these words, "since I wrote you today I

²¹ Daniel Webster was then Sec. of State.

²² President John Tyler.

²³ Thomas Ewing then Sec. of Treasury.

received yours concerning our friend Green. I assure you I sympathize with him most sincerely, and will, if it be in my power, do something to relieve him."

I know, my Dear Sir, that Mr. Ewing entertains for you sentiments of real friendship and of high respect. I have heard him speak of you in terms of friendship and of the kindest feelings a thousand times, and I am sure nothing will give him more pleasure than to provide for you to the extent of his power. When I received your letter, I perceived that though you had been long acquainted with him, you did not exactly understand the man. In all his letters to me, he speaks of the labors of his office as most oppressive, and of this matter of distributing patronage as involving the most distressing perplexity. The Country looks to his department for aid and relief, and to understand its true condition and present it with such recommendations as the state of the country requires, and public opinion demands of him, is all but impossible in the little time that intervenes between his occupancy of the Office and the coming together of Congress—to say nothing of the exciting circumstances, and new adjustment of position arising from the death of Gen^l Harrison, which must have occupied no little of the time, care and anxiety of the Cabinet. Though I have often written to, I have never except in your case written a word to him about appointments as he knows that I know how he is perplexed, and would feel it to be unkind in me to add to his troubles. You must, my Dear Sir, be patient as you can, but I am sure he will not forget you, and will when in his power, provide for you.

Truly your friend,

XIII

Washington City, Feby. 13th, 1844.

My Dear Sir,

I am in receipt by yesterday's mail of your very acceptable letter, and I am much gratified to learn from you what we now daily hear from all parts of the Country, that the right spirit is at last reviving again among the Whig party in every part

of the Union. Virginia has just held her Convention, and from all accounts the people of that State are now more excited than they were in the glorious 1840. I think we may put down as certain for Mr. Clay,²⁴ south of the Potomac and the Ohio, Virginia, N. Carolina, Georgia, Kentucky, Tennessee, with a good prospect for Louisiana, and some well informed Gentlemen say Mississippi also. Mr. Webster, you know, has fallen back again fully and heartily into our ranks, and we look upon Massachusetts, Vermont, & Rhode Island as safe for Clay. For Maine and Connecticut we must do battle with at least an equal chance of victory. Our friends in New York and Pennsylvania are full of confidence and nerved up for the struggle. And at last, it is by no means sure, that the vote of Ohio is not to be the turning vote in the contest, and it is on that account of the same importance that it was in 1840, that we should succeed in carrying our ticket at the October election. We must therefore have an effective candidate²⁵ for Governor, a man around whom the respectable portion of the community will cheerfully rally along with the Mass of the people. And considering the importance of the crisis, and the influence his success or defeat may have on the Country at large, I cannot but believe that the Convention will find such a candidate. As to myself, if I thought myself at all qualified to occupy so responsible a position, it would not be possible for me to do it. I have many letters on the subject from different parts of the State and have been very strongly solicited by our Whig delegation in Congress to consent to stand a poll, and with every desire to do and submit to anything that patriotism might require of me, I have after full reflection come to the *definite conclusion*, that I cannot and ought not to be a candidate. It would be worse than useless to trouble you with my reasons for this which are numerous and weighty.

I shall be very glad, my Dear Sir, to hear from you whenever your inclination prompts you to give me the benefit of a leisure moment.

I remain, very truly,
Your sincere friend,

²⁴ Nominess were Henry Clay, the Whig Candidate; Martin Van Buren, the Democratic candidate in the election of 1844 for President, but James K. Polk the "dark horse" of the Democratic party was elected.

²⁵ Mordecai Bartley was elected Governor of Ohio, 1844.

XIV

Washington City, Decr. 15th, 1844.

My Dear Sir,

Your esteemed letter was duly received, and ought to have received an earlier answer; but up to this evening, I have been engaged about almost innumerable little things incident to getting everything fixed and comfortably arranged for the session so that I have been obliged to pass you by till now. I entirely agree with you that the annexation²⁶ of Texas, which is now formally before both branches of Congress will be, if accomplished, one of the greatest calamities that could befall the Country. As yet nothing has occurred to demonstrate the real state of opinion in Congress on that subject. I am however inclined to think that Texas will not be admitted this Session, and if we can put them off a twelve month, there are many chances, that in the meantime, something may happen to give a new turn to the policy of those who are coming into power. At all events, let what may come, I am for holding on upon the Union— even with Texas will be far better than any seceding portions of it can be. When the work of disunion once begins no one can foresee where the boundaries will be, or where the divisions will end, or what constitution we could get under a new confederation. The present constitution would be at an end of course, on breaking up the present union of the States. Our first duty, as I think, is to keep off Texas as long as we can, and when she does get admission, it will be time enough to consult and consider what we will do.

In respect to the next Presidential campaign, it is the opinion of our friends here, that the most politic course will be to remain inactive for the present, at least, till the new administration is formed, and the loaves and fishes are divided among the hungry crew. There will be a great contest between the Calhoun and old Van Buren factions of the party. There is now a bad feeling between them, and the question of party ascendancy in the new administration, is already agitating them very much. If Calhoun²⁷ is retained in the new Cabinet, Mr. Polk will have

²⁶ Congress voted for the annexation of Texas in 1845, and President Tyler signed the bill March 1st just previous to the expiration of the term of his office. See *Schouler's Hist. of U. S. Vol. IV, p. 436*; *McMaster's Hist. of the American People, Vol. VII, p. 406*.

²⁷ John C. Calhoun.

difficulty enough with Benton²⁸ & Co., if he is put aside, he & the whole clique of nullifiers will probably raise the standard of opposition. There is a possibility that their dissensions will give a new turn to things, so that we may save the Tariff and keep out Texas. If we were now to make a demonstration on any candidate, would it not be an outward pressure that would keep them from going apart?

As yet we have got along very quietly in both Houses, but Oregon and Texas are in the incipient stages of an explosion, as both are before both branches.

I do not think anything will be done with the Tariff this Session. It however, will be the great and agitating measure of the next, and that with the Texas question, if we can keep the latter off this winter, will make it a Session of unusual importance.

Very truly your friend & Ob^t Serv^t,

XV

Washington City, Decr. 21st, 1845.

My Dear Sir,

..... You have by this time read the President's²⁹ Message; and the reports of the secretaries.

I fear we have opened upon an eventful session that will long be remembered in the history of the Country. There are four great and leading measures all of which will be likely to pass into laws. They are the Oregon Bill, The Subtreasury Bill, a new Tariff or rather anti-tariff Bill, and a Bill to break up the public land system. There are other mischievous measures of less moment in contemplation. The passage of the Oregon Bill will, as I think, inevitably involve us in War. But I believe most persons here think we shall escape such a calamity; but after all, that opinion rests upon the idea that the good sense of the Country will, in the end, be brought to bear on the question, and show a disinclination to enter into a contest, where there is so little to quarrel about. There would be no

²⁸ Thomas Benton.

²⁹ First annual message of President Polk's, Dec. 2, 1845. See *Richardson's Messages & Papers of Presidents, Vol. IV, pp. 385-416.*

danger of War were it not for the bullying spirit of the Executive and of Congress.

I hold it to be all but certain, that the Whig party at the next election can elect to the next Presidency any candidate who is not already broken down; provided the Country remains at peace. I believe that the Administration are of the same opinion, and that they regard the election of Polk as a chance shot, a mere piece of good luck. And I am very much afraid on this account, they want a war; and when in a war brought on by themselves, they would endeavor to impress upon the minds of the people, the belief that the Whig candidate was the anti-war alias British candidate. The Texas question kept them from sinking before, as that is over with, they must have some other bold hand to play. And I am afraid the restless demagogues who rule the President and the Country are of opinion that war is their game now. They would absorb into their own hands all the appointments and high commands in the army, and calculate upon coming out of the war with a new crop of heroes that would last them for another quarter of a century. These are considerations that, with them, will rise above all patriotism or regard for the welfare of the Country. The New England Gentlemen think we can save the Tariff; but I must confess that I fear they are mistaken. As to the subtreasury we are sure to have it saddled upon us again. . . .

I am Dr. Sir, very truly yours,

XVI

Gallipolis, Oct. 9th, 1846.

My Dear Sir,

I have read with great satisfaction and much profit to myself your most excellent essays in "The Atlas" on the subject of the tariff. I do not know that they will make any salutary impression upon your wrong headed, ignorant, incorrigible and heterogenous suburban population. They are highly creditable to you both in matter and manner and prove very conclusively that whether they will consent to let you go to Congress or not, you deserve to be there. I wish you all success in the canvass.

As to myself, I have been now for a month laid up with a fever, and am now just able to ride out a mile or two. During

'this time this District has been, and still is in a very distracted state. Getting assurances of support from the locos against the Whig nomination, two professing Whigs (Calvary Morris one of them) came out as independent Whig candidates, and have spent their time chiefly in counting the locos, who have very deeply committed themselves to them, especially to Morris, who has a clique of Whig friends who will go any where with him or for him. By bargain the locos with the aid of this corps of personal friends are to elect him to Congress, and by way of compensation, they are to elect a loco to the Legislature in Meigs and Athens, and perhaps in the Ross district also, a part of which (Hocking Co.) vote with Ross for the Legislature. And now at last to perfect the complication, a loco candidate is announced and brought forward, so that we stand 3 Whigs and 1 Loco candidate.

There is however, in all this mixture, a Spartan Band of true hearted Whigs in the District, who, I think, will scatter their ill assorted hosts, and bring me out victorious.

Very truly your friend,

XVII

Washington City, March 11th, 1850.

My Dear Sir,

. . . . I concur in opinion with you, that the disunionists will not be able to accomplish their purposes; but there is undoubtedly, at this moment a broader and deeper dissatisfaction in the slave holding States, than has existed at any other time, and great efforts are being made by those who intend mischief to foment it into a passion and excitement, that will not stop to count consequences.

Those who want a new confederacy south, and have for a long time, and ever since nullification³⁰ was put down by Gen^l Jackson, been waiting for an occasion to strike a blow against the Union, do not intend to let the present opportunity pass over. They clamor for conciliation and compromise, but they do not want either. They think, if the excitement now dies

³⁰ Reference to President Jackson's Proclamation of Dec. 10, against the nullifiers and their construction of the constitution. See *McDonald's Jacksonian Democracy, Ch. IX. American Nation Ser.*

out, the best subject for agitation will be lost, and their schemes must be indefinitely postponed. Shortly after the opening of the session of Congress, they regarded their success as all but certain. They flattered themselves with the idea, that they would be permitted peaceably to secede and have things in their own way, but they are now convinced of their error in that respect. They now know to a certainty that the West will give them a fight, and that the North will follow the lead of the West, while there will be much less unanimity at the south than they had calculated upon. A knowledge of all this, has, I think, cooled off their resolution somewhat; and I think we shall get through this second bitter fruit of the Texas annexation in some way, without domestic violence.

But how the complicated difficulties which surround the questions of government and boundaries connected with California, New Mexico and Texas, will be finally disposed of, I cannot form any satisfactory opinion. One thing only, and that too a great matter, I regard as certain, viz, that the State of California will be admitted without any change of boundaries. Beyond that all is dark and uncertain. If the Whig party would unanimously pursue the line of policy laid down by Gen^l Taylor by bringing California into the Union, giving New Mexico effective military protection and leaving the people to live under the laws that have always governed them, till they saw fit to form a government and ask for admission, I think, it could be carried into full execution—the result of all would be that California would issue in this session as a free State, and New Mexico would follow her next winter, and then the whole difficulty would be settled. After which the people would return back to their old issues, and Gen^l Taylor would, I think be re-elected.

Clay and Webster both see this, and hence their counter and utterly impracticable schemes. You have no doubt seen Webster's speech. It is a big bid for the South, and has given new hopes to those in that section who were before despondent. Without doubt, if some new slave states could be carved out of Texas, and the whole country east of the limits of the State of California could be left open to the introduction of slaves with no other law than nature to oppose it, the south would be pacified for the present, and till they could involve the Country in a new war against Mexico for the acquisition of further slave

territory. But it appears to me, that no one having any sagacity as a statesman can fail to foresee, that if a positive instead of a passive policy as recommended by Gen^l Taylor, is adopted, that so far from allaying agitation, it will increase it tenfold. For example, if a territorial Bill for New Mexico be passed into a law, with a restriction of slavery, the agitators at the south, will work up the public feeling to a state of fearful excitement. On the other hand, if the Representatives of the North shall follow Mr. Webster, and vote against excluding slavery, and leave the door open so far as law is concerned, it does not require to be a prophet to foretell, that instead of settling the question, the cry of repeal would be raised by the abolitionists before the ink on the bill was dry. They would go against us, with that issue into every district in every free State of the Union, and in all probability this so called free soil party would come into the next House of Representatives with a hundred members instead of 8 or 10, as now. And thus the Country North and South would be divided into two great geographical parties, and what would come of it, God only knows. This is what the Nullifiers and the abolitionists, both of which are bent on mischief, most ardently desire. And thus would be accomplished that sectional organization towards which there is now a strong and alarming tendency both at the North and South, and the nationality of the old parties would be at an end.

I am, very truly your friend,

XVIII

Washington City, Feb^y 19th, 1858.

My Dear Sir,

.
I would write you a word about public affairs; but in respect to what is doing here, you will see in the newspapers all that is true and a good deal that is false.

As to the admission of Kansas³¹ under the Lecompton constitution which for the time being excites more interest here,

³¹ Struggle over the admission of Kansas as a slave-holding State. The pro-slavery party held a convention at Lecompton, agreed upon a constitution allowing slavery, and applied for admission as a State. See *Smith's Parties and Slavery*, p. 215. *Amer. Nation Ser.*

and I presume in the Country at large, than all other public questions, my opinion is about this:

If members were left free to act according to their own feelings and convictions of duty there would be a decided majority in the House against the admission, and yet in my opinion, the power, appliances and patronage of the Executive will carry the measure. Its defeat is not altogether hopeless; but I think it is nearly so. Whether when done it will break down the democratic party time will decide. Be that as it may, it will in my opinion do more to widen the already fearful breach between the North and South, than anything that has preceded it, not because it is worse than the repeal of the Missouri compromise on the Dred Scott decision, but because its iniquity can be brought home more directly to the popular mind and pulse. The people cannot be easily made to comprehend judicial decisions on questions of constitutional law, and the repeal of the Missouri compromise was sugared over with the humbug of popular sovereignty, but the refusal to let the people have a fair vote on the constitution, and the frauds in the election are wrongs which all can understand, and they who make themselves parties to them will be held accountable.

I am truly your friend,

XIX

Washington City, March 3d, 1858.

My Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your favor of the 24th of last month,

In the Senate they have this week taken up the question of the admission of Kansas in good earnest. Mr. Collamer²² yesterday and Governor Seward²³ today, have made able and readable speeches against the bill. As I stated in my former letter, I am of opinion the Administration will force the measure through. And then Mr. Calhoun will give certificates of election to the pro-slavery candidates for the legislature and members of Congress. After all that is done, nothing can save the administration and democratic party from defeat at the next

²² Jacob Collamer of Vermont, in the U. S. Senate at this time.

²³ William H. Seward of New York, U. S. Senator.

Presidential Election, except the violence and indiscretion of its opponents.

I am truly your friend,

XX

Washington City, Decr. 21st, 1860.

My Dear Sir,

The last mail brought me your letter of the 19th instant. . . . Perhaps the present political storm may blow over without fatal damage to the republic, but I greatly fear, and indeed, it is my opinion, the end of it will be the breaking off of the entire body of the slave holding States.

The controversy about slavery has been carried on until the people of the North and of the South have come to hate each other worse than the hatred between any two nations in the world. In a word the moral basis on which the government is founded is all destroyed. And add to this, the people of the south have been made to believe, that the union is a source of great prosperity to the North and of positive injury and a burthen to them. Sectional dislike and what they imagine to be their interest both combine to make the people desire to put an end to the present government, and to have one of their own. Our probable future is too horrible for calm contemplation.

Truly your friend,

XXI

Washington City, Jany. 19th, 1861.

My Dear Sir,

It appears to me there is but little ground for hope that Congress will do anything to heal our unhappy political dissensions, and the final disruption of all the slave States is almost certain to come. I hope for the best, but I have but little doubt that Virginia Convention which is to be elected on the 4th and meet on the 13th of next month will secede when all the other border States will follow her. What is to come of all this, no man can tell, nor have I the heart to attempt to speculate about it.

Truly your friend,



The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI - OHIO



Vol. XIV, 1919, Nos. 2 and 3
APRIL-JULY

Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio

Buckeye Woods, Cincinnati, Ohio

OFFICERS

JOSEPH WILBY,	PRESIDENT.
FRANK J. JONES,	Vice-President.
HOWARD C. HOLLISTER,	Vice-President.
CHARLES T. GREEVE,	Corresponding Secretary.
FREDERICK W. HINKLE,	Reading Secretary.
JAMES W. BULLOCK,	TREASURER.
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN,	LIBRARIAN.
DAVIS L. JAMES,	CORPORATE
MERRICK WHITCOMB,	
ELLIOTT H. PENDLETON,	
JAMES W. BULLOCK,	

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF PUBLICATION

CHARLES T. GREEVE FREDERICK W. HINKLE
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN

Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

Vol. XIV, 1919, Nos. 2 and 3
APRIL-JULY

Selections from the Hatch Papers, I

CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS

CONTENTS

- I. A Return for Columbia Township pr Daniel Reeder, Assesr, August 22nd, 1796.
- II. Diary of Major William Stanley, 1790-1810.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The Assessor's Tax Report made in 1796 for Columbia Township (now a part of Cincinnati) which is published in this issue of the *Quarterly*, has been acquired lately by the Society.

This original manuscript contains 282 names of early pioneers of Columbia, a settlement begun in 1788. Besides furnishing the valuation of the property of each owner it shows that 227 were men with families and 55 were single men. Of the latter number, 48 were not owners of property, but resided with some of the householders, who in many instances appear to have been relatives. This list is valuable—especially locally—as it contains some names I have not found elsewhere.

In publishing the Diary of Major William Stanley (the 2nd article herein) it would be manifestly unfair to the writer not to impress upon readers the fact that this diary is simply a hurriedly written memorandum of passing events kept largely for business purposes. It is 6x4 inches in size, easily carried in a coat pocket, and contains thirty-nine closely written pages. While little or no attention has been given to capitals or punctuation, the handwriting is graceful and extremely legible. In a few terse words this diary, 1790-1810, brings before us the trials, hardships and dangers pertaining to pioneer life. In the unadorned sentences we find a vivid picture of the methods necessary to the conduct of mercantile business at that early period—the manner of securing goods by cash or exchange of marketable materials, the transporting of their stores from place to place in flat boats, pirogues or other crude vessels, going long distances and stopping at points where possibilities of sales were seen, up and down the Mississippi and Ohio rivers, over the Falls, and risking the danger of attacks by Indians. There is mention of a journey from New Orleans to Philadelphia by schooner, the voyage consuming twenty-six days.

Major Stanley, a Revolutionary officer from Connecticut, began his diary in 1790 upon his arrival in Cincinnati, where he started his mercantile career as a clerk. In 1793 he formed a partnership with Daniel and John Stites Gano, both of Co-

lumbia, to which place he moved, returning later to Cincinnati, where he continued the mercantile business.

In the *Centinel of the North-Western Territory*, are several advertisements of the firm of Gano & Stanley. In one of these, 1795, they publish notice of sale of goods at their stores in *Columbia & North Bend*; another offers, at *Cincinnati store*, 1796, to sell for cash, good hides, wheat, rye, barley and hops.

William Stanley Hatch states in a written account that "he came to Cincinnati in 1804 when he was 14 years old and went to live with his uncle, Major William Stanley, who was at that time among the principle merchants of the village. The Store house, Wine house and Dwelling with a garden attached, occupied the whole of Lot 77, N. E. Corner of Front & Main Streets. Here I continued as clerk until of age when I became the active partner of the Firm."

It is evident that Major William Stanley accumulated a large property, shown by a description, made by him March 21, 1811, of all his property, real estate, lands, lots, houses, and other interests, intended to accompany his Will of same date. Also, further shown in an Indenture dated Sept. 30, 1814, wherein several parties as heirs of William Stanley late of Cincinnati, deceased, quit claim their rights in certain properties to William Stanley Hatch. His business interests being so extensive, he had little time apparently for public office although in 1813 he was President of the select Council of the town of Cincinnati.

The following Obituary appeared in the *Cincinnati Western Spy* of May 14, 1814:—Died. In this town on Sunday, the 8th inst. Major William Stanley. He was one of the first settlers of this place and has long sustained the character of a respectable Merchant; the day following, his remains were interred in the public cemetery attended by the masonic society, the military, and a large procession of citizens—the usual honors were paid at the interment.

The Diary and other papers of Major William Stanley form part of the William Stanley Hatch manuscripts, which were presented, with a portrait of Major Stanley, by Mrs. Florence J. King of Riverside, Cincinnati, to the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio in 1904.

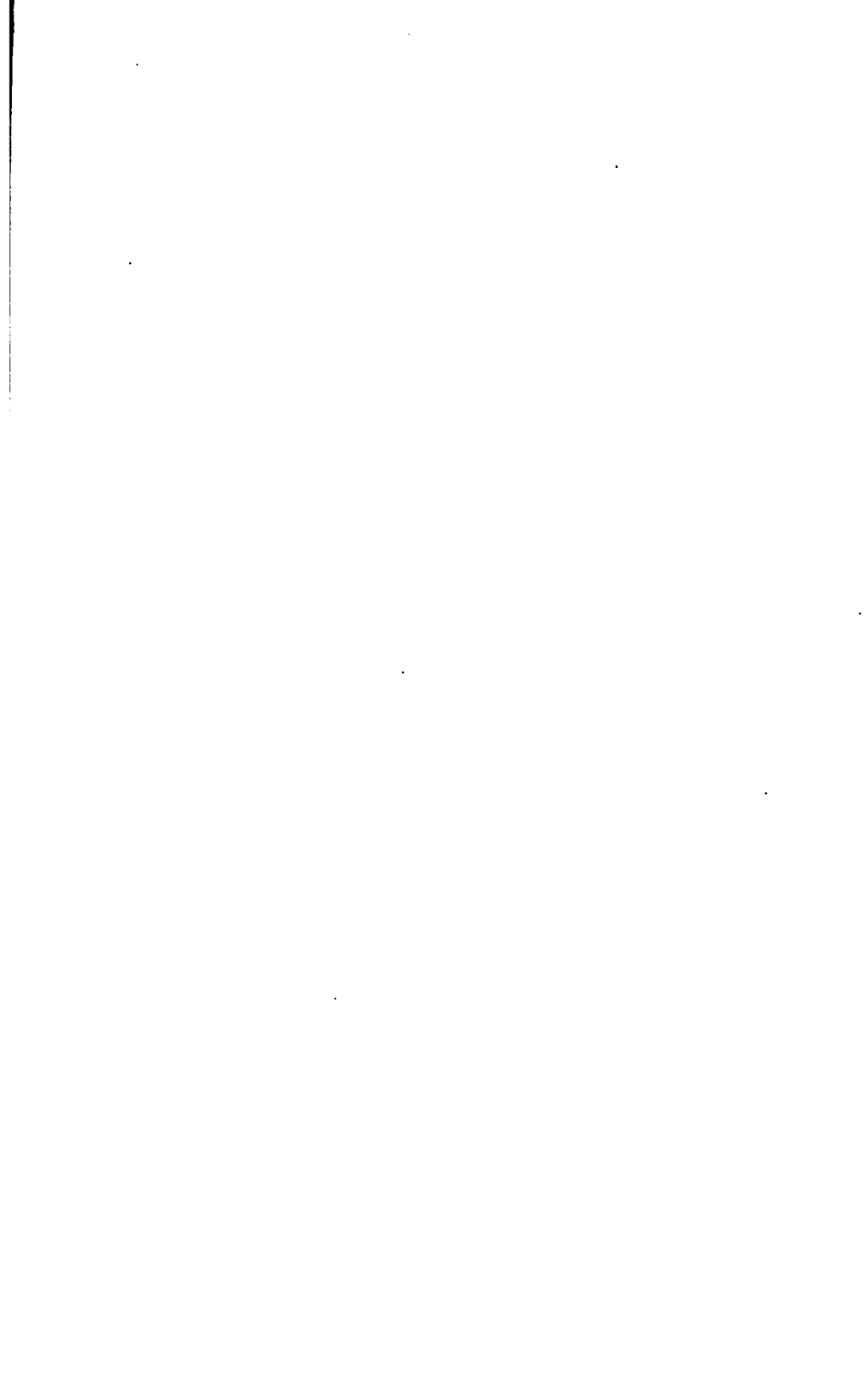
L. B. HAMLIN.

A
Return for
Columbia
Township

Pr

Danul Reeder, Assesr

August 22^{td} 1796



(1)

Householders, Residenters Names &c

	amount of prop- erty	Ditto of Tax	
		Dollars	Cts
A			
Armstrong Esqr. John.....	1522	5	70
Andrew Henry.....	14	..	5
B			
Brant Joseph.....	100	..	40
Banes Doct ^r Evan.....	850	-3	18
Blackburn John.....	14	..	5
Berry Thomas.....	20	..	7
Baker David.....	96	..	37
Bell Peter.....	104	..	40
Boon Thomas.....	42	..	15
Buckles James.....	14	..	5
Brann Jeremiah.....	72	..	22
Bonel Calvin.....	14	..	5
Burk William.....	372	-1	12
Billington John.....	232	..	84
Brown Thomas.....	490	-1	80
Bliker Christopher.....	14	..	5
Buckingham Enock.....	261	..	95
Buckingham Levi.....	160	..	55
Beadle Francis.....	596	-2	18
Beadle Jane.....	20	..	10
Beadle Joseph.....	400	-1	78
Baker Jean.....	160	..	55
Bell Abel.....	2230	8	60
Brown William.....	234	..	85
Baxter James.....	244	..	86
Bonel Nathaniel.....	14	..	5
Beasley John.....	1040	-3	90
Bowman John.....	248	..	87
Brown Paul.....	80	..	30
Brown Patrick.....	14	..	5
Benham Richard.....	100	..	40
Buckles John.....	172	..	78
Ammo ^t Carried forward.....	9964	37	38

(2)

HOUSEH. RESIDENTERS NAME	ammount of prop- erty	Ditto of Tax	
C			
Crosley Ross	9964	37	38
Clark Abraham	522	1	96
Clark Daniel	200	..	75
Clark Daniel	42	..	15
Camster Archabald	14	..	5
Clawson Josiah	190	..	75
Clemmons Elizabeth	486	-1	80
Covalt Geniah	486	-1	80
Covalt Timothy	248	..	94
Coe Joseph	190	..	75
Cox Philip	150	..	70
Covolt Bathuel	340	-1	29
Carson Henry	42	..	15
Clawson Thomas	246	..	89
Clawson Peter	00		
Cigler Adam	288	-1	6
Case Joseph	184	-1	70
Carpenter Conrad	156	..	60
Caldwell James	50	..	18
Canedy James	54	..	19
Cox Jacob	132	..	50
Colman Nanead	142	..	53
Chambers Andrew	60	..	22
Catterlin Joseph	14	..	5
Corrinton Joseph	100	..	40
Codderman Phebe	40	..	18
Crane Joseph	200	..	75
Congleton Joseph	14	..	5
Citchel Calvin	246	..	90
D			
Devee Hnry	100	..	37
Devoir John	430	-1	64
David Davis	686	-2	30
Dixon John	14	..	5
Drake William	56	..	20
Dunker John	64	..	25
Devee Isaac	64	..	25
Devee Benjamin	50	..	60
Am ^t Carried	16220	61	33

(3)

HOUSEH. &c. NAMES	amt of Prop- erty	do of Tax	
E			
	16220	61	33
Espey Thomas.....	335	1	25
Elliot John.....	206	..	75
Edwards Samuel.....	170	..	63
Ensloe Ezekiel.....	14	..	5
Evans John.....	14	..	5
Eaton Jonah.....	212	..	78
F			
Flinn James.....	656	-2	44
Flinn Nancy.....	170	..	63
Flinn David.....	302	-1	15
Flinn Stephen.....	106	..	40
Flack Robert.....	400	-5	52
Ferris Isaac.....	560	-2	6
Ferris Isaac Junr.....	134	..	50
Freeman Clarkson.....	218	..	81
G			
Grooms John.....	30	..	11
Gray Joseph.....	40	..	15
Goforth William.....	1626	-6	8
Gaskin Alexander.....	288	-1	6
Gordon Alexander.....	78	..	28
Giffin William.....	120	..	45
Giffin James.....	64	..	23
Amt Carried.....	21997	82	73

(4)

H. & R. NAMES	amt of Prop- erty	do of Tax	
		Dol ^s	Ct
H			
	21997	82	73
Huff Abraham.....	14	..	5
Hurly Cornelius.....	14	..	5
Hatheway Nathan.....	92	..	36
Hatheway Abraham.....	68	..	26
Harmer John.....	14	..	5

Harmer George.....	440	-1	67
Hutchins Gabriel.....	142	..	53
Hamsted Nicholas.....	78	..	30
Hatheway Richard.....	20	..	11
Hamel Alexander.....	390	-1	49
Hudson Shadtrack.....	254	..	94
Harper Thomas.....	278	-1	15
House Henry.....	78	..	30
Harmel John.....	726	-2	73
Huchins Moses.....	134	..	51
Harris William.....	100	..	38
Hurly Levin.....	70	..	30
Heirs Richard.....	332	-1	24
J			
Jinnings Levi.....	252	..	95
Jennings Henry.....	202	..	75
Jennings Sirenus.....	120	..	48
Jones Samuel.....	100	..	38
Jerret Abner.....	252	..	95
Amt Carried..	26169	98	55

(5)

RESIDENTS & NAMES	amnt of Prop- erty	do of Tax	
K			
Kibbey Ephraim.....	26169	98	55
Karr Josiah.....	1878	4	4
Karr Josiah.....	264	..	99
Kerns Catherine.....	128	..	48
L			
Lambert Daniel.....	782	2	93
Lambert Joseph.....	184	..	68
Lackey Andrew.....	14	..	5
Leonard Jesse.....	28	..	10
Larrison Thomas.....	398	-1	48
Larnard Ezekiel.....	640	-2	43
Lemmons John.....	144	..	54
Lackey Ance.....	156	..	58
Ammount Carried	29993	112	85

(6)

H. R. NAMES	amnt of Prop-erty	Do of Tax	
	Dollars	Doll ^s	Cts
M	29993	112	85
Monroe Charles.....	212	..	79
Mc maham Francis.....	14	..	5
Mc entire Thomas.....	168	..	67
Mills Hope.....	100	..	38
Mathews James.....	1082	-4	5
Mercer Aaron.....	1046	-3	85
Mercer Edward.....	120	..	40
Mergin Daniel.....	20	..	10
Morris Isaac.....	1532	-5	75
Manning John.....	578	-2	17
Menthorn Jacob.....	56	..	20
Metcalf John.....	50	..	19
More Robert.....	288	-1	8
Morris John.....	198	..	74
Morris Robert.....	28	..	10
Mc gaha David.....	74	..	28
Mc adams John.....	114	..	43
Man John.....	92	..	35
Morris Frazer.....	64	..	24
Mc lelland John.....	156	..	59
Miller Alexander.....	54	..	20
Morris Benjamin.....	20	..	8
Mc Collum John.....	28	..	10
Morrow Jeremiah.....	100	..	38
Mc Cullagh Elner.....	540	-2	6
Mc ginnins James.....	20	..	8
Meeker John.....	346	-1	30
Mills John R.—Joseph Crane agent for.....	70	..	7
	37179	1 2	38

(7)

HOUSE. RESI. NAMES	Amount of Prop-erty	Do of Tax	
	Dollars	Dollars	Cts
N	37179	132	38
Nelson Samuel.....	184	..	67
Nicely Peter.....	60	..	26
Nipper Paul.....	234	..	88

Nutts William.....	134	..	50
Nichols Nathan.....	178	..	48
O			
Orsburn Morris.....	274	-1	3
P			
Price David.....	212	..	79
Parmer Ezekiel.....	14	..	5
Persel Richard.....	260	..	98
Palsler Henry.....	198	..	74
Palsler Peter.....	14	..	5
Palsler George.....	56	..	20
Paul John.....	156	..	58
Pricket John.....	28	..	10
Price Hezekiah.....	14	..	5
Price Jonathan.....	78	..	29
Pollock James.....	138	..	52
Powell William.....	102	..	38
Prier Andrew.....	340	-1	28
Person Willis.....	78	..	29
Carried....	39939	142	50

(8)

HOUSEH• RESID• NAMES	Amount	Do of	
	of Prop erty	Tax	
	Dollars	Dollars	Cts
R			
Randle Eanos.....	39939	142	50
Reeder Joseph.....	262	..	97
Rude Zela.....	662	-2	48
Reeder Jonathan.....	386	-1	45
Rynolds Sylvanus.....			
Reeder George.....	222	..	83
Reed Robert.....	78	..	29
Reeder Daniel.....	192	..	13
Randle Samuel.....	100	..	38
S			
Stewart William.....	28	..	10
Spencer Oliver.....	428	-1	60
Sampson Joseph.....	50	..	19
Springer Mary.....	14	..	5

Sutton David.....	28	..	10
Sutton Isaiah.....	78	..	29
Stewart William.....	224	..	84
Sanders Elihu.....	446	-1	66
Stewart John.....	206	..	77
Shields Thomas.....	50	..	19
Stites Hezekiah.....	1540	-5	77
Smith James.....	28	..	10
(S Carried forward-)	44961	161	29

(9)

RESIDENTERS H. NAMES	Amm ^t of Prop-erty	Am ^t of Tax	
	Dollars	Dollars	Cts
S	44961	161	29
Serring Joshua.....	14	..	5
Stites Elijah.....	440	-1	64
Smith Peter.....	410	-1	54
Sutton Benjamin.....	198	..	74
Stanley William.....	1614	-6	5
Stites Benjamin.....	? 8900	33	38
Soward Samuel.....	130	..	49
Snyder Cornelius.....	128	..	48
Spencer Gano & Crane) — Messrs &c.....)	1690	-6	34
Simpson Ephraim.....	126	..	48
Smith Revd John.....	2642	-9	90
T			
Teagard Daniel.....	64	..	24
Thomas Absolom.....	64	..	24
Talman Anne.....	562	-2	11
Tichener Jonathan.....	1014	-3	80
Tichener David.....			
Trader Sary.....	14	..	5
Totten Joseph.....	106	..	? 29
Tice John.....	64	..	24
Tice Henry.....	14	..	5
Teagarden Moses.....	64	..	24
Townsen Abraham.....	64	..	24
Turner Hercules.....	240	..	89
Thacher James.....	88	..	33
(T Carried forward)	63611	231	20

(10)

HOUSEHOLDERS R. NAMES	Ammt of Property	Do of Tax	
	Dollars	Dollars	Cts
T			
Tetrick Jacob.....	63611	231	20
Twiliger Nathaniel.....	288	1	8
	214	..	80
V			
Valentine Amos.....	178	..	67
Vanfleet Peter.....	14	..	5
W			
Williams Moses.....	92	..	35
Wade Thomas.....	432	1	62
Winsloe Stephen.....	50	..	19
Witham James.....	644	2	41
Winings John.....	354	1	33
Woolverton John.....	108	..	41
Ward Abijah.....	106	..	40
	66091	241	23

(11)

SINGLE MEN WITH PROP- ERTY'S NAMES	Am ^t of Property	Do of Tax	
	Dollars	Dollars	Cts
	66091	241	23
Amos Manning.....	56	1	20
Ezekiel Ensloe.....	14	1	5
Sylvanus Rynolds.....	92	1	35
Jonathan Reeder.....	50	1	19
John Fryer.....	78	1	29
Antony Randle.....	50	1	19
David Tichener.....	68	1	26
	66499	248	76

Amount carried^d as below

N. B. Sing^e Mens Names without Property
Carried to folio 16.

[Then follows several blank pages, (12-15)]

(16)

SING^e MENS NAMES

Resides with

	Dolls amt tax	
Israel Petersen.....	1	} Ca ^a Monroe
Amos Monroe.....	1	
Culbert Watson.....	1	..... Evan Banes
William Weaver.....	1	..... Francis McMahan
Mathew Roades.....	1	..... Joseph Brant
Andrew Still.....	1	..... John Armstrong Esq ^r
George Vanness.....	1	..... John Blackburn
James Damos.....	1	..... Abraham Huff
Edward Weston.....	1	..... Calvin Bonel
Samuel McCullum.....	1	} Ja ^a Flinn
John Halfpenny.....	1	
John Persell.....	1	..... Richard Persell
George Haw.....	1	..... Wm Goforth
Lewis Thornhill.....	1	} Aaron Mercer
Walter M. Barrett.....	1	
Robert Garden.....	1	
John Flanagan.....	1	..... Jonath ⁿ Tichener
Thomas Israel.....	1	..... Thomas Wade
James Scofield.....	1	..... Hezekiah Stites
John Spier.....	1	..... Ezra Larnard
Jacob Bell.....	1	..... Abel Bell
Thomas Morris.....	1	..... James Smith
Robert Witham.....	1	..... James Witham
Lewis Winings.....	1	..... John Winings
David Leonard.....	1	..... Robert Flack
	25	

(17)

SING^e MENS NAMES

Resides with

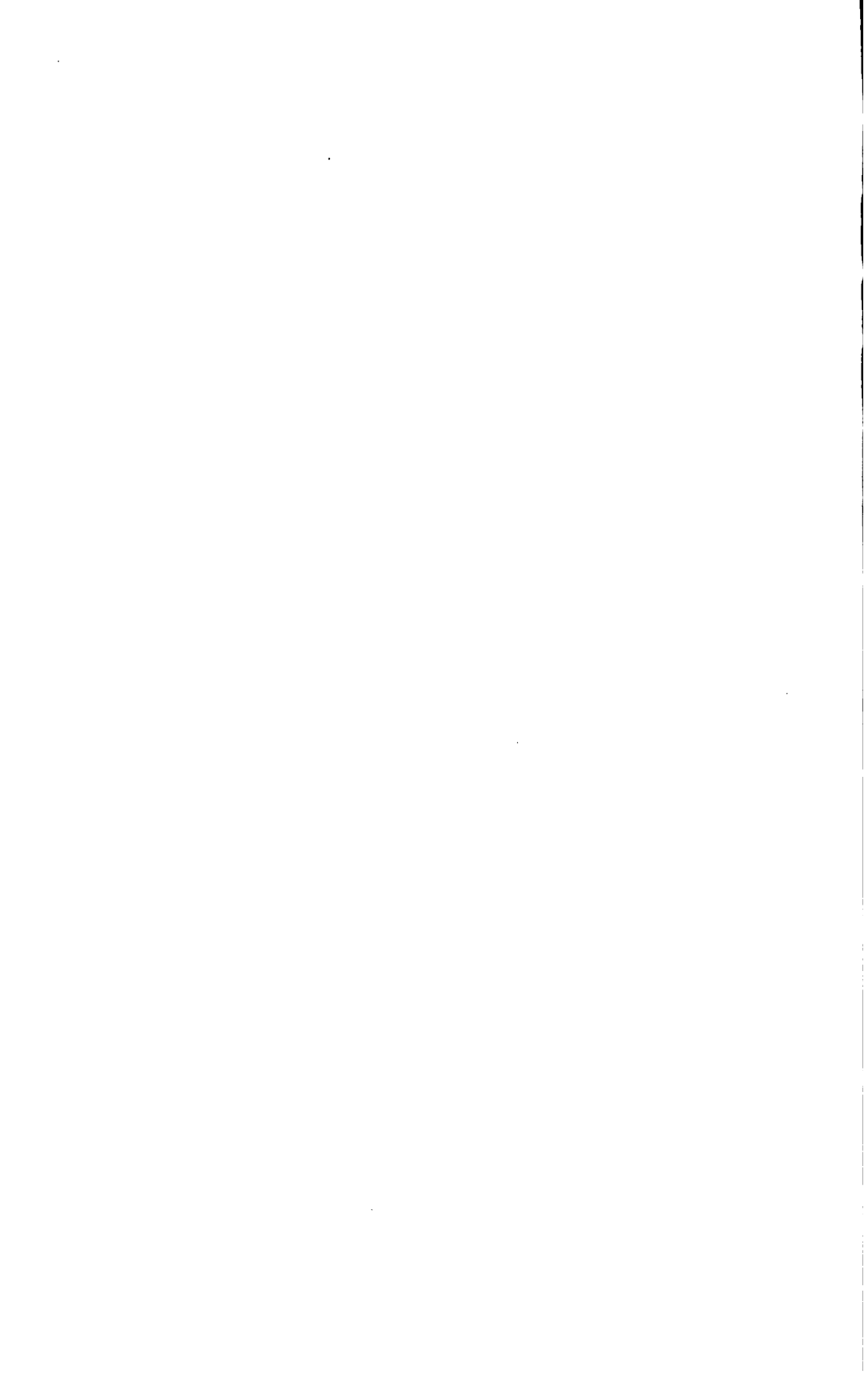
	Dolls and tax	
Nicholas Prichet.....	1	} John Beasley
Isaiah Prichet.....	1	
Tho ^a Wisner.....	1	..... Elijah Stites
John Sutton.....	1	..... Benj ⁿ Sutton
Samuel Browner.....	1	..... Patrick Browner
John Giffin.....	1	..... Wm Giffin
Richard Jones.....	1	..... Wm Stanly

Jonathan Stites.....	1	}	.....	Benj ⁿ Stites
Elijah Stites.....	1		.....
John Orsburn.....	1	}	.....	Moses Orsburn
Stephen Orsburn.....	1		.....
John Mc donel.....	1		.....	Peggy Coderman
Jonathan Johnston.....	1		.....	Moses Huchins
Abner Wilkinson.....	1		.....	Jacob Tetrick
Benager Heirs.....	1		.....	Richard Heirs
Ephraim Rineheart.....	1		.....	Peter Vanfleet
George Twilligan.....	1		.....	Cornelius Snyder
John Devin.....	1	}	.....	Spencer Gano & Co
Daniel Mc cally.....	1		.....
John Charles.....	1	}	.....	John Smith
William Higginson.....	1		.....
William Paul.....	1		.....	John Paul
John Bell.....	1		.....	Peter Bell
	25			
	48			Cts
Am ^t bro ^t from Fo. 11	248			"
	296			" —66,499 property

1796 Columbia Township
Amount of Tax Dollars Cents
 297 76

Daniel Reeder

The
Diary of Major William Stanley
1790-1810



Diary of Major William Stanley

November 1790— Arrived at Cincinnati in Company with Capt. Solo Strong (from Wheeling) have some property for sale. agree to do business for Strong & Bartle (the then firm of a store on Lot No. 1) as a clerk in said store give them a part of the property on hand amount

In June after take the store (which is considerable) in charge of Capt. Strong by way of the falls to Beardstown where open-purchase for public use Horses &c. which said Strong (& an agent Orcut) take to Cincinnati— the charge of the store is left with me.

Capt Strong dies late in fall 1791. Capt. Bartle and a Mr. Blanchard comes to Beardstown (not together but Blanchard as agent with full powers &c. as will appear by letters, Powers &c. The store is invoiced & a plan laid down for doing business after &c. In Decr 1791 the store is moved to Buttel's Crick sell considerable for salt &c., some [of] which sell for cash— make a tour to Cincinnati think about forepart of Jan^y and return the forepart Feb^y 1792 by request & direction of sd Bartle & Blanchard sell the ballance of store with some salt &c. to Capt. Daniel Gano which is moved to Frankfort the latter part of Feb^y after, about which time sell some salt & art[icles] with considerable Bonds of his own to Tom Smith who then lived at the links for a Bond on Tho^s Carneal— for 40,000 lbs Tobacco— then go again to Cin[cinna]ti, make little stay & return by Lexington— the Crab Orchard— Danville— Beards Town— the Licks & Louisville and from there to Frankfort where arrive about middle March & begin to prepare for a voyage down the river &c., am sometime with Capt. G. in the store at F. do considerable business in the neighbourhood &c. about middle Ap^r after go up to Colo^s Holders near Boonesborough with a small store of Capt. G.— purchase some tobacco & Boats & sundry articles, about 8th May after

leave Colo H.- with a boat & some loading & descend the Kentucky take in loading at diferent Ware houses. we have an other boat below- we have a great deal of delay & dificulty by low water fish Dams &c- after geting considerable loading on board- about 22nd June after, git on a sand bar 3 or 4 miles below Gen^l Scots landing ware House & the water leaves us so that cannot git off[f]- git many hands and work some time but to no effect- one boat goes on- discharge some hands- go to Frankfort & 27th set off[f] for Louisville & the Licks, where spend some time (the 4th July at a splendid party at the fort opposite)- the 8th July arrive at Frankfort- on 10th go up to the boat- take out considerable perishable property, some tobacco, &c., return to F. & on 25th leave that with a perrouge loaded with produce, I think 4 hands, for Cincinnati. it is very dangerous times the Indians do vast of mischief by killing-stealing- Robing &c- we proceed very cauciously- travel til 9 or 10 oclock at night then land & anker our craft out in the river & git of before day light, we arrive at Cinti 30 July- unload, sell- transact considerable business for the concern until 17th Aug^t when set of for Kentucky & arrive at Frankfort 20th- spend the time there at the Boat, Lexington & other places principally on business of the concern until 15th Sept after, when set of for Cumberland by way of the Licks & Nolin git to the 1st settlement on Barren the 20th & arrive Nashville 23d make two days stay & set of back for Frankfort where arrive the 30th- on the 4th Oct^r attend the Lexington races & return to Frank^t the 7th, live at Mrs. Pullams- make some more preparations for our voyage, fire cables for all the Boats & chimneys in the two at Frank[for]t, about 20th Nov^r go up to my Boat & stay until 23d where she flotes of the bar in the night & Mr. Bradly & myself land her down to Frankfort where stay most of time until 8th Dec^r loading & putting our Boats in order &c.- we have a rise of water- we leave Frankfort with 3 Boats for orleans. Capt. G. goes to Cincinnati- I take charge of all- arrive at the falls 13th & git one Boat over & on 15th the other two over & discharge what hands were engaged no farther- about the 20th Capt. Gano arrives from Cincinnati in a boat, Maj^r Gano Capt Kibby & Doct^r Gano & Mr. Blanchard are with him- git some loading from the ware houses there on board & on 22nd Dec^r leave Louisville- on the morning of 27th all 3 Boats being lashed together go onto a

sandbar which is covered with water very smooth & stick fast the water falls & we cannot git off until 7th January 1793 when we have a rise of water & float on— the bar is little above Red-banks we arrive at Lanslegrass [Lance de Grace] or New Madrid [now in Missouri] on 14th Jany— Capt Porter commands— git spanish licences & on 16th proceed on we trade considerable with Indians on the river am robed by a Banditi of Chickasaw & Arcansaw Indians near the arcansaw river of my cloths a Bbl Whiskey & some tobacco &c. we arrive at the garrison the Walnut hills on 3rd Feby at Natchez the 7th stay there until 13th deliver letter to Govr Guiso [Gov. Gayoso de Lemos?] & others go out into the country some make some little sales &c. Mr. Moore his son Sam, Mr. Scott & several other gentlemen go with us to New Orleans where we arrive the 21st of Feby— onload a part only— keep the principal on board some time— I lodge in the Boat but eat at Madam Shabbo's— about 8 or 10th March we unload all having before paid a duty to government of 6 perCt. on 11th we have an offer for Tobacco by a Capt Fitts Girald, & begin to open for his inspection, the price is 4\$ per 100— sell all but 34 Hogsheads Tobacco & propose taking that with us to Phil^a.

We have proposals from Daniel Clark of freight at 5\$ per Hhd & about the same proportion for several Bbl. Indigo, Lime, [illegible] & for our passage in Cabin 30\$ & find ourselves, for those of our hands which we take round 15\$ in steerage &c. we engage our passage in the schooner Betsey, Capt Kean Master, is owned by Case & Clark & leave New orleans 23rd March— leave the Mississippi on 26th about 6 oclock— on 31st make the Island of Cuba & sail along the Isl^a & take the gulf stream in the morning of April 1st pass the Havannah about one league distance from the Moro castle. This day as we have to pass the Trophick line Neptune demands a tribute from all who have not passed that line before, of a shaving & fair promises &c.

In the evening we discover 3 turtles floating and send out the Boat lash and fetch them in they will weigh 250 or 300 ea. one we kill & have cooked & take out better than half bushel eggs. on 14th we make the capes of Delaware & enter the bay & go about 30 miles up but do not git to Phil^a until 17th April— on 18th git our trunks & goods on shore— the Cabin passengers dine at Col^o Thompson's the Indian Queen s.

4th St- git quarters at a Board[ing] house at Mrs Brians near the custom house in Walnut street.

Our tobacco could not come in the vessel with us- does not arrive until after I leave Phila- a Capt Conklin brings it. we purchase goods- I send them on to Pittsburgh the 1st & 2 May & on 3rd May I leave Phila in stage, overtake the wagons travel part with them- arrive at Pittsburgh 24th May. came by Redstone- engage a Boat &c stay at Pitt until 16th June then leave it late at night & arrive at Limestone 21st June- sell some goods out of the Boat, purchase a quantity of Whiskey stay at Limestone until 13 or 14 July when Capt. Gano arrives with the ballance of our goods & we proceed on to Columbia where stop. was quite unwell from about 6th or 7th July & continued so sometime at Columbia- at Limestone purchase a quantity of whiskey & other country produce- at that place commit one of the greatest Blunders of my life which have often regretted & cursed, &c. after settling with Capt. John Bartle & delivering him what goods he was entitled to- which he receives at Columbia- Dan! Gano, John S Gano & Wm Stanley go into a joint Partnership in trade for one year- open all our goods at Columbia where I take charge of & do considerable part of the business of the store- as Gen! Wayne is laying at Cincinnati with his troops (1793) we purchase & deliver considerable produce & do considerable business- in the fall late sometime after Gen! W- goes out to Greenville- as little business is doing I concluded to git anoculated for the smallpox- with Majr Gano & Stites famelys- have it light. our Dan! Gano goes to Phila for goods in October makes a considerable purchase & about Decr or fore part of Janv I prepare to take a small store to Greenville where Gen! Wayne built a garrison & camped for the winter. the roads are bad & have a great deal of trouble with giting out goods- we loose several horses on their return which are stole by the Indians & we have to pay for- we make out however tolerable well with our goods & git back to Columbia early in spring 1794- & our John S. Gano goes in for goods- I take out another small assortment to Greenville- do considerable business- git home about 1st Augt

on 15th Augt D. G. & Co Desolve Partnership- W. S. sells his Interest to D. G. for 25 per Ct on the Invoices & D. G. takes W. S. interest & pays all the debts of D. G. & Co.

& John S. Gano & Wm Stanley go into a joint partnership for 2 years & Sam^l Peoples engaged as a clerk &c.

D. G. takes goods to Frankfort & G. & S. continue at Columbia— I take goods late in fall 1794 or 1st Jan^y 1795 to Greenville again., open at Jefferson do some business at Greenville— leave A. Reeder in the store at Ft Jefferson— Wayne's Army returns from the campaign late in fall— our store is kept up all winter at Ft. Jefferson— purchase a drove of hogs & kill salt & smoke them there & in spring move our store out to Greenville to a store had built there & opened it— continue part time there at Ft Jefferson & Columbia til fall of 1795 when have a severe sickness at Greenville for 2 Months— had sold out our goods before was taken sick— was sometime at Lieut A Marshalls & after at my own house & lastly at Capt John Whistlers who is very kind & attentive &c— late in fall 1795— after the Medicine arrives Dr Allison & Selman furnish me & brake my disorder which is nothing more nor less than the fever & ague—

we have a branch store from ours at Columbia established at Cincinnati on the hill early in summer— late in fall before git home— our Gano sends the goods at Cincinnati in charge of Wm Rippey to North Bend— soon after my return go there & spend some little time— am divided between there Cinti & Colba until about 7th Jan^y 1796 when Maj^r Gano moves to Cincinnati & G. & S. take his house & open tavern. Mr Swarengin & wife who we have engaged for a year to assist in keeping tavern barn &c arrive at our house which G & S. had hired from J S. G for one year— we had agreed for the house sometime before probably in Nov^r & had begun & built a small adition for a store which J. S. G was to take on certain principals agreed on the store B—[?] & necessary repairs are not finished at this time but in tolerable forwardness &c—

Sometime before this G & S sold one third of their store at North Bend to Doctor Stephen Wood & the store is opened in the name of Step^a Wood & Co. about middle of Jan^y we open our goods in our new store— about 8th March set of for Kentucky— stay 2 or 3 days at & near Frankfort— go & see Mrs John Strother who owes G & S. they live near Beards Town— he is not at home— go with Mrs Strother to John Stoughton Esqr who Mr Strother had apointed his agent to transact business, take some claims of Strothers as a collateral security & leave them with Mr Stoughton and return by the

falls git to Frankfort about 20th- stay 4 or 5 days go by way of Lexington & Limestone, take down barley hops &c- arrive at Columbia 30th March.

G & S. tend J. S. G & W. S. lands at Col[umbia] have 2 or 3 men most of the sumer. Isaac Swaringin & his wife leave me about middle April- have great dificulty about giting housekeepers. about 15th May set of again for Kentucky to Lexington, old Mr Ganos, Frankfort & git home 23rd May- about middle go up & look at my land on the Ohio between brush Creek & the Mo [mouth] of Scioto- 4 July about 40 people dined with me-

about 9th Augt Capt Danl Gano, J S. G are at Columbia & we settle D. G & Co old business- on the 22nd Sept J S. G & I go to North Bend. Invoice the store & dissolve the partnership of Step^a Wood & Co- G & S take $\frac{2}{3}$ of the goods to Columbia & leave Dr Wood the other $\frac{1}{3}$ - we divide the am[oun]ts also- do considerable business in store, Tavern & on the farm- in the fall take very considerable corn to Cincinnati & sell it- have no person steady with me but Edwd Whisler, Saml Armstrong & A Goforth were with me at times in store & tavern after Swarengin left me.

on the evening of 26th Decr in trying to secure our keal boat which is going of with the Ice, had like to have been lost I float in her to Cin^a where am reliev^d about 9 oClock at night the Boat stops about half a mile below in the middle of the river with the Ice from which we afterwards loosen & get her to shore with oxen horses &c.

About the last Decr or 1st Janv 1797 I go to North Bend on business stay at Major S. Howells who keeps Tavern- & for the first time see his daughter Sally (afterwards Mrs. Stanley). continue on the Store, Tavern &c, have a great deal of dificulty gitting housekeepers- forepart March git old Mrs Kautz to live with me. She had 3 or 4 children with her- on the 18th March go to North Bend on a visit to see Miss Howell for the 1st & forepart of April make a second visit & spend two days at the North Bend & in the neighbourhood & finally agree on a contract which we are to close 1st May. return to Columbia & on Sunday 30th April go to the N. Bend where arrive a little Before night- conclude to have the business done that night- send for Doctor Woods who is a justice Judge &c. & he Marries us- spend 2 or 3 days with my young spouse then return to

Cincinnati & Columbia to prepare to move— on the 7th go to North Bend & on 9th take Mrs. Stanley to Columbia— & on 13th agree to hire the House & Tavern & lots &c from Major Gano until March next on my own acct, the store to be as usual— on the 14th Mrs. Kautz & her family leave us & we commence Tavern with no assistance but Edward & Peterson Mrs S[tanley] & myself— on 25th Major Howell Mrs H & Mrs. Willis arrive & fetch a woman Mrs Boasman to live with us— hire 2 or 3 to work on farm— on 8th June Charles Howell comes to live with me until he is of age.

on 4th July we prepare a Diner for a great number of citizens who celebrate the day at our house.

J. S. G & me farm the land together that is to say give a certain portion of the crop which he receives in the fall about 20th Novr— make a bargain with Zach^r Burwell a Cooper to work for me 5 months furnish stuff & set him to work in an old cabin near me— about last Dec^r or 1st Jan^y 1798 we kill the last of the hogs fated together & J. S. G & me divide them equally between us— we also divide our other hogs & Colonel Gano has his part taken out to his farm on Duck Creek on which J. Lee lives.

about 10th Feb^y Col^o Gano makes me proposals for the Tavern &c. another year— after a few days reflection I answer them in writing but we do not agree— on 17th Feb^y he fetches up Timothy Kibby & lets the Tavern &c. to him— I am to give him possession at the end of my last agreement or lease which is the 1st day of March the store of G. & S. is still to be kept where it is— on the 28th Feb^y by request of Col^o Gano deliver up the farm to T. Kibbey & on the 1st March sell him a part of my furniture &c.— on 3rd March we move to a little house hired of Mrs Talman— & attend to our store & settling old business until 6th May when Invoice the whole store & take a list of all debts of G & S & W. S. on 12th May purchase a boatload of Whiskey Flour & sell my two Horses & pay some cash & other things & give my note for the ballance about \$750, payable 15th Nov^r next & on 14th Col^o Gano is up & we conclude to make a tour down the Ohio with our goods & the flour & Whiskey I bot & on the 21st May having got my boats loaded & my business in as good a train for settlement as could, leave Columbia in the afternoon & git down to Cincinnati— Mrs. S. stays at Mrs Willises— I stay at the Boats. on 22nd

May Colo Gano & me buy of somer goods at Smith & Findlays to assort our present store & some saddlery &c. at Burt & Newmans- part which we purchase on a credit- on 23rd git what we purchase packed, sell some corn to J & A H for nails & shoes & engage one or two hands to go down with me- on 24th give Wm Browne sqr a Power of Attv to transact my business collect &c- settle all business with Colo Gano get my bills of lading ready & leave Cincinnati about 3 oClock P. M. Mrs Stanley & Charles go with me as far as North Bend where we arrive early- & she & Charles go to her Fathers & I proceed on- my hands are Edw^d Whisler Isaac Sharp Wm Higginson & Wm Campbell- git to the fall on the 28th- the water is low purchase one other boat & divide some loading & haul some in wagons & git all over on 30th May & on 31st git ready & leave Louisville- make but little stops before git to Smithland near mouth Cumberland where arrive on 9th June, where stay until 16th where by management of a number of people concerned I am intraped & make a sale of all have along to Colo Zachariah Cox, take drafts & Bonds &c. & on 27th git all arranged & purchase a horse & leave Smith Land for Cincinnati. my hands take a perrogue & prepare to ascend the Ohio by water some days before on 10th July arrive at Cincinnati where find Mrs S. & friends well. on 16th July I leave Cincinnati for Phila. with public Despatches which I agree to take to the Sectv of War Mr McHenry- there is some suspicion that Cox (who it is thot by Govt or the people acting for them is a doubtful character) & has swindled me out of all the property of G & S & my own that let him have. I am furnished with Public Horse & orders for a fresh Horse at PittsBurgh from Majr Craig- I travel very fast- the 1st horse is good but the one git at Pitt gives out the 2nd day have to leave it- purchase one git to Phila on 31st & deliver my Dispatches same evening.

on 2nd Augt leave Phila in stage for New York at 1 oClock P. M. arrive there at 8 A. M. The next day put up at Mrs Woods (a Boarding house) first call upon a Mr Jno Duffee & a Mr D. Prime (who Cox Drew on) said Danl Prime will not accept the Dfts- make arrangements with J. H. Remison a Notary public to have them legally protested- Mr Duffie agrees to assist & send on the Dfts &c after Protest, & cross the River about 1 o'Clock P. M. on 4th Augt, & take the same (Mail stage) for Phila (leave my Boots in the ferry boat- it is

hard times, all outs & no Inns) arrive at Phil^a the 5th about 4 o'clock P. M. Stop at the Stage House think by name Lesh^r am unwell- on the 6th after Bft [breakfast] go to the War office & to Col^o Hodgden^s- move my quarters to Tumbletons (the White Horse) git Wm Higginsons Power for Pension &c finish my business in Phil^a & on the 8th leave the city in the stage- arrive at Lancaster in the evening put up at Sloughs stay there til 10th then take a horse which Jno Sharp rode there (who formerly lived with G & S now an officer in the army) & set of for the west.

arrive at Capt Rippeys on 11th where leave Mr Sharps horse (as he requested) & purchasid one from a Mr Piper or Wm Rippey Jun^r for which give G & S note (of -19\$ ea in 3 Mo) after writing fully to Col^o Gano & Mrs S. I leave shipping very early on 14th for Knoxville in Tennessee and S. W. P. where the Secty War recommended & wished me to go.

On 29th Aug^t arrive at Knoxville- stop at Mr Maxwells- find some acquaintance &c Git out an attachment against a Big Boat or schooner of Coxes, Lt. Rich^d Chandler & Mr S C Hall Secty. on 31st leave Knoxville for Mouth Cumberland go to south West Point stay there til 2nd Sept then set of thro the wilderness for Cumberland alone- have Dredfull wet weather &c. arrive at Clarksville on 9th- stop at Mr H. McClure- go on to Mouth Cumberland & Smith land have an attachment on the property of Cox then stay from 13th til 17th there go to Ft Massac in Co[unty] with a Mr Holt- from Ft Massac write Gen^l Wilkinson at Natchez & agree to take dispatches back to Lexington- on 20 return to Smith land & on 21st leave that for Lexington.

arrive there 29th Sept deliver my dispatches on 30th leave there for Cincinnati & arrive at Col^o Ganos 2nd Octr. Stay at Cincinnati & Columbia until 12th October- Leave Mrs S. at Mrs Willises & set of again with Public Dispatches for Frankfort & to Louisville (called & see Majr Crahan) Delivered some Dispatches to Capt Jno Harrison- leave there for the mouth of Cumberland- git there 24th October take out an attachment against the property of Zach^a Cox engage an atty at Christian Court House by name of Blackbourn the amt 1000\$ give bonds for 2000\$ in which Mr James Richey is security & Ja^s Wilson the shff [sheriff] serves it- we can find but very little. Benj^a S. Cox gives a mortgage on about 9000

acres land as collateral security, have little opinion however of its value-

on 27th Oct^r I leave Smith land (after receiving letters from A. Burt) for Massac where arrive that evening, stay there til the 1st of Nov^r- then set of in a canoe for Natchez where had engaged to take public Dispatches for Capt Postures, I hire Rob^t McCray at 50 cts per day the trip down purchase a cano & fit her &c sell my horse for 55\$- pass New Madrid the 4th & Fort Picering the 9th where git a soldier to help from there, from Major Pike. We pass the walnut hills the 17th Nov^r, Lt. A. Marshalk commands who is obstinate & cross. We arrive at Natchez the 20th & at Loftless Heights or bluffs in the evening & deliver my dispatches to Gen^l Wilkinson. leave there on 21st for New orleans in Comp^y with D. Clark jr. Stay at old Mr Clarks, purchase a horse from him 80\$ & travel one days journey when hear that Zach^h Cox who I was going to see had left New Orleans 2 weeks before for Mobeal & I return to Loftless heights. Stay there a few days sell our canoe furniture & on 26th Nov^r set of for Natchez where I arrive 29th & put up at Mrs McCabes. try to get the attachment of G & S against Z Cox regulated- the 1st had been bro^t rong- Maj^r Rich^d Harrison is bale with me in a bond of 3000\$ the attachment 1500\$ give Maj^r Jno Geratt a power of att^y to transmit G & S & Ws business

on 7th Dec^r leave Natchez take Dispatches from Gen^l W. for which git 20\$. my Company is Col^o Jno Perry, his son Sam^l & Peter Little, we join in a pack horse. on the 11th we leave the last settlement & we arrive at the chichasaw sect the 21st. on 23rd leave the last settlement of chichasaws and arrive at Mouth of Duck Creek on the Tennessee river the 31st. had a great deal of rain & most creeks & rivers sufficiently deep had to swim.

on 1st Jan^y 1799, git some Indians to take us over the river in canoes & swim our horses &c. Land on an Island by mistake, where we are detained until the 4th of Jan^y before can get over the water. one of Col^o P. horses is drowned- on the 8th arrive at the 1st settlements in Cumberland- on the 9th get to Nashville- on 10th go to see Z. Cox, he concludes to go with me to Robertson & Jameses furness but do not git of until 13th- have some detention. arrive at the furness on

16th. Cox had concluded to go by Clarkville & Edyvill & meet me there but does not til the 20th.

on 21st set of for Nashville where arrive on 22nd put up at my old stand Capt Colmans on 25th after a great deal of alteration & debate make a settlement with Cox, in which we are to withdraw all the 3 attachments (in Knoxville, Mouth Cumberland & Natchez) we pay the costs & receive a Bill of sale for the property attached &c. as per agreement on 26th write to Ja^s Richey my agent in Christian & Ja^s Willson esqr Shff & Mr Blackburn atty- also write Messrs Harrison & Gerault my agents at Natchez & Capt Postures &c.

on 29th leave Nashville for Knoxville in Comp^y with Capt John Smith cross Cumberland at Ft Blunt leave the last settlement (Blackburns) the 1st Feby. on the 4th arrive at the S. W. point at the confluence of the Clinch & Holston rivers stay there til the 6th for Bill. [?] Stay a day or two days & arrive at Knoxville on 9th- endeavour to regulate our business there stay til 13th then set of on my way home, pass Lexington on 20th & arrive at Cincinnati on 22nd Feby & find friends well (Mrs S. with Colo & Mrs G.), go to celebrate W-bearthatday ball- am at Colo G. most of the time for several days trying to settle G & S accts with G & Co & Fields & Son &c.

Mrs. S. & me live in a part of a house that Mrs Willis had rented until the 31st day of March- when as the business of G & S require it set of again down the Ohio. purchase a Boat git loading &c- sell my horse for 650 lbs Bacon- have as passengers 2 women & 2 men viz Ann Hill & Mrs Ruse who is going to New Madrid- John Ford who I hire & Rich^d Blanchford a soldier who is with Gen^l Wilkinsons property. We pass the falls on 2nd Inst, stop on 10th & see Z. Cox at Smithland (Mo. Cumberland) & go on to Massac- land & leave Mrs Ruse at New Madrid on 14th & on 19th leave Ft Pickering in Comp^y with a Mr Grimes & a Mr Miner who are descending the River with Boats.

On 21st have a gale that is near sinking us. on 30th April arrive at Natchez where stop leave the loading have on- freight & store my own &c. & board at Mrs McCabes. I go about the country considerable & try to arrange our business- on 20th May go down to loftless heights in a boat of Mr Barr & McCall who have cotton for A Hunt- stay there assist^g A H in store

til 29th set of in a boat up the ouchitte for a load of cotton on the 1st June git the boat loaded & send it back & I hire a horse & go to Natchez. assist in A H store part of my time & am part time sick & about 20th July conclude to take a small store out to Mulbryville where the troops are incamped under Major Cushman, hire hands & build a cabbin there which I open a store in it about 5th Aug^t. Spend part of my time there & part at Natchez & about the country settling other business until 11th Oct^r when on acct of my bad health leave the camp— am sick at Major Benj^m Kitchens in Natchez for several days— git better & Help A. H. open a very large assortment of goods in Natchez part came by N Orleans & part down the River with Mr McCray.

on the 30th of October having got all my business settled in the best way that [I] could, leave Natchez homeward in Co. with a Mr Write & a Mr Ashworth who join me in purchase of a pack horse to take our provisions thro the wilderness. on the 2nd Nov^r leave the last settlement, Wid^w Humphries at grindstone ford. on the 4th Nov^r Messrs Hunter (member in Congress) Stewart & Wilson overtake us— on 10th arrive at McIntoshes in the chickasaw Nation— on 12th leave big town & on 14th arrive at the Tenesee river & cross & git to the 1st settlement in cumberland on 21st— on 22nd when preparing to leave Capt Joslyns my horse throws & kicks me in the head— cuts an artery which bleeds very bad for most of the time two days, arrive at Nashville— on 24th arrive at Natchez my wound bleeds afresh & am detained at Capt Colemans under the care of Doctors H. [?] & Dickinson—

on 27th leave Nashville— go to one Walkers 8 or 9 miles & put up my head bleeds again am confined there until 2nd Dec^r, when proceed on slowly towards Knoxville am very low. on 6th Dec^r leave Blackburns (the last house) for south west Point alone my Co does not come on the 8th arrive at Clinch river or S. W. Point— am extremely low— have got an additional wound in my lip & on the 10th leave there for Knox to see our boat & arrive there on 12th & on 13th the river having risen very fast the boat which lay on a sand bar floated of & I purchase a canoe & hire 2 hands & pursue her & we arrive at south West Point in the night about 9 oClock the boat had passed that 3 or 4 hours before most of the garrison turned out to stop her— they follow 4 or 5 mile down but cant succeed. I pay & discharge my hands, stay there a few days learn that the boat

stuck on the Muscle Shoals— settle my business as well as can there & at Knoxville & on 23rd Decr leave K. for Cincinnati in a very bad state of health— git home on the 3rd day of Janv 1800, where have great satisfaction in finding Mrs Stanley & friends well after a few days with F &c we rent a house from Mr Fagerson & Move to it spend the winter principally in Cincinnati except a town up the Ohio to see my land near Scioto & thro part of Kentucky &c.

about the 1st April I make an agreement with Messrs I & A Hunt to do business on commission & take a house close by from Mr Baum on front street & move to it & on the 8th having Moved & got thro Invoicing the goods that git from the Messrs Hunts I open store & begin selling &c. Stay in the house I hired about one year then hire & move to the corner of front & Main street which git from Mr Kidd stay there one year then purchase a House in Front street which repair & move into— soon after which move my store into the same, about April 1803 we form an association & git charter for we intend a bank under [Here a page has been torn out of the manuscript and the Diary continues on the following page.]

.at the Olympian Springs— in Octr after set of for Phila in a carriage have Mrs Stanley & a servant with me & Mrs Green & Mr B. in Co.— send our carriage & servant back — spend a month there— purchase & send goods to Pitts. Mrs S. & I go to New Jersey, New York, Goshen & Florida [in Orange County, N. Y.] & I leave Mrs S. with her friends & set of on a visit to New England spend several weeks with friends in Hartford & Tolland & other places & return & purchase a sleigh & Harness & Mrs S. & me leave her friends for Albany. spend some days there, leave there on 6th Janv 1809 go to Schenectida & proceed on up the Mohawk river to Utica— Whites Town— New Hartford & Casenova, where spend some time visiting my friends in those places & about 16th Janv leave our friends go to the Salt works at the saline call Onondago works, after viewing them proceed on the Turn pike Road thro the Genesee country— many parts of which is very handsome interspersed with vilages farms & on the borders of small lakes rivers creeks &c. we arrive at the Mouth of Bufalo (New Amsterdam) on Lake Erie on 20th— & proceed on— part on the border of the lake & part on the land. arrive on Presque Isle on 26th & leave the lake & arrive at Pitts the 31st of Janv

stay at Pittsburgh most time at Mr O. giting boat & preparing & loading &c. until 12th Feby and after much fatigue having high water & a great deal of high winds we arrive at Cincinnati on 23rd Feby 1809- find our friends in mourning for loss of Mrs S. sister Eliza- the rest well.

about 20th July Mrs S. & I set of for the Sweet Springs in Virginia where spend about a month git home 4th Sept.


about Middle Octr 1809 I set of for Phila- arrive there about the last- purchase goods & leave the city about the last Novr- arrive at Pittsburgh fore part Decr am detained there wating for our goods until 29th Decr when get our boat loaded & leave it for Cincinnati where I arrive the 8th Janv 1810, in bad health. on 17th Feby Lewis Howell whose time was out last Augt leaves me- descends the River to New Orleans.



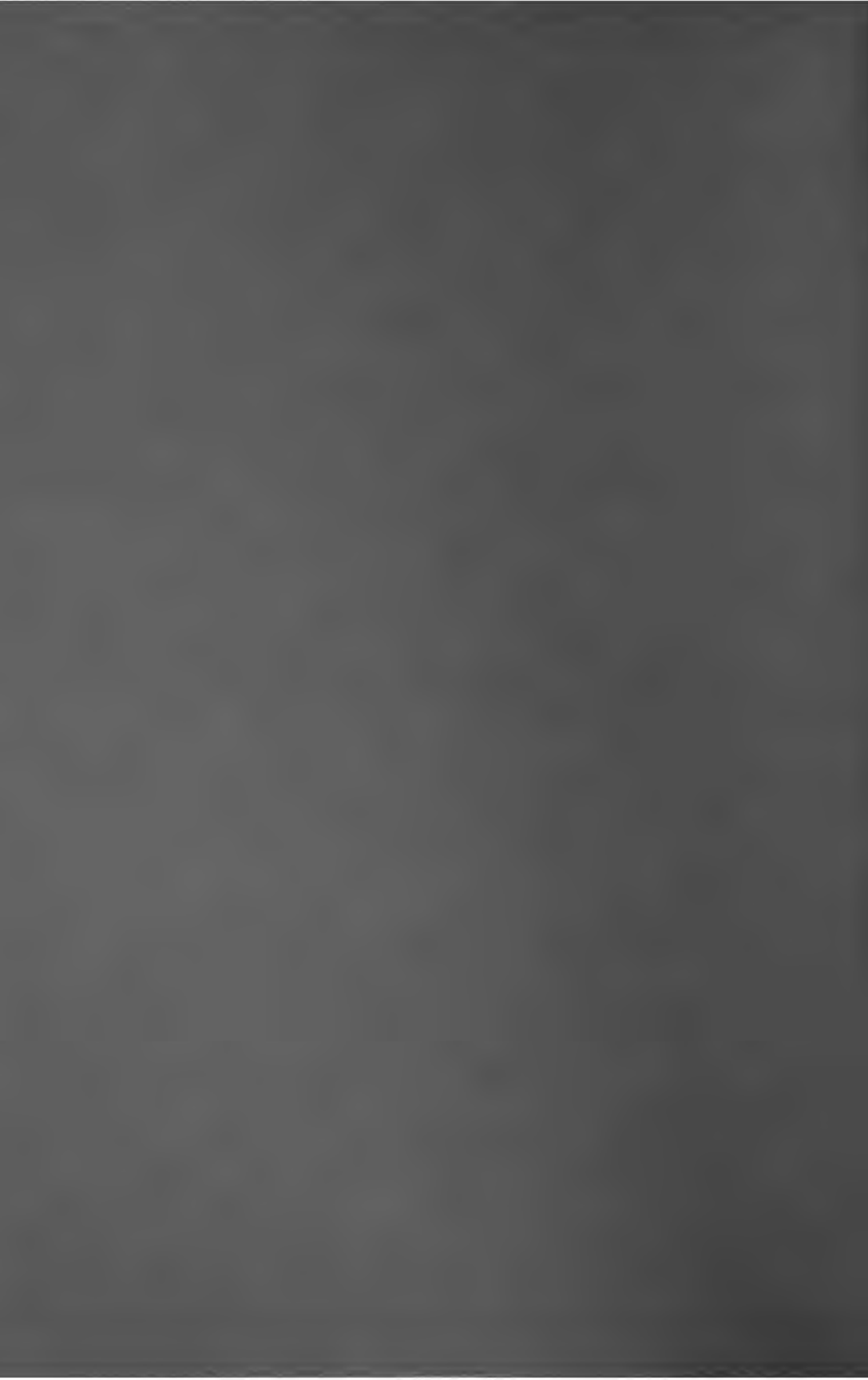


The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI OHIO



Vol. XIV, 1919, No. 4
OCTOBER-DECEMBER



**Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**Vol. XIV, 1919, No. 4
OCTOBER-DECEMBER**

ANNUAL REPORT

**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF PUBLICATION

CHARLES T. GREVE FREDERICK W. HINKLE
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

**Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**For the Year Ending
December 1, 1919**



**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

OFFICERS FOR 1919-20

JOSEPH WILBY,	PRESIDENT.
FRANK J. JONES,	VICE-PRESIDENT.
GEORGE HOADLY,	VICE-PRESIDENT.
CHARLES T. GREVE,	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.
FREDERICK W. HINKLE,	RECORDING SECRETARY.
JAMES W. BULLOCK,	TREASURER.
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN,	LIBRARIAN.
HARRY F. WOODS,	} CURATORS.
DAVIS L. JAMES,	
MERRICK WHITCOMB,	
ELLIOTT H. PENDLETON,	
JOHN J. ROWE,	} CURATORS.

The meetings of the Society are held in its rooms in the Van Wormer Library Building, Burnet Woods, at three in the afternoon of the first Saturday of each month from October to May.

The Library is a free public Library, open to visitors daily, except Sunday, from nine A. M. to five P. M.

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
Historical and Philosophical Society
of Ohio for 1919

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

DECEMBER 1st, 1919.

To the President and Members of the Society:

The interests of the Society, like those of many other similar institutions, have been unfavorably affected by the influence of the late war and the conditions following. The effect is shown in our library, but not to the extent we might have anticipated, and the coming year gives promise of increased prosperity.

A collection of photographs, several thousand in number, of soldiers in service during the late war, has been given to us for preservation by the fathers, mothers and other relatives. It is a precious gift, and in years to come will form a valuable historical record of this locality's participation in the great conflict, as well as a memorial to those brave boys and men who answered to the call of their country and fought and suffered for humanity. These photographs were exhibited at the Victory War Exposition held in this city December 14th to the 22nd of last year. Some of those exhibited at that time have not come to us yet, but we hope to secure them all eventually.

The Society has come into possession during the year of two manuscript volumes relating to early Cincinnati, of especial interest, as they are *official records* of early dates, as shown by the following descriptions:

One, bearing an outside title of "Tax Book for 1818," and these words on the first inside page, "Claim for services rendered agreeable to Appointment by the Hon. Town Council of the Town of Cincinnati— For taking list of Property together with the Number of inhabitants; and preparing Return; One

month & Twelve Days., [signed] John Rice." Eighty-four pages of this book are covered by this report, in which the names of about 3200 property owners are given, with the valuation of their houses, lots, occasional live stock, together with a census of each family. At the close of this list is "We the undersigned have to the best of our knowledge and belief valued the foregoing property as described, without favor or partiality. "[Signed] H. Bechtle, Francis Carr, Edward Dodson, Christopher Smith, John Rice. The Corporation to the appraisers, Dr. for "valuing Town property, 100\$." The names of these appraisers appear in the first Directory of Cincinnati, 1819.

The other manuscript volume bears the title of "A Return for Columbia Township, *Pr.* Daniel Reeder, Assesr, August, 1796." This Tax list furnishes the householders' names, valuation of property and amount of tax, also a list of single men with property and those not owners of property. This return shows that 227 were men with families and 55 single men. This township is now a part of Cincinnati.

Other manuscripts added to our collection are:— Two volumes of Records of a Young Men's Bible Society of Cincinnati, the first entry is made in 1829. Presented by Mr. Joseph Wilby, who has given also, a number of old conveyances of land and other similar papers.

Mrs. Foraker has added a few more letters to the Foraker collection; and, by exchanges, two letters addressed to Nathaniel Wright and written by Bellamy Storer just before and upon his arrival in Cincinnati, 1816-1817; and an autograph letter of J. D. Garrard, Jan. 21, 1825, relating to Ferry rights.

The Christian Scientists Comfort Forwarding Committee of this city, donated to the Society 10 manuscript letters written to them by men in the service; also, a pamphlet outlining the work of the Committee.

Several plats of tracts in this locality have been added:— Plat of the Piatt Subdivision; Plat of the Graham house tract near Cincinnati; Plat of the two Miamis, 1823; Plat of Sections 21, 22, and 23 of 3d Tp. 2nd R. that outline the Girard Farm, George Hill Farm, Ludlow Station Farm, Clopper Lands, Miami canal, and the Hamilton and Winton Roads. Also, two broadsides, one a schedule of enumeration of white male inhabitants over 21 in Ohio, 1823 & 1827; the other a schedule of State, County and School Taxes of Ohio in 1829.

We are indebted to the Bank of Manhattan Company for a volume containing fac-similes of four hundred autographs of the original subscribers to the capital stock of the Company as signed by them in 1799. This volume is issued commemorating the 120th anniversary of the Bank.

By sale and exchange of a number of duplicate volumes, easily spared from our shelves, where they were occupying space much needed for the incoming books—not duplicates—, we have added a number of volumes, besides one manuscript volume (value \$125), other manuscript material, plats, pamphlets, broadsides, etc. One hundred and sixty-five duplicate volumes (good, bad and indifferent) have been disposed of in this manner, and we have received to date 47 volumes (additional exchange), and a number of others are coming, but not in time to be included in this report.

We have purchased this year 78 volumes of the Washington "National Intelligencer," 1819-1864; 21 volumes of the New York "American," 1830-1841; and 27 volumes of the Philadelphia "United States Gazette," 1807-1842, in all 126 volumes of newspapers for which we paid \$814.59, as you will notice by reference to the Treasurer's report of November 26, 1919. This purchase is credited to the General fund; also, 1 manuscript volume and the periodicals annually subscribed for.

Other volumes purchased are:— 11 credited to the Margaret Rives King fund; 9 credited to the Elizabeth Haven Appleton fund; 1 to the Society of Colonial Dames fund. 79 volumes have been added by the binding of periodicals, etc., and by donation we have received 229 volumes. These volumes acquired by gift, purchase, exchange and binding, taken collectively, number 457, which added to the 27,686 volumes reported in the library last year, amount to 28,143, from which a deduction of 165 duplicates withdrawn, leaves the total number of titles in the library to be 27,978. To our pamphlet collection we have received 1337 by gift.

A Chart of the Fifth Victory Liberty Loan Organization, describing minutely the Hamilton County organization, prepared and drafted by the architect, Gustave W. Drach, has been presented to the Society by Mr. T. J. Davis, General Chairman of the Committee in charge of the Cincinnati area of the 4th Federal Reserve District, Ohio. This states the names of all the individuals in the field.

Mr. James A. Green, President of the New Court House Building Commission, has forwarded to the Society various accounts and papers relating to the Dedication of the Building.

Mr. E. R. Anthony donated a lithograph of the Pontoon Bridge across the Ohio river at Cincinnati, made from a sketch by A. E. Mathews, 31st O. V., 1862; and Mrs. E. R. Anthony sent to us an old powderhorn that belonged to her father, John H. Lewis, who came to this city in 1830. She thinks it is at least 100 years old.

An interesting tintype of the early log cabin home of Abraham Lincoln, located in southern Indiana, has been given by Mr. George W. Lewis, who states that his father secured it many years since.

A curious old time sandholder filled with fine white sand, used in the place of blotting paper, was added to the cabinet collection by Mr. Charles H. Cheeseman.

Dr. S. C. Ayres gave a volume of the Civil War period, "Manual of Military Surgery prepared for the Confederate States Army," published at Richmond, 1863.

A few titles of other publications acquired lately are:—

Cone's History of the Town of Hamilton, Ohio, 2 vols.;

Old Fort Snelling, by M. L. Hansen;

Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley, Pelzer;

History of Schenectady, N. Y., during the Revolution;

History of the World War, Vol. 3, Simonds;

Beveridge's Life of John Marshall;

Thayer's Theodore Roosevelt;

Stiles' Ancient Windsor, Conn.;

Wickham's Pioneer Families of Cleveland, O.;

Merion in the Welch Tract;

Spirit Lake Massacre, Teakle;

Hart's Foundation of American Foreign Policy;

Heiskell's Andrew Jackson and Early Tennessee;

Johnson's Defense of Charleston Harbor;

Picture of the Desolated States, Trowbridge.;

Early History of Maumee Valley, Gunckell;

Maryland Calendar of Wills, 5 vols.;

Centennial History of Illinois, 3 vols.;

Pioneer Life in Dayton, Ohio, Edgar;

Old Miami, Upham;

McGrane's Correspondence of Nicholas Biddle;

Ohio 32nd Regt. O. V. Inf.;
History of Green & Clark Counties, Ohio;
History of Miami County, Ohio;
History of Morrow County, Ohio;
History of Jackson County, Ohio;
History of Ohio Falls Cities;
History of Frederick County, Virginia;
History of Bourbon, Scott, Harrison and Nicholas Cos., Ky.;
History of Wayne, Fayette, Union and Franklin Cos., Ind.;
History of Henry County, Penn.;
History of Fayette Co. and Uniontown, Penn.;
Also, several genealogies:— Fales Family; Whipple-Wright;
Morgan Family (New London), Spooner Family.

L. BELLE HAMLIN.

DONORS TO THE LIBRARY

	VOL.	PAM.
Alliance Francaise.....		4
Alpha Portland Cement Co.....		2
American Antiquarian Society.....		2
American Association for International Conciliation.....	I	2
American Hellenic Society.....		5
American Jewish Historical Society.....	I	I
American Library Association.....		3
American Steel & Wire Company.....		II
Bank of Manhattan.....	I	
Boston City Hospital.....	2	
Buffalo Historical Society.....		I
Bureau of Railway Economics.....		20
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.....	2	10
Central Trust Company (Cin.).....		I
Chicago Historical Society.....		I
Christian Scientists Comfort Forwarding Com. of Cin'ti.....		2
Cincinnati:—		
Chamber of Commerce.....	I	
Children's Home.....		2
Museum Association.....		8
Ohio Mechanics Institute.....		2
Ohio Medical College Library.....		I
University of Cincinnati.....		7
Colorado College.....		2
Colorado Scientific Society.....		6
Columbia University.....		I
Connecticut Historical Society.....	2	I
Connecticut State Library.....	I	
Egyptian Delegation.....		I
Essex Institute.....		4
Guarantee Trust Company (N. Y.).....	I	40
Hungarian American Federation.....		2
Illinois Centennial Commission.....	2	
Illinois Secretary of State.....		I
Illinois State Historical Society.....	I	6
Indiana State Historical Society.....		4
Indiana State Library.....		6
Instituto Geologico de Mexico.....		2
Iowa History Department.....	I	
Iowa State History Society.....	4	8
Japan Society (New York).....		4
Kansas State Historical Society.....	I	
League to Enforce Peace.....	I	
Louisiana Historical Society.....		4
Louisiana State Museum.....		I
Louisville Courier Journal (Editor).....		2
Medford Historical Society.....		4
Mexico, Secretaria de Agriculture y Fomento.....		6
Michigan History Commission.....	I	4

Military Order of Loyal Legion, U. S.—		
New York.....		6
Ohio.....		35
Wisconsin.....		7
Minnesota Historical Society.....		3
Missouri Historical Society.....		4
National Catholic War Council.....		1
Nebraska State Historical Society.....		2
Newberry Library.....		1
New Haven Colony Historical Society.....		1
New Jersey Historical Society.....		3
New York Institute for the Deaf and Dumb.....		2
New York Sons of the Revolution.....		1
New York State Library.....	2	
New York State University.....		1
Nova Institute of Science.....		1
Oberlin College.....		1
Ohio—		
Archæological & Historical Society.....		3
Auditor of State.....	1	2
Industrial Commission.....		6
State Board of Charities.....		2
State Board of Health.....		7
State University.....		17
Oklahoma Historical Society.....		2
Paris Bureau des Relations Universitaires.....	7	16
Paris Chamber of Commerce.....		4
Philadelphia Rapid Transit Company.....		1
Philippine Press Bureau.....		1
Rio de Janeiro Museum Nacional.....		1
Rhode Island Historical Society.....		5
Royal Society of Canada.....		7
Russian Information Bureau.....		1
St. Louis Mercantile Library.....		1
Sandusky County Pioneer Historical Association.....		1
Smith College.....		3
Société de l'Alliance Française.....		2
Society for Promotion of the Federation of Nations.....		4
Swift & Company.....		5
Tennessee Historical Society.....		3
Tennessee State Board of Entomology.....		2
Texas State Historical Association.....		4
United States—		
Bureau of American Ethnology.....	5	
Coast and Geodetic Survey.....		
Council of National Defense (Ohio Branch).....		11
Department of the Interior.....		5
Department of Labor.....	1	
Department of the Treasury.....		6
Posters.....		
Smithsonian Institution.....	2	11
Department of War.....	4	13
Division of Public Documents.....		16
Fuel Administration.....		7
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	1	460
Library of Congress.....	1	2
Public Information Bureau (Ohio Branch).....	2	17
Shipping Board.....		2
University of California.....		3
University of Illinois.....		3
University of New York.....		1

	VOL.	PAM.
University of Toronto.....		4
Washington University State Historical Society.....		2
Western Pennsylvania Historical Society.....	1	4
Western Reserve Historical Society.....		1
Williams Directory Company.....	1	
Wisconsin State Historical Society.....	1	4
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society.....	1	
Yale Library.....	2	1
Young Woman's Christian Association (Nat'l Board).....		14
Adams, G. B.....		1
Ayres, S. C.....	1	
Bromwell, J. H.....	1	
Brown, R. G.....		1
Chapple, B.....		1
Carrell, G..... Misc.		2
Currie, F.....		7
Davis, G. F. (since deceased).....	1	
Devereaux, W. C.....		11
De Veyra, J. C.....		1
Dewey, Mrs. H. S..... Early newspaper.		
Dickore, M.....		29
Editor, Westerville, O..... "American Issue," 1919.		
Egyptian Delegation.....		1
Essex Institute.....		4
Fales, De Coursey..... Misc. programs.	1	
Field, Miss E.....		
Foraker, Mrs. J. B..... Mss.	1	27
Gilbert, Mrs. Edward.....	8	
Greenewalt, M. H.....		1
Greve, Mrs. C. T..... Programs.		
Hansen, W. T., Jr.....	1	
Irwin, Miss Louise.....	1	
Karch, H. P.....		1
Kip, F. E.....	2	
McAdoo, W. G.....		2
Meredith, E. T.....		1
O'Brien, R. J.....		1
Perkins, G. W.....		1
Prosser, S.....	1	
Rowe, J. W..... War posters.		
Sherman, C. E.....	2	
Thayer, G. A.....		30

MEMBERS

Anderson, W. H.....		2
Bullock, J. W.....		1
Chatfield, A. H. (now deceased).....	4	
Chatfield, Mrs. A. H..... N. Y. Times, 1919.	3	70
Davis, T. J..... Chart.		
Hamlin, Miss L. B..... I photograph.		9
Hinkle, F. W..... Victory Loan papers, badges.		
Jones, F. J.....	130	63
Wilby, J..... Mss., Misc.	17	120

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

The Society has by death lost during the past year the following members:—

December 5, 1918, Samuel Abbott Green, of Boston, Mass., a corresponding member.

March 20, 1919, Albert H. Chatfield, a life member.

April 29, 1919, Mrs. John A. Gano, a corporate member.

May 10, 1919, George W. Harris, a corporate member.

June 7, 1919, E. G. Hayes, of Lawrenceburg, Indiana, a corresponding member.

September 24, 1919, Howard C. Hollister, a corporate member.

A memorial to Judge Hollister by Mr. Greve will be printed with our annual reports.

E. G. Hayes had been a corresponding member since 1871.

Samuel Abbott Green became a corresponding member of our Society in 1870. He was born in Groton, Massachusetts, March 16, 1830; was graduated at Harvard in the class of 1851; received the degree of M. D. in 1854. He was overseer of Harvard College for many years; Librarian and Vice-President of the Massachusetts Historical Society; he made many addresses and wrote many books on historical subjects; Mayor of Boston in 1882. We highly valued the association of his eminent name with our membership.

Albert Hayden Chatfield was born in Cincinnati, November 3, 1859; entered the private school of Mr. E. F. Bliss in the fall of 1871; after spending some time abroad he began work in the business of his father—Chatfield & Woods—and was made a member of that firm in 1883; on April 9, 1889, he was married to Helen Fletcher Huntington, by whom and three sons he is survived. Mr. Chatfield joined the Society December 2, 1878, as a life member. He was Treasurer for fifteen years, Curator for sixteen and corresponding Secretary for five; and during his

membership of over forty years he served the Society well; he held firm to the ideals of the Historical Society, its purposes and functions as they came to him from association with Robert Clarke, Rufus King, Manning Force, Julius Dexter, Eugene Bliss, Elizabeth Appleton and others of that generation of its friends who re-established, strengthened and enriched our Society. Mr. Chatfield also gave freely of his time in service of music and art in Cincinnati; it may safely be claimed, however, that the Historical Society held his interest longer and more closely. His death is very intimately our loss.

We purchased during the past year Thirty-five Hundred Dollars of United States Bonds; One Thousand Fourth Liberty Loan Bonds, One Thousand Third Liberty Loan Bonds and Fifteen Hundred of Victory Bonds. This makes total investment in the First, Second, Third and Fourth Liberty Loans and the Victory Loan of Seven Thousand Dollars.

Putting our money into these bonds was not only, I think, wise as investment but also in good fashion served patriotic purpose.

The Society carries \$7500.00 insurance on its books, book shelves and other property in Van Wormer Library Building as follows:—

Policy No. 1796322	American Insurance Company for \$1000,
	expires May 5, 1924.
“ “ 5507	Home Insurance Company for \$5000.00,
	expires November 23, 1921.
“ “ 254095	Ætna Insurance Company for \$500.00,
	expires October 24, 1922.
“ “ 6866	Home Insurance Company for \$1000.00,
	expires June 15, 1923.

Photographs of soldiers in the recent war from this vicinity have, largely through work of Mr. C. T. Greve, come into our possession as appears by the Librarian's report; it cost the Society \$140.00 in postage, thereby saving expense to families sending these pictures to us.

A year ago our investments, at book value, amounted to \$79,540.22. Today they are \$82,157.93.

Quarterlies of the Society have appeared during the past year as follows:—

Vol. XIV. No. 1, January-March, Selections from the William Greene Papers II. (Letters of Hon. Samuel F. Vinton of Gallipolis, Ohio, 1833-1861) Edited by L. Belle Hamlin.

Vol. XIV. Nos. 2 and 3, April-July. Selections from the Hatch Papers I. With an introductory note by L. Belle Hamlin.

(1) A return for Columbia Township pr. Daniel Reeder, Assesr, Aug. 22, 1796.

(2) Diary of Major William Stanley 1790-1810.

Vol. XIV. No. 4, will consist as usual of the Annual Reports of the Society.

JOSEPH WILBY, *President.*

December 1, 1919.

MEMORIAL ON THE DEATH OF HOWARD CLARK HOLLISTER

BY C. T. GREVE

(Read at the Annual Meeting, December 1st, 1919.)

HOWARD CLARK HOLLISTER, son of George B. Hollister and Laura B. (Strait) Hollister, was born in the residence on Southern Avenue, Mt. Auburn, Cincinnati, occupied by the family for more than a half century, on September 11th, 1856. He was educated in the Cincinnati Public Schools, Woodward High School, Greylock Academy in the Berkshire Hills and Yale College, where he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts with the class of 1878. He studied law in the office of his father and at the Cincinnati Law School, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Laws in May, 1880, having been admitted a short time previously to the Bar of Ohio. The following year he was assistant prosecuting attorney of Hamilton County. Subsequently he engaged in the practice of the law with his father until in 1893 he was elected a judge of the Court of Common Pleas of Hamilton County, serving two terms in that position. Upon the expiration of his second term he returned to private practice once more to assume judicial duties upon his appointment in March, 1910, by his class-mate, President Taft, to the position of District Judge of the United States for the Southern District of Ohio, which position he held until his death, September 24, 1919.

He married June 2nd, 1887, Alice Keys, a daughter of Samuel Barr Keys and Julia (Baker) Keys, a descendant of two of the pioneer families of the city, who, with three sons and a daughter, survive him.

He became a member of the Historical and Philosophical Society in 1894, and was its Vice-president from 1904 to the date of his death.

A direct descendant of one of Ethan Allen's Green Mountain boys, the New England tradition of Puritan Conscience, strict

devotion to duty and unswerving loyalty to country was inborn with him and was developed through a life of scholarly industry, laborious service, and lofty ideals to such an extent that he seemed the embodiment of the highest type of citizen at the time when such citizenship was of the greatest value to his country, sore pressed by enemies abroad and doubters within. A proper pride of ancestry and its obligations, and enthusiastic love of his country and its history, and a lifetime of experience as a just, dignified and able judge combined to make him a guiding light and a bulwark of strength in the trying times of the Nation's life, and he passed at the moment of his greatest usefulness into a memory of triumphant patriotism and resplendent nobility of character.

For the President and Members of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio:

I have the honor to present my annual report of the assets and liabilities of The Historical & Philosophical Society of Ohio for the year ending November 30, 1919, as shown by the following statements of The Central Trust Company (formerly The Central Trust and Safe Deposit Company).

J. W. BULLOCK, *Treasurer.*

December 1, 1919.

MAY 28, 1919.

THE CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY
 IN ACCOUNT WITH
 HISTORICAL & PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO
 SEMI-ANNUAL STATEMENT

RECEIPTS

May 28, 1919:

Annual dues.....	\$500 00
Interest on Savings Account Central Trust Co..	1 55
Income from Investments.....	2,245 13

Bonds matured.....	\$2,746 68
Cash balance November 28, 1918.....	2,000 00
	10 01

\$4,756 69

PAYMENTS

Salary of Librarian.....	\$500 00
Paid Librarian for petty cash.....	50 00
Printing & Paper.....	156 37
Postal Cards for use to secure photographs of soldiers.....	140 00
Books purchased.....	207 37
Subscriptions & dues.....	24 00
Central Trust Co. commission 3% on \$2,746.68.	82 38

1,160 12

\$3,596 57

Bt. 1,000 U. S. A. 4¼% 3rd L. L., Sept. 15/28...	\$957 63
Accrued Interest.....	2 83
" 1,500 U. S. A. 4¾% Victory Loan, May 20/23.....	1,500 00
" 1,000 U. S. A. 4¼%, Oct. 15/33/38.....	938 23
Accrued Interest.....	19 47

3,418 16

Less Int. Savings Acct. added to Investments...	\$178 41
	1 55

Cash balance May 28, 1919.....	\$176 86
--------------------------------	----------

	OVERDRAFT	BALANCE
General Fund.....	\$108 76	
Appleton Fund.....		\$90 07
Binding Fund.....		48 53
Building Fund.....		15 59
Colonial Dames Fund.....		24 54
Julius Dexter Publication Fund.....		18 55
Erasmus Gest Fund.....		91 36
A. J. Howe Fund.....		21 49
Margaret Rives King Fund.....	26 12	
Halsted Neave Fund.....		1 61

Balances.....\$311 94
 Overdrafts..... 134 88

Cash Balance May 28, 1919.....\$176 86

	PAR	BOOK VAL.
145 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$7,250 00	\$8,448 88
15 " Western Pacific Ry. Com.....	1,500 00	
10 " " " " Pfd.....	1,000 00	1,870 00
7,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	7,000 00	7,395 00
8,000 C. & O. Ry.....	8,000 00	8,285 00
3,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	3,000 00	2,887 50
4,000 Norfolk & Western Ry 4% Bonds.....	4,000 00	3,547 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. Co. 4% Bonds.....	1,000 00	930 00
2,000 Kentucky Central Ry. 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,950 00
2,000 Cin'ti, Newport & Covington 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,035 00
1,000 American Book Co. 6% Bonds.....	1,000 00	1,115 00
2,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,835 00
2,500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Co. 5% Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,557 50
2,500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Imp. Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,653 90
500 " " Hospital Bonds.....	500 00	535 60
500 " " School Bonds.....	500 00	533 75
1,500 Hamilton Co. 4¼% Longview Hospital Bonds.....	1,500 00	1,564 50
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bonds, 4%.....	1,000 00	998 75
500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bonds.....	900 00	469 38
2,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,020 00
5,500 U. S. A. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	5,500 00	5,395 86
1,500 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	1,500 00	1,500 00
	\$57,750 00	\$58,528 12
Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....		79 02
Collateral Loans.....		23,550 00
Total Investments.....		\$82,157 14

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND:

100 U. S. A. 4¾% Victory Loan.....	\$100 00
87 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	4,714 75
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 38
Savings Acct. Central Trust Co.....	12 41

\$5,141 54

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND:

12 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$834 00
Part Int. C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	224 25
" " St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	152 92
250 U. S. A. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	250 00
100 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00
Savings Acct., Central Trust Co.....	24 79

1,585 96

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND:

15 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$822 00
3,000 C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds.....	2,882 50
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 37
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	97 50
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line..	191 15
" 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds...	253 75
500 Hamilton, O., 4¼% Bond.....	521 50
100 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bond.....	100 00
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00
Savings Acct., Central Trust Co.....	41 82

5,424 59

HALSTED NEAVE FUND:

2,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	\$1,912 50
4,000 N. & W. 4% Bonds.....	3,547 50
Interest 1,000 Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds....	487 50
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	165 75
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line..	458 75
" 1,000 Cin'ti Gas & Elec. Co. Bonds....	505 00
500 Cin'ti, O., 4¼% Hospital Bond.....	535 60
1,000 American Book Co. Bonds.....	1,115 00
500 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	500 00
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00

9,427 60

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND:

4,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4¼% Bond.....	\$4,512 50
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds, 4¼%.....	1,551 25
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	390 00
" Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds.....	1,462 50
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	458 75
500 Cin'ti 4¼% Sewer Bond.....	535 30
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bond.....	998 75
12 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	839 38

10,748 43

COLONIAL DAMES FUND:

4 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....	200 00
------------------------------------	--------

200 00

BINDING FUND:

10 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$680 63
Interest 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bond.....	97 50
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line..	114 68
" 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond...	253 75

1,146 56

ERASMUS GEST FUND:

1,000 C. & O. Ry. 4¼% Bond.....	\$1,017 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bond.....	930 00
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	1,045 00
500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	515 00
Interest 500 Cin'ti Bridge Bond (Cov. & Cin.)..	253 75
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line..	229 37
100 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bond.....	100 00
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bond.....	200 00
5 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....	358 12
15 Shares Western Pacific Ry. Com. } 10 " " " " Pfd. }	1,870 00

6,518 74

A. J. HOWE FUND:

5,000 C. & O. Ry. 4¼% Bonds.....	\$5,087 50
1,000 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	1,027 50
Interest, 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line..	229 38
600 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	600 00
100 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00

7,044 38

BUILDING FUND:

4-500 Cin'ti 4¼% Sewer Bonds.....	\$2,118 60	
2-500 Hamilton Co., O., 4¼% Bonds.....	1,043 00	
1-500 Cin'ti Gas & Electric Co. 5% Bond.....	505 00	
1,750 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	1,750 00	
400 " 4¼% Victory Loan Bond.....	400 00	
Collateral Loans.....	16,730 00	
		<u>22,546 60</u>

ENDOWMENT FUND:

500 Cin'ti, O., 4¼% School Bond.....	\$533 75	
500 B. & O. Ry. 3¼% Bond.....	469 38	
1,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% Bond.....	1,010 00	
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	990 00	
Interest 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge.....	253 75	
2,200 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	2,095 86	
Collateral Loans.....	6,820 00	
200 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00	
		<u>12,372 74</u>

Total Investments..... \$82,157 14

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Dues, 1917.....	\$30 00
" 1918.....	50 00
" 1919.....	420 00
Transferred from Erasmus Gest Fund.....	439 53
" " Life Membership Fund.....	132 82
" " the following funds:	
For share expense of Administration—	
Appleton Fund.....	75 00
Building ".....	330 00
Gest ".....	90 00
Howe ".....	105 00
King ".....	165 00
Neave ".....	135 00
	<u>\$1,972 35</u>

PAYMENTS

Overdraft, Nov. 28, 1918.....	\$1,056 54	
Salary of Librarian 6 months.....	500 00	
Paid Librarian for petty cash.....	50 00	
Paid for 7,000 2-cent return postal cards for use to secure photos of soldiers.....	140 00	
Printing and Paper.....	156 37	
Books.....	139 20	
Subscription and dues.....	24 00	
Commission 3% on 500.....	15 00	
Overdraft.....		108 76
	<u>\$2,081 11</u>	<u>\$2,081 11</u>
May 28, 1919, Overdraft.....	108 76	

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds to Jan. 1.....	\$67 50
“ Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Co. Bds. to Jan. 1.	6 25
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	22 50
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.	4 70
“ C. & O. Ry. Bonds to March 1.....	6 43
“ Hamilton Co., O., Bonds to April 1.....	10 63
“ C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds to May 1.....	1 98
“ U. S. A. 4¼% and L. L. Bonds to May 15..	2 13
“ Savings Acct., Central Trust Co.....	82
	\$122 94
Cash Balance November 28, 1918.....	248 89

\$371 83

PAYMENTS

Books purchased.....	\$2 25
Subscription to 200 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan Bd. To General Fund for share of expense of Adminis- tration.....	200 00
Commission 3% on \$122.94.....	75 00
	3 69
	\$280 94
	\$90 89
Less Interest Savings Acct., Added to Investment Acct.....	82
	\$90 07

BINDING FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$15 00
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City St. Imp. Bds.....	2 81
“ C. L. & N. Ry.....	1 98
	\$19 79
Cash Balance Nov. 28, 1918.....	29 33

\$49 12

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$19.79.....	59
	\$48 53

BUILDING FUND

Interest on secured collateral loans.....	\$590 76
“ “ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bond to Dec. 15....	7 42
“ “ Cin'ti 4½% Sewer Bonds to March 15....	45 00
“ “ 4¼% L. L. Bonds to March 15.....	10 62
“ “ Hamilton Co., O., 4¼% Bonds to April 1	21 26
“ “ Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% to April 1.....	12 50
“ “ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bond to April 15....	12 12
“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ May 15....	6 37
	\$706 05

Cash Balance Nov. 28, 1918..... 60 72

\$766 77

PAYMENTS		
Subscription to 400 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan . . .	\$400 00	
To General Fund for share expense of administration.	330 00	
Commission 3% on \$706.05	21 18	
		\$751 18
Cash Balance May, 1919		\$15 59

COLONIAL DAMES FUND		
RECEIPTS		
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry		\$6 00
Cash Balance Nov. 28, 1918		20 12
		\$26 12

PAYMENTS		
Books purchased	\$2 00	
Commission 3% on \$6.00	18	
		2 18
Cash Balance May, 1919		\$24 54

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND		
RECEIPTS		
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry		\$18 00
Interest U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bond to Dec. 15		5 30
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line, Feb. 1		3 75
“ C. L. & N. Ry. 4% May 1		4 54
“ Savings Acct., Central Trust Co.		48
		\$32 07
Cash Balance Nov. 28, 1918		87 92
		\$119 99

PAYMENTS		
Subscription to 100 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan . . .	\$100 00	
Commission 3% on \$32.07	96	
		\$100 96
Less Int. Savings Acct. added to Investments . . .		19 03
		48
		\$18 55
Cash Balance May, 1919		\$18 55

ENDOWMENT FUND		
RECEIPTS		
Interest on Secured Collateral Loans		\$241 33
“ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bond to Dec. 15		4 24
“ Covington & Cin'ti Bridge 5% to Jan. 1		12 50
“ C. N. & C. Ry. 5% to Jan. 1		25 00
“ B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bond to Jan. 1		8 75
“ Cin'ti 4½% School to Feb. 9		11 25
“ Gas & Elec. Co. to April 1		25 00
Government of French Republic Bonds, due April 1 . .	2,000 00	
Premium on same	107 88	
Interest French Republic Bonds to April 1	55 00	
“ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bond to April 15	20 20	
		\$2,511 15
Cash Balance Nov. 28, 1918		61 87
		\$2,573 00

PAYMENTS

Bt. 1,000 U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bonds, 3rd issue.	\$957 63	
Interest from March 15.	2 83	
Bt. 1,000 U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L.	938 23	
Interest from April 15.	19 47	
Subscription to 200 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Bonds.	200 00	
Commission 3% on \$2,511.15.	15 33	
Transfer to General Fund.	439 53	
	439 53	\$2,573 02

ERASMUS GEST FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.	\$7 50	
Interest Covington & Cin'ti Bridge 5% Bds. to Jan. 1.	18 75	
" C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bonds to Jan. 1.	25 00	
" Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bonds to Jan. 1.	20 00	
Dividend Western Pacific Ry. Pref., Jan.	15 00	
" " " " " April.	10 00	
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.	5 63	
" C. & O. Ry. 4½% Bond, March 1.	22 50	
" U. S. A. 4¼% Bond, May 15.	2 13	
	\$126 51	
Cash Balance Nov. 28, 1918.	258 64	
	385 15	

PAYMENTS

Subscription to 200 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan.	\$200 00	
To General Fund, share expense of Administration.	90 00	
Commission 3% on \$126.51.	3 79	
	293 79	
		\$91 36

A. J. HOWE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Cov. & Cin'ti Bridge 5% Bonds to Jan. 1.	\$25 00	
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.	5 63	
" C. & O. Ry. 4½% to Mar. 1.	112 50	
" U. S. A. 4¼% Bond to April 15.	4 04	
" " " " " May 15.	8 49	
	\$155 66	
Cash Balance November 28, 1918.	75 50	
	231 16	

PAYMENTS

Subscription to 100 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan.	\$100 00	
To General Fund for share expense Administration.	105 00	
Commission 3% on \$155.66.	4 67	
	209 67	
Cash Balance May, 1919.		\$21 49

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.	\$18 00	
Interest Cin'ti, O., 4½% Sewer Bonds to Dec. 16.	11 25	
" C. H. & D. Ry. 4¼% Bonds to Jan. 1.	90 00	
" Kentucky Central Ry. 4% to Jan. 1.	30 00	

Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.	11 24
“ C. & O. 4¼% Reg. Bonds to March 1.....	32 14
“ Pennsylvania Ry. 4% Bonds to May 1.....	20 00
“ C. L. & N. Ry. 4%.....	7 90

\$220 53

PAYMENTS

Overdraft November 28, 1918.....	\$11 11
Books purchased.....	63 92
To General Fund share expense of Administration...	165 00
Commission 3% on \$220.53.....	6 62
Overdraft.....	26 12

\$246 65 \$246 65

Overdraft May, 1919..... \$26 12

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti St. Ry.....	\$130 50
Interest C. & O. 4¼% Reg. Bond to March 1.....	6 43
“ Savings Acct., Central Trust Co.....	25

\$137 18
100 00

Cash Balance November 28, 1918.....

\$237 18

PAYMENTS

Subscription to 100 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan....	\$100 00
Commission 3% on \$137.18.....	4 11
Transferred General Fund.....	132 82

\$236 93

Less Int. Savings Acct., added to Investmenta... 25

\$0 25
25

HALSTED NEAVE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Cin'ti 4¼% Hospital Bonds to Jan. 1.....	\$11 25
“ Norfolk & Western Ry. 4% to Jan. 1.....	80 00
“ Kentucky Central Ry. 4% to Jan. 1.....	10 00
“ American Book Co. 6% to Jan. 1.....	30 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.	11 24
“ Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% Bond to April 1...	12 50
“ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bond to April 15.....	8 08
“ C. L. & N. Ry. 4¼% Bond to May 1.....	43 60
“ U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bond to May 15.....	2 13

\$208 80
134 07

Cash Balance November 28, 1918.....

\$342 87

PAYMENTS

Subscription to 200 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Bonds...	\$200 00
To General Fund for share expense Administration...	135 00
Commission 3% on \$208.80.....	6 26

341 26

\$1 61

NOVEMBER 26, 1919.

THE CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY
 IN ACCOUNT WITH
 HISTORICAL & PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO
 SEMI-ANNUAL STATEMENT

Nov. 26, 1919:

RECEIPTS

Annual Dues.....	\$40 00
Interest on Savings Account, Central Trust Co..	79
Income from Investments.....	1,626 01

\$1,666 80
176 86

Cash Balance November 26, 1919.....

\$1,843 66

PAYMENTS

Salary of Librarian.....	\$500 00
Paid Librarian petty cash.....	50 00
Paper and Printing.....	101 93
University of Cin'ti, Share Library Exp.....	300 00
Books purchased.....	844 87
Insurance on Books.....	20 64
Dues.....	6 00
Subscriptions.....	8 00
Central Trust Co., Commission 3% on \$1,666.80.	50 01
Overdraft.....	

37 79

\$1,881 45 \$1,881 45

Overdraft.....	\$37 79
Less Int. Savings Acct. added to Investments..	79
Overdraft Nov. 26, 1919.....	\$38 58

OVERDRAFT BALANCE

General Fund.....	\$324 35	
Appleton Fund.....		\$87 81
Binding Fund.....		67 73
Building Fund.....	54 02	
Colonial Dames.....		24 36
Julius Dexter Publication Fund.....		49 20
Erasmus Gest Fund.....		89 22
A. J. Howe Fund.....		32 70
Margaret Rives King Fund.....	35 80	
Halsted Neave Fund.....		24 57

\$414 17 \$375 59

Overdrafts.....	\$414 17
Balances.....	375 59
Overdraft Nov. 26, 1919.....	\$38 58

INVESTMENTS

	PAR	BOOK VAL.
145 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$7,250 00	\$8,448 88
15 " Western Pacific Ry. Com.....	1,500 00-	
10 " " " " Pfd.....	1,000 00-	1,870 00
7,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	7,000 00	7,395 00
8,000 C. & O. Ry.....	8,000 00	8,285 00
3,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4%.....	3,000 00	2,887 50
4,000 Norfolk & Western Ry. 4% Bonds.....	4,000 00	3,547 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. Co. 4% Bonds.....	1,000 00	930 00
2,000 Kentucky Central Ry. 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,950 00
2,000 Cin'ti Newport & Covington 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,035 00
1,000 American Book Co. 6% Bonds.....	1,000 00	1,115 00
2,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line 4% Bonds..	2,000 00	1,835 00
2,500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Co. 5% Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,557 50
2,500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Imp. Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,653 90
500 " " Hospital Bonds.....	500 00	535 60
500 " " School Bonds.....	500 00	533 75
1,500 Hamilton Co. 4½% Longview Hospital Bonds..	1,500 00	1,564 50
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry 4% Bonds.....	1,000 00	998 75
500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bonds.....	900 00	469 38
2,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,020 00
5,500 U. S. A. 4½% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	5,500 00	5,395 86
1,500 " 4¾% Victory Liberty Loan.....	1,500 00	1,500 00

\$57,750 00 \$58,528 12

Savings Account, The Central Trust Co..... 79 81
 Collateral Loans..... 23,550 00

Total Investments..... \$82,157 93

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND:

100 U. S. A. 4¾% Victory Loan.....	\$100 00
87 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	4,714 75
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 38
Savings Acct., The Central Trust Co.....	12 53

\$5,141 66

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND:

12 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$834 00
Part Int. C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	224 25
" " St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line....	152 92
250 U. S. 4½% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	250 00
100 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00
Savings Acct., The Central Trust Co.....	25 04

1,586 21

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND:

15 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$822 00
3,000 C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds.....	2,882 50
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 37
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	97 50
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kan. City Short Line..	191 15
" 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds...	253 75
500 Hamilton, O., 4½% Bond.....	521 50
100 U. S. 4½% Liberty Loan Bond.....	100 00
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00
Savings Acct., The Central Trust Co.....	42 24

5,425 01

HALSTED NEAVE FUND:

2,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	\$1,912 50	
4,000 N. & W. 4% Bonds.....	3,547 50	
Interest 1,000 Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds....	487 50	
		5,947 50
Interest 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	\$165 75	
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kan. City Short Line..	458 75	
" 1,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric Co. Bonds..	505 00	
500 Cin'ti, O., 4¼% Hospital Bond.....	535 60	
1,000 American Book Co. Bonds.....	1,115 00	
500 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	500 00	
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00	
		3,480 10

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND:

4,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4¼% Bond.....	\$4,512 50	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	1,551 25	
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	390 00	
" Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds.....	1,462 50	
" St. Paul & Kan. City Short Line.....	458 75	
500 Cincinnati 4¼% Sewer Bond.....	535 30	
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bond.....	998 75	
12 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry.....	839 38	
		10,748 43

COLONIAL DAMES FUND:

4 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....		200 00
------------------------------------	--	--------

BINDING FUND:

10 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....	\$680 63	
Interest 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bond.....	97 50	
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kan. City Short Line..	114 68	
" 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond...	253 75	
		1,146 56

ERASMUS GEST FUND:

1,000 C. & O. 4¼% Ry Bond.....	\$1,017 50	
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bond.....	930 00	
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. Bond.....	1,045 00	
500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	515 00	
Interest 500 Cin'ti Bridge Bond (Cov. & Cin'ti).	253 75	
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kan. City Short Line..	229 37	
100 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Bond.....	100 00	
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bond.....	200 00	
5 Shares Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....	358 12	
15 Shares Western Pacific Ry. Com.....	1,870 00	
10 " " " " Pfd.		
		6,518 74

A. J. HOWE FUND:

5,000 C. & O. Ry. 4¼% Bonds.....	\$5,087 50	
1,000 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bond.....	1,027 50	
Interest 1,000 St. Paul & Kan. City Short Line...	229 38	
600 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	600 00	
100 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00	
		7,044 38

BUILDING FUND:

4-500 Cin'ti 4¼% Sewer Bonds.....	\$2,118 60	
2-500 Hamilton Co., O., 4¼% Bonds.....	1,043 00	
1-500 Cin'ti Gas & Electric Co. 5% Bond.....	505 00	
1,750 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	1,750 00	
400 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bond.....	400 00	
Collateral Loans.....	16,730 00	
		22,546 60

ENDOWMENT FUND:

500 Cin'ti, O., 4½% School Bond.....	\$533 75	
500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bond.....	469 38	
1,000 Cin'ti Gas & Electric 5% Bond.....	1,010 00	
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	990 00	
Interest 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge.....	253 75	
2,200 U. S. A. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	2,095 86	
Collateral Loans.....	6,820 00	
200 U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00	
		12,372 74
Total Investments.....		\$82,157 93

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Dues, 1918.....		\$10 00
Dues, 1919.....		30 00
Transferred from Endowment Fund.....		213 95
" " Life Membership Fund.....		132 82
" " the following funds for Share Expense of Administration and purchasing of Books Young Men's Mercantile Library Ass'n:		
Appleton Fund.....		100 00
Building ".....		440 00
Gest ".....		120 00
Howe ".....		140 00
King ".....		220 00
Neave ".....		180 00
		\$1,586 77

PAYMENTS

Overdraft May 28, 1919.....	\$108 76	
Insurance on books.....	20 64	
Purchase of books, Mercantile Library Ass'n.....	814 59	
Librarian salary 6 months.....	500 00	
" for petty cash.....	50 00	
University of Cincinnati, share Library Expense.....	300 00	
Dues.....	6 00	
Subscriptions.....	8 00	
Paper and Printing.....	101 93	
Commission 3% on \$40.00.....	1 20	
Overdraft.....		324 35
	\$1,911 12	\$1,911 12

Overdraft Nov. 26, 1919..... \$324 35

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds to July 1st.....	\$67 50	
" Covington & Cin'ti Bridge.....	6 25	
Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	22 50	
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1.....	4 70	
" C. & O. Ry. Bonds to Sept. 1.....	6 43	
" Hamilton Co., O., 4¼% Bonds to Oct. 1.....	10 62	
" C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds to Nov. 1.....	1 98	
" U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bonds to Nov. 15.....	2 12	
Savings Account, The Central Trust Co., Sept. 1.....	42	
		\$122 52
Cash Balance May 28, 1919.....		90 07
		\$212 59

PAYMENTS

Books purchased.....	\$6 00	
Commission 3% on \$6.00.....	18	
		\$6 18

Cash Balance Nov. 26, 1919.....		\$24 36
---------------------------------	--	---------

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry. Co.....		\$18 00
Interest U. S. A. 4¼% 1st L. L. Bonds to June 15...	5 32	
" St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1...	3 75	
" C. L. & N. Ry. to Nov. 1.....	4 54	
" Savings Acct., The Central Trust Co. to Sep. 1	25	
		\$31 86

Cash Balance May 28, 1919.....		18 55
--------------------------------	--	-------

\$50 41

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$31.86.....		96
-------------------------------	--	----

\$49 45

Less Interest Savings Acct. added to Investments...		25
---	--	----

Cash Balance Nov. 28, 1919.....		\$49 20
---------------------------------	--	---------

ENDOWMENT FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest on secured Collateral Loans.....		\$91 31
" U. S. A. 4¼% 1st L. L. to June 15.....	4 26	
" Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Co. 5% to July 1	12 50	
" B. & O. Ry. 3¼% to July 1.....	8 75	
" C. N. & C. Ry. 5% to July 1.....	25 00	
" Cincinnati, O., 4½% School to Aug. 9.....	11 25	
" U. S. A. 4¼% 3rd L. L. to Sept 15.....	21 25	
" Cin'ti Gas & Electric to Oct. 1.....	25 00	
" U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L. to Oct. 15.....	21 25	
		\$220 57

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$220.57.....	\$6 62	
Transferred to General Fund.....	213 95	

\$220 57

ERASMUS GEST FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....		\$7 50
Interest Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds to July 1..	18 75	
" C. N. & C. Ry. Bonds to July 1.....	25 00	
" Chattanooga Station 4% Bonds to July 1....	20 00	
Dividend Western Pacific Ry., Preferred.....	20 00	
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1...	5 63	
" C. & O. Ry. to Sept. 1.....	22 50	
" U. S. A. 4¼% 2nd L. L. to Nov. 15.....	2 12	
		\$121 50

Cash Balance May 28, 1919.....		91 36
--------------------------------	--	-------

\$212 86

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$121.50.....	\$3 64	
Transferred to General Fund Share Expense Administration and purchase of books.....	120 00	
		\$123 64
Cash Balance Nov. 26, 1919.....		\$89 22

A. J. HOWE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds to July 1..	\$25 00	
“ St. Paul & Kan. City Short Line to Aug. 1..	5 63	
“ C. & O. 4¼% Registered Bonds to Sept. 1..	112 50	
“ U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L. Bonds to Oct. 15..	4 26	
“ U. S. A. 4¼% 2nd L. L. Bonds to May 15..	8 50	
		\$155 89
Cash Balance May 28, 1919.....		21 49

\$177 38

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$155.89.....	\$4 68	
Transferred to General Fund, Share Expense Administration and purchase of books.....	140 00	
		144 68
Cash Balance Nov. 26, 1919.....		\$32 70

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$18 00	
Interest Cin'ti 4¼% Sewer Bond to June 16.....	11 25	
“ C. H. & D. Ry. 4¼% Bond to July 1.....	90 00	
“ Kentucky Central Ry. Bond to July 1.....	30 00	
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1.....	11 24	
“ C. & O. Ry. Bond to Sept. 1.....	32 14	
“ Pennsylvania Ry. Bond to Nov. 1.....	20 00	
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to Nov. 1.....	7 90	
		\$220 53
Less overdraft May 28, 1919.....		26 12

\$194 41

PAYMENTS

Books purchased.....	\$3 60	
Commission 3% on \$220.53.....	6 61	
Transferred to General Fund, Share Expense Administration and purchase of books.....	220 00	
Overdraft.....		35 80
		\$230 21
Overdraft Nov. 26, 1919.....	\$35 80	

\$230 21

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cin'ti Street Ry.....	\$130 50	
Interest C. & O. Ry. 4¼% Bonds to Sept. 1.....	6 43	
Savings Acct., The Central Trust Co. (Interest).....	12	
		12

\$137 05

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$137.05.....	\$4 11	
Transferred to General Fund.....	132 82	
		\$136 93
 Less Interest Savings Acct. added to Investments...		 \$0 12 12

HALSTED NEAVE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Cin'ti 4¼% Hospital to July 2.....		\$11 25
“ Kentucky Central Ry. to July 1.....		10 00
“ Norfolk & Western Ry. to July 1.....		80 00
“ American Book Co. to July 1.....		30 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1...		11 24
“ Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co. 5% to Oct. 1.		12 50
“ U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L. to Oct. 15.....		8 52
“ U. S. A. 4¼% 2nd L. L. to Nov. 15.....		2 13
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to Nov. 1.....		43 60
		\$209 24
 Cash Balance May 28, 1919.....		 1 61
		\$210 85

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$209.24.....	\$6 28	
Transferred to General Fund, share Expense of Administration and purchase of books.....	180 00	
		186 28
 Cash Balance Nov. 26, 1919.....		 \$24 57

CORPORATE MEMBERS

Anderson, William H.	Le Blond, Richard K.
Anderson, Mrs. William P.	Levy, Harry M.
Ault, L. A.	Longworth, Mrs. Nicholas
Brunswick, B. H.	Meador, A. B.
Caldwell, Charles E.	Nippert, Alfred K.
Chatfield, Frederick A.	Outcalt, Miller
Chatfield, William Hayden	Patterson, Jefferson
Chatfield, Mrs. William H.	Patterson, John H.
Clark, Jesse R.	Patterson, Robert
Dabney, Charles W.	Pendleton, Elliott H.
Dandridge, Miss Mary E.	Procter, William Cooper
Davis, Thomas J.	Procter, Mrs. William Cooper
Emery, Mrs. Thomas J.	Roelker, Miss Annie L.
Foley, B. W.	Rowe, John J.
Forchheimer, Mrs. Frederick	Schmidlapp, J. G.
Freiberg, Maurice J.	Shillito, Stewart
Gates, John	Shinkle, A. Clifford
Goepper, Edward	Storer, Bellamy
Greve, Charles Theodore	Strobridge, Nelson W.
Hamlin, Miss L. Belle	Strong, Edward W.
Harrison, William H.	Taft, Charles P.
Hinkle, Mrs. A. Howard	Whitcomb, Merrick
Hinkle, Frederick W.	Wilson, Mrs. Obed J.
Hinkle, Philip	Winslow, Mrs. John F.
Hoadly, George	Worthington, Edward
Holmes, John R.	Worthington, William
James, Davis L.	Wulsin, Lucien
Keys, Miss Mary E.	

LIFE MEMBERS

Balke, Rudolph	Neave, Miss Alice
Bullock, James W.	Neave, Miss Jane C.
Chatfield, Mrs. Albert H.	Procter, Harley T.
Fleischmann, Julius	Storer, Mrs. Bellamy
Fletcher, Miss Clara B.	Thomson, Peter G.
Gest, Joseph H.	Vail, Henry H.
Jones, Frank J.	Walker, Mrs. Paul Francis
Laws, Miss Annie	Wilby, Joseph
Livingood, Charles J.	Woods, Harry F.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

Bixby, William K.	Quaife, Milo M.
Cox, Isaac J.	Rowland, Dunbar
Foulke, William Dudley	Storey, Moorfield
Galbreath, Charles P.	Thayer, William Roscoe
Heath, William McK.	Young, Bennett H.
Morrow, Josiah	

HONORARY MEMBERS

Howe, Mrs. Andrew J.	Taft, William H.
Hulbert, Archer B.	Venable, William H.

DIED

Samuel Abbott Green, December 5, 1918.
Albert Hayden Chatfield, March 20, 1919.
Mrs. John A. Gano, April 29, 1919.
George W. Harris, May 10, 1919.
E. J. Hayes, June 7, 1919.
Howard C. Hollister, September 24, 1919.



The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

QUARTERLY PUBLICATION

Vol. XV, 1920, Nos. 1 and 2
JANUARY-JUNE

Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio

Form 1904. - Cincinnati, 1911.

OFFICERS

JOSEPH WALBY,	PRESIDENT.
FRANK J. JONES,	VICE-PRESIDENT.
CHARLES BOALBY,	VICE-PRESIDENT.
CHARLES E. GROVE,	CONVENTION SECRETARY.
FREDERICK W. HUNTER,	RECORDING SECRETARY.
WALTER W. BELLOC,	TREASURER.
MRS. L. DELIC HASKIN,	LIBRARIAN.
LESLIE J. WOOD,	COUNCIL.
DAVID T. JAMES,	
HERRICK WHITCOMB,	
ELLIOTT H. FELLOWS,	
JOHN J. KOWA,	

COUNCIL OF CARE OF PUBLICATIONS

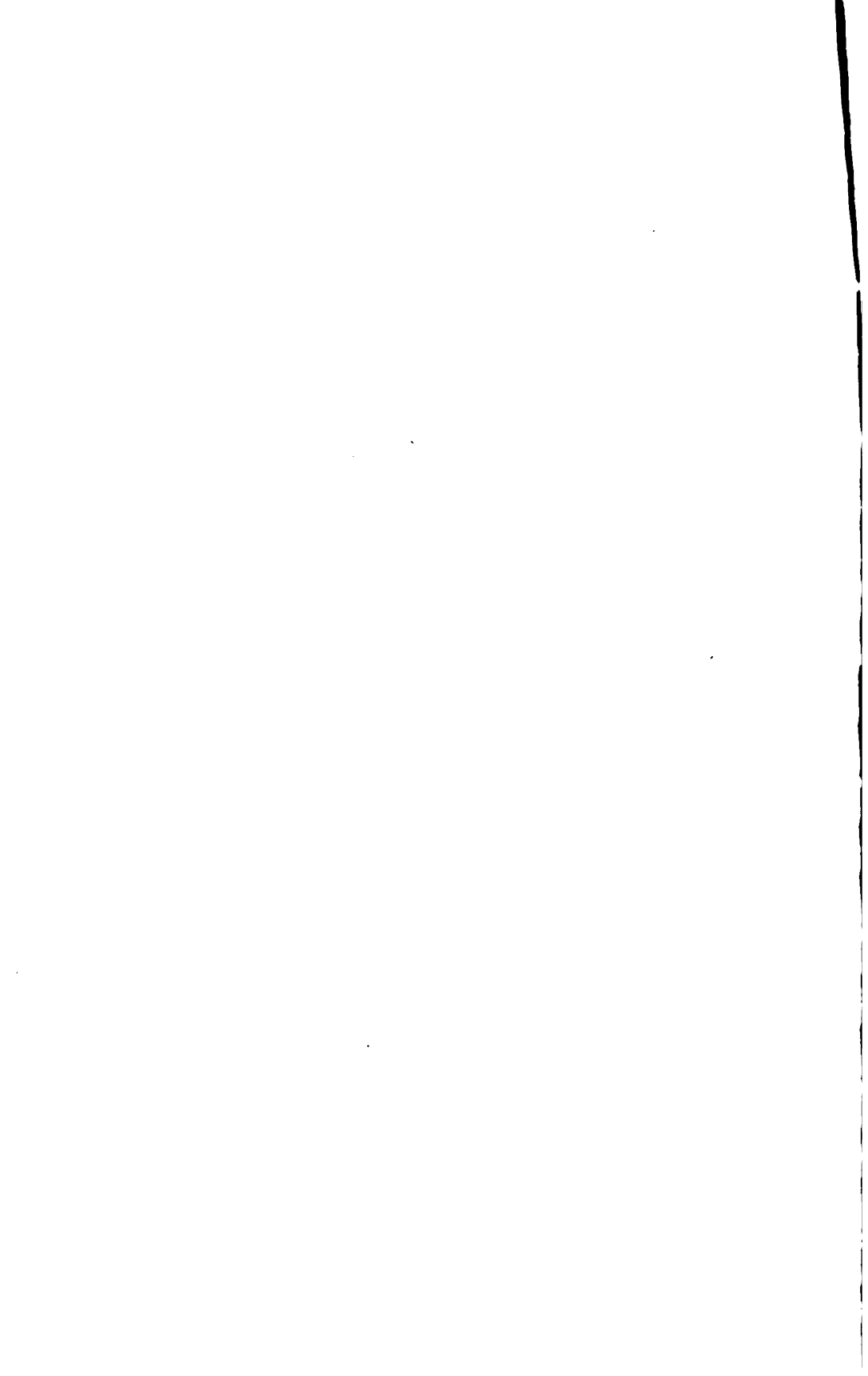
WALTER W. BELLOC, FREDERICK W. HUNTER
JOHN J. KOWA

**Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**Vol. XV, 1920, Nos. 1 and 2
JANUARY-JUNE**

Selections from the Gano Papers, I

**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**



THE GANO PAPERS.

To the student of United States history of the period just preceding and during our war with Great Britain, 1812-1815, these papers are of intrinsic value as source material. The collection is large and at least two-thirds consist of military documents dating from 1792 to 1817, and is made up of Lists of Ohio Militia companies, Commissions, Election reports, Military Orders, Court Martials, Discharges, Army contracts, Reports on Army supplies—clothing, medicines, rations, etc., Broad-sides, and is especially rich in lists of *names* as shown in *Rank Lists* and *Muster Rolls* of the *Ohio militia*. In addition to these are the letters of JOHN STITES GANO, Major General of the First Division of the Militia of Ohio, and other letters written to him by Governor Tiffin, Duncan McArthur, William H. Harrison, Lewis Cass, R. J. Meigs, John Wingate, I. & T. B. Van Horne and numerous others, all relating to military requirements and conditions, and the conflict with Great Britain.

These documents were presented to the Society in 1900 by Mrs. Laura Vallette Gano (Mrs. John Armstrong Gano). They were subsequently arranged in three volumes by Mr. Eugene F. Bliss, a former president of the Society. Volumes 1 and 2 are devoted to military papers, while volume 3 holds material entirely different and of a miscellaneous character.

This issue of the Quarterly, covering two numbers, contains the first selection from the *military* manuscripts, and it is proposed to continue their publication in later issues, arranging the material in the order of time.

The original owner of these papers, JOHN STITES GANO, was born in Morristown, N. J., July 14, 1766. His father was the Rev. John Gano, a Baptist minister of distinction, who organized the first Baptist church in New York City and became its pastor in 1762. He served as brigade chaplain in the Army of the Revolution, coming west later. He died at Frankfort, Ky., August 10, 1804. The mother was a daughter of John

Stites, Alderman of the borough of Elizabeth, N. J., living near Scudder's Mills on the Rahway river.

John Stites Gano was one of the original settlers of Columbia, Ohio, in 1788. He had previously married a daughter of Judge William Goforth, the latter also an original settler of the vicinity. Gano was a topographical engineer and, it is stated, commanded an advance party and surveyed the route for the march of General St. Clair's army into the Indian country and was present at St. Clair's defeat, Nov. 4, 1791. He also commanded a company of 132 men that marched to the battlefield during the following winter, buried the dead and brought back over a thousand stand of arms, with several cannon, etc.

His commissions show his military service. He was appointed Ensign of a company in the city of New York by Gov. Clinton in 1787; Major in the First Regiment of Militia of Hamilton County by Sec. Winthrop Sargent in 1792; Lieutenant Colonel in 1797; Major General of the First Division of the Militia of the State of Ohio in 1804 by Gov. Tiffin. He took an active part in the war of 1812. He became Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas for Hamilton county about 1792, and was Clerk of the Supreme Court till 1818. He was one of the founders of Covington, Ky., where he died January 1, 1822.

L. B. Hamlin.

MILITIA ORDERS FOR HAMILTON COUNTY:

Columbia May 29th, 1797.

In consequence of an order published in the Newspaper of May 27th by Winthrop Sargent Esqr, Commandt, of the Militia of the Western Territory.

Officers Commanding Companies on the receipt of this Order are immediately to make out armrate returns of their respective Companies, and transmit them to Mr. William Brown, Adjutant, in Columbia, in order that a regimental return may be transmitted to the Territorial Commandant at Cincinnati; specifying the proportion (if any) of Public arms; also that all officers see that their respective Company be in perfect order, furnished with Arms and with a proper quantity of Amunition &c. and on time to muster once a month agreeable to a former order for that purpose.

Notwithstanding it is now a time of peace, yet it is uncertain how long it may continue so, and the most certain means of continuing it, is to be well prepared for war.

Added: and whereas there are a number of vacancies for Officers in the several Companies in the County, which ought to be filled up, the Company or Companies so destitute, are to meet on the shortest notice after the communication of this order, and fix on such substantial & judicious persons as may serve as officers in the several vacancies and in the several orders, and transmit their names to Major Jno. S. Gano, in Cincinnati, and if approved of, will be recommended to the Government for commissions accordingly.

Oliver Spencer, L^t Col.

List of Militia Officers 22d Augst, 1797

O. S. Esqr. [Endorsement on the outside.]

Oliver Spencer Esqr Colonel

John S. Gano and } Esqrs. Lieutenant Colonels.

John Armstrong }
Israel Ludlow and } Esqrs. Majors.
Levi Woodward }

Jas. Smith	..... Galliber
Geo. Gordon	Jno. Vance
Thos. Goudy	Ignatius Ross
Jno. Schooley	Saml. Seering
Jos. Walker	Chenemiah Cavault and
Danl. Griffin	Saml. Edwards, Esqrs.
David Gregory	Captains
Benjn. Stites, junr.	

Danl. Symmes; Lieutenant and Adjutant.

Jno. Riddle	Thos. Davis
Ziba Stibbens	Hezekiah Stites
Henry Weaver	Wm. Stanley
Alban Shaw	Jesse Gerard
Danl. Richardson	Jas. Davis and
Calvin Moorell	Cornelius Snyder, Gen-
Isaac Lindsley	tlemen Lieutenants.
Jabish Philips	

Saml. Martin	Geo. Harling
Saml. Bunnell	Jno. Spencer
Jas. Cox	Abner Fagin
Jno. Gastin	Michael Debolt
Robt. Dunn	Enos Williams and
Josiah Mott	Geo. Reeder, Gentlemen
	Ensigns.

A Return of Capt^a Samuel B. Kyles Company.

Capt. Samuel B. Kyles	John Fleek
Lieut. Joseph Cilley	James Heckson
Ens ^a David Kelley	John Dumford
	David Malott
1st Sert James Fox	Jos Uters
2nd Sert John Kelley	Jacob Peck
3rd Sert Joseph Gosset	John Gillman
4th Sert Stephen Ridlen	John Loah
	John McFenen
Corpo ^l John Fisher	Benjamin Hamblen
Corpo ^l Aquilla Steel	Joshua Smith
Corpo ^l Samuel Ridlen	Henry Smith
Corpo ^l Richard Benham	John Thompson
	Will ^m Horner
John McCall	Samuel Wilkinson
George Bingaman	Will ^m R. Hill
Lewis Sheak	George Dafford
Peter Sheak	Timothy Lovell
Will ^m Wilson	Thomas Wilkinson
Jeremiah Washburn	Amos Bates
Hiram Polloc	Lemuel Marsh
James Ashbrook	William Boyer
Philip Pelsr	Abraham Barkdoll
Frances Mallard	James Templeton

John Vancuren
William Humphry
Sylvester Carven
John Harrison
Jacob Garrison
Dudley Mack
Barnard Jackman
William Gardner
Jacob Williamson
Nathaniel Gray
Abijah Preston

Stewart McGill
Frederick Myers
Jonathan Ronan
Demarkus Misner
David Campbell
Joel Scoggins
Elijah Redding

I certify the foregoing to be a true
Return as above of the Company under
my command

Samuel B. Kyle

April 27th 1802

Note:—Return of Officers elected in Hamilton & Clermont Counties, 1st
Brigade, 1st Division, O. M., commanded by John S. Gano, Major
General, 1804; Muster Rolls of James Flinn's Company of Militia
volunteers, Jan. 25, 1792; and the Rolls of Capt. Brice Virgin's
company; have been published in *Quarterly XIII, No. 3*, being part
of the manuscripts of the Torrence Coll. Dup. of these are in the
Gano Papers.

GOVERNOR EDWARD TIFFIN TO COLONEL
JOHN S. GANO.

Chillicothe Mar. 17th, 1803.

Dear Sir,

I have to apologise for the trouble I have imposed on you—I had made arrangements to have started to Cincinnati myself, but the great pressure at this time of public business & the near approach of the sitting of the Legislature, together with my very delicate state of health, obliges me to solicit the favor of your assistance. I hope you will use every exertion to have the three volunteer companies raised in due time, and let me hear the earliest information from time to time how the business progresses.

GOVERNOR EDWARD TIFFIN TO COLONEL
JOHN S. GANO.

Chillicothe July 14th 1803.

Dear Sir,

The Adjutant General has presented me with your regimental return and with your zealous efforts to have your Regiment well organized I am much gratified—I have made out Commissions for your officers which the Secretary of State will forward on by this Mail, agreeable to your returns of the elections—your Regiment is now I *expect* completely officered, and I have no doubt but you will have it trained in such a manner as will do honor to the Regiment, as well as its Commandant. You express a wish that two flank Companies cou'd be authorized to each Battalion, but the Law will not permit it—I observe in your Return that there is but one Infantry Company to the first Battalion of your Regiment, if there is none to the second Battalion—and you will recommend suitable characters to me—I will commission them to raise a Company to be annexed to it agreeable to Law, for you will observe that the Law authorizes the Government to do so. Accept Sir my sincere wishes for your happiness & welfare.

GOVERNOR EDWARD TIFFIN TO COLONEL
JOHN S. GANO.

Chillicothe Nov. 23d 1803.

Dear Sir,

I have just received yours' of the 21st and am much indebted to you for the promises of assistance in forwarding the recruiting of the three Companies, destined to be raised in Hamilton & the adjacent Counties.

I am really sorry Sir that I cou'd not have had intimation of your wish to have embarked in the expedition before the appointment was filled up, as I do assure you I have the highest opinion of your patriotism and capacity for that service; Col. Meigs arrived in this Town the evening the dispatches arrived—the great pressure of public business, my ill health, and the shortness of the period given to raise the Regiment, where my only resource was by volunteers, induced me to avail myself of the assistance of Col. Meigs to whom I gave the command, indeed it was quite uncertain to me, if I had applied to you, whether you cou'd have accepted the appointment—on account of business &c. &c.—and no time cou'd well be spared;—

Shou'd the expedition go on, and I know of nothing yet to the contrary, any service I can afford you, shall be most cheerfully afforded, or shou'd any future opportunities offer, you shall not be forgotten. I hope to hear from you frequently in haste yours sincerely

Edward Tiffin.

GOVERNOR EDWARD TIFFIN TO COLONEL
JOHN S. GANO.

Chillicothe December 1st 1803.

D^r Sir.

I have received yours of the 28th of November by this mail, and beg you to accept my sincere acknowledgements for your attention & kind assistance in forwarding the raising of the three Companies of Militia in Hamilton and the neighboring Counties, and hope opportunities may offer, wherein I may have the pleasure of evidencing how much I feel obliged to you; as the Legislature will meet on Monday next, it will be necessary for me to have accurate information what prospect there is of raising the Regiment required of the State of Ohio by voluntary

inlistments—that if that plan shou'd fail, recourse may be had to another—but more disagreeable one of a draft in due time. I therefore hope you will be so good as to write every post or opportunity which may occur how the business goes on in your quarter & the prospects &c.

You observe in yours that the terms are not sufficiently expressed to satisfy the recruits, or officers &c. to this I can only observe, that the requisition from the General Government is for a draft of 500 of the Militia to be engaged to serve four months, & to receive the same pay & rations as the Troops in the Army of the United States from the day they receive marching orders, consequently, no Bounty can be expected in clothing. The expenses to the officers I am well aware will be considerable in recruiting but unless the Legislature of the State, shou'd think proper to provide for it, as well as to offer Bounty to the recruits, they will be left without—it appears to me, that shou'd this expedition proceed on, it wou'd be wise in them to make a proper allowance to the officers for recruiting as well as to give a small bounty to each soldier to encourage the inlistments—for if a draft shou'd be resorted to, the lot might fall on many who could not without ruin to their families either go on, or procure a substitute, but as observed this is entirely with our State Legislature.

At an Election held on the twelfth Day of May AD 1804 at the house of John Kitchels Esqr., for Officers to Command the Militia for the District, viz Commencing at the South west Corner of fractionel Section No. 34 in the 2^d township and 4th Intire Range thence East to the County line thence North to the Great Miami thence Down the Miami to place of Beginning, when it appears that Moses Vail was Duly Elected Captain—

Abner Enoch for Lieutenant—
& John Vannest for Ensign—

Giving under our hands and Seal the Day & Date above mentioned

Attest
Isaac Enoch Clerk { Alex Stelle
 { Wm Owen
 { James Watts

John S. Gano
Major General Commanding the 1st Division of Militia in the State of Ohio—

(Endorsement on outside "Butler County.")

COLONEL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR
EDWARD TIFFIN

Cincinnati 7th May 1804.

To His Excellency Edward Tiffin.

Sir. I have the Honor to inclose a Certificate from the Court of Common Pleas within and for the County of Hamilton of my appointment as Clerk to the said Court, and have to request that a Commission may be forwarded accordingly.

I have taken a tour through the Counties I have under my Command in the Militia and have laid out the same into Company Districts and put up two advertisements in each, ordering the Election of Company officers. The first Brigade have had an Election, I will make a Return thereof next week; the second holds the Election on the 12th, and the third on the 19th Inst. I am highly gratified that the people are pleased and spirited on the occasion. I lost a favorite and valuable horse on the excursion, he died in 4 hours after I discovered he was sick.

The Indians have been very troublesome to a district Settlement in Montgomery County, have stolen a number of horses and some cattle, were pursued and a part of the horses retaken, the particulars you will be more fully informed of by the Court, who have taken a deposition on the subject, and the President of the Circuit has issued his warrant to apprehend the Offenders. I am apprehensive that these depredations will operate against that wealthy Settlement, as they are principled against having arms, altho in their own defence. Would not a reward by proclamation have a good effect?

On Saturday Morning last William McMillan, Esquire, departed this life at his Seat near this Town, and was Buried yesterday.

With high respect and esteem I am your
Excellencys most obdt. Hunble Serv^t.

A Return of Company Officers Elected in the Counties of Green and Montgomery that compose the Third Brigade in the first Division of Militia in the State of Ohio Commanded by John S. Gano Major General

or by recommendation which to prefer, the right of suffrage is by many considered an inestimable privilege, & I wish to observe in all cases a strict impartiality; I wou'd therefore, *as I have heretofore done in General Buels Division* in like cases, advise that the two Gentlemen in the presence of their Captain draw lotts for the Commission, or if they do not like that mode, award a new election for Ensign.

I have at your request forwarded a Commission to M^r. Ruffin as one of your Aides' with the Rank of Major, and a Commission for your other Aid all but the name, which you can fill up at your pleasure, but make due return who you appoint.

I have also at your request forwarded a Commission to Dr. Goforth as Surgeon General to your Division.

I am sorry so many complaints *and justly too*, are made against the Printer for not publishing the Laws in time, I can only observe that they will I hope be ready to forward to your County next week, & I also hope the Legislature will notice the neglect in future.

[MAJOR GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR
EDWARD TIFFIN.]

[Copy]

Cincinnati 18. June 1804.

Governor Tiffin,

Sir,

I have received the Commission for the Company officers of the first Brigade in the first Division, so far all Returns have been forwarded to you of the Elections. I have since received one from Montgomery in the 3rd Brigade, which completes the Returns from that County;—John Hawkins Capt., John Howard Lieut^t., and John Pawley Ensign, the two others from Green have not been received, as soon as they are, will be forwarded. I have been much engaged in organizing the Battalions and Regiments, I have affixed another company to the 2nd Regiment. I found there was one corner of the Township of Sycamore that had done no duty in the Militia and was not inrolled; they elected James Pollock Capt., John Linkey Lieut., & John M^cClellan Ensign, which I have annexed to the 2nd Regiment 2nd Battalion 1st Division in Hamilton County, which completes that Regt. and wish Commissions to issue accordingly, they can

follow the number in succession of that County. I am at a loss to know the Rank of the officers whether they take rank from the number of the Company or have to draw for it by Regiments or how it is determined, an explanation will be acceptable as I fear I did not understand the method you proposed in a former letter; the numbering the Companies in each County I approved of but supposed the rank of the officers was not decided in the same way. If the Rank is not decided I think when the Regiments are formed the officers of the same grade in each regiment that have Commissions of the same date ought to draw or have it determined by yourself as the law directs. If you have already decided no more is to be said on the subject.

A Return of Company Officers elected agreeably in the Counties of Butler and Warren, that compose the Second Brigade in first Division of Militia in the State of Ohio; Com-manded by John S. Gano, Major General 25th June 1804.

Name	Rank	Brigade	Regt.	Battn.	Date of Commission	No. of Compy
[Butler County]						
James Blackburn	Captain	second	first	first	11. June 1804	13
William Caum	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John Casady	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
William Smith	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	6
John Mc Donald	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Joseph Hahn	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Joseph Cox	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	4
Michael Ayres	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Joseph Stephens	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
John Wingate	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	11
Isaac Wiles	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Anderson Spencer	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
James Mc Clure	Captain	second	first	second	11. June 1804	8
Platt B. Dixon	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
William Mc Clure 3 rd	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Michael Auld	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	2
John Robinson	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Charles Stuart	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Robert Sigerson	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	7
Jeremiah Virgin	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John R. Beatty	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	

Name	Rank	Brigade	Regt.	Battn.	Date of Commission	No. of Compy
[Warren County] William Mason	Captain	second	second	first	11. June 1804	7
Peter Tetrick	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Joseph Carson	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Benj ^a Stites Jr	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	6
James Armstrong	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
James Hart	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
James Beedle	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	15
John Able	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Wm. Davis	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
James Maranda	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	3
Abraham Bowman	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John C. Kibby	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
William Bone	Captain	second	second	second	11. June 1804	16
John Parks	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Josiah Dunning	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Joseph Dill	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	2
Daniel Voorhies	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
David Corwin	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Chs Wolverton	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	10
Ephraim Hathaway	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Ab ^m Hathaway	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Sam ^l Mc Cray	Captain	"	"	"	19. June 1804	9
Benjamin Dye	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John T. Jack	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
[Butler County] Wm. Blackburn	Captain	second	third	first	11. June 1804	5
John Mc Cleaf	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Brisen Blackburn	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
William Morris	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	9
Elias Baldwin	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
James Dunn	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
John Hamilton	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	15
Daniel Robbins	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Joseph Liston	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Samuel Beeler	Captain	second	third	second	11. June 1804	3
Robert Young	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Wm. Richardson	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Daniel Griffin	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	14
Jacob Bell	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Thomas Gray	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
John Sample	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	12
George Cossel	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Robert Brown	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Moses Vail	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	10
Abner Enoch	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John Vannest	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
[Warren County] Aaron Reeder	Captain	second	fourth	first	11. June 1804	12
John Mc Coshen	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Josiah Mott	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
John C. Death	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	1
Jermiah H. Orsburn	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John Wilson	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	

Name	Rank	Brigade	Regt.	Battn.	Date of Commission	No. of Compy
James Mc Donald	Captain	second	fourth	first	11. June 1804	5
John Robison	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Benja ^a Gustin	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
James Kelsey	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	14
Robert Luce	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Jacob French	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Abia Martin	Captain	second	fourth	second	11. June 1804	8
Benja ^a Jones	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John Blackford	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
John Martindalls Sen.	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	13
Culbert Watson	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John James	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Josiah Hays	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	11
Martin Neever	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
John Pierson	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	
Aaron Sewal	Captain	"	"	"	11. June 1804	4
Peter Burr	Lieut.	"	"	"	" " "	
Cha ^a Mc Grew	Ensign	"	"	"	" " "	

MAJOR GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR
EDWARD TIFFIN.

[Copy]

Cincinnati 9. July 1804.

Dear Sir.

I have received returns of the election for Majors in the first Brigade except one from Clermont, and one in the second Regiment has been protested and I have thought proper to order a new election. I think there will be no impropriety in drawing for the eight Majors of the first Brigade and dating the Commissions as you think proper, if they are all sent on I can fill up the two and forward the names as soon as they come to hand. I have ordered elections throughout my Division and expect they will all be received this month. The following is the return for the first Brigade.

Hamilton County					
Major		1st Battalion	1. Regt.	1. Brig.	1. Division
Do	John Riddle	2.	Do.....	Do...	Do
Do	Stephen Reeder	1.	Do....	2. Do...	Do
Do	John Wilson	2.	Do....	Do...	Do
Do	New election ordered	1.	Do....	3. Do...	Do
Do	King Dearmond	2.	Do....	Do...	Do
Do	Israel Willey				
Clermont County					
Do	William Perry	1. Battalion	4. Regt.	1. Brig.	1. Division
Do	William Higgins	2. Do....	Do...	Do...	Do

The first Brigade is arranged into Battalions and Regiments as above. I wish to know your opinion as to the propriety. It is the best method I could devise, it is however subject to your alteration or approbation. I conceive it can make no difference as to the rank of Majors, their Commissions may be dated so as to determine the rank, or they may be styled, 1st. Major, 2. Major, 3. Major, 4th &c. to the 8th in the first Brigade &c. tho the dates of these Commissions I would prefer to divide the rank. As soon as I receive the Commissions will order an election for Colonels and use every exertion to complete the whole as soon as possible. I have found it a very troublesome experience & ardeous task. I have been informed the last post brought forward some of the laws passed the last Session for sale. I have not seen them, great complaints are made respecting it, and the Commissioners have not been able to proceed on account of having no laws, and I am very much at a loss about the land Tax or State Revenue.

MAJOR GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR
EDWARD TIFFIN.

Copy

Cincinnati August 20th 1804.

Dear Sir,

Your letter and the Commissions by the last Mail I received, the Election for Brigadier General of the 1st Brigade took place in Hamilton County last Saturday and will be closed in Clermont County on Wednesday next at which time I expect to make a return thereof. There is three Candidates Co^l. John Armstrong, Co^l. Higgins of Clermont and Captain James Findlay of this place, it is yet very uncertain which will be elected as I would not have the votes counted here untill I received the whole which I conceive the most fair and impartial mode of procedure.

The following are the officers Elected since my last Return in Butler County, viz—

Captain John Gray, Lieu^t. Robert Taylor, Ensign Robert Winston—1st Battalion 3rd Regiment 2nd Brigade 1st Division.

The two Ensigns that were equal in votes at the first Election belonging to Captain Wingates Company have decided by lot

in presence of the Captain, and Anderson Spencer is the fortunate Candidate and is entitled to his Commission as Ensign in the 1st Battalion 1st Regiment 2nd Brigade Butler County.

Peter Tetrick is elected Capt. Vice William Mason promoted 1st Battalion 2nd Regiment 2nd Brigade 1st Division Warren County, and Joshua Williams elected Captain Vice John Riddle promoted and Peter Mills Lieut. and Charles Moore Ensign in the 1st Battalion 1st Regiment, 1st Brigade, 1st Division Hamilton County. The above completes all the company elections I have ordered and as I imformed you before will order no more untill the whole is organized as they now stand. I will forward a Complete Return of the whole of the officers of the first Brigade next Post which no doubt will be satisfactory as they can be Compared with the Journal and seen if Correct or not.

I have to Honour to be with respect
and Esteem your most ob^t. Humble Servant
John S. Gano.

N. B.

Yours by this days mail, I received your former as well as present observations on the subject of S——K sha[red?] [illegible] with me.

GOVERNOR EDWARD TIFFIN TO MAJOR
GENERAL JOHN S. GANO.

Chillicothe July 18th. 1805.

D^r. General.

I have been favored with yours of the 2^d inst. informing me of the trouble you have had in getting a General elected to the Command of the 3^d Brigade of your Division, and the reasons that prevent you from making a decisive return, with a request for my advise in the business.

it appears that Col^o. Dodds & Col^o. Whiteman the two candidates are very tenacious of the office & no doubt but that all the officers in the Brigade are equally so, and when you reflect how much responsibility already weighs me down, and reflect on my ardent wishes to give general satisfaction by an impartial line of conduct, I am sure you will excuse my saying a word on the subject—and more especially as the Law leaves the

business entirely with you—& does not authorize my interference—I having no discretionary power, but am bound to Commission whoever you return duly elected.

I am well aware of the great trouble & expense you have already been at in the discharge of the arduous & important duties assigned you by Law and that attending a third Election for a Brigadier to the 3^d Brigade, will be an addition thereto, but you have been serving (I hope a grateful people & Government) who will not be forgetful thereof, and it ought to be a first consideration with all officers Civil & Military so far as they conscientiously can to render general satisfaction in the discharge of their duties with which they are charged.

be so good as to accept a repetition of my best wishes for your happiness & welfare.

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR
EDWARD TIFFIN.

Cincinnati Jany. 2nd 1806—

Sir—I have recd a report from the two Cap^s I appointed to raise the Volunteer Companies and I find from the uncertain tenure of their enlistment and the pay of the United States they cannot make up their companies; there has about thirty engaged under Perry and about fifteen under Capt Carpenter and they report if additional pay is offered by the State they can make up their companies—this I was not authorized to offer and I find the Militia very anxious to take their tour of duty voluntarily tho it gives Major Riddle additional trouble as he has to go through all the additional duty of instruction to every relief and he is very attentive and as good a police officer as I have been acquainted with, he attends to every thing necessary and I believe there has not a Boat passed unexamined since. I have had the Militia out. Tho some have had an opinion that there was suspicion as to two or three Boats, on my sending for Judge Nimmo and an examination taking place by him, he pronounced there was nothing to justify a detention and had I detained them contrary to his opinion it would have been improper and at my own risque tho in the case of Wilkins and

Nevils Boats I would have detained them, tho they had his passport, if I had been down two minutes earlier on the Bank for I was determined to do it and attended for that purpose but they had got underway and I did not like to bring them too again as we had harrassed them considerably tho I think not as much as they deserved if they belonged to Burrs party. The militia are all animation in the Business and offering their services for the tour of duty tho a Weeks tour of duty under strict discipline appears to satisfy them pretty well, it is attended with so much additional expense in reviewing weekly, that if you approve of it I will make it two weeks or a Month which will be a considerable saving of pay and rations, &c. I have called in the upper part above the Miami as I find that nothing can pass Columbia and this place unobserved and the two Dragoons at this place and Columbia I find necessary in communicating orders &c. &c., and we have reduced the artillery so that we have but two out at a time as Major Riddle understands that duty and is, and will be attentive to it when necessary. We had great difficulty to procure Barracks at this place and Columbia and the weather was so severe I had a few temporary ruff boxes made for the men to take shelter in—who was on the bank, which has answered a valuable purpose.

Mr. Goforth will be able to give you further information if necessary as to my arrangements &c. I shall be happy to hear from you as to the Disposition I have made.

I am very respectfully your friend &
Humb. Servt

John S. Gano.

E. Tiffin, Governor }
State of Ohio }

Note: A further account of this episode is given in Gano's deposition pub. in Quar. V., IX, Nos. 1 & 2 in Burr-Blennerhasset Doc.

ORDER.

Sir,

You will order out an equal number of men to relieve you, by voluntary enlistment if you can get them, if not they must be drafted or ordered out on duty to supply your place, and you must be vigilant to attend to your former as well as these orders and let no Boat pass without examination at Columbia and I am sure the troops here will be vigilant. Please to communicate these orders to Major Holly, and if the number cannot be raised without drafting, you must order out by draft or otherwise so as to have the command filled agreeable to the Governors' orders and the law in that case made and provided.

Signed

J S Gano Gen^l
Com'd^r 1 Divisⁿ

18 Dec^r 1806

Note:—This Order bears no address. It is evidently for Major Riddle—see foll. letter.

GOVERNOR EDWARD TIFFIN TO MAJOR GENERAL
JOHN S. GANO

Chillicothe Dec^r 24th, 1806.

Dear Sir,

this will be inclosed under cover to Judge Nimmo who will show you my Letter to him, whereby you will see the cause of this Letter, and my fears that a former one to the same import of this has miscarried (altho' I sent it by a special Express).

I inclose a copy of a Letter from the Secretary of War—and in obedience thereto, I have to request you (in case my former Letter miscarried) to appoint for me, one Major (before I directed two) who if appointed will continue in command, two Captains, two Lieutenant & two Ensigns with authority to raise by voluntary enlistment two Companies of Men, each Company to consist of 60 non commissioned officers musicians and privates to continue in service untill discharged by orders from the Secretary of War—these troops will receive pay & rations from the United States agreeable to Law—and will be stationed at Columbia & Cincinnatti agreeably with your former arrangement. direct the commanding officer to see that proper

muster & pay rolls are kept. Judge Nimmo's letter will show you all my wishes in addition to the above.

I expect Major General Buell has consented to act as Major at Marietta—if you would pardon the freedom I would ask you to take the command of those troops in the Rank & pay of Major—in hopes of hearing from you soon I remain with great regard
Yours &c.

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR EDWARD
TIFFIN.

Copy

Cincinnati Dec 28th 1806.

Dear Sir,

Yours by Express of the 14th inclosing copy of the secretary of War's Orders came safe to hand and I had then by me the answer to yours of the 10th Inst. and as I was incessantly engaged in arranging and giving direction to the Militia on Duty and watched every movement in person day and night I concluded to acknowledge the receipt of yours by express at the end of the other letter and thought I had done so, and to have wrote more fully when I had ascertained the success in the inlisting of the Men &c., and I am sorry to find the acknowledgement was not inserted, it was owing to my being that moment called out, and my son next morning handed the letter with one for my Brother in Rhode Island to the express early in the Morning and I was impressed with an idea that I had made the acknowledgement of the Rec^t of yours untill I was surprised at receiving yours & seeing Judge Nimmo—and if you had been witness to my exertions and attention at that time I am sure you would excuse it, tho if it had been done intentionally or by willfull neglect it would be extremely wrong. I should have wrote by the next Mail tho Judge Nimmo informed me he had communicated from time to time every thing essential and I did not succeed in inlisting, tho was from several still encouraged with further prospects, I therefore on consulting Genl. Findley & Judge Nimmo they were with me of opinion we ought to keep up the first arrangement making it as conformable to the Secretarys orders as the exigency of the case would admit and the service immediately required untill the companies could be raised, and as

I have had many offers from the Country of support if required to march on or persue if necessary. The inhabitants in this part of the State are very united in opposition to a Separation from the Eastern States and will cheerfully oppose any hostile operations against the Government therof, and being thus situated I have continued my first arrangement which was calling out as many Volunteers as could be had and the deficiency filled by draft and continued as many as would serve from time to time. I find the Officers and men in this service do not agree with your Excellency that their Duty is easy they have had a continual run of bad weather to be exposed to. I have a large Boat anchored in the river with a Guard Day & Night on board that has forced several Boats too that appeared, but for that, would have required a shot in preferance to coming too to be examined, and on account of some foggy nights we had that a Boat could float unnoticed within 3 Rods of the shore, therefore I made the same arrangement at Columbia—as I determined to lay every effectual plan in my power for executing the orders both from principal & duty—3 sentry^s on the bank of the river and one at the main Guard which keeps twenty-eight non Commissioned Officers & privates on Duty which is every other Day on Duty, the officers and men are very vigilant and are anxious for an opportunity to distinguish themselves. I have appointed Major John Riddle to Command, I have been with him and he has been on Duty one week to Day, he is an excellent officer and no man can be more vigilant and attentive to his duty night and Day, he is on the allert keeps constantly with his Command and has them very orderly. I appointed Capt Seamans and his officers at Columbia, who had the first Command there, to recruit they gave me great incouragement at first but on the Day I requested him to report he informed me the time was so uncertain the Men would not engage. I have now appointed Capt. late Major Perry to raise a Compy who I hope will have better success. I also appointed Doctor Edward Stall Quarter Master who has had much to do. I have appointed Capt Joseph Carpenter, who is now on Duty here, to raise a Volunteer Company. Tho Men dislike to leave their business for an uncertain time yet are all willing to take their tours or to inlist for a time if certain I think the companies could be made up. I was at a loss on Receiving yours by the Judge how to conduct which in his

letter signified that the Men drafted or not of the the Volunteer Companies should be discharged, this would be discharging the whole after making all the necessary arrangement to continue until the two companies was filled by inlistment &c. The pay rations &c. is the same and I will engage the Duty is as well performed under Major Riddle, and this being the case I am advised to continue untill further orders to me as the others was not direct to me, yet they should govern if Genl. Findley & Nimmo was not of opinion that it would be best to wait untill we find we can or cannot raise the two Companies &c.

Capt. Stoddard has arrived at the arsenall over the river with 130 new recruits and I am informed is to remain untill further orders, he has no Cannon and brought only Musquets enough to furnish a Guard, tho there is plenty here. there has many Boats passed but I believe not a solatary one without examination since I have my arrangements made, as Judge Nimmo & Findley will write.

My son and one of my young men is on Duty, I am much engaged and must close, as I have lost much time and have had considerable fatigue &c.

I am Sir yours &c. &c.

A Return of the volunteers in the Counties of Montgomery Miami & Preble Composing the 5th Brigade in the First Division of Ohio Militia—Who in Compliance with the requisitions of an Act of Congress passed the 30th day of March 1808—

Volunteered their Services to the United States—

The first Regiment in Montgomery County
first Company Commanded by.—
Capt Thomas Clawson
Lieut William Luce
Ensign Joseph Ewing

	Rank & File	Rifles	Pouches & Horns	Powder	Balls	Knap	Blan- kets
1	John Archer.....	1	.....	½	.....	.....	.....
2	James Akins.....	1	1	"	"	"	1
3	Richard Irwin.....	1	1	"	"	1	1
4	David Archer.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
5	Phillip Baltimore.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
6	Samuel Broadaway.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
7	Francis Brock.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
8	Peter Babb.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Daniel Byrckett.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
10	William J Caster.....	1	1	"	"	"	1
11	Joseph Crain.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Frederick Clawson.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
13	Gerret Clawson.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
14	Abraham Covolt.....	1	1	"	24	"	1
15	James Craft.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
16	James Crider.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
17	Josiah Corbill.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
18	Thomas Cooker.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
19	Nichalos Cobill.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
20	Abraham Cox.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
21	Absalom Cox.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
22	John Cassel.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
23	William Days.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Mathew M Dodds.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
25	William Dodds jr.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
26	John Dodds.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
27	William Duncan.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
28	Patrick Devlin.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	William Deavor.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
30	Samuel Ewing.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
31	Levi Ferguson.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
32	Abner Garard.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
33	John Gerard.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
34	James Grimes.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
35	John Harris.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
36	Joseph Hancock.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
37	Owen Hatfield.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
38	Silas Hutchinson.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
39	Jeremiah Hole.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
40	Solomon Hamer.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
41	Abner Hobbs.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
42	John Holland.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
43	Isaac Hosiier.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
44	Jobe Ingrum.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
45	Daniel Lennon.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
46	John Leamon.....	1	1	"	24	"	1
47	David Leamon.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
48	Isaac Miller.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
49	William Mc Conn.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
50	David Maxwell.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
51	John Mc Cabe.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
52	Hervey Munger.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
53	Caleb Moore.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
54	David Majors.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
55	Edward Mitchel.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
56	James Majors.....	1	1	"	24	1	1

	Rank & File	Rifles	Pouches & Horns	Powder	Balls	Knap	Blan- kets
57	Robert E. Miller.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
58	John Myers.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
59	Thomas Maddin.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
60	Abraham McLintick....	1	1	"	"	"	"
61	Joshua Nutt.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
62	Samuel Pettigrew.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
63	James Pettigrew.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
64	John Patterson.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
65	Aaron Polinton.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
66	John Price.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
67	William Ray.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
68	Samuel Rudy.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
69	John Reddeck.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
70	James Russel.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
71	Daniel Small.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
72	William V. Scanck.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
73	David Scanck.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
74	James Small.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
75	William Stephens.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
76	John Shank.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
77	Solomon Simmons.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
78	Nathan Silvers.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
79	Peter Sunderland.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
80	Daniel Sunderland.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
81	Moses Sanders.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
82	John Swallow.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
83	David Shutes.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
84	Robert Taylor.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
85	Jacob Upinghouse.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
86	Cornelius Varnarsdol..	1	1	"	24	"	1
87	Henry Weaver.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
88	John Westfall.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
89	Thomas Welsch.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
90	James White.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
91	Voluntine Wagmire.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
92	David Worman.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
93	Ebenezer Wade Junr....	1	1	"	24	1	1
94	Joseph Vanscoyke.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
95	Daniel Yount.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
96	Moses Luce.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
97	John Cox.....	"	"	"	"	"	"
98	George Lemner.....	1	1	"	"	"	1*
99	Zachariah Archer.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
100	Daniel Waggonier.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
101	John Lowrey.....	1	1	"	"	"	†
102	Silas Atchison.....	1	1	"	"	"	1
103	Stephen Kennedy.....	1	"	"	"	"	"
104	Thomas Jones.....	1	1	"	"	"	"
105	William Majers.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
106	George Long.....	1	1	"	24	1	1
107	Daniel Shaw.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
108	John Palmer.....	1	1	"	24	"	"
		94	83	20¾ lb.	1416	49	55

*Substitute for Ulery.

†Substitute for Rouse.

No. Companies	Comd Officers	Rank & File	Rifles	Pouches & Horns	lb. of Powder	Balls	Knap-sacks	Blank-ets
1 st Company	3	108	94	83	20¾	1416	49	55
2 nd Company	3	78	67	62	15½	1288	46	54
3 rd Company	3	43	32	27			22	20
total amount.	9	229	193	172	36¾	2704	117	129

N. B. in the third Company the non Commissioned officers and Musicians are included with the Rank and file

I do Certify that this is A tru Return made out from the Returns made to me Errors Excepted

Edmund Munger Col.

Montgomery County
July 15th 1809.

MAJOR GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GENERAL
WILLIAM SCHENK.

Cincinnati June 18th, 1808.

Dear Gen^l,

I Received your of May 29th signifying your having tendered your resignation to the Commander-in-Chief and not having heard from him, you express a desire that I should accept it, and assign your reasons. I must inform you that I do not conceive them sufficient, for I know you had a large majority of votes by the officers of Warren County, and several of them have requested me to write you requesting your continuance as they inform me they will give you the preference in case of another election, and it will be loosing Rank, therefore, if you wish it, the opinion of the officers shall be taken on the subject and expressed to you by Letter. I expect to be in that quarter shortly and will attend to it; in the second place as to your inexperience, &c., I do not think sufficient for your resignation, or my acceptance of it. As you mention our National affairs being in a critical situation and that some person of more experience who is capable of imparting the Rudiments of the profession, &c., give me leave to state you are the man of their choice (and in my opinion a very proper one) and why will you leave them when your ability and service is likely to be call^d

for. I wish you to continue until I can have a personal interview.
 If it is not agreeable to you please to inform me.

I am Sir in great haste

Your friend & Hum^e Serv^t

John S. Gano.

Genl. William Schenck
 Comd^t 2nd Brigade 1st Divⁿ
 Ohio Militia.

Rank Roll of the Officers of the Second Brigade first Division
 of Ohio Militia Commanded by Brigadier Gen^l. Wm. C. Schenck.

Deerfield 5th Sept 1808

Genl. & Staff	Rank	date of commissions		4 th or 2 ^d Regiment
Wm. C. Schank	B Genl.			
Eph ^m Kibbey	Inspr	5th June 1805	No.	
John Wentworth	Q M			

Joseph Lamb	Lt Col	21st Sept 1804		
William Mason	Major	24th July 1804		
Rich ^d S Thomas	Majr	28th July 1804		
James Meranda	Capt	11th June 1804	3	
Peter Tetrick	do	26th Augt 1804		
Rich ^d Hathaway	do	16th Ap ^l 1805		
Luis Drake	do	21st Octr 1805		
James Hopkins	do	3d Jany 1806		
Patrick Shaw	do	24th Octr 1807		
John Mc Clain	do	8th July 1808		
George Earhart	do	8th July 1808		
Thos Truesdale	do	mislaid		
Ephm Hathaway	do	21st Jany 1808		
Abram Bowman	Lieut	11th June 1804	3	
John Spencer	do	7th Octr 1804		
Robt Hays	do	31st Augt 1807		
Philip Coleman	do	3rd Jany 1806		
Barnabes Vn Brike	do	24th Octr 1807		
John Vorheis	do	21st Octr 1805		
Authur Scritchfield	do	21st Jany 1808		
Charles Fye	do	8th July 1808		
John Dugan	do	resigned [?]		
Benjn Sayres	do	8th July 1808		
John Parkhill	do	mislaid or lost		

Genl. & Staff	Rank	date of commissions	4th or 2d Regiment
Pierry Kitchel.....	Ensgn	11th Nov. 1804	
Saml Pope.....	do	7th Octr 1805	
John C. Kibbey.....	do	3rd Jany 1806	
Zephaniah Lee.....	do	31st Octr 1807	
John Mulford.....	do	22nd Apl. 1806	
John Scritchfield.....	do	21st Jany 1808	
Saml Nixon.....	do	8th July 1808	
Nicholas Earhart.....	do	8th Octr 1805	
Abraham Layman....	do	Commission not forwarded	
John James.....	Lt. Col.	22nd June 1807	
Jacob Mills.....	Majr	28th July 1804	
John Mc Cashion.....	Majr	26th Augt 1805	
Wm. Humphries.....	Capt	1st July 1805	
Wm. Sawyer.....	do	14th Novr 1805	
Josiah Mott.....	do	26th Augt 1805	
Thomas Chenueth....	do	9th May 1806	
Timothy Titus.....	do	15th May 1806	
Daniel Kelsey.....	do	31st July 1807	
James Mc Daniel....	do	22nd June 1807	
Henry Climor.....	do	24th March 1808	
James Mc Devin....	Lieut	14th Novr 1805	
Luis Woodward.....	do	9th March 1808	
John Robertson....	do	11th June 1804	
Culbert Watson.....	do	11th June 1804	
Thomas Smith.....	do	10th July 1806	
Thomas Goodwin....	do	19th Augt 1806	
Peter Deerduff.....	do	25th Sept 1806	
Edward Barkley....	do	25th Sept 1806	
Jonathan James....	do	4th Sept 1807	
John Smith.....	Ensgn	22nd June 1807	
Oliver Crawford....	do	1807	
Benajah Gustin.....	do	11th June 1804	
Robert Campbel....	do	22nd July 1805	
Jeremiah Botkin....	do	15th May 1806	
Joseph Robb.....	do	20th June 1806	
Joseph Rycraft....	do	19th Augt 1806	
Thomas Clark.....	do	5th June 1807	
Amos Crane.....	do	22nd June 1807	
Henry Seaman.....	do	21st July 1807	
=====	=====	=====	=====
John Clark.....	Capt	22nd July 1805	
Ichabod B Halsey...	1st Lieut	22nd July 1805	
Wm Tapscot.....	2d Lieut	22nd July 1805	
Ichabod Corwine....	Cornet	22nd July 1805	

Return of Capt. E. Strongs company 1st Regt Infantry showing and distinguishing those who are fit for the service of the Field those who are competent to garrison duty and those who are subjects for Discharge. for Oct. 1808.

(Endorsed "Fort Claibourne, 18th Octr., 1808.")

No.	Rank	Names	Remarks
1	Sergeant	John Blincoe	Fit for the service of the Field
2	"	John Miller	Do
3	"	Stephen Spalding	Do
4	"	Elihu Whiting	Do
1	Corporal	Amos Coleman	Do
2	"	Giles Cook	Do
3	"	Russell Main	Do
4	"	Jacob Seagor	Do
1	Drummer	John Herron	Do
1	Fifer	David Bess	Do
1	Private	John Blackmore	Do
2	"	Thomas Brady	Do
3	"	William Brooks	Do
4	"	Jonathan Clapp	Do
5	"	Earnest Clock	Do
6	"	Isaac Crouse	Do
7	"	Eli Crockett	Do
8	"	Lemual Dewey	Do
9	"	Robert Dougherty	Do
10	"	George Elliott	Fit for Garrison duty
11	"	William Goss	Do
12	"	Daniel Healy	Fit for the service of the Field
13	"	Thomas Howard	Do
14	"	John Hymes	Do
15	"	Samuel Kimball	Fit for Discharge
16	"	Edmund Landon	Fit for the service of the Field
17	"	Henry Lemon	Do
18	"	Samuel Mc Clure	Do
19	"	Wm Mc Mullen	Do
20	"	John Moore	Do
21	"	John J. Moore	Do
22	"	John Neighbours	Fit for Garrison duty
23	"	Joseph Peters	Fit for the service of the Field
24	"	Ezra Puffer	Do
25	"	William Roach	Do
26	"	Henry Selyea	Do
27	"	Peter Simons	Do
28	"	William Smith	Do
29	"	Jacob Stilts	Do
30	"	Thomas Thompson	Do
31	"	Benjamin Tower	Do
32	"	James Walker	Do
33	"	David Watkins	Do
34	"	Jesse Wheeler	Do
35	"	William Youlett	Do
36	"	Joseph Young	Do

[Add'l Return includes name Arthur Steel, Private in said Infantry.]

Return of Captain E. Strongs company 1st Regt of Infantry showing the expiration of the periode of service for which they are engaged. October 1808. (Endorsed "Fort Claibourne, 18th Octr., 1808.")

No.	Rank	Names	Expiration of service for which engaged
1	Sergeant	John Blincoe.....	4th Sept. 1813
2	"	John Miller.....	1st Feb. 1811
3	"	Stephen Spalding.....	14 July 1813
4	"	Elitu Whiting.....	16 Novr. 1809
1	Corporal	Amos Coleman.....	11 June 1809
2	"	Giles Cook.....	17 Novr. 1809
3	"	Russell Main.....	20 Augt. 1809
4	"	Jacob Seagor.....	6 Decr. 1809
1	Drummer	John Heron.....	19 Decr. 1809
1	Fifer	David Bess.....	3 Octr. 1813
1	Private	John Blackmore.....	5 Novr. 1809
2	"	Thomas Brady.....	2 Novr. 1810
3	"	William Brooks.....	5 March 1810
4	"	Jonathan Clapp.....	2 Jany. 1812
5	"	Earnest Clock.....	23 July 1813
6	"	Isaac Crouse.....	4 Decr. 1809
7	"	Eli Crockett.....	4 Octr. 1813
8	"	Lemual Dewey.....	7 Decr. 1809
9	"	Robert Dougherty.....	20 Novr. 1809
10	"	George Elliott.....	13 April 1811
11	"	William Goss.....	22 Novr. 1811
12	"	Daniel Healy.....	1 Jany. 1810
13	"	Thomas Howard.....	11 March 1810
14	"	John Hymes.....	11 May 1813
15	"	Samuel Kimball.....	21 Octr. 1808
16	"	Edmund Landon.....	21 Novr. 1809
17	"	Henry Lemon.....	19 Jany. 1813
18	"	Samuel Mc Clure.....	12 Feby. 1813
19	"	William Mc Mullen.....	15 Feb. 1810
20	"	John Moore.....	24 June 1813
21	"	John J. Moore.....	27 Nov. 1808
22	"	John Neighbours.....	11 Sept. 1810
23	"	Joseph Peters.....	22 April 1811
24	"	Ezra Puffer.....	30 Decr. 1809
25	"	William Roach.....	1 Feby. 1809R
26	"	Henry Selyea.....	17 Sept. 1809
27	"	Peter Simons.....	9 Jany. 1810
28	"	William Smith.....	6 Feby. 1813
29	"	Jacob Stilts.....	26 March 1813
30	"	Thomas Thompson.....	23 Augt. 1813
31	"	Benjamin Tower.....	28 Augt. 1809
32	"	James Walker.....	5 April 1811
33	"	David Watkins.....	1 Feby. 1809Dis
34	"	Jesse Wheeler.....	29 Octr. 1809
35	"	William Youlett.....	16 March 1809R
36	"	Joseph Young.....	24 Sept. 1811

The following is a Roll of the Commissioned Officers of the First Division of the Ohio Militia together with the Date of their respective Commissions, &c. as far as have been rec^d.

Names and Officers		Month Day Year		
Major General John S. Gano				
Brigadier Genl.	1 st Brigade	James Findley	Jany 11	1804
same	1 Regt.	John Wallace		1804
same	2 Regt.	William Perry		1808
same	3 Regt.	John Bennefield		1804
st	4 Regt.	no field officer . . . . .		.....
Major	1 Regt. 1 Battn	John Riddle		1804
Major	1 Regt. 2 Battn	James Caldwell		1807
Major	2 Regt. 1 Battn	Nathl Hatfield		1808
Major	2 Regt. 1 Battn	Coronimus Felter		1805
Major	3 Regt. 1 Battn	Israel Willey		1804
Major	3 Regt. 2 Battn	William Clark		1807
The above is by Edwd H.		all the returns of Officers made to the Bridge Stall, Brigade Major & Inspector.		
Brigadier Genl.	2 Brigade	William C. Schenck		.....
Colonel		Joseph Lamb	Sept 21	1804
Colonel		John James	June 22	1807
Major		William Mason	July 28	1804
Major		Rich ^d S. Thomas	July 28	1804
Major		Jacob Mills	July 28	1804
Major		John Mc Cashem	Augt 26	1805
Captain		James Marandy	June 11	1804
Captain		Peter Teterick	Augt 26	1804
Captain		Rich ^d Hathaway	Apr. 16	1805
Captn		Lewis Drake	Octr 21	1805
Captn		James Hopkins	Jany 3	1806
Captn		Patrick Shaw	Octr 4	1807
Captn		John Mc Clean	July 8	1808
Captn		George Earhart	July 8	1808
Captn		Thos Truesdale	Mislaid	
Captn		Ephm Hathaway	Jany 21	1808
Captn		Wm Humphries	July 1	1805
Captn		Wm Sawyer	Nov. 14	1805
Captn		Josiah Motts	Augt 26	1805
Captn		Thos Chineths	May 9	1806
Captn		Timot ^y Titus	May 15	1806
Captn		Daniel Kelsey	July 31	1807
Captn		James Mc Donald	June 27	1807
Captn		Henry Clymore	Mar. 24	1808
Lieutenant		Abm Bowman	June 11	1804
Lieutenant		John Spencer	Octr 7	1804
Lieutenant		Robt Hays	Augt 31	1807
Lieutenant		Philip Coleman	Jany 3	1806
Lieutenant		Bar ^s Van Brike	Octr 24	1807
Lieutenant		John Voorhis	Octr 21	1805
Lieutenant		Arthur Schritchfield	Jany 21	1808
Lieut		Cha ^s Fye	July 8	1808
Lieut		John Dugan		Resigned
Lieut		Benjamin Sears	July 8	1808

Lieut	John Parkhill	Mislaid
Lieut	James Mc Devin	Nov. 14 1805
Lieut	Lewis Woodward	March 9 1808
Lieut	John Robertson	June 11 1804
Lieut	Culbert Watson	June 11 1804
Lieut	Tho ^s Smith	July 10 1806
Lieut	Tho ^s Goodwin	Augt 19 1806
Lieut	Peter Deerduf	Sept 25 1806
Lieut	Edw ^d Barkley	Sept 25 1806
Lieut	Jonath ⁿ James	Sept 4 1807
Ensign	Percy Kitchell	Nov. 11 1804
Ensign	Samuel Pope	Octr 7 1805
Ensign	John C Kibby	Jany 3 1806
Ensign	Zephaniah Lee	Augt 31 1807
Ensign	John Mulford	April 22 1806
Ensign	John Schritchfield	Jany 21 1808
Ensign	Sam ^l Nixon	July 8 1808
Ensign	Nicholas Earhart	Octr 8 1805
Ensign	Ab ^m Layman	Com. not red.
Ensign	John Smith	June 22 1807
Ensign	Oliver Crawford	1807
Ensign	Benajah Gustin	June 11 1804
Ensign	Robert Campbell	July 22 1805
Ensign	Jeremiah Botkin	May 15 1806
Ensign	Joseph Robb	June 10 1806
Ensign	Joseph Recraft	Augt 19 1806
Ensign	Tho ^s Clark	June 5 1807
Ensign	Amos Crane	June 22 1807
Ensign	Henry Leaman	July 21 1807
Captn	John Clark	July 22 1805 Cavalry
Lieut 1 st	Ichabod B Halsey	July 22 1805 Do
Lieut 2 nd	Wm Topscot	July 22 1805 Do
Cornet	Ichabod Corwine	July 22 1805 Do

This Return made on the 9th Sept 1808 by Ephm Kibby
Major & Inspector. y Brigade

Brigadier Genl.	John Wingate	.....
Colonel	James Mills	Octr 20 1806
Colonel	Mathew Huston	.....
Major	Celadon Symmes	July 28 1804
Major	Tho ^s Irwin	July 28 1804
Major	Jacob Bell	Decr 18 1808
Major	Robert Taylor	Febry 18 1809
Captain	Joseph Cox	July 7 1804
Captn	John Robertson	Sept 27 1806
Captn	Joseph Patten	Sept 23 1806
Captn	Thomas Freeman	May 19 1807
Captn	Isaac Wyles	March 9 1808
Captn	Wm Hays	May 24 1808
Captn	James Powell	May 23 1808
Captn	William Morris	June 11 1805
Captn	John Hamilton	June 11 1805
Captn	John Frazie	Sept 26 1806
Captn	John Ross	Febry 16 1808
Captn	James Foster	May 5 1808
Captn	Jacob Miller	July 8 1808
Captn	Stephen Clark	Febry 18 1809
Lieutenants	Joseph Stephenson	Sept 26 1806
Ditto	William Shafer	May 19 1807

Ditto		Ire Hunt.....	July 31	1807
Ditto		John Bridges.....	Octr 24	1807
Ditto		Daniel Baker.....	May 24	1808
Ditto		John Hart.....	June 8	1808
Ditto		Thomas Fleming.....	Feby 18	1809
Ditto		Jonath ⁿ Line.....	Mar. 15	1809
Ditto		Tho ^s Couch.....	June 10	1805
Ditto		John Mansfield.....	July 17	1806
Ditto		Henry Oxley.....	Augt 5	1807
Ditto		Peter Temple.....	July 8	1808
Ditto		James H. Parcell.....	Feby 18	1809
Ensigns		John Batey.....	July 7	1804
Ditto		Ab ^m Calwell.....	May 1	1805
Ditto		Henry Traxwell.....	Sept 4	1806
Ditto		Henry Bowling.....	Sept 22	1806
Ditto		Usual Edwards.....	Sept 23	1806
Ditto		Leonard Temple.....	June 6	1807
Ditto		William Hervey.....	Octr 24	1807
Ditto		William Patton.....	Feby 18	1809
Ditto		James Crokes.....	June 10	1805
Ditto		Dan ^l Salley.....	Deb. 20	1805
Ditto		Isaac Hoffman.....	Sept 25	1806
Ditto		Tho ^s Milholen.....	Sept 25	1806
Ditto		Tho ^s Baldwin.....	July 17	1806
Ditto		Peter Joy.....	July 8	1808
Ditto		Lewellen Martin.....	Feby 16	1808
Captain		John Taylor.....		... Rifle Com
Lieutenant		Eph ^m Gard.....		... Do [pany
Ensign		John Hall.....		... Do
Captain		David Duffield.....	Augt 1	1807 2 nd Rifle
Lieut		George Flennen.....	Augt 1	1807 [Compy
Ensign		Lewis Moore.....	Augt 1	1807
Captain				
1st Lieutenant		Joseph Haugh.....		... Cavalry
Lieutenant		Samuel Dillon.....		... Do
Cornet		James Ayres.....		... Do
The Above is a true		Roll up to this date	March 28 th	h, 1809
returned by		John Wingate		B. Genl.
Colonel		William Maxwell.....	Jany 1	1806
Col.		James Mc Pherson...	Mar. 16	1808-1806
Major		James Morrow.....	Jany 1	1806
Ditto		William Buchels.....	Jany 1	1806
Ditto		Tho ^s Moore.....	July 13	1805
Ditto		Sam ^l . Laferty.....	Jany 22	1808
The Above is a true R		oll of Field Officers r	eturn'd by	
.....		Wm. Maxw	ell Col. C	omt—
		4th	Brigade	
Colonel		Edmund Munger....	Mar. 16	1808
Major		Jerome Holt.....	Jany 2	1808
Ditto		Geo Adams.....	Decr 31	1808
Ditto		James Brown.....	April 8	1806
Ditto		Alex ^r Ewing.....	Decr 31	1807
The Above is a true R		oll of Field Officers as	returned by	
E		dmund Mu	nger Lt Col. Commt	
		5th	Brigade	

RANK ROLL

for the first Regiment and fourth Brigade of the first Division of Ohio Militias—as per dates of Commissions of Officers, &c.

Captains

Adam Kulkler	first
James Galloway	Second
John Clarke	third
Thomas Bull	fourth
Jacob Haines	fifth
Peter Price	Sixth
Samuel Stewart	Seventh
Robert McClelland	eighth
Jacob Steele	ninth
=====	

Rifle Company

Jacob Shingledecker	Capt.
Jacob Rue	Ensign
both take Rank from August 1806.	
=====	
Robert Buckles	Capt.
Benja. Haines	Lieut.
David Wilson	Ensign
to take rank from first Sept. 1807	
=====	

Lieutenants

William Townsley	first
Elisha Lastley	Second
William Kirkpatrick	third
Samuel Stites	fourth
Peter Borders	fifth
James McBride	Sixth
=====	

William Maxwell Col^o—first Regt.
4th Brigade first Division of
Ohio Militia.

Ensigns

John McCoy	first
Daniel Kiser	Second
Jacob Golden	third
Peter Dewit	fourth
Robert Gowdy	fifth
John McCawley	Sixth
Henry Campbell	Seventh

GENERAL ORDERS

Chillicothe February 16th 1809.

Sir,

The President of the United States has called on the Executive of this State to take effectual measures to organize arm & equip according to Law and hold in readiness to march at moments warning 2384 of the Militia of this State Officers included being her proportion of 100,000 Militia to be detached by virtue of an act by Congress passed the 30th day of March 1808 entitled an act authorizing a detachment of the Militia of the

United States. In compliance with this requisition the commander in chief has directed me to require you to take the most prompt & effectual measures for having eight Hundred & eighty-two (882) of the Militia of your division (including officers), being the quoto required of it detached and duly organized according to Law within the shortest period circumstances will permit and as nearly as practicable in the following proportions of Artillery Cavalry Riflemen and Infantry viz $\frac{1}{3}$ Artillery $\frac{1}{3}$ Cavalry from $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ riflemen and the residue Infantry to be compleatly equiped with arms and accoutrements fit for actual service including Blankets and Knapsacks. This detachment will be made either by draft according to Law or by voluntary enlistments should the number required of the different regiments in your division make a voluntary tender of their services it will supersede the necessity of a draft in either case when the detachments and organizations are compleated the respective corps will be exercised under the officers set over them or which they may elect as the case may be but will not remain embodied or be considred in actual service untill by subsequent orders they shall be directed to take the field. I am instructed to inform you that any corps of volunteers who previous to orders for taking the field may tender their services conformably to the 2d. section of the act aforesaid will be considered as a part of the quoto required of your division. I am also directed to inform you that the commander in chief will accept as a part thereof any company or companies of volunteers either of Artillery Cavalry or Infantry who may associate themselves for the service agreeable to an act of Congress passed on the 27th day of Feb^y, 1807 entitled an act authorizing the President of the United States to accept the services of a number of volunteer companies not exceeding 30,000 men. And to require of you to report to this office forthwith from time to time the tender of services of any corps under the last mentioned act stating the particular local district in which the men composing such corps reside. The commander in chief is desirous (should the quoto required of your division volunteer its services if practicable) that each regiment shall furnish its proportion and he has directed me to express this desire to you & to request you will direct your Generals of Brigade accordingly. You will perceive by the act which will accompany these orders that the old divisions are re-

established and so much of the act of last year as created 4 new divisions is repealed, you will therefore have the same local bounds as formerly out of which to detach the proportion required of your division. I am aware that from the present state of the Militia you will have to encounter difficulty until you have reorganized your division. The present critical situation of the Country I am sure will be a sufficient reason to you for extraordinary exertions. The act of our assembly it is hoped will give you sufficient power to enforce a prompt discharge of the duties required of the subordinate officers of your division. I therefore hope and it is my duty to require of you Sir that compleat muster rolls and inspection returns of the detachments required of your division will be forwarded to the Adjutant Generals Office as soon as possible. On a former occasion some of the returns were incompleat as in some cases muster rolls were forwarded without an inspection return and in other cases an inspection return without a muster roll of the detachment. I am further directed by the commander in chief to urge you to use every exertion in your power to induce the Militia of your division to make a tender of their services and to authorize you to state that those who first tender their services will be first accepted. It is true our affairs have continued long gloomy and whether war will be the result or not is yet uncertain. It is however believed it will. The nature of things would warrant such a conclusion. And the General government seem to be taking with earnestness the steps preparatory to such an event, under these circumstances the important relations in which you stand to your fellow citizens & soldiers cannot escape your notice. On you will greatly nay almost entirely depend the diffusion of orders & Military spirit throughout every inferior department of your division, your example will in a great measure give tone to every inferior officer, as you stand by our late Militia Law in a new relation to the commander in chief being the organ through which he must communicate his orders to your Brother Officers and fellow soldiers. I am charged by him to remind you of the great importance of your station & to inform you that he will expect a prompt & rigid execution of the foregoing orders.

Very Respectfully I am Your
obed. St.

T. Worthington, Ad. Genl.

MILITIA ORDERS

February 28, 1809.

Whereas the late act organizing the militia of the State of Ohio, has reduced the Divisions to four, as originally laid out, it becomes necessary to re-organize the Division I have the honor to command:—It is therefore ordered that the brigadier generals or commanding officers of brigades within the first division, including those parts that were taken off and attached to generals Dodds and Lytle's division, cause to be made out and forwarded to me at Cincinnati, complete brigade returns, together with the names, rank and dates of the commissions of the field officers belonging to each brigade, as soon as possible, that a complete divisional return may be made out—and in order to apportion the quoto that is ordered to be furnished by said division agreeably to the orders of the commander in chief.

On a former occasion the general witnessed with much pleasure the patriotic ardor and zeal, which actuated the officers and men of this division, when the public cause required their services; and he trusts that the same laudable spirit will be again manifested by them. As the affairs of the nation abroad, with the great belligerent powers, wear a gloomy aspect, for they have paid no attention to our just demands; and from every appearance, wish to involve us in WAR; and altho' our government has taken measures to avert it and maintain their neutrality, it may prove abortive; they have ordered that we should be prepared to maintain our rights and Independence. Therefore again *arouse*, and let it be seen that the *First Division of Ohio Militia* are ever ready to support the Government of their choice.

A strict and prompt compliance with this order is expected.

John S. Gano, major—

Gen. Comd't. 1st Division O. M.

Test, Wm. Ruffin, Aid-de-camp.

The following is a Roll of the Commissioned Officers of the third Brigade of the first Division of Ohio Militia together with the Dates of their respective Commissions &c.

Names & Office	Month	Day	Year
Brigadier General John Wingate			
Colonel James Mills	Oct.	20th	1806
Colonel Matthew Huston			
Major Celadon Symmes	July	28th	1804
Major Thomas Irwin	July	28th	1804
Major Jacob Bell	Dec.	18th	1808
Robert Taylor	Feby.	18th	1809
Company officers of the 1st Regt.			
Capt. Joseph Cox	July	7th	1804
Capt. John Robinson	Sept.	22nd.	1806
Capt. Joseph Potter	Sept.	23rd	1806
Capt. Thomas Freeman	May	19th	1807
Capt. Izaac Wiles	March	9th	1808
Capt. William Hays	May	24th	1808
Capt. James Powell	May	23rd	1808
Capt.			
Lieut. Joseph Stephenson	Sept.	26th	1806
Lieut. William Shafer	May	19	1807
Lieut. Ira Hunt	July	31	1807
Lieut. John Bridges	Oct.	24th	1807
Lieut. Daniel Baker	May	24th	1808
Lieut. John Hart	June	8th	1808
Lieut. Thomas Flemming	Feby.	18th	1809
Lieut. Jonathan Line	March	15th	1809
Ensign John Beaty	July	7th	1804
Ensn. Abraham Caldwell	May	1st	1805
Ensn. Henry Traxwell	Sept.	4th	1806
Ensn. Henry Bowling	Sept.	22nd	1806
Ensn. Usual Edwards	Sept.	23rd	1806
Ensn. Leonard Teeple	June	6th	1807
Ensn. William Hervy	Oct.	24th	1807
Ensn. William Patton	Feby.	18th	1809
Company officers of the 2nd Regt.			
Capt. William Morris	June	11th	1805
Capt. John Hamilton	June	11th	1805
Capt. John Frazer	Sept.	26th	1806
Capt. John Ross	Feby.	16th	1808
Capt. James Forster	May	5th	1808
Capt. Jacob Miller	July	8th	1808
Capt. Stephen Clark	Feby.	18th	1809
Capt.			
Lieut. Thomas Cooch	June	10th	1805
Lieut. John Mansfield	July	17th	1806

Lieut. Henry Oxley	August	5th	1806
Lieut. Peter Temple	July	8th	1808
Lieut. James H. Parcell	Feby.	18th	1809
Lieut.			
Lieut.			
Ensign James Crooks	June	10th	1805
Ensn. Daniel Sally	Decr.	20th	1805
Ensn. Isaac Huffman	Sept.	5th	1806
Ensn. Thomas Baldwin	July	17th	1806
Ensn. Thomas Millholen	Sept.	25th	1806
Ensn. Peter Lay	July	8th	1808
Ensn. Lewellen Martin	Feby.	16th	1808
Ensn.			
=====			
First Rifle Company &c.			
Capt. John Taylor			
Lieut. Ephraim Gard			
Ensn. John Hall			
2nd Rifle Company &c.			
Capt. David Duffield	August	1st	1807
Lieut. George Flenner	do	do	do
Ensn. Lewis Moore	do	do	do
=====			
Cavalry &c.			
Capt.			
1st Lieut. Joseph Hough			
2nd Lieut. Samuel Dillon			
Cornet James Ayres			

The above is a true Roll up to this date March 28th 1809

John Wingate
B. G.

General Orders Chilicothe

May 15th 1809.

The Secretary of the War Department by direction of the President of the United States has by letter dated th 29th Ultimo informed the Commander in chief of the Militia of Ohio that the Detachment of 2384 Militia Required of the State in persuance of a Communication from the Secretary of the De-

partment of War Dated 29th October 1808 is no longer Required to be held in Readiness for actual Service.

The president of the United States has requested that his thanks may be presented to those Corps whose patriotism has induced them to volunteer their Services to the United States.

The Commanders of Divisions are requested to promulgate the foregoing information & to proceed no further in making these respective Detachments.

By order of the Commander in Chief,

T. Worthington

Ad. Genl.

COLONEL EDMUND MUNGER TO GENERAL JOHN
S. GANO.

Montgomery County July 17th 1809

Dear General

It is with great difficulty that I have Collected the Returns of the volunteers of this Brigade. Occationed in some measure by the General Orders Published in the Newspapers, respecting the dismission of the volunteers which was considered by some an end of any further proceedings, which is the cause of my not making a return before. Sir, I understand that the Officers in Miami County have contested the Election for Brigadier General. But I think they have the least reason to complain of any in the Brigade, for they had notice before any other Regiment in this Brigade and had all their strength collected at the Election, and how they know that they had not gained the Election, is more than I can tell, for I never have heard how the votes stand. I receiv'd notice that they intended to contest the Election on the grounds that they was not legally notified, agreeable to the 6th Section of the Militia Law the General Orders were read, when the Officers were all present, except two in the Regt., at the Election for Colonels the 16th Day of May and the Election for Gen^l. was on the 25th which was at least nine days notice, and if they are so exact to the punetilious of the Law I think they ought to have been more particular in conducting the contest, for my notice was dated fifteen days after the Election, which falls as much short of fullfiling the Law, as their notice. Sir, I wish to know whether you consider the volunteers as discharged or whether we shall have special orders for that purpose. with due respect I subscribe myself your most Obedt. & humble servt.

An accurate Return of the lots of men ordered to be raised By the United States in the 1st Regiment 2d Brigade 1st Division of the Ohio Militia as was handed to me By the Commandant of Said Regiment.—Daniel Cushing Brigadier Major

1	Capt James Maranda	2nd Battalion	Armes Amunition and Accoutrements
1	Lieutenant John Vorhees	Jacob Bare Jospeh Case Thomas Hathaway	Sword & Belts Espontoons [Espadons] Fuses
1	Ensign John Airs	Adam Shegley John St. John John Ulrey	Bayonets & Belts Catridge Boxes Powder
Mens	Names	James Hall Richard Dean Jermiah Vorhees	Flinta Cartridges Screws
1 Comp	Columbia Crosson Isaac Runyon Wm. Tullis James Hart Benjm Whitaker David Randolph Caleb Whitaker Isaac Bennett Jerrard Sisfield James L. Kitchel	Wm. Millagan John Steddims Abraham Hathaway Mich ^l Seaman Jonathan Clark Wm Williams David Landis David Morris Samuel Rollins	Wires & Brushes Knapsacks Drums Fifes Rifels Balls Pouches & Horns Stand of colors
2 Comp	Joseph Ward Nathaniel Hunt David Shepard Wm Giffin Richard Patton John Patton John Wand [Ward?] Wm. Dixon	John Wilson John Holland Mosses Williams Peter Peas Elishu Wenny Joshu Holland James Cummings Wm Lytle	The Return of the 2d Regiment was handed to General Schanck By Com't James— Novm. 23th 1809
Comp	David Mountfort Enoch Bolor John Mc Cain Joseph Scott Nathaniel Moss Elius Little Stacy Brown	Elisha Crane John Shearwood Joseph James Mathias Corwin, Jr. Aaron Glen Malkiah Swift John Morris Wm Ramsey Henry Miller	
4 Comp	Andrew Lytle Enoch Townsend Bournham [?] Fox John Parsel James Sprague	Total amount of the 2d Battalion	
	The above is the total of the 1st Battalion		

GENERAL ORDER

Cincinnati 25th January 1810.

Whereas an Election was held in the different Regiments in the 5th Brigade and first Division of Militia in the State of Ohio agreeably to General Orders in November last for the purpose of electing a Brigadier General to Command said Brigade and at the close of said election a notice of contest was delivered to me as follows.—

“November 17th 1809 John S. Gano Maj^r. General Commdt. of first Division of Ohio Militia we notify you that we contest Edmund Munger's Election for Brigadier General on the following points—Viz—

1st That Lawfull notice was not given according to 6 & 8th Sections of the Militia Law.—

2nd That a ticket was given in Prebble County by an officer that had no Commission, contrary to the principal laid down for the qualification of an Elector in Miami County—Signed James G. Nisbit, Capt. Charles Woolverton, Capt. James L. McKinney, Jacob Mann and Charles Hillard.” Therefore agreeably to the 9th Section 11 page of the Militia Law you are hereby Commanded to summon and give notice to the said James G. Nisbit, Charles Woolverton, James L. McKinney, Jacob Mann, Charles Hillard and also to Col. Edmund Munger, that they appear before General James Findley, General William C. Schenck, General Wingate, General Benjamin Whiteman and Col. John Wallace, they or a Majority of them to hear and determine said election at the House of William R. Goodwin in the Town of Cincinnati on Thursday 15th day of February next at 11 o Clock A. M. and the said Board of officers to report their decision in writing which shall be final and conclusive.

John S. Gano Maj^r. Gen^l.
Comdt. 1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia.

To Major General John S. Gano Commanding the first Division of Ohio Militia.

The undersigned in pursuance of your orders met this day at the house of William R. Goodwin for the purpose of enquiring into and determining a contested election for Brigadier General of the fifth Brigade first Division of Ohio Militia, Report that the said Contest is unsupported, and they are therefore of opinion that Edmund Munger has been fairly elected a Brigadier General of said Brigade.—

Witness our hands that 15th February 1810

James Findlay B. Gen^l.
W. C. Schenck B. Gen^l.
John S. Wallace Lt. Co^l.
John Riddle Major
Wm. Stanley Maj^r.

Head Quarters

Major General Gano

Columbus 18th May, 1810.

Commanding 1st Division Ohio Militia

The Commander in Chief informs the Generals of Division, that whenever a company of Artillery and a troop of Cavalry shall be properly organized and uniformed in each Division and a return thereof made to the Adjutant General's Office, the Quarter Master General will receive instructions to furnish the proper Officer—on proper vouchers being given, with a piece of artillery complete, and equipments for a troop of cavalry.

By Order

Edw. King

Aid de Camp.

Roll of a Company of Rifle men attached, and formed from the different Companies of Militia, of the 4th Regt. of Ohio Militia Commanded by Col. Geo. P. Torrence, and known by the name and title of The Cincinnati Rifle Company.

No.	Names	Rank	No.	Names	Rank
1	William Jones.....	Capt.	37	John D Rutton	
2	James Lyons.....	1 st Lieut.	38	Zenas Johnston.....	
3	James Jourdon.....	2 nd Lieut.	39	Hugh Mc Clean.....	
4	Robt. C Brasher.....		40	Moses Arnold.....	
5	William Doty.....		41	Alexr. Emmons.....	
6	Benjamin Harris.....		42	William Taylor.....	
7	Henry Evans.....		43	Nelson Judd.....	
8	John Misner.....		44	John A Stephens.....	
9	Nathaniel Porter.....		45	Robert Rodgers.....	
10	Daniel Ferry.....		46	Jesse Doty.....	
11	Franklin West.....		47	Ansell Abbey.....	
12	Abraham Harden.....		48	Joseph Delaplaine.....	
13	David Blew.....		49	John Batchelor.....	
14	John Cook.....		50	H. D. Chipman.....	
15	Nathaniel Williams.....		51	Saml. Caldwell.....	
17	Robert Chambers.....		52	Hugh Mc Dugal.....	
18	Hugh Mc Quarters.....		53	John Snowhill.....	
19	Edward Lynch.....		54	Benjamin Farnar.....	
20	Hardin C. Ferry.....		55	Benjamin Smith.....	
21	Joseph Duff.....		56	Nathaniel Poland [Roland?]	
22	Robert L. Duff.....		57	John E Hoggart.....	
23	George Mc Cown.....		58	Reuben F Macey.....	
24	Walter Mc Clery.....		59	James West.....	
25	Ebenezer E Kittridge.....		60	John Conley.....	
26	Henry Palmer.....		61	Saml Whistler.....	
27	Isaac Ayres.....		62	John Gery.....	
28	George F Keller.....		63	Gideon Brecount.....	
29	Saml H. Whitesides.....		64	David Kelley.....	
30	Joseph Mc Closkey.....		65	Oliver Kelley.....	
31	Peter Murphy.....		66	David Richardson.....	
32	Ephraim Williams.....		67	Anthony P. Phillips.....	
33	Joseph Green.....		68	Sherman Watson.....	
34	John White.....		69	Rowland Marsh.....	
35	Andrew Johnson.....		71	William Cutter.....	
36	William Earl.....		72	Elijah L Babcock.....	

Sir

This roll exhibits the names of all the members, attached to the Company, but from the apparent disposition of a number of Citizens I have no Doubt, after the first Muster in Uniform, the Company will be Augumented to, at Least Ninety. Should therefore hope you would Issue arms for that Number.

Have the Honor to be Sir with
Respect your Obt Servt.

Wm. Jones.

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO BRIG. GENERAL JOHN WINGATE.

Copy

Cincinnati Jany 24th, 1811

Sir,

I have received from the Adjutant General the following order—The Major Generals are directed to make immediate returns to the Adjutant Gen^l. of their Divisions agreeable to Law the form prescribed in the 27th Section of the act for disciplining the Militia, and a compleat Rank Roll of their Division, signed by order of the Commander in Chief. Wm. Van Horn Adj^t. Gen^l.

you see by the above order the necessity of making an immediate Return of your Brigade, the last year you made none and the Return was made from the return made the year before which is the only one I have received of your Brigade, and as yours is the only one deficient, for your own Credit and that of the Brigade I hope and trust you will pay a due attention to this.

ADJ. GENERAL ISAAC VAN HORNE TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO.

Zanesville

March 21, 1811

Sir,

The Governor having received and accepted the resignation of W. C. Schenck Brigadier General of the 2nd Brigade of your Division you will please to cause the vacancy to be supplied according to Law as speedily as convenient & without delay.—

GOVERNOR RETURN J. MEIGS TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO

General Harrison's letter by express this day rec^d. is dated 19th Instant 5 o'clock A. M. at Lower Sandusky, & is in substance as follows.—

that about two thirds of the troops under his command will have made out this tour of Military duty by about the 20th Feb^y next, requesting me to organize two complete regiments of

Militia in this State as soon as possible, who are to join him. He has a sufficiency of supplies & says his operations cannot be suspended by any ordinary contingency. Gen^l. Winchester is at the rapids of Miami, & has sent 800 Men on to the river Raisin under command of Colo^d. Lewis & Allen. He learnt by an express from Gen^l. W[inchester] that the British & Indians were collecting to attack him at the rapids, that Lewis & Allen would probably come in contact with them, that he, Harrison, had dispatched a Battalion to the assistance of Gen. W[inchester] at the rapids on the 18th & that at the time of his writing to me, a Regiment was proceeding at Upper Sandusky to march immediately to the Rapids. He would himself start for the rapids in half an hour. He further states, that the British were transporting *all our* warm friends to the prisons of Malden—

R. M.

Gen. Gano

[Endorsed: Governor Meigs]

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GENERAL
ISAAC VAN HORNE.

copy
Sir,

Cincinnati Jany. 20th 1812.

Yours containing the General Order of Dec^r. 26th I received a few days since. the attention of the representatives of this State in Congress in the late event of Indian hostilities on the Wabash is highly gratifying to their constituents as well as the attention of his Excellency the Commander in Chief, as the orders are discretionary respecting raising the Volunteers mentioned. I have thought proper not to proceed in it, as I from time to time receive information from our frontier settlements and find they are not alarmed and in my opinion at this Season of the year the Indians cannot act against them with any considerable force what ever their inclination may be, and if I conceive there is any danger to be apprehended in the Spring or at any time, I will immediately repair to the frontier and make such arrangements with that part of my Division as the exigency of the case may require and knowing the promptness and zeal for the public good that Gen^l. Whiteman & Munger

possess every confidence may safely be placed in those Generals of Brigade any further order or communication shall be promptly attended to by your most obedient hum^l. Serv^t.

John S. Gano Comdt.
1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia.

N. B. I am informed that the Governor has succeeded in obtaining a few pieces of ordinance. If the Artillery Company of this place could be furnished with one or more, it will be a great requisition as they may be acquiring a practical knowledge of Gunnery, etc., and may be useful in case of war, and I am anxious to preserve and encourage the military spirit which prevails in the officers and men in this Division—

[ADDRESS]

The Militia of Hamilton County, Fellow Citizens and Soldiers, Being called upon by the Governor and commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Ohio, to raise immediately eight full companies of Militia from the different Brigades Composing the first Division of Militia of this State and if they cannot be raised by volunteers turning out for the service, the Complement must be made up by a Draft, which must now be determined. All companies that have like true patriots, offered their service or that now feel a disposition to render their service in the cause of their country in repeling the insults and injuries offered by haughty Tyrants, which have been too long born with, come forward brave Volunteers and report yourselves to the General of Brigade, without loss of time. Volunteers are certainly to be preferred to those who are reluctantly and with difficulty dragged into the field—it is anxiously hoped and expected that the first Division of the Ohio Militia may not be backward but as on former occasions step forward and show their patriotic-spirit, that Tyrants and oppressors may see we had rather die in defence of our injured Country than be their dupes and slaves. Therefore my brave Lads step forward and imitate your fathers

and Heroes, of the revolution, and like them determine to *Die* rather than yield one particle of the *Freedom* rights and privileges many of them bought with their Blood & lives—let us resolve and determine that no rude foe with impious hand shall invade our sacred & glorious Independence.

The Gen^l. of Division is happy to announce that, one of the adjoining Brigades have turned out more than their quoto of good rifle men for the present call and by information from the other Brigades there will be more than their quoto volunteer their service, which with them will superceed the necessity of a Draft. As the first Brigade have on former occasions been Spirited and Patriotic it is fondly hoped they will on this ac-casion shew their attachment to their Country & its govern-ment and still maintain their rank as first in being ready to repel the wrongs, insults, and injuries which the Belligerants have been multiplying upon us, let us Unite as one and adopt the Motto of some of the first volunteers in the american revolution—God and our rights—Freedom or Death. Gen^l. Findlay will now proceed to make what further arrangement is necessary for the completion of my orders of the 10th Instant.

[Endorsed:—Address to volunteers at Cincinnati &c. Hutchin-sons]

GENERAL THOMAS B. VAN HORNE TO GENERAL
JOHN S. GANO

Fort Findlay, on Blanchards fork 30 miles
in advance of McArthurs Blockhouse

My dear Sir,

I have been several days waiting for an opportunity of send-
ing you a few lines—but none has offered—nor do I know when
you will receive this—But if I finish it I will send it on by the first
opportunity.

The Army left Urbana a day or two after the date of my letter
to you and in four days March reached the Scioto—Where
McArthur's Regiment with one Comp^y. from Cass' Regt. &
Cap^t. Ferris & comp. from ours, had been *six days* building a
Block house—and in Gen^l. orders Col. McArthur & corps were
highly complimented for their *great exertions & industry &c. &c.*,
and the mighty fortress took the name of "Fort McArthur"—

Immediately after this order, another issued ordering Col' Findlays Reg^t. forward to open the road and build a Blockhouse, the first good situation after cutting bridging &c. 20 miles— We accordingly Marched early, and after four days hard fatigue & Marching arrived here—This Stream is a handsome one at this time, tho' I am told it is nearly dry in August*—Vast quantities of water has fallen since we left Urbana—last Sunday we opened the road and Marched about 6 miles—the Rain falling in torrents the whole time—and about one oclock halted to dry and refresh—The Main Army Marched the second day after we left it, and came up to this place last evening and found a block house completed—which was built & piqueted in about twelve hours complete—The plan is herewith enclosed—It is called Ft. Findlay. The Whole Regiment, Officers & Soldiers behaved manfully, and were very much applauded for their exertions by the whole army. The roads since we left Manarys Blockhouse have been very bad, and by cutting around the worst and deepest, winding about in one direction and another, we have traveled 70 miles & upwards and have yet near 80 to the rapids.

Col. Cass and Regiment were ordered on this morning, to take their turn in cutting bridging, building &c. &c.—Col. Munson with three companies from Muskingum joined the Army at Solomons Town 4 miles in advance of Manarys Blockhouse where he was elected Maj^r. 2nd Batt. Col. Cass Reg^t.—The Maj. also brought on a band of music—how they will be paid I know not—Musicians pay I think will hardly *satisfy them*. They I have no doubt will attempt to come over us by way of subscription—but that I think will not take—Yankee cunning will not answer in that way—with some people.

In this moment received your very friendly & acceptable letter. Was happy to hear of the welfare of yourself and family—I did not think when I commenced this scrawl, that I should be able to forward this for several days, But a person now in camp will leave it in a few minutes. You will therefore excuse me if I break off rather hastily—

Gen^l. Hull a few minutes since rec^d. a letter from the City of Washington, by express from Chillicothe, dated 18th inst. urging him forward as no time is to be lost and a probability of

*It empties into the Auglaize thirty odd miles from this—about 40 above defiance.

the troop being required immediate—Indeed, accounts received from Detroit & that quarter state that they are making great preparations to receive us at Malden—A considerable body of Indians have also collected between the rapids and Detroit—It is the general opinion of people qualified for forming a correct opinion on the subject, that we shall have a break with the yellow boys—before we proceed much farther, tho' perhaps not till we pass the rapids—and if they should attempt to annoy us, they will harrass us amazingly unless we march in better order than we have yet done for the troops are very often three or four miles in advance of our rear baggage.

I thank you for your attention in writing often, I shall always be happy to hear from you and family, they will please to accept my thanks for their friendly interest in my welfare—Tell Mrs. Gano a visit to Mrs. Van Horn in my absence will be considered a still stronger proof if one was necessary of her friendship.

You & your family will please to receive assurances of my sincere regard.

Very respectfully Your friend
& humb^e. Serv^t.

Thos. B. Van Horne

N. B. If I could see you one hour I could say more than I can write in a week—and on subjects I do not like to put on paper—

GOVERNOR RETURN J. MEIGS TO GENERAL
JOHN S. GANO.

Zanesville

Feby. 10. 1812.

Sir,

Gen. Van Horne has shewed me your Letter of the 29th ulto. I have some Expectation of procuring more Field Artillery from the U[nited] States. I shall send you one at least, as soon as the Session is over & I return to Marietta.

The Legislature has by resolution placed the Pieces of Artillery at my Disposal. Capt. Jenkinson deserves the possession of one or 2—as he first suggested to me the Prospect of obtaining some at Pittsb^e—My agent at Pittsburgh neglected

to receive the Carriages & Implements attach'd to the Artillery—
 I have written to the Sec^y. of War for an order on the Military
 agent for their Delivery. Will you please to inform Cap^t.
 Jenkinson of the above—

I have rec^d. Commissions for 2 Cap^{ts}, 2 1st Lieu^{ts}. & 2 2nd
 Lieu^{ts}. to form the 1st & 2nd Company of U. S. Rangers. The
 Instructions for their Government, I expect to morrow—
 The appointments were made by the sole recommendation of
 our Delegation in Congress—good or bad I know not—they are
 as follows—

1st { Genl. Manary—Capt.
 Comp^y { 1st Lieut. James Finley of West Union—
 { 2nd Lieut. John Stephenson—Xenia

2nd Comp^y.—

Capt. William Perry—of Columbia
 1st Lieut. Mc Cormick Dayton
 2nd Lieut. John Hopkins Lebanon.

No Ensigns appointed as yet—

These Companies will be formed & range on the frontiers of
 your Division.

CIRCULAR

Cincinnati April 10th 1812.

Sir,

I am ordered by the Governor and commander in chief of the
 Militia of the State of Ohio, to raise eight companies of men im-
 mediately to march to the northward, and directed to raise them
 by Volunteers if possible, if not, by draft. they must be raised
 without loss of time, if they volunteer by companies or other-
 wise, they will be furnished with arms from the Arsenal at New-
 port. they will draw the same pay and rations as regular troops,
 and at the end of their service if they obtain an honourable dis-
 charge, they will receive as a gratuity the arms they draw. I
 enclose you the act of Law of the United States on the Subject.

The following is the quote required from each brigade in my

division: three companies from the first brigade, two companies from the second brigade, one company from the third brigade, one company from the fourth brigade, and one company from the fifth brigade.

You will therefore have the companies from your brigade in readiness as soon as possible after the receipt of this, and report to me without loss of time, that they may receive further orders. As Volunteers are preferred you will exert yourself to raise them, If a whole company turns out with their officers, it will be more agreeable, if not, the Volunteers from different companies will elect their Officers agreeable to the 39th Section of our Militia Law.

Each company is to consist of 64 privates, 8 non commissioned officers, 2 musicians, 1 Captain, 1 Lieutenant & one Ensign. In case the complement do not tender their services, I would recommend ordering the regiments of your Brigade to muster next week instead of the Battalion musters, that no time may be lost in ordering the draft—as the call is urgent.

John S. Gano

Major Gen^l. Commmdt. of the
1st Division Ohio Militia.

GOVERNOR RETURN J. MEIGS TO GENERAL
JOHN S. GANO.

Marietta Apr^l. 6, 1812.

Sir,

The President of the United States has called on me to raise 1200 Men immediately as Volunteers, under the "Act authorizing the President of the United States to accept and organize certain volunteer military Corps". Copies of which Act I transmit to you.

The Object of raising the volunteers is to march to Detroit. Col. Kingsbury with some regular troops will march from Carlisle and descend the Ohio to Cincinnati—join the Volunteers and March to Detroit.

You will readily perceive that should the British get possession of Detroit the Indians on Both sides of the Lake would join them—and the Frontiers of Ohio be harrassed by the murderous

Incursions of numerous Savages (in the event of a war). To prevent such destructive consequences and with a view to ulterior measures, I conceive the Presidents requisition to have been made.

The Volunteers will be armed from the Arsenal at Newport. You will see by the 7th Section of the act above mentioned muskets &c., will be given to the men upon an honourable discharge—and the Secretary of War writes me that those who find themselves Rifles, will in lieu of the Muskets be allowed at the expiration of their term of Service the price of the Musket & equipments.

You are therefore directed without delay to raise the several Brigades of your Division—Eight Companies of men under the aforesaid Act—either by tenders of service of companies and under the 39th Section of the Law of Ohio for disciplining the Militia. I expect your 3 companies in Cincinnati will turn out and if not all of each Company the officers can enlist more to add to those who tender their Services. I trust that you will spare no Exertions to raise the Companies. It is important that no delay exists. I expect there will be formed of the whole 2 Regiments in a manner I have suggested to the Sec^y. at War which will require 4 Majors & 2 Colonels.

I had before the receipt of the Presidents orders, ordered Manary's Company of Rangers to rendezvous at Urbana on the 16th, & Perry's Company at Dayton on the 20th at which places I shall meet them to give them instructions & orders—You will please communicate this to Gen. Findlay & consult on the subjects it contains.

From Dayton I shall go to Cincinnati where I hope the pleasure of seeing you & the General.

respectfully

your ob^t. Serv^t.

R. J. Meigs,
Gov^r. of Ohio.

P. S. If the men cannot be raised by Volunteering, they must be raised by draft—
R. J. Meigs.

[ORDERS]

Co^l. Riddle & Co^l. Willey

Gentleman I am informed there was some misunderstanding last evening as to the Volunteers that turned out being ordered back to the ranks for Draft—Gen^l. Findlay is unable to attend to correct the mistake—and it devolves on me to inform you that the Volunteers will be accepted let the number be over the quoto required, and if the compliment is not made up complete, a Draft to make up the deficiency must be resorted to immediately for the men must be had, and volunteers will receive nearly double pay and advantages over those drafted, they are by the commanders of Regiments to be returned rendezvous and receive further orders on Saturday the twenty fifth Inst. at Cincinnati.

The above you may receive as your possitive instructions.

(Signed)

John S. Gano Major Gen^l.
Comdt. 1st Divⁿ. O. M.

April 17th 1812.

Similar one issued to Capt. Carpenter
Comdt. Cincinnati Battalion—

GENERAL JOHN WINGATE TO GENERAL
JOHN S. GANO

Hamilton the 19th of April 1812.

Sir,

Agreeable to the plan you suggested in your order to me to raise the quoto of Militia required from the Brigade under my command. I called the Brigade together on Saturday the 18th Instant for that purpose as the most prompt and expedient measures to raise and organize the company from my Brigade required. But the copious fall of rain had so raised the water that it rendered their meeting in that way impracticable as it was utterly impossible for the major part of the Brigade to Cross the Creek which has had the tendency to procrastinate my report to your hon^r. of the quoto required from my Brigade and as the

probability is the waters may remain in their present situation some days and as I have a disposition to raise my quoto by volunteers it will therefore be impossible for me to making a report before the latter end of the present ensuing week at which time I presume my quoto will be in complete readiness to march at any notice.

I did expect to have reported this day But the circumstances before recited has rendered it completely out of my power I therefore flatter myself You will readily Excuse my delay and you may depend on my utmost Exertion to have the business aranged with all possible dispach.

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GENERAL
DANIEL CUSHING

Cincinnati April 20th 1812.

Sir,

The Governor and Commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Ohio is now here and has directed me to expedite the organising of the Quoto of Militia from your Brigade ordered to be raised agreeable to orders of the 20th Instant. You will therefore have them marched to Dayton on Monday the 27th to join the Companies from Gen^l. Whitemans, Munger and Wingates Brigades who have similar orders. the officers that are aranged to them will be careful to keep their men in good order and endeavour to Discipline them as fast as possible. the number of arms [reported?] that will be wanted for your quoto, that they may be forwarded as soon as possible to you at Dayton, you will shortly have the field officers join you.

It is hoped that you will exert yourself to furnish as many Rifle Men as you can get to Volunteer, as they certainly are an acquisition in the woods as also in a frontier Garrison. You will report to me as soon as possible after the receipt of this.

John S. Gano Maj^r. Gen^l.
Comdt. 1st Divn. O. M.

Similar orders issued to all the Brigadiers and forwarded.

The following is a return and rolle of a Company of Volunteers which have made a tender of their services to the president of United States in conformity to General order of the 1st instant for raising from the 3rd Brigade of the 1st Division of Ohio Militia now under my Command being now a complete company consisting of One Captn one Lieut^t one Ensign eight noncommissioned officers two musicians and Sixty four Private which is the quota required from my Brigade The mens Names are hereunto annexed, To wit,

Captain	John Robison.....	1	Joseph Hahan.....	40
Lieut.	John Nelson.....	2	Ishmeal Harlan.....	41
Ensign	Edward Roby.....	3	William Thomas.....	42
	Stephen Ball.....	4	Nicholas Yeager.....	43
	Charles Ried.....	5	Charles D. Misner.....	44
	James Mc Cintre.....	6	James Graham.....	45
	Robert Siggerson.....	7	Samuel Mallon.....	46
	Thomas Mc Adams.....	8	John Brackney.....	47
	George Wade.....	9	John Ried.....	48
	James Murphy.....	10	Samuel Ray.....	49
	Ezekial Powers.....	11	John Gutters.....	50
	Jonas Smalley.....	12	Jacob Gavrigus.....	51
	Robert Ried.....	13	William Gutters.....	52
	George Freeman.....	14	John Heaton.....	53
	Joseph Nicols.....	15	John Powers.....	54
	John Capstick.....	16	Philip Koonts.....	55
	William Virgin.....	17	Jacobs Potts.....	56
	Samuel Lowery.....	18	Robert Davis.....	57
	Samuel Potts.....	19	Joseph Willis.....	58
	William Lowery.....	20	Joseph Bracon.....	59
	Samuel Peack.....	21	David Sproul.....	60
	Daniel Perdy.....	22	William Davis.....	61
	William Gregory.....	23	Lewis Thomas.....	62
	Bazel Clark.....	24	Allen Cullum.....	63
	Fleming Lowery.....	25	Duran Whitelsy.....	64
	Joseph Finney.....	26	Jacob Vanscoyoc.....	65
	Isaac Roby.....	27	John Robison.....	66
	John Carson.....	28	William F. Carnahan.....	67
	John Westfall.....	29	David Hays.....	68
	Charles Stuart.....	30	Edward Popejoy.....	69
	James Gregory.....	31	Peter Bloomer.....	70
	John Breese.....	32	David Clark.....	71
	William Reid.....	33	Samuel Graham.....	72
	Thomas Purdy.....	34	Elenehan Roby.....	73
	David Landon.....	35	Philip Place.....	74
	John Conn.....	36	John R. Bloomer.....	75
	John Hugel.....	37	Daniel Perry.....	76
	William Carnahan.....	38	William Gabel.....	77
	Daniel Mc Gonogal.....	39		

I do hereby certify that the above list is a true statement and complete roll of the mens Names who have volunteered their services as before stated as reported to me.

Given Under my hand at Hamilton
this 24th day of April 1812—

John Wingate Brig. Genl
Com^y. 3rd Brig 1st D. O. M.

Major Gen^l.

Hamilton April 24th 1812—

John S. Gano

Sir, I have here sent you a roll of my quoto of Volunteers from the 3d Brig. 1st Div. O. M. which I have ordered to march agreeable to Your Order But is impossible for me to Give Statement of the arms and equipment wanting to Equip the attachment the notice has been so short The Volunteers have enrolled them selves Under Capt. John Robison Commanda^t of the first Rifle Company Belonging to the 1st Regiment in my Brigade and the major part of the Volunteers are those belonging to his own Company and the Ballance of the seventy seven is Volunteers from the first regiment

I am most sincerely

Sir Yours &c. &c. &c.

John Wingate Brig.

Gen^l Comp 3d B. 1st D. O. M.

Headquarters Dayton May 7th 1812.

A return of a volunteer Company of Infantry raised from the 1st Brig. 2nd Division of Ohio Militia Tendering their services to the President of the United States to serve on the present expedition to Detroit agreeably to the provisions of an Act of Congress Entituled an act authorising the President to accept and organize certain volunteer Millitary corps passed the 6th day of February 1812 and to be organized agreeably to the therby ninth section of the Militia Force of the State of Ohio which accordingly was done on the 23th day of Aprile 1812— and organized as follows to wit

No. 1	Josiah Lockhart	Capt.	13	Highram Parker
2	Edmond Wade	1st Lieut.	14	Enock Laycok
3	John W Odell	2nd Lieut.	15	James Lucas
4	Wm Robins	Eng	16	Robins Bonner
5	Wm Adams	1st Serg	17	William Laycok
6	James Browmfield	2nd Do	18	Samuel Mc Allister
7	John Bryan	3rd Do	19	John Washburn
8	John Higenbotham	4th Do	20	Nehemiah Sams
9	Jacob Copple	1st Corp	21	John Mc Cauleas
10	John Baughman	2nd Do	22	John Stansbury
11	Fountain Pemberton	3rd Do	23	Thomas Sargent
12	John Downing	4th Do	24	James Stephenson

25 Elias Lane
 26 John Cartmill
 27 Richard Rolison
 28 Peter Burcaw
 29 Samuel K Stevens
 30 Martin Boonkuter
 31 Joshua Conn
 32 William Greenlee
 33 David Page
 34 Samuel Moore
 35 George Crawford
 36 Robert Lockhart
 37 John Hemphill
 38 James Peaseley
 39 John Aldred
 40 William Redman

41 John Burcaw
 42 Benjamin Williams
 43 Wm Murphy
 44 David Adams
 45 Thomas Collier
 46 Angus Cameron
 47 James Miller
 48 Hugh Sharp
 49 Abraham Groom
 50 Asa Murphy
 51 Benjamin Jones
 52 John Hays
 53 Wm Thomas
 54 Zedeah Osmon

Benjamin Dine a servant

I certify the above roll to be a true and correct enrollment
 given under my hand this 7th May 1812

Josiah Lockhart

Capt

**Muster Roll of Captain George Washington Barrere volunteer
 rifle company in the 2nd Battalion 1st Regiment Ohio Volunteers
 commanded by Col Dunsan Mc Arthur**

Names	Rank
G. W. Barrere.....	Captain
John Davidson.....	Lieutenant
John Elliott.....	Ensign
<hr/>	
Sovereign Brown (?).....	1st Sergeant
Benjamin Eakins.....	2nd Do
Peter Hoot.....	3rd Do
Robert Hunter.....	4th Do
<hr/>	
Henry Anderson.....	1st Corporal
David M Gardner.....	2nd Do
William Davidson.....	3rd Do
Gideon Jackson.....	4th Do
<hr/>	
1 John Gibler.....	Privats
2 Philip Gibler.....	
3 Levi Gregory.....	
4 Robert Compton.....	
5 Wm Nelson.....	
6 Samuel Mowrey.....	

- 7 Robert Nesbit
- 8 George Robison
- 9 Robert Morrow Junr.....
- 10 Wm Robison.....
- 11 Abraham Wilkins.....
- 12 James Malcom.....
- 13 George Parkison.....
- 14 Henry Bond
- 15 Wm Sanderson.....
- 16 Robert M Finley.....
- 17 Wm Stockton.....not come on with company
- 18 Samuel Malcom.....
- 19 Robert Badgeley.....
- 20 Jacob Barnes.....
- 21 Robert Morrow Senr.....
- 22 John Durkwall.....
- 23 Elias Boatman.....
- 24 William Hill Junr.....
- 25 John Calvin.....absent & sick
- 26 Joshua Roberts.....
- 27 Joseph Swain.....
- 28 George Borden.....
- 29 John Bowman.....
- 30 John Borden.....did not march with company in consequence of
cuting off one of his toes
- 31 George Bamgrover.....
- 32 John Ross.....
- 33 Paton Houf.....
- 34 David Borden.....
- 35 Wm Mc Quiley.....
- 36 Wm Compton.....
- 37 Andrew Charles.....
- 38 Jacob Borden.....
- 39 John Davidson Junr.....
- 40 Jacob Coffman Junr.....
- 41 Enoch Osburn.....
- 42 John Porter.....
- 43 John Hare Junr.....

I George Washington Barrere Captain of Said Company do certify the above roll to be correct as it now stands given under my hand this 10 May 1812

G. W. Barrere Capt

Camp at Lebanon May 10th 1812.

— Orders —

The two Companies of Volunteers and Militia belonging to the 2nd Brigade Commanded by Genl. D. Cushing in the 1st Divⁿ. of Ohio Militia and now composing a part of the 1st Regiment of Volunteers and Militia are ordered to join the Detachment of said Regiment from Cincinnati that arrived here this Day, and hold themselves in readiness to march tomorrow Morning at 10 O'clock for Dayton, the said 2 Companies will fall in on the left of the Detachment of said first Regiment & until they join the Detachment at Dayton and organise the Whole Regiment, and from the knowledge the Gen^l. Commanding has of a number of the Officers and men of said Companies he flatters himself they will be an acquisition to the Regiment and strictly do their Duty and obey orders. the Whole Detachment of said Regiment will draw for two Days Rations tomorrow to which attention must be paid by the Captains of Companies.

Thomas B. Van Horne is the adjutant of said Regiment and is to be obeyed and respected accordingly. Thomas Dugan Quarter Master and Samuel R. Miller assistant or Quarter Master Sergeant. There must not be any disturbance or noise in Camp after Tattoo, and every Commissioned Officer is enjoined to pay attention to their Men in this particular.

The Detachment of the 2nd Reg^t. Commanded by Gen^l. Cass on reporting to me will be furnished in the Genl. absence with every proper accomodation on their March that is in Gen^l. Gano's power.

John S. Gano Comdt. of Volunteers
and Militia, State of Ohio.

Headquarters Dayton May the 11th 1812.

An enrollment & return of a company of infantry raised from the First & Second regiment & fourth Brigade of Ohio Militia who have tendered their services to the president of the United States of America in compliance with a law of Congress passed the sixth of February 1812. [Endorsed on back. A roll & return of Capt Dills Company 1812]

		Absent	
1	Andrew Dill..... Captain	William Sorden.....	1
2	William Worthington. Lieutenant	James Braden.....	2
3	John K D Lashmut... Ensign	Charles Wolf.....	3
4	Andrew Mc Maham.. first sergt.	Lewis Lyn.....	4
5	Robert Mc Elvain.... second do	John Lewiss.....	5
6	Josiah Williams..... third do	William Buck.....	6
7	William Meekey..... fourth do	Jesse Moral.....	7
8	Jonathan Piper..... first Corporal	John Denny.....	8
9	Josep Morgan..... Second do	Joseph Buck.....	9
10	Samuel C Royal..... third do	Peter Holt.....	10
11	Barnabas Mc Maham. Fourth do	Martin Miller.....	11
12	Armstrong D Abbott..	George Ire.....	12
13	Avery Powers.....	Frederick Shafer.....	13
14	Joseph Brekenridge...	George Wright.....	14
15	James Harrison.....	Joseph Bogart.....	15
16	Samuel Culbertson...	William Davis.....	16
17	James Whiteman.....	Samuel Howel.....	17
18	Benjamin Ford.....	James Taylor.....	18
19	Jacob Hemler.....	Robert Taylor.....	19
20	Daniel Martin.....	John Guffy.....	20
21	John Bugtler.....	Thomas Casey.....	21
22	John Conner.....		
23	Azariah Nichason.....		
24	Charles Read.....		
25	Mathew Williams.....		
26	Asa Walling.....		
27	John H Parkason.....		
28	John Wyant.....		
29	Henry Steirs.....		
30	Jonathan Sorden.....		
31	Isacher Nichason.....		
32	Roswell W Smith.....		
33	Abel Mettel.....		
34	Samuel Dyer.....		
35	James Mc Nitt.....		
36	Daniel Robertson.....		
37	John Carnes.....		

Those who are absent have joined my company & voted for officers, but have never come on. I do hereby certify that the above is a complete enrollment & just return of my company.

Zanesville 11th May 1812.

Sir,

Seeing a publication in the Newspapers announcing a call, by the Secretary of War, on the different States for their proportion of the 100,000 Militia, authourised by a law of the present Session of Congress, and that the proportion of this State if 5000 Men including Officers. I have made out the proportion of each Division according to the latest Returns in my Office and have concluded to furnish you with that of your Division, that the service may not be delayed, reserving however what ever variations the Commander in Chief may order, when I shall receive his Instructions.

The proportion of your Division is 1737 Men including Officers that is to say 3 Lieut. Coll^s. 7 Majors 26 Captains 26 Lieut^s. 26 Ensigns and 1649 Non Commissioned Officers Musicians & privates. Calculating eight Companies to a Regiment, there will be three Regiments and an odd Battalion, of four Companies, lacking 15 men, each Company consisting of 3 Commiss^d. & 64 Non Commiss^d. Officers, Music. & privates.

The Order of the Secretary of War, above alluded to, seems to require the Organization of this Detachment without delay and that they should hold themselves in readiness to march on the shortest Notice.

The Commander in Chief being engaged in organizing and expediting the March of the Volunteers, lately called for, and a considerable distance from this, I have forwarded this detail, to enable you to get in forwardness, with the details of the Brigades, Regiments &c. under your Command. Whatever Orders I may receive from him, I shall forward to you without delay.

I am Sir

Your Obed^t. & Humble Servant

Van Horne Adjutant.

Major General John S. Gano

Head Quarters Dayton May 11th 1812.

An enrollment and return of a Company of Infantry raised from the fourth Brigade of Ohio Militia who have tendered their services to the President of the United States of America in Compliance with a law of Congress passed the Sixth of February 1812
 Levi Pinney Cap^t.

		Persons Present
1"	Levi Pinney	Capt
1"	John Moore	Lieut
1"	John E Gwynn	Ensign
1"	Peter Barker	Sergt
2"	David Douglass	do
3"	William Elliott	do
4"	William Noteman	do
1"	Henry S Keels	Corpl
2"	John Mc Nutt	do
3"	William Johnston	do
4"	Henry W Judy	do
1"	Roswell R Chapman	Fifer
1"	Charles Crosby	Drummer
1"	Samuel Mc Nutt	Private
2"	Elijah Bennet	do
3"	Samuel Adair	do
4"	George Douglass	do
5"	Henry Bennet	do
6"	William Strain	do
7"	Thomas Simpkins	do
8"	Thomas Russell	do
9"	James Hughey	do
10"	William McConnell	do
11"	Alexander Mc Henry	do
12"	John Blair	do
13"	Frederick Noicevender	do
14"	John B Whitford	do
15"	Josiah Downing	do
16"	William Ragan	do
17"	Jerimiah Haskins	do
18"	David Sidenor	do
19"	William Bradley	do
20"	Ezra Marckell	do
21"	Luther Edson	do
22"	Shedrick Springer	do
23"	Hynam Bradley	do
24"	Hymen Barsley	do
25"	Samuel Lane	do
26"	William Davis	do
27"	David Harreman	do
28"	David Gallon	do
29"	James Ballard	do
30"	John Downing	do
31"	James Brown	do
32"	Samuel Ewing	do
33"	Jacob Fry	do
34"	Henry Zimerman	do
35"	Asahel Pierce	do
36"	Samuel Marckel	do

37"	Henry Love	do	1	
38"	William Osterhaut	do	"	
39"	Gideon Osterhaut	do	"	
40"	Frederick Tucker	do	"	
41"	Robt Todd	do	"	
42"	George L. B. Duplisses	do	"	Promoted to Clerk of Regt
43"	Arony Buttles	do"	"	Promoted to be drum Major of the Regt.

Have joined Captain Key's Comp.—Henry Zimmerman, Asahel Pierce, Samuel Marckel, Henry Love, William Osterhaut & Gideon Osterhaut enrolled themselves as volunteers without coercion or persuasion but have never come on to the place of rendezvous notwithstanding they have been notified so to do.

I do hereby certify that the above is an accurate enrollment & just return of the aforesaid company.

Levi Pinney Capt.

[ORDERS]

Genl. Gano Comdt. Volunteers and Militia from 1st Divn. Ohio Militia now on their March has examined the proceedings of the Court Martial on the Trial of the above named—a part of the Guard—who were remiss and conducted very unmilitary and by the rules and articles of War a Sentinal sleeping on his post is liable to suffer death, and disobedience of orders is a high crime and may be very severely punished yet the Genl. taking into consideration the ignorance of the men as to the criminality of sleeping on their posts and probably not considering that it might subject the whole Camp to be surprised by an enemy and massacred. The sentence is approved except as to the time which is reduced to five minutes standing striped instead of one hour and then return to their duty as we are on the March tho the crime is great it is hoped the example will be sufficient as the Court was very lenient. The Officers must not suffer such noise and disorder in Camp as was last night.

John S. Gano Comdt.
 1st Detach. V. & M.
 The 1st Divn. O. M.

Head Quarters Dayton May 12th 1812

An enrollment & return of a company of infantry raised from the second regiment & first brigade & second division of Ohio militia who have tendered their services to the president of the United [States] of America in compliance with a law of Congress passed the sixth of February 1812.

Com Officers	John Jones.....	Capt	1
" "	James Patterson.....	Lieut	2
" "	Thomas Rogers.....	Ensign	3
<hr/>			
Sergeants	John Fisher.....	1st Sergt	4
"	Jacob Baker.....	2nd Sergt	5
"	Elijah E Wilkison.....	3rd Sergt	6
"	Thomas Smith.....	4th Sergt	7
<hr/>			
Corporals	John Campbell.....	1st Corpl	8
"	James Strain.....	2nd Corpl	9
"	Robert Chalfin.....	3rd Corpl	10
"	James Stansbury.....	4th Corpl	11
<hr/>			
	David Hathaway.....		12
	Charles Reader.....		13
	John Leverton.....		14
	William R Coonts.....		15
	Micajah Belzer.....		16
	Charles Nelson.....		17
	David Earl.....		18
	William Buntin.....		19
	John Rosbrough.....		20
	Robert Strain.....		21
	Isaac Earl.....		22
	George Rhodes.....		23
	Joseph Childers.....		24
	Thomas Leverton.....		25
	Philip Rhodes.....		26
	James Leverton.....		27
	Simeon Shoemaker.....		28
	George Gall.....		29
	John Thermon.....		30
	Owen Rees.....		31
	George Hastings.....		32
	Keerzin Reed.....		33
	Henry Hastings.....		34
	John Lynch.....		35
	Samuel Ward.....		36
	John Bell.....		37
	James Mc Connel.....		38
	Samuel Thornton.....		39
	Walter Baldwin.....		40
	Samuel Stite.....		41
	John L Ramsey.....		42
	John Patchel.....		43
	Peter Millar.....		44
	Abraham Swisher.....		45
	Alex. Harper.....		46

Owen Ruble.....	47	
Jacob Hartman.....	48	
Howard Newman.....	49	
Henry Countryman...	50	—Those whose are op-
Eli Jonikin.....	51	posite regularly en-
Moses Slawter.....	52	rolled themselves and
David Nicely.....	53	voted for officers but
Harrison Brady.....	54	have never come on
William Stockton.....	55	to the place of rendez-
Noah Jonikin.....	56	vous tho required so
George Bell.....	57	to do.
Jacob Swadly.....	58	
David Adams.....	59	
Silas Hart.....	60	
James Jackson.....	61	

I do hereby certify the above to be a correct enrollment & just return of the above company

John Jones Capt

ORDERS

May 17th 1812. Camp at Dayton.

The Commandant of Volunteers & Militia from the 1st Division of Ohio Militia has arranged the Battallions as follows:—Capt. E. Brown's Capt. Robertsons, Capt. Kyle's and Capt. Hay's Companies will form the first Battallion, Capt. Boerstlers Capt. Stewarts, Capt. Ferris's Capt. Gilchric't's and Capt. Humphrey's Companies the second Battallion. The Commissioned officers of the two Battallions will proceed to morrow morning at 10 Oclock to elect a Major for each of said Battalion, as there is not drafted companies sufficient for a Battallion. As the Commandant feels an aversion to, and has formed a determination that he will not continue in the command, unless it meets the approbation and wish of the officers of the said Battallion, He therefore requests the officers aforesaid to signify through the adjutant in writing their approbation or disapprobation without reserve as he assures them he will take no exception or umbrage at their decision which must be made by 10 Oclock to morrow morning.

The Commissioned officers of every rank must pay particular attention to the discipline and police of their Companies and keep them ready to march at the shortest notice.

John S. Gano, Comdt.
Vol. & Mil. from 1st Div.
Ohio Militia

Pole book of an Election held at Dayton Camp May 18 1812
for a Major for the Second Batalion 1st Regt. 1st Brigade O. M.

Captains
Ephm. Browne &
Saml. B. Kyle Judges
of Said Election &
Jacob Bastler

Candidates Names
John Ferris 1111
Thos. Moore 1111
111
James Caldwell 1

1 Electors Names
2 Jacob Peirce
3 Wm Humphres
5 Robert Sweeney
6 Danl. Jones
7 Samuel Stewart
8 Peter Deardorf
9 Robert Gillchrist

10 Thomas Kain
11 Thos. Foster
12 Israel Joastler (?)
13 Jacob Barstler
14 Richd. Showart
15 George Minnich
16 John Ferris

We the undersigned do certify that Thos. Moore Esq. is
duly elected major of the Secd. Battallion 1st Regt. 1st Brigade
O. M.

Test
Jacob Barstler

Signed Jacob Barstler
Ephm. Browne Judges
Saml. B. Kile

GENERAL THOMAS B. VAN HORNE TO GENERAL
JOHN S. GANO.

Head Quarters Camp Meigs May 28th 1812

Dear Sir,

I have received two communications from you, one by Jack, the other by Gen^l. Taylor for which I thank you, and should have answered them sooner but have been waiting a day or two for something to write. I left home on Tuesday morning last, and expected to have found the Reg^t. of which Col. Findlay had the command, completely organized, officered & disciplined, but was much disappointed. They are encamped on the prairie here exactly in the same order they were encamped when you left them. No measures have yet been taken to regulate the two Companies Commanded by Captains Humphreys & Hays, and until they are organized an Election for Major cannot take place (Col. Findlay says.) furloughs have been granted to some of the officers for seven days. I dined with Gov. Meigs & Gen^l. Hull at Doct^r. Edwards' the day I arrived. Gen^l. Hull said he should move the troops in a few days, if so when will an organization of this disorganized Regiment take place? When they return from the Campaign, or when they are destroyed by the enemy? Major Moore has been in Camp ever since you left, but has not been announced to the Regiment, neither has he performed any duty. Lying on his oars knowing not what to do or say. I represented the situation of the Reg^t. to the Gov. yesterday who directed an order to Col. Findlay, requiring him to regulate the two Companies commanded by Capt^s. Hays & Humphreys so as to form one entirely of Draft and the other of Volunteers, to divide the Reg^t. into Battalions (if it has not been done), and to organize the Reg^t. before any officers were furloughed.

The Governor has surrendered the command of the three Detachments to Gen^l. Hull who has received them formally, but since observes they must be organized and their Rank determined by Gov. Meigs. Col. Mc Arthurs Detachment moved up last evening, but are not yet fully supplied with tents &c.—

Col. Munson has gone to Muskingham to raise three additional Companies to be attached to Col. Cass, and is to be Major of one of the Battalions. An Election for Maj^r. in the Battalion that moved with us from Cincinnati takes place to Day. the officers had Caucus last evening. the votes stood

thus 5 for Cap^t. Reynold's & 6 for Capt. Morrison & 1 for Quartermaster Dent. Cap^t. Reynolds was absent, but soon after came in, the votes then stood—6 for Raynolds & 6 for Morrison. The 2 Companies that were ordered from Mc Arthurs Regiment, were not to be attached to Cass. How they will be disposed of or what will be done with them in consequence of their disobedience of orders, I know not. The Infantry Company commanded by Capt. Mansfield have remonstrated against Tho^s. Sloos returning.

GOVERNOR RETURN J. MEIGS TO GENERAL
JOHN S. GANO.

Marietta June 24th 1812.

Maj^r. Gen. Gano.

Sir,

The Sec^y. at War has authorized me to draw from the Arsenal at Newport fifteen hundred stand of Arms. I request you to receive them from Major Martin together with as many Cartouch Boxes—inspect them thoroughly before you receive them—let them be taken to Cincinnati & safely deposited in some place, where they will not be likely to be endangered by Fire. They are for the use of Ohio Militia.

Please write me whether there are any Tents, Camp Kettles, Sabres and Pistols &c. in the Arsenal, as I am repeatly called upon by the Sec^y. of War to establish a Military Post at Sandusky.

Of the Expenses of Inspection transportation &c. you will please to charge the State of Ohio & I will cause payment to be made.

If Maj^r. Martin will not deliver them subject to Inspection you will receive them in Boxes as they are. New Arms are lately gone to the Arsenal, if better than the old ones take them, get the Best you can.

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR
RETURN J. MEIGS.

copy

Cincinnati July 1st 1812

Sir,

Yours of the 24th June I received the 29th and on the 30th I called on Major Martin and received from him 1500 Stand of Arms and 400 Cartouch Boxes with much trouble in picking &c.

The Major gave me a letter to read from the Secretary of War directing him to issue to the order of Governor Scott Howard & a number of Arms and directing him to issue none but what was in the arsenal of the old stamp and 2000 that lately arrived from Pittsburgh but little better than the former, and not allowing me to have them inspected and they are proportioned according to Lt. Brisons direction as follows, 400 New Haven 400 New Pattern Charlotteville and 700 old stock. the 2 first parcels lately come on and are similar to those before drawn and I am certain not more than $\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ will pass inspection. I used every argument in my power to get some of the last & which they was unloading from the Boats—made at Harpers ferry—they was in Boxes of 50 Stand but I could not procure even 2 Boxes of them with all my intreaty. You may therefore judge what the arms are. If your order had not been positive I would not have taken one, I was informed the other arms was for the regulars, thus are the Militia shamefully treated.

I am informed that there are swords, pistols, cartridge Boxes, and 500 Tents expected hourly, there is none at present. Capt. Jenkinson has arrived and with the exertions of my son they will have an excellent Company of Artillery, the piece they have is not a field piece, but a Clumsy Navy piece that takes 2 lbs. Powder for a load with only a temporary carriage. If they could be furnished with 2 good field pieces and they mounted and [with] implements they would be a great acquisition to the State and they are in high spirits and will be willing to march at the shortest notice. I have given orders to all the light companies and horse, orders to march at the shortest notice. the rifle companies are in high spirits and equipping themselves with arms, Knapsacks and Blankets. I have not organized them into Battalions and Regiments yet for want of some returns from the two Northern Brigades, and the adjutant Gen^l. order was not received untill some time in June. I sent an express immediately

out with the orders to the Brigadiers. Gen^l. Taylor and some other persons informed me you would write me and give orders particularly as to my quota as many was on duty from the Division—with the army and on the frontiers—the particulars of which I did not know as they were ordered out by you when on the frontiers.

I will be obliged to you for particular orders and some direction as to the field officers. I have thought it will be best to nominate the whole of the Majors in the Brigade where they turn out a Battalion and let the Company Officers select from them as there is a choice, and the Colonels in the same way and by that means I think we will have better officers & give more general satisfaction and as to the Gen^l. officers I suppose it will rest in some measure with you. As War is now declared, we must be on the alert. T. Worthington's vote to the contrary notwithstanding.

My oldest son aged 22 years, 6 feet high, and was it necessary could be as highly recommended as any young man in this place is 1st Lieut. in the Artillery and but few young men understand the Duty better, and has Military ambition sufficient, will you do me the favour to recommend him for an appointment in the Standing Army as 1st Lieut. of Artillery or as such in the Rifle Regt. I will vouch for his conduct and am confident he will not disgrace the Cleath or injure the feelings of the person nominating him. He is married but has no children. The prospects of war is his only inducement in wishing an appointment.

GENERAL THOMAS B. VAN HORNE TO
GENERAL JOHN S. GANO.

Detroit, July 11th, 1812.

My dear Sir,

At Fort Findlay I think I wrote to you since which I assure you I have been able to write but one letter and that was to Madame. Indeed if you will believe me I have written none but those addressed to her and to yourself since I left Dayton. A Major of a Battalion not larger than I command one would suppose could find leisure almost any day to write a few lines to his friend, but I assure you it is not the case with me. I have a

Major's command but more duty to perform than any two Majors in camp beside. The regulations and police of our regiment is extremely lax and scarcely any officer in it strictly attends to their duty.

This in confidence—not a single Regimental *written* order has been issued to this Regiment since you left it, except those announcing Lieut. Cilly first adjutant pro-tem and afterwards paymaster, Lieut. McCormick of the 2nd Com^p of U. S. Rangers, Adjutant Peter Schanck Clerk, Doctor Turner Surgeon, and Young Looker Sargeant Major. *If an order is communicated* it is generally to the adjutant verbally, and if he fails to attend to its promulgation (which is very often the case) Major Van Horne is requested to see it executed, which you will readily conceive places me frequently in an awkward and disagreeable situation. However I generally get along without much difficulty.

Major Moore is no Major at all nor ever will be. You probably know Doctor Turner, he is a gentleman, a good companion and I am much deceived if not a good Regimental physician and surgeon. Lieut. McCormick is a clever fellow but can never be an adjutant. Quartermaster Dugan you know but rest assured he is not the best Quartermaster in the world. Quartermaster General Taylor in his department makes a bungling fist of it. He always has so much business on hand and with all his assistants does so little that the army generally are much dissatisfied. Miller has been of very great service to him, is a young man of merit, and I am happy to inform you he was last evening elected Lieut. in Capt. Shut's (?) Comp. in place of Lieut. Pope who resigned on the march.

So far so good and no better to come I am afraid—

I assure you I have been much disappointed as to the system and regulation of this army generally—the general orders are far inferior to those I expected to have seen—and as to orders of march, or Battle, in case of an attack none have issued except the one I enclosed to you.

I should have tried to have written to you from the foot of the rapids but our time there was short. I was quite unwell and Mr. Dugan promised me he would write to you and give you the news of these times.

From the rapids a Schooner loaded with baggage and private

stores curtailed by Gen^l order. The Hospital stores, the Quartermaster stores &c. &c. sailed for Detroit and were taken off against Malden by the British. In the schooner were passengers, Lieut. Gooding of the 4th Regt., Capt. Sharp & Quartermaster Dent of Cass Regt. Mr. Bell an assistant of General Taylor's with a number of sick privates and non commissioned officers about 12. Three ladies of the 4th were also on board. Mrs. Gooding remains with her husband—the other two, a son & nephew of Col. Munson's were liberated and sent to Detroit with a flag. The others with all the articles on board are detained. The officers of the 4th have suffered very considerably. The greater part of their clothing and military equipments are there. 4000, is the estimate from that Reg^t, the cash & other valuable and necessary articles.

Col. Cass' Reg^t has lost considerable also. Col. Mc Arthurs very little and ours none. I had no faith, and really offended several gentlemen because I said I would risk nothing of my private baggage with her for I had no doubt she would be taken. A Declaration of war was not known by the army to have been declared but the closed doors, an army on its march within a short distance of Detroit, I conceived would be grounds on which the British would justify themselves for a detention if not a capture. However the principal reason that our Regimental baggage was not among the rest—there was not room and it was consequently forwarded by wagons.**

The General himself put most of [torn off] (cash?) and some valuable articles and with them all pa—[torn off] and instructions from the War Department—handsome haul indeed for John Bull. The strength of every Corp and every paper of consequence for them to see—they have got.

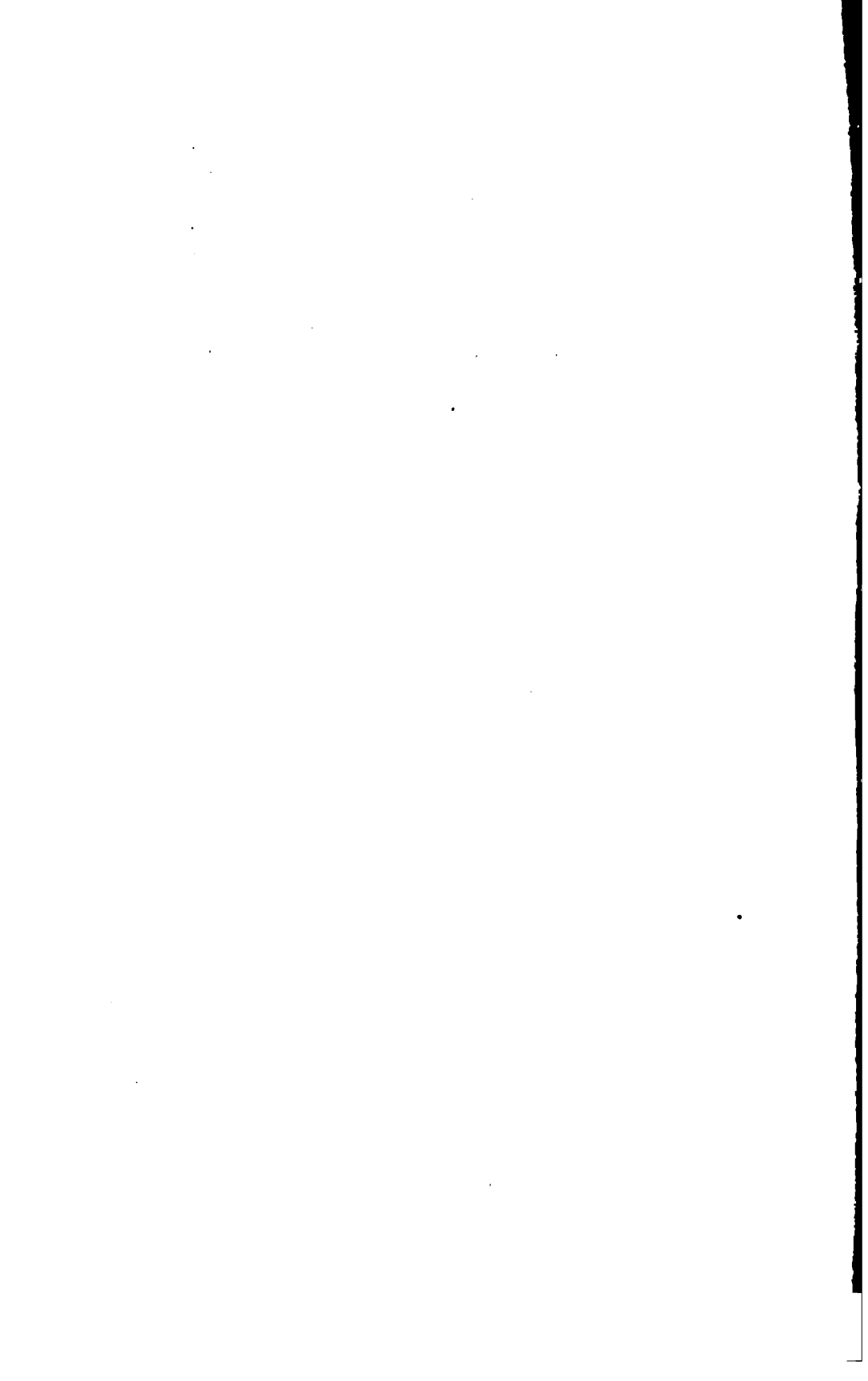
The Indians & British one or both have commenced burning and destroying. The most valuable property in this Territory perhaps was destroyed yesterday. Even the ice taken from the ice-house brought before the house on fire to melt. The army will cross Detroit river this evening to raise the American Standard and maintain some ground in Canada, & secure a pass on the river and probably attack Malden. The accounts from

**However the waggons were ordered too late with the surplus baggage at River Raisin from whence it has not yet moved, nor do I think it will unless a Detachment is sent for it.

there differ widely—some say the force is 500, some 1000 and others 1500 and 2000. At any rate they are daily increasing and we here doing — these 7 or 8 days.—

Major Munson is extremely dangerous—by an accident was shot thro a part of the arm and in a slanting direction the ball lodged in the body near the left breast.

The evening before last the officers of the army were invited to head quarters. The Gen^l gave us a handsome entertainment. He has an elegant house, garden, &c. &c. and lives in a very handsome style.







The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

WILSON JENKINS & T. J. BIRCH

VOL. XV, 1926, No. 3
JULY-SEPTEMBER

Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio

Rural Woods, Cincinnati, Ohio.

OFFICERS

JOSEPH WARD,	President
CHARLES J. DAVIS,	Vice-President
WALTER B. WOOD,	Vice-President
CHARLES T. GORRE,	Corresponding Secretary
FRANCIS B. HENRY,	Recording Secretary
JOHN W. EDWARDS,	Treasurer
WILLIAM WOOD HAMILTON,	Librarian
JOHN J. HENRY,	COUNCIL
DAVID L. JAMES,	
WALTER WHITMAN,	
WILLIAM A. PROCTOR,	
WILLIAM B. WOOD,	

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

WALTER B. WOOD, Chairman FRANKLIN B. HENRY, Secretary
JOHN W. EDWARDS

**Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**Vol. XV, 1920, No. 3
JULY-SEPTEMBER**

Selections from the Gano Papers, II

**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

This issue contains a further selection from the *military* manuscripts of the Gano Papers, formerly the property of John Stites Gano, Major General, Commandant of 1st Division of the Ohio Militia, but now in the possession of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.

The material in this number is a continuation of the papers published in the previous Nos. 1 and 2 of Vol. XV, where may be found a short account of General Gano and the military papers.

L. B. Hamlin.

MILITIA ORDERS

Cincinnati July 10th 1812.

To William Barr Brigade Major and Inspector of the 1st Brigade and 1st Division of Ohio Militia or the Officer Commanding said Brigade.

Agreeable to an Order from the Adjutant Gen^l of the State of Ohio for the quoto or proportion of the Militia to compose a part of the 5000 Militia of the State ordered to hold themselves in readiness agreeable to a requisition of the President of the United States, you are to furnish from the said Brigade one Company of Artillery with their Officers compleat, two Companies of Rifle Men with their Officers compleat, and One Regiment consisting of One Col^o, two Majors, eight Captains & Lieu^{ts}, 8 Ensigns and 8 Companies of Men each to consist of 4 Sergeants 4 Corporals 2 Musicians and 64 privates and the said Companies are to equip themselves agreeable to Law and hold themselves in readiness to march at the shortest notice, and compleat Muster Rolls and Inspection Returns of each Company must be made out and forwarded to the Gen^l of Division to be transmited to the Adj^t. Gen^l as soon as possible. From the patriotic zeal heretofore displayed by the Officers and Men composing the 1st Division of Ohio Militia, the Gen^l of Division feels a confidence that this order will be immediately attended to and as War is now Declared it is presumed every Officer and Citisan Soldier will be on the alert and use their exertions that as little delay may take place as possible.*

John S. Gano Maj^r. Gen^l. Comd^t.
1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia.

*The Independent Companies will continue to hold themselves in readiness to March untill this quoto is organizeda nd they receive further orders.

MAJOR THOMAS B. VAN HORNE TO GENERAL JOHN S.
GANO

Sandwich Encampment Upper Canada
Opposite Detroit July 28th 1812.

Dear Sir,

The General has called upon the Governor of the State of Ohio for a reinforcement of Troops. Volunteers for twelve or six months with arms (muskets if possible) are wanted, to be composed of men who are willing to march to Canada, and fight when there.

Colonels Mc Arthur & Cass have each written home for a reinforcement of three hundred men from their respective Divisions to strengthen their Regiments. You and the different Brigadiers of your Division have been addressed on the subject of a reinforcement to join ours. Our aggregate is now five hundred, seventy of whom are in the Garrison at Detroit who refused to cross over into Canada, several sick present and absent, some left at the different Blockhouses, the rapids &c., so that the present effective force is considerably less than four hundred. I felt anxious, on several accounts to return home and solicited that I might be permitted to return on the business of recruiting. Col. Findlay was willing I should, but the Gen^l. would not consent, observing that he could not possibly spare me from the service.

He professes to think highly of my attention & exertions, how sincere he may be I know not.

The requisition on the Gov. of Ohio above alluded to has been made in consequence of the Fort at Michilimackinach having a few days since surrendered to a combined force of Indians & British, and the probability of a thousand or fifteen hundred that are said to be collected in that Quarter moving down and forming a junction with the British Militia & Indians forces now at Malden—Which, tho' not very formidable yet is sufficient to deter *our Gen^l*. from making an attack 'till the Artillery at Detroit is properly repaired, mounted, &c. Perhaps, the same number of cannon at one port was never in a worse state, than we found those at Detroit, altho a heavy detail of artillery have been constantly at work at them since our arrival, fifteen or twenty days will be required to fix them

for active service, and 'till then we shall probably do nothing but fortify and entrench for defence. I am decidedly of opinion that we ought to strike at Malden *immediately*, and stop the communication with the Northern Indians, and I am fully convinced that it might be taken with 1000 men, in a short time without a single piece of artillery, and without any considerable loss. If we wait for the artillery, they will be reinforced. *We* shall then have to wait for a reinforcement and by the time that arrives we know not what may take place. Indeed I verily believe all is not right with our Gen^l. He is not such an officer as I could wish to command this Army. He is old & experienced, I am young and inexperienced, and therefore would not wish to censure. Yet I cannot but think for myself.

I entertain a very unfavorable opinion of the Gen^l. counsellors & in fact the greater part of the leading characters of Detroit—those who bask in the sunshine of his favour. The Commandant at 'Machanack surrendered without a single gun being fired. Does that not smell strong of treachery? and yet circumstances occur almost daily, that smell as strong as that. Not a single circumstance of the most minute nature takes place in our Camp, but is immediately known at Malden. A sufficient proof of their weakness is not having attacked us in our own Camp.

I wrote you a few days since by J. H. Piatt of your Town, in which I mentioned two or three skirmishes, detachments from our army have had with the British & Indians at the river Canard. He (Piatt) was met at the River Huron by a band of Indians, 20 or 30 in number who had killed one of our men on the road and were then lying in wait for the Mail. They pursued him a considerable distance; in his retreat he threw away his saddlebags and whether he will find them again is quite uncertain. He with Carneal, Capt. Sutton, the mail, 30 Dragoons &c. leave Detroit in the morning if he finds his bags you will receive that with this, if he does not, you will have everything from him that I could communicate.

An elegant flock of Merino Sheep were brought into Camp yesterday from Lord Selkirks farm 35 miles above this by a detachment from our Reg^t. The flock consists of 900 principally of full blood, a handsome prize, if properly managed, With them, was taken a large quantity of wool.

It is 12 O'clock and I have yet two or three letters to write. Be good enough to write by every opportunity. Offer my kind respects to Mrs. Gano and family and believe me your friend & humb^e Serv^t.

Thos. B. Van Horne

CAPTAIN DAVID SUTTON TO GENERAL JOHN S.
GANO

Prices Tavern August 7th 1812.

Dear Sir,

My illness is such that I am obliged to stop here, I wish you to examine the enclosed letters and whatever arrangement you may think proper to do, you will please to write by the bearer, I will see that the letters to the Brigadier General together with whatever order you may send, shall be delivered to them, perhaps it may be expedient for the troops in this part of the division to meet on a certain day at Lebanon, in order that the whole may march together to Urbanna, I will further beg leave to recommend that each company be furnished with a good Drum & Fife (as we have seen by experience the disadvantage of not having a sufficiency of musick in the army) if it is possible I intend to see you in within the course of a few days, but if you may think of anything that I can be of advantage to you in the present affairs please to write by the bearer.

ORDERS

Capt. Sutton

Will order the Infantry at Lebanon out on Duty on Tuesday to rendezvous there and hold themselves in readiness to March for Detroit on Friday Next to join the detachment from this place. Gen^l. Cushing will furnish provisions and be prepared to furnish Bread on Friday for 300 Men 2 or 3 days Rations, As no Tents can be had the Court House will be the most convenient to use as a Barracks.

If Capt. Sutton finds the Company of 2nd Infantry can not be made up to the Number of 45 or 50 they will not be required

to March or rendezvous. any muskets or equipments that may be wanting that I can furnish shall be, on the order of Capt. Sutton. The Men must find their own knapsacks & Blankets, and I will endeavour to procure some advance pay for them.

John S. Gano Maj^r.
Gen^l. Com^d. 1st Divⁿ.
Ohio Militia.

9th Aug^t. 1812

ORDERS

Cincinnati, Aug. 9th 1812.

Cap^t. Daniel F Reeder,
Sir,

By Express I have Received despaches from Governor Scott and orders to forward on one from him to Gen^l. Hull & Gen^l. Taylor—you will therefore order a Non Commis^d. Officer and 5 confidential Troopers from your Company to proceed immediately to the foot of the Rapids and Deliver the letters to Mr. Hull a Nephew of the Gen^l. who will send them on without loss of time. The Commandants of Block houses and troops will furnish the Dragoons with what is necessary if in their power. If you think proper you may send a Subaltern Officer, that I leave discretionary with you but dispatch is necessary. I am Sir

Yours &c.
John S. Gano
Maj^r. Gen^l. Comd^t.
1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia

CAPTAIN DANIEL F. REEDER TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO

Lebanon Aug^t. 11th 1812.

Gen^l. Gano,

Sir on yesterday afternoon I received your letter of the 9th ult. I without loss of time ordered five men of the Troop agreeable to your order, you leaving it discretionary with me either to send with them a Commissioned or a non Commissioned officer.

I have thought it proper to send my cornet with them—the men living at some distance from each other I could not git them fixt for the Tour untill this morning—some having their horses to shoe &c.—& I gave the dispatches to the Cornet with instructions to hand them to Mr. Hull at the foot of the Rapids, also a request to Mr. Hull to forward them without loss of time.

I found it troublesome to equip the express (thus cal^d) with arms, having but few in the Company—arms in this part of the country is not to be had.

I am told that swords, and pistols are now in Newport, could we not git them? We are now cal^d on to be in readiness to march at the shortest notice, we know not what moment we may be cal^d upon and not half swords and pistols for the company.

With sentiments of respect I remain Sir Yours
Daniel F. Reeder Cap^t. of
the Lebanon Light Dragoons

GOVERNOR R. J. MEIGS TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO
Chilicothe
Aug^t. 12. 1812

Sir,

You will please to have all the Muskets & Cartouch Boxes in your possession put in order without any delay.

Capt. Sutton from the Army will be with you in 3 days.

In haste,
Y^r. Ob^t S^t.

R. Meigs

I had intended to be at Cincinnati this week, but it is impossible as I must furnish an additional force for Gen. Hull.

GENERAL LEWIS CASS TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO

Detroit August 12th 1812.

Dear Sir,

From causes not fit to be put upon paper but which I trust I shall one day live to communicate to you, this army has been reduced to a critical and alarming situation. We have wholly left the Canadian shore and have left the miserable inhabitants who have depended upon our will and our power to protect them to their fate. Unfortunately the Gen^l. and the principal officers could not view our situation and our prospects in the same light. That Malden might have been easily reduced I have no doubt. That the army were in force and spirits enough to have done it no one doubts but the precious opportunity has fled and instead of looking back we must now look forward.

The letter from the Secretary at war to you a copy of which I have seen authorizes you to preserve and keep open the communication from the State of Ohio to Detroit. It is all important it should be kept open. Our very existence depends upon it, as supplies must come from this State [that] this country does not furnish. In the existing state of things nothing but a large force of two thousand men at least will effect the object. It is the unanimous wish of the army that you should accompany them. I doubt the efficacy or utility of the course you are holding with the Indians. This I have no doubt will become a general indian war, almost all the nations East of the Mississippi will join it. The capture of Michilimackinac has had a very injurious effect upon our interests. All the Brownstown Indians have gone over to the enemy and there is not a friendly Indian in the Territory. Every exertion that can, must be made. If this reaches you by Murray (?) he will tell you more than I can or ought to insert here.

Lewis Cass.

Since the other side of this letter was written new circumstances have arisen. The British force are opposite and our situation has nearly reached its crisis. Believe all the bearer will tell you!! Believe it! (however it may astonish you) as if told you by one of

us. Even a c . . . is talked of by . . . The bearer will supply the vacancy—on you we depend.

Keep this to yourself
Send us provisions

Lew Cass
James Findlay
Duncan Mc Arthur
James Taylor
E. Brush

The British day before yesterday received a large reinforcement. The Indians are coming from Mackinac

SECRECY. The date of this is 12th. Capitulation on 16th Aug^t, 1812 with so much time as 4 days notice of approaching fate of army & not counteracted is very surprising to me.

(Note:—This last entry is on the back page of letter.)

ORDERS

Camp at Cincinnati Aug^t 15th, 1812.

The Gen^l Comd^t 1st Division Ohio Militia wishes to express to the 2nd Detachment of Militia call'd into service by their Country to join their brothers in arms that have gone before them to Detroit to protect our friends and chastise our enemies, that he feels highly gratified at their promptness in turning out and conducting with so much order and propriety, and assures them he has, and will do everything in his power to make them comfortable. Whatever they are entitled to shall be furnished as soon as possible. If not before they will receive it when they join the army—as the call is pressing it is necessary that the march be as expedient as possible, therefore the Detachment will prepare to march from this on Tuesday for Urbana.

John Parsel [or Pursel] is appointed adjutant pro tem and is to be respected and obeyed accordingly. Doctor Stephen Wood, Surgeon; Joseph Warner, Quartermaster to the Detachment, which the General would have frequently visited had not severe indisposition prevented. As the citizens of the town will assemble today for worship it is hoped they will not be interrupted by marching with musick during the time of service &c.

John S. Gano Maj^r Gen^l

Comd^t 1st Div. Ohio Militia

The Adjutant will furnish the General with a compleat return of the Detachment tomorrow.

CAPITULATION OF THE SURRENDER OF DETROIT

Camp at Detroit 16th Aug^t. 1812

Capitulation for the Surrender of Fort Detroit entered into between Major General Brock commanding his Britanick Majestys Forces on the one part and Brigadier General Hull commanding the North Western Army of the United States on the other part.

1st, Fort Detroit with all the troops, Regulars as well as Militia will be immediately Surrendered to the british forces under the command of Major General Brock and will be considered prisoners of war. With the exception of such militia of the Michigan Territory who have not joined the army.

2nd All public Stores, arms & all public Documents including everything else of a public nature will imediately be given up.

3rd Private persons and property of every description will be respected.

4th His Excellency Brigadier General Hull having expressed a desire that a detachment from the State of Ohio on its way to join the army as well as one lent from Fort Detroit, under the comand of Col^o. Mc Arthur shall be included in the above capitulation. It is acordingly agreed to. It is however to be understood that such part of the Ohio Militia as have not joined the army will be permitted to return to their homes on conditions that they will not Serve during the war. Their arm_s however will be delivered up if belonging to the public.

5th The Governor will march out at the hour of twelve Oclock this day and the british force will take imediate possession of the Fort.

Signed by J. Mac Donnell Lt. Col. Militia

Approved
Wm. Hull B. Gen^l.
comanding N. W. Army

P. A. D. C.
J. B. Glegg Major,
A. D. C.
James Miller Lt. Col^o.
5th U. S. Infantry
E. Brush Col^o.
1st Regt. Michigan Militia

Approved
Isaac Brock
Major General

ORDERS

Camp at Cincinnati Aug^t 17th, 1812

The Detachment will consider themselves as under the orders of Capt. Jenkinson who will prepare to march by tomorrow twelve o'clock and give orders to the Quartermaster to have the transport for the Baggage ready on the ground early in the morning the commissaries you will direct to furnish provisions for tomorrow; tomorrow night it is expected you will encamp at Mrs. Mills on the ground the former Detachment encamped on, and in the morning you will draw two days provisions to take you to Lebanon.

You will furnish today a compleat return of your Detachment, stating muskets, bayonets, cartridge boxes, Rifle men, rifles, tomahawks, pouches, horns knapsacks. The Quartermaster will furnish a return of tents, axes, spades, shovels, picks, camp kittles, waggons, horses, and ammunition and every other article of Quartermaster stores he has for the Detachment and have everything in order for the march tomorrow. The Surgeon will also make a compleat return of Medical stores, apparatus, &c, which he has on hand for the Detachment and be ready to march with it—further orders will be issued to Captain Jenkinson as it may be necessary.

John S. Gano Maj^r Gen^l Comd^t
1st Div. Ohio Militia.

John Parsel adj^t pro tem
of 2nd Detachment of Militia
from 1st Div. O. M.

GEORGE P. TORRENCE TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO

Ft. Hamilton Aug^t. 17th 1812

Sir,

Cap^t. Collins has agreed to meet the detachment at Lebanon as you wish^d. I proceed to the payment of his company about 10, oclock. He has really one of the finest companies I ever saw, somewhere about one hundred strong. They are a fine cheerful set of fellows as can be, well pleased to receive what ever is offered them and they are ready and willing to march when and where they are wanted.

I expect to be in Cincinnati to-morrow, They have some tents and are preparing more. They expect orders from you for marching.

ORDERS

Cincinnati August 18th 1812

Capt. Corwin Commanding the Light Infantry Company at Lebanon,

Sir,

I supposed my orders by Capt. Sutton would have been as sufficient as if I had sent an aid de camp Express to you, and particularly as I have none, but an Order may be communicated by any Officer when it is in writing the directions, as they were in that case and as also by Capt. Sayres. You will Sir immediately prepare your Company to March to Detroit with the Detachment that will be in Lebanon by friday Next, you will receive Ten Dollars in advance for each private, and the Officers one months pay and before you leave Urbanna, it is expected additional pay will be advanced. I hope your Company will exceed forty or come near that number and that they will manifest that zeal and love of Liberty and Patriotism that has been manifest in the Ohio Troops that have and are going out.

I am Sir your most Obd^t. Humb^e. Serv^t.

John S. Gano Maj^r.

Gen^l. Comd^t. 1st Divⁿ.

Ohio Militia

ORDERS

Cincinnati August 19th 1812

Gen^l. Wingate,
Sir,

Cap^t. Torrence informs me he has paid the advance to Capt. Collins Company except two or three that can have it at Lebanon. the Detachment moves from this today and I expect will reach Lebanon by friday evening or Saturday Morning, I wish you, to order Cap^t. Collins Company to Join them by that time, I shall send on Camp Kittles Tin pans Axes &c. for his Company to Lebanon with this Detachment as they can Draw and cook provision enough to take them there without the expense of sending out so trifling a load to Hamilton. I hope they have supplied themselves with Tents as we have raked & scraped all we could here and the Kentucky Militia are now appearing at Newport therefore we can expect but little more in that way as they are yet to supply. I expect to be at Lebanon on Saturday or Sunday and Direct as to the Election of a Major &c.

I am Sir in great haste your friend & Hum^o.
Serv^t.

John S. Gano Maj^r. Gen^l.
Comd^t. 1st Divn Ohio Militia.

ORDERS

Camp at Cincinnati, Aug^t 19th, 1812

Capt. Jenkinson Comd^t. 2nd Detachment Ohio Volunteers from 1st Division must positively March the Detachment this Day if you March no farther than Cap^t. Hutcheson's Mill Creek, I would prefer your going to Mrs. Mills. If any Guns are repaired at the Gun Smiths and cannot be had on account of the men not being able to pay for them the Cap^t. by becoming responsible can get them, I will back the security so that payments may be made and sent back to them, when the men draw their pay. It is of the utmost importance that the Detachment keep ahead of the large force from Kentucky or they will suffer double—nay treble the privations; its for your own and Detachments advantage I urge and positively Command it (and wish you every suckess.)

John S. Gano Maj^r Gen^l. Comd^t.
1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia

GENERAL ORDERS

Cincinnati 20th August 1812

Capt. Jenkinson Comd^t 2nd Detachment Ohio Volunteers from first Division will march the Detachment under his command with as much expedition as possible to Lebanon where they will be joined by Capt. Collins Company from Hamilton & the Lebanon Light Infantry Company, and perform regular Camp duty, . . .

John S. Gano Major Gen^l Comdt.

Ist Divⁿ Ohio Militia

BENJAMIN VAN CLEVE TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO

Dayton Saturday Evening August 22d, 1812

To the Comd^t of a Detachment of Ohio Militia at Lebanon
Sir

By a letter just received from the Commissioners of the United States at Picqua it appears the situation of our country is at present very unpleasant and this sudden change must enforce a change of orders.

As the Governor has been sent to, and will probably by this time be at Picqua, and the call for assistance is so pressing, would it not be expedient for you to march with all possible despatch with the troops under your command to Picqua?

We send the letter rec^d from Mr Morrow for your perusal and wish it returned by the bearer hereof.

With great haste, we are your obt. Serv^t

B. Van Cleve

Jerome Holt, Lt. Comd^t 1st Regt 5th Brig. O. M.

GOVERNOR R. J. MEIGS TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO
Urbana Aug^t. 23d 1812

Dear Gen^l.

Greived & astonished I enclose you a Copy of the Articles of the Capitulation of Hulls Army. I am satisfied that all you have done is right, & wish to see y^r. 6 Companies soon. I have about 300 Men here. I hope to see you here.

You will be astonished hereafter at what you will read. the Event I expected 3 days before I got the Information.

In great Haste

y^r. ob^t. Ser^t.

Gen^l Gano

R. J. Meigs

Treason

JOSEPH PEIRCE TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO
Dayton Aug^t. 24th 1812

Dear Sir

An express has just arrived with letters from the Commissioners at Piqua requesting all the Armed Men that could be sent immediately. The express who (I can place the most implicit confidence in) informs me that Col^o. Worthington told him he had written to me to furnish arms or send immediately to You for them, In Consequence of which Charles Smith Ensgⁿ has Volunteered to go immediately on with the express. We wish for all the Arms that can be spared and I have dispatched Cap^t. Van Cleve and Mr. Hamer with Waggons to transport a part—there cannot be doubt but the Savages and British have planted the brittish flag at the rapids—the fall of Detroit is confirmed beyond a doubt and Fort Wayne the only remaining barrier in the most imminent danger. "Extract from the Gov^r. to Comm^{rs}. at Urbanna Aug^t. 25 1812."

I enclose you the Copy of the Capitulation of Hulls Army; if you want Guards either call them out yourselves or send to me—the brittish flag now waves at the rapids of Miami 100 Miles from Piqua.

The Comm^{rs} have also sent all the amunition and public Goods of Value to this place. For further particulars I refer you to Mr. Smith.

In great haste verry
respectfully y^r. Obt. Servant
Joseph Peirce
Brigade Qt. Master

P. S. Capt. [James] Steele with a Comp^y. of Volunteers of 75 Men completely equip^d. left here yesterday morning for Piqua. Mr. Smith will furnish you with a Copy of Capitulation. Six Companies are ready to march from this place provided they had arms. 2 or 3 Companys will probably be able to furnish themselves with temporary Arms, &c. will march in one hour.

ORDERS

Lebanon August 23d 1812

The Commissioned Officers belonging to the detachment of Volunteers from the first Division Ohio Militia on their March to Detroit will convene at the house of Capt. Daniel Cushing at 7 Oclock A. M. tomorrow for the purpose of electing a Major to command the Battalion or Detachment—it is expected every Officer will be punctual as the detachment must March by 10 Oclock tomorrow A. M. The Commissary will furnish one days provision in the morning and be provided to take on provision as I may direct tomorrow Morning. The General is extremely pleased at the orderly conduct of the Detachment in their March from Cincinnati, the badness of the roads and weather was enough to try the fortitude of Veterans, and he hopes the same spirit will prevail in the hour of battle and such men will have nothing to fear.

David Wade Ensgⁿ. is appointed Aid de camp to Gen^l. Gano and is to be obeyed and respected accordingly.

John S. Gano Maj. Gen^l.
Commandant 1st Div. Ohio Militia

APPLICATION FOR ARMS

Williamsburgh Aug 24th 1812

Major Gen^l. Gano

Sir having understood that a number of Stand of Arms are deposited with you for the protection of our frontiers and owing to a Volunteer Rifle Company marching from our place last spring and about forty Volunteers this day, has left the few of us remaining wholly without Arms for our defence. We request Sir, if the Law of Congress will authorise, that you will be pleased to furnish as a loan to the bearer for our use say ten or twelve stand. We *shall hold ourselves* accountable for the Redelivery and safe return of the Arms when called on.

David C. Bryan
James Herbert
[et al]

ORDERS

Springfield Aug 25th 1812

Sir,

I this moment received a letter and order from the Governor which I enclose. You will please to comply with the requisition as soon as possible. If the Carriage could be sent with the piece I would prefer it. Stephens can give the necessary information and would feel rejoiced if he could come on with it, and not incumber himself with much Baggage. The Whole Country is on the alert here—the roads in every direction swarming with armed Militia. I would thank you to use every exertion in hastening on the Gun & ammunition—it takes such a quantity of powder more of that will be wanting. The express Capt. Ross will give you the news. I am as usual in great haste

Yours &c.

Major Barr or
Major Stanley

John S. Gano Gen^l. Comd^t.
1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR R. J. MEIGS

Cincinnati Sep^t. 6th 1812

Governor Meigs,

Sir,

Yours of the 2nd Ins^t. I rec^d. and will attend to its contents, the Kentucky Militia has been drawing arms, camp equipage &c. ever since, that I have had no opportunity yet to comply—to morrow I will have the arms brought over and If you will direct where they shall be forwarded to will send them off, you wrote from Piqua giving no direction as to the place I was to send them, within a Day or two there has arrived some artillery and camp equipage. I received a letter from Gen^l. Tupper requesting me to send out an additional supply of Medicine &c. What I forwarded by Doct^r. Wood is certainly sufficient for all the Ohio Troops for 6 months, tho I have applied to the apothecaries and they inform me they have not many of the articles wanted, if I knew where to procure them I would and send them out. You had better in my opinion direct Gen^l. Tupper to order Doct. Wood to deliver to Doct. Wilson a part of each of the Medicine he has, as I am sure it is amply sufficient for the Doct^r. who ordered it, put up more than was sufficient for 1200 Men for the Term of Service and I am informed a large quantity was put up in Kentucky and is with the army which can be had on application. I have been and continue to be at a considerable expense in Cash on the publicks account and can but ill, afford it. Tho my time and service I am always ready and willing to devote to my country and any command you have in that way call on me without reserve, Notwithstanding I have had my feelings more than once touched very sensibly, it shall not decrease my arder in the service I can render my Country. I will not break in further on your time as I know you are much engaged. My son remains extremely ill, his recovery doubtfull.

I am Sir with sincere respect

Your Most Obd^t.

John S. Gano.

We are informed Fort Wayne is taken and that there is 2000 Indians embodied, if so I think our Troops will have something to do—

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO ISSAC VAN HORNE, ADJ.
GEN^L OF OHIO

Cincinnati Sept. 6th 1812

Sir,

Yours of the 27th Aug^t. I received on my return from Urbanna, The Detachment from my Division was reviewed by the Governor and myself on the 28th of August; the Governor having ordered from time to time Companies and Detachments from the two Brigades Whitemans & Mungers without my knowledge or having any returns, has rendered my arrangements as to the organizing of three Regiments very difficult and almost impracticable tho I have all the Companies amounting to more than the Quoto ordered to hold themselves in readiness, Six Companies, Viz: 1 Comp^y Artillery and 3 Companies Rifle Men from the first Brigade and 1 Company of Infantry from 2nd Brigade and 1 Company of Rifle Men from 3rd Brigade & 3 Companies from the 4th Brigade and 3 Companies from the 5th Brigade as I am informed now on Duty they have Volunteered by Companies to make this number as a part of the Quoto and have the privilege of electing their field Officers, except Cap^t. Jenkinson who was Elected Maj^r. of the Detachment from this I do not know who is elected, the Gov^r. appointed Brigadeer Gen^l. Tupper to Command and he is the only Person we have now to look to for a return of men on Duty from the different Divisions.

This is new mode of Military arrangements that I do not approve of, tho the exegency and immergency of the case may have in some measure justified it. The Governor has had an immense active part of the detail business on his hands.

As to rank rolls I do not believe you will ever obtain them accurately except from the Secretarys Office for the changes and resignations &c. are so frequent it is difficult to keep pace with them I have laboured hard for a compleat one from my Division but never could obtain it, tho I have spent more time and been at more expense I presume than any Comd^t. of Division in the State. I assure you for 6 months past I have been

on constant Duty, I will endeavour to furnish you with the Muster rolls of the Company out and those who are in readiness as soon as I obtain them.

I am with sin[cere] respect your

Most Obedt. Hume. Serv^t.

John S. Gano Maj^r. Gen^l. Comd^t.

1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia

GOVERNOR R. J. MEIGS TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO

Urbana Sept 8th 1812

D^r. Sir,

Gen. Harrison has required of me Maj^r. Jenkinson's Detachment—it marched on Sunday, I was sorry to part with them. I have here 1,000 Troops waiting anxiously for Instructions from the Sec^y. at War. I do not believe that there [are] any British at or near Ft. Wayne & not more than 400 Indians hanging about the place. I fear that Gen. Harrison's Army will find nobody to fight, if it does, the Kentuckians will acquit themselves well.

Did you send the 500 Arms to Chilicothe? Have you sent us any Tents & &c.

In haste y^r obed^t

R. Meigs

Major Galloway is elected Maj^r. of 2 Battalion unaniously & Capt. Sutton Colonel 24 to 2.

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO MAJOR SAMUEL
Mc HENRY

Cincinnati Sept. 14th 1812.

Major Mc Henry,
Sir,

being informed that the Indians have been committing depredations on the Ohio at the Town of Madison, you will therefore give orders to the Captains of Companies belonging to your Battalion to hold themselves in readiness to march to the frontiers to the westward at the shortest notice and, if you think necessary, send on an express to inform the inhabitants to be upon their guard and if necessary aid them as your judgment may dictate. As the time is short I refer you to the bearer for particulars, communicate this also to Col^o. Willey, as I direct to you on account of your living on the west side of Miami and most contiguous to give relief if necessary.

ORDERS

Cincinnati Sep^t. 16th 1812-

Maj^r. Sam^l. Mc Henry,

Will cause his Battalion to be held in readiness to March at the shortest notice to protect the frontiers laying to the west of his Battalion and from their exposed situation it may be proper to order out reconnoitring parties which he will use his discretion in directing—it is improper that any number should at this time go out to join the army as there has already more marched than we calculated on, and leaving the frontiers exposed to the Savage is at this time improper unless it be in pursuit of them when they approach the settlements. You will please to communicate this order to Col^o. Willey also that there may be a uniformity as to the conduct of the Officers of his Regiment bordering on the frontiers.

John S. Gano Maj^r Gen^l.
Comd^t. 1st Divⁿ. Ohio Militia

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR R. J. MEIGS
Cincinnati Sep^t. 23^d. 1812.

Dear Sir,

I have obtained the arms and accoutrements directed 400 Stands, I have them in the Store room I procured for that purpose in the Brick building under my office, it is a safe convenient place such as you directed. I find by the news papers arms and accoutrements are sent from Pittsburgh to the Lakes which is the most convenient and proper rout and as the Militia that was out with that D——' Hull lost all their arms, there is a great number wanted here and the late savage murders on Drift Wood has considerably alarmed the frontiers on the west of my division, which is not more than 25 or 30 miles from this. Maj^r. Mc Henry has had a party out by my orders, and I have furnished him with some arms as the people was moving in and very few arms in that quarter, and since he got the arms they have moved back. It is of importance to keep up the White Water Settlements and the greater part of the arms I had in reserve was taken to Urbana, therefore I thought proper to wait your order as to forwarding the arms to the lakes as by this time they are supplied. If they should want arms at Chilli-cothe would it not be best to forward a Waggon load to that place, please to inform me and how the transportation will be paid. I have been at considerable expense with them, you know my Zeal for the promotion of the publick good, any Command from you in that way shall be promptly obeyed, I am Sir with Due respect your most Obedient Hum^e- Serv^t

John S. Gano

N. B. Major Beaty has called upon me and claims his rank & command of the Battalion from the 4th Brigade, I have informed him that the arangement is made, and I shall not interfere.

ALEXANDER A. MEEK TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO

Piqua Oct 19th 1812.

My Dear Sir,

I arrived here yesterday in good health with my lost piece of artillery all in good order. I will give you a short detail of my rout.

In the first place after we left your town with the detachment of deserters, we turned out to kill game & succeeded very well all the way, the first day we camped at Mrs. Mill's; the next night at Lebanon where we gave the citizens a fire or so, we then went on to Dayton. Next day on the way my companion Madiss killed a number of squirrels, partridges pheasants one pig one cat &c. The cat he cleaned & took it on to Dayton where he made a stylish fricasse & invited a number of the citizens to partake—some of which did so & I confess that I never eat a piece of more delicious meat in my life. I then proceeded on to this place which took me two days where I found my frds Col^o. Campbell Capt. Cushing Lts. Howell & Gwynn with all things in good order. We have part of three companies here & have this day deparched 115 packhorses, 8 waggons & a guard to St. Marys. We have been visited today by some Indians which Gen^l. Harrison has desired us to treat with politeness. We expect Gen^l. Harrison & a large number of Eastern troops here every hour together with some companies from the Upper part of this State which when arrived we will move on with.

I have seen a Gentlemen this Evening from Manary's block house who informs us that there has been no farther injury done in that country lately except two men was killed a few days ago near Ft. Wayne. The army has burnt one of the Indian towns on the Oglaise & seen 12 Indians who made their excape &c. &c.

Every thing is scarce here Oats is only seventy-five cents per bushel & Cushing & myself have agreed to give my horse to a girl for one weeks f—g sooner than keep him so dear &c. &c. but don't mention the thing, above all to Dugan & Goodwin.

God bless you My respect to all my frds. while I
remain your frd.

Alex A. Meek

MILITARY ORDERS

Cincinnati November 20th 1812

Gen^l. George Kisling,

Sir—

You will on the receipt of this cause complete Muster Rolls of the men who are drafted to take the next tour of duty from your Brigade to be made out and forwarded to me as soon as possible and the Commissioned officers, whose tour of duty annexed them to the Command, will also be returned and when organized you will have them exercised by companies by their officers once a month (or oftener if you think proper) untill ordered out, If the command ordered from your Brigade amounts to a Battalion, you will order the Major whose duty it is to take charge of the Battalion, and see that they are properly organized and to furnish themselves with knapsacks, and blankets and accountriments as far as possible agreeably to Law, You will make me a return of the same, as also of your Brigade so that a Divisional return may be made to the Adjutant Gen^l. next month, as the Law directs, a strict compliance with this order is expected.

John S. Gano Maj^r. Gen^l. Comd^t.

George Kisling Brig Gen^l

of 1st divⁿ. Ohio Militia

Comdt 2d Brig. 1st Div.O.M.

N. B. This requisition is for the ballance of the quoto of 5000 some time since drafted & of which I have never had compleat muster rolls—

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR R. J. MEIGS
Copy.

Cincinnati Dec^r. 4th 1812

Dear Sir,

By Mr. Corry I would inform you that the waggoners who took the 400 Stands of Arms to Chillicothe are very solicitous for their pay. I would (as usual) advance out of my own funds the amount, but it is not convenient at this time; I have advanced upwards of one hundred dollars including Rent for a

Store Room which was taken as you directed and is now occupied for the safe keeping of publick arms and accoutriments. I wish information or instruction as to the Bayonet Belts and other Articles I have on hand, they are very good ones and if another detachment is ordered out they will be very usefull. I have about 175 Stands of Arms and accoutriments on hand, and Bayonet Belts for those sent to Chillicothe. I have ordered two Regiments from my Division to be properly organized and exercised by the proper officers in order to relieve or reinforce those on duty. In a Kentucky paper I was astonished to see an illiberal and abusive letter published from J. Garrard Jr., Inspector of the left wing of the army, against the Ohio Volunteers, I wrote to some prudent confidential officers on the subject and the young man has been called on to account for his conduct. In my opinion it is enough to break him. It certainly is a pity that those little shamefull prejudices should be indulged in the army—more especially in the Militia serving in the same glorious patriotic cause, I have wrote to my brother Major Gano who now commands the 1st Regt. of Kentucky Volunteers (the Col^o. being sick in Kentucky) giving him an extract from the paper with my sentiments upon it, and I am in hopes the Gallant conduct of Gen^l Tupper, as mentioned in Gen^l. Harrisons orders, will have a tendency to silence their clamour, and on future occasions I am confident if brought into action the Ohio Troops will acquit themselves with honor. I beg leave to congratulate you on your re-election, any further commands you may have for me shall be strictly attended to. My family have been severely afflicted since I had the pleasure of seeing you, for particulars I refer you to my Neighbour Wm. Corry Esqr.

I have the Honour to be your

Most. Obt. Hum^e. Serv^t.

John S. Gano.

MAJOR THOMAS B. VAN HORNE TO GENERAL JOHN S
GANO

Chillicothe December 18th 1812

My dear Sir,

By letters yesterday received from Doct. Campbell at Washington, it is stated that Dr. Eustis has resigned, & that Harrison, Dearborn, Munroe and Armstrong are mentioned, but that the latter will probably be appointed to that office or till the vacancy; is filled: A report is also in circulation (but wants confirmation) that Decatur has brought into the Port of Philadelphia a British Frigate. A Bill yesterday passed the Senate appropriating 4,000 Dollars for purchasing Blankets &c. for the use of the Ohio Militia now in service. A communication from the Governor enclosing letters from Gen^l. Tupper stating the destitute and distressed situation of the Troops at "Mc Arthur" gave rise to the bill—relief was only contemplated to extend to that detachment. I was on the Committee that reported the Bill and contended for general relief to *all the Ohio Militia in service* that required assistance. Maj. Galloway is here, but the State of Maj. Jenkinson's Battalion I cannot learn. The appropriation is discretionary with the Governor so that it would be well to inform Jenkinson of the facts, and if his detachment requires aid, advise his writing to the Governor on the subject.

Mc. Arthur, Col. Mc Connell & myself are the Committee to revise & amend the Militia Code. We have made some progress, but shall not report for a considerable time. Any amendment which your judgment shall suggest, will be thankfully received. The Election of Brigadiers will be held in the different Regiments of the Brigade, which will relieve the Generals of Divisions from an arduous duty.

The revision of the laws has been urged by a considerable number of both houses, but cannot succeed this Session. A variety of bills are under consideration—some local, some general— I am not able to conjecture the probable length of the Session, but am in hopes to get home the latter part of January. . . .

Your friend & hum^l. Serv^t. in haste
Thos. B. Van Horne

N. B. The Blankets &c. for the troops are to be receipted for by the persons receiving—to be retained out of their pay.

GENERAL JOHN S. GANO TO GOVERNOR R. J. MEIGS
Cincinnati Dec^r. 18th 1812

His Excellency R. J. Meigs,
Sir,

I take the earliest opportunity of informing you that I have at last succeeded in getting the money refunded I advanced at Lebanon to Capt. Corwin's Company and I have also received the one hundred and sixty dollars you advanced to them at Urbana which I shall appropriate to paying the waggoners who took the arms and accoutrements to Chillicothe as per order. I wish a Remuneration of what I have expended in cash myself but as the waggoners was promised the money on delivery of their loads I thought best to pay them in preference of retaining it myself. Their bill was 52\$ each, making 156\$ deduct 15\$ they rec^d. in Chillicothe left a Balance of 141\$ due them and a ballance of 19\$ remaining of the 160 which I have given credit for in my own account.

The Court being in Session I have not time to state my account but will transmit it shortly for settlement. In your public communications I did expect Sir you would have taken some notice of my Personal exertions in rendering you and the public all the aid in my power where the exigencies of the case required it, and I am sure you know and all in this part of the State the trouble, expence and fatigue I have had in providing, arranging and equipping the Detachments that are and have been in service, and on all occasions have been ready and willing to render my personal service tho in a subordinate rank—my only motives are Love of Country and a fixed determination to devote my life and my all in support of the Government and Independence of the United States and those sentiments which eminated and descended from my ancestors I hope to transmit and pass down to my posterity devotedly pure and unsullied, and if unnoticed by the Government, it shall not abate my ardor in the devotion I make in the Glorious cause we are engaged in—

with due respect
I am your Excellencus most obdt. hum^l. Serv^t.
John S. Gano

ALEXANDER A. MEEK TO GENERAL JOHN S. GANO
Camp at Franklinton Dec.^r 31, 1812

My Worth old friend

I have the pleasure of saying to you that I am in good health &c.

We have at last rec^d. marching orders & will leave here tomorrow for Upper Sandusky &c. &c. don't say any thing to my wife farther than I am to remain there all winter as I have wrote her to that effect.

The citizens of this place gave us a Ball last night by way of parting respect &c., my hand shakes a little yet—the wine was very good & d—d strong &c. &c.

I have nothing important to say but what I presume you have heard. Col^o. Campbell has whipped the Indians & has arrived at Greenville with 38 prisoners 8 of which are warriors &c. &c. Very good.

Tell Dugan that Madiss has rec^d. from the president & Sec^y. at War a commission towit "Conductor of Artillery" with the Rank & pay of 1st Lt. of Artillery. We had to put it to soak on its arrival, the wine was of the same quality as above.

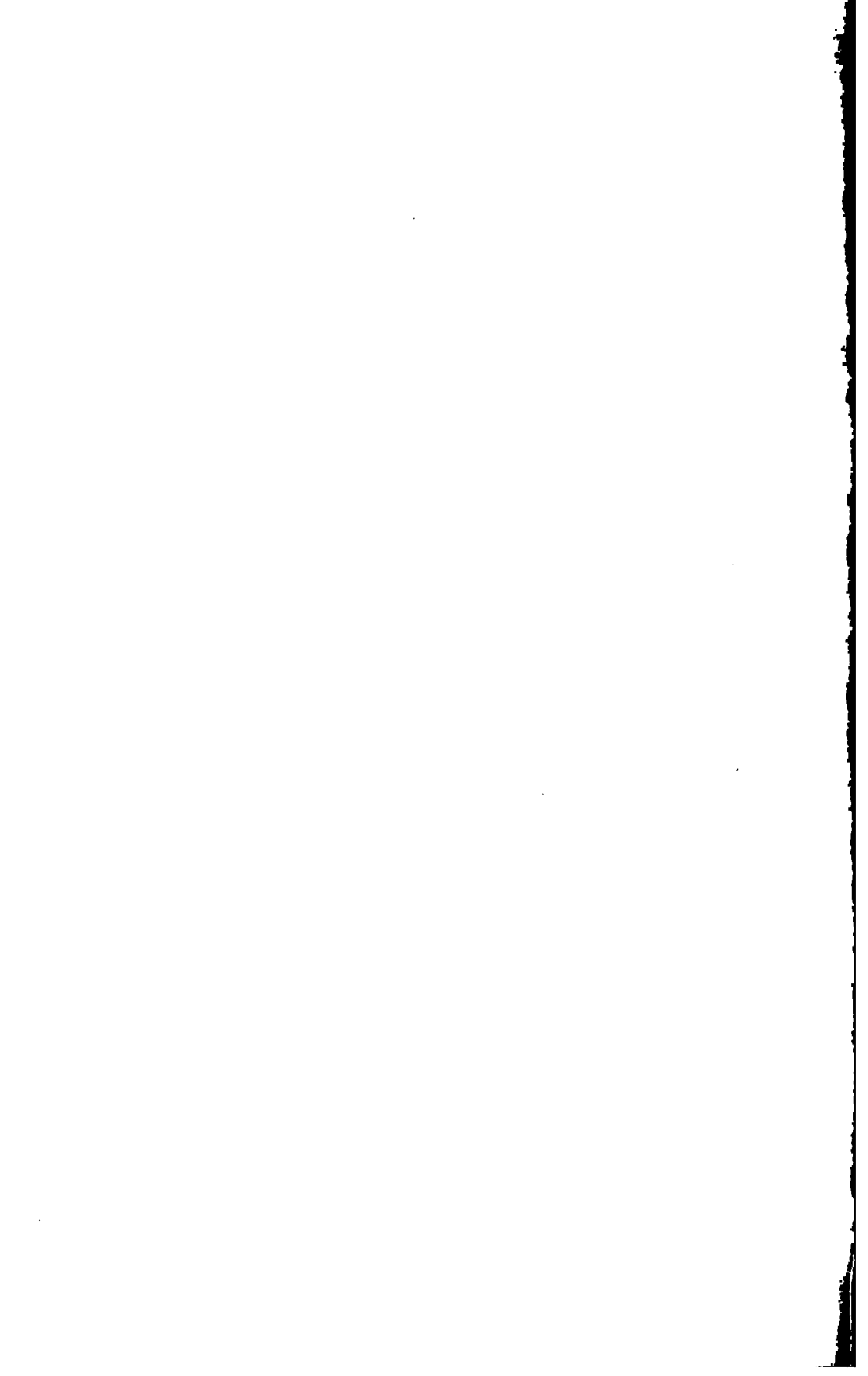
My respects to my friends & do tell some of them to write to me as I find you wont

May God bless you, In haste I am your friend

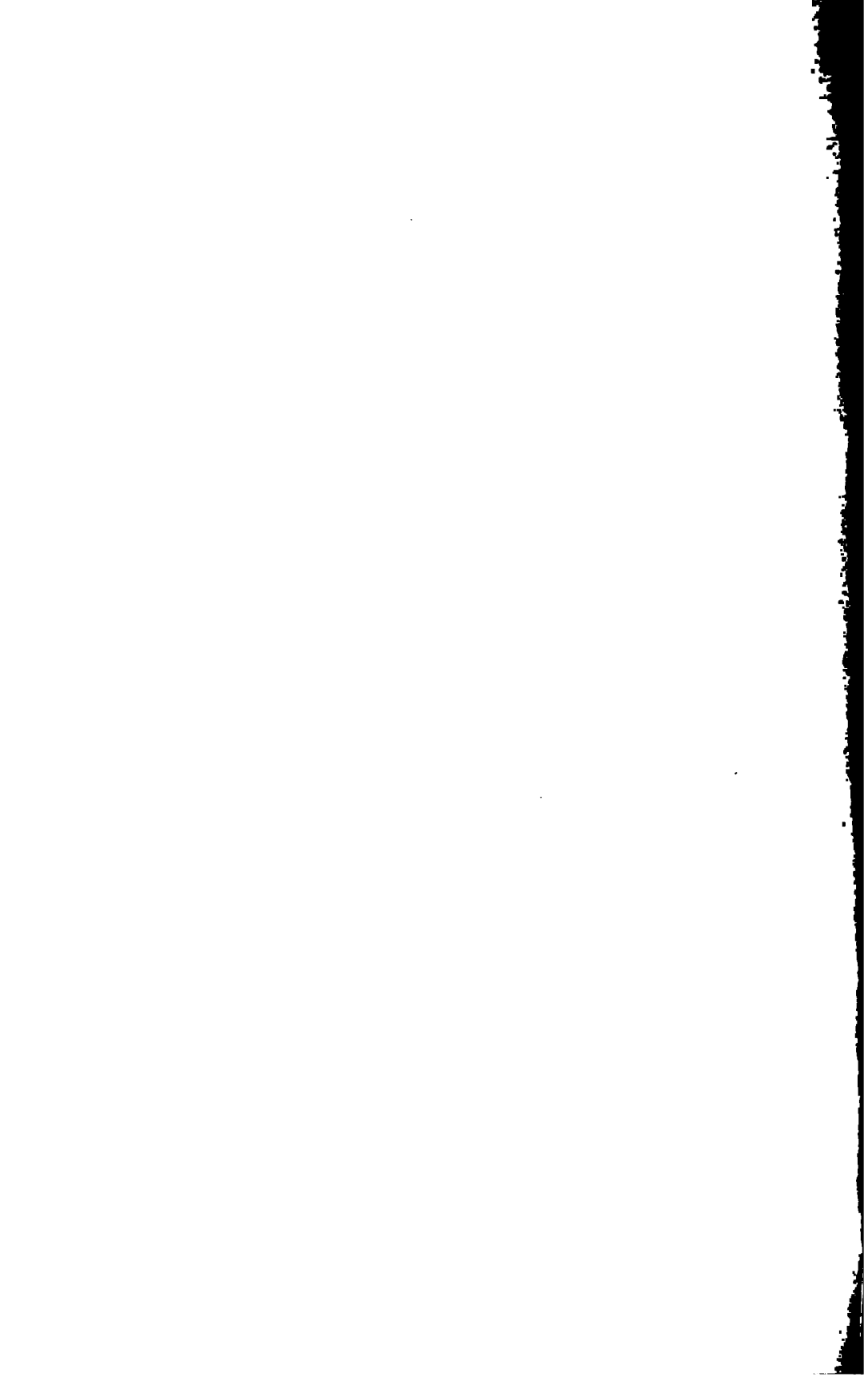
Alex. A. Meek

dont forget to write

Col^o. Campbell lost 10 killed & 48 wounded and about 300 has been frost bitten












The Quarterly Publication of
the Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio

CINCINNATI OHIO



Vol. XV, 1920, No. 4
OCTOBER-DECEMBER



**Quarterly Publication of the His-
torical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**Vol. XV, 1920, No. 4
OCTOBER-DECEMBER**

ANNUAL REPORT

**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

OFFICERS FOR 1919-20

JOSEPH WILBY, -	PRESIDENT.
FRANK J. JONES, -	VICE-PRESIDENT.
GEORGE HOADLY, -	VICE-PRESIDENT.
CHARLES T. GREVE, -	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.
FREDERICK W. HINKLE, -	RECORDING SECRETARY.
JAMES W. BULLOCK, -	TREASURER.
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN, -	LIBRARIAN.
HARRY F. WOODS, -	} CURATORS.
DAVIS L. JAMES, -	
MERRICK WHITCOMB, -	
ELLIOTT H. PENDLETON, -	
JOHN J. ROWE, -	

The meetings of the Society are held in its rooms in the Van Wormer Library Building, Burnet Woods, at three in the afternoon of the first Saturday of each month from October to May.

The Library is a free public Library, open to visitors daily, except Sunday, from nine A. M. to five P. M.

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF PUBLICATION

CHARLES T. GREVE FREDERICK W. HINKLE
MISS L. BELLE HAMLIN

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

**Historical and Philosophical
Society of Ohio**

**For the Year Ending
December 6, 1920**



**CINCINNATI
THE ABINGDON PRESS**

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
Historical and Philosophical Society
of Ohio for 1920

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

DECEMBER 6th, 1920.

To the President and Members of the Society:

The following report for the corporate year, ending this date, is herewith submitted.

Volumes added to the library by gift number 196; by exchange 20; by binding pamphlets and periodicals, etc., 51; by purchase 97; Of the purchase 43 are credited to the Margaret Rives King fund; 36 to the Elizabeth Haven Appleton fund; 1 to the Society of Colonial Dames, and 17 to the General fund. These acquisitions aggregate 364 volumes which number added to the 27,978 volumes previously reported in our collection, makes a grand total of 28,342. Pamphlets numbering 1,099 have been donated.

The Society is fortunate in securing Volume 7 of the Western Spy and Hamilton Gazette, 1805-6 (the name was for a time Western Spy and Miami Gazette). Another newspaper volume secured is the Cincinnati Emporium, 1824-25, which unfortunately has lost much of its value by clippings out of it.

The titles of some of the late additions of volumes to the library are:—

Scharf's History of Western Maryland;
Foreman's Philippine Islands;
Old Times in West Tennessee;
Scotch Highlanders in America (In proceedings of Scotch-Irish Society, 1889, 1891);
Boogher's Gleanings of Virginia;
Johnson's History of Kentucky, 3 vols.;
Scioto [Ohio] Sketches, by H. T. Bannon;
Abraham Lincoln, by Lord Charnwood;

Life of Henry Gassoway Davis;
 Ohio Antietam Battlefield Commission Report;
 Ohio, Darke County History;
 Ohio, Miami County History;
 Enock's Spanish America;
 Haworth's United States in our own Times;
 Foulke's Fighting the Spoilsmen;
 International Mind, by N. M. Butler;
 History of Augusta County, Va.;
 History of Fayette County, Pa.;
 History of Washington County, Pa.;
 Geological study of Ohio & Cincinnati, by Fenneman;
 Ohio Senate Journal, 1820;
 Theodore Roosevelt, by Bishop;
 George von Lengake, by Howe;
 Hulbert's Pilots of the Republic;
 Moore's Principles of American Diplomacy;
 6,000 Country Churches (inc. Ohio churches);
 Victory at Sea, by Rear Admiral U. S. Sims;
 Voting in the Field, by J. H. Benton;
 Germany and England, by Cramb;
 British Empire and the United States, by Dunning;
 United States in World War, 1918-20, by McMaster;
 World War, Vols. 4 & 5, Simonds;
 Bristol, Va., Parish register, 1720-89;
 War with Mexico, by Smith, J. H.
 Early Reformed Dutch Church records of Hackensack, N. J.;
 Bergen, N. J.; Schraalenburgh, N. J.; New Paltz, N. Y.;
 Domine Selyn's Record of New York, 1686-7; and some
 Albany records.
 Taintor's Colchester, Conn.

Gifts received through the year of miscellaneous nature,
 are as follows:

Mr. C. W. Ireland

Commission of Timothy Kibbe, Jr., as Lieut. in Third
 Company of Militia, 31st Regt., Conn. 1795;

and

His appointment as Judge of Common Pleas, Oct. 1, 1809,
 signed by William Henry Harrison, Governor & Commander-
 in-chief of Indiana Territory.

Mr. John Hoff

Sup. Court order to sheriff, Aaron Goforth, to subpoena James Ewing, John W. Browne, Jared Mansfield & Jonathan Reeder, 1808, as witnesses.

Mr. A. J. Becht

Album containing specimens of spurious currency, and a key to facilitate detection of counterfeit money;
1 volume of newspaper clippings giving statements of different banks of comparatively early date.

Mrs. C. J. Livingood

Five photographs of different views of Lytle Park.

Mrs. Katherine Knight

Copy of Ulster County, N. Y., Gazette, Jan. 4, 1800; contains an announcement of the death of General George Washington, and the action taken thereon by Congress.

Miss Frances Currie

A broadside, the "Unveiling of the Christian R. Holmes, M. D. Memorial Tablet, April 20, 1920" at the Ohio Medical College, presented by his Fellows of the Faculty.

Mr. Henry Lettinger

An English conveyance of land, 1661, in Reign of Charles I.

Mrs. Davis L. Jones

Two daguerreotypes. 1. Carinna Cassiday, wife of Benj. Cassiday, author of History of Louisville, Ky., and a daughter of Mrs. C. A. Warfield, a Kentucky authoress;
2. Likeness of Mrs. Susan B. Jewett, the sister of Austin Flint, physiologist, and the mother of Sara Jewett, actress, who lived in the "50s" on Third near Plum Street in this city. Mrs. Jewett wrote "The Old corner Cupboard", "Fourteen to Four score" et al.

Mr. John V. Gano

Miami Land Warrant granting to John Stites Gano & heirs, 150 acres, dated Sept. 18, 1788, signed by John Cleves Symmes, countersigned by Benjamin Stites.

Mr. Robert R. Jones

Sent, by our request, a copy of a paper read at a meeting of the members of the Society of Colonial Wars, Nov. 24, 1919,

bearing the title "Memorial Tablet to Phineas Sanborn Conner", in which is given a description of the gathering at the Good Samaritan Hospital and the memorial services attending the unveiling of the tablet there.

Western Female College Association

By the custodian, Miss M. V. Phillips, has donated a collection of their Catalogues, reports & misc. papers, making a very complete record of that Institution.

Mr. T. P. Corothers

An interesting account of an incident in the early history of Cincinnati. There lived in Campbell county, Ky., for many years a rather remarkable man named John Cline. He was a man of wealth and had been born and reared in Cincinnati. He was of Hessian ancestry, and his grandfather was a Hessian soldier who had deserted and then joined the Revolutionary army, so Mr. Cline stated. When he was a child LaFayette came to Cincinnati. There was a market woman whom he knew that took him up in her wagon to view the procession. Just as the carriage of LaFayette came abreast of her wagon, she called something, and LaFayette stopped the carriage, sprang from it and ran to her, kissed her, and spoke in excited tones words that the boy was told later were in French.

Mr. Cline stated that this woman was the daughter of the woman who had contributed so much to saving LaFayette's life when he was imprisoned at Olmutz. The market woman was that night the principal guest of interest at the reception to LaFayette.

The Western Monthly Review, Vol. 3, pp. 440-447, ed. by Timothy Flint, has an article upon the painting by Oguist Jean J. Hervieu of General Lafayette's Landing and Reception at Cincinnati, 1825. In this article the incident above is referred to with slight variation as it states that it was the mother—not the daughter—who was present in the multitude, and was recognized by La Fayette. Further states that the German woman's eagerness was made conspicuous in the painting by the artist, who presented her in her German costume. See also, Greve's Cent. Hist. of Cincinnati, Vol. 1, p. 580.

Mrs. C. R. Holmes

A fine photograph of Dr. Christian R. Holmes.

We are indebted to Mrs. Holmes for a large number of volumes also.

Mrs. H. C. Jenney

A large Scrap-Book. This is a remarkably complete account of the Columbian Exposition, 1898, compiled by Mrs. Elizabeth W. Perry [Mrs. Aaron F. Perry], the mother of the donor. As one of the Board of Judges in the Department of Manufacture, she had an excellent opportunity to collect the contents of this volume. Also donated a Paper on Alaska, written in 1898 by Mrs. Elizabeth W. Perry.

L. BELLE HAMLIN, *Librarian.*

DONORS TO THE LIBRARY

	VOL.	PAM.
Alpha Portland Cement Co.		1
American Antiquarian Society.		1
American Hellenic Society.		5
American Jewish Historical Society.	1	
American Library Association.		1
American Steel & Wire Co.		20
Armour & Co.		1
Bureau of Railway Economics.		48
Canadian Archivist.	3	
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.	1	4
Chicago Historical Society.		1
Cincinnati:—		
Chamber of Commerce.	1	
Museum Association.		7
Public Library.		1
University of Cincinnati.		1
Colorado College.		1
Connecticut Historical Society.	1	2
Connecticut State Library.	1	
Essex Institute.		5
Irish National Bureau.		6
Illinois Centennial Commission.	3	
Illinois Dept. of Health.	1	
Illinois State Historical Society.	1	2
Indiana State Library.		4
Instituto Geologico de Mexico.		1
Iowa, Grand Lodge of.	2	
Iowa Historical Dept.		2
Iowa State Historical Society.		10
Japan Society (N. Y.).		5
Kansas State Historical Society.		1
Lancaster County (Pa.) Historical Society.		3
Louisiana Historical Society.		2
Louisiana State Museum.		1
Louisville Free Public Library.		1
Massachusetts Historical Society.	1	
Medford Historical Society.		3
Mexico, Secretaria de Agricultura y Fomento.		3
Mexico Instituto Geologica de.		1
Michigan History Commission.	1	5
Military Order of Loyal Legion, U. S.—		
Minnesota.		10
New York.		9
Ohio.		8
Wisconsin.		8
Milwaukee Public Museum.		1
Minnesota Historical Society.		9
Missouri State Historical Society.		4

	VOL.	PAM.
• National Catholic War Council.....		6
Nebraska State Historical Society.....	1	newspaper
Newberry Library.....		1
New Haven Colony Historical Society.....		1
New Jersey Historical Society.....		4
New York Guaranty Trust Co.....		78
New York Institute for the Deaf and Dumb.....		1
New York Public Library.....		12
New York Sons of the Revolution.....		1
New York State Historical Association.....		2
New York State Library.....		1
Nova Scotia Institution of Science.....		1
Oberlin College.....		1
Ohio—		
Americanization Committee.....		1
Auditor of State.....	1	
Industrial Commission.....		1
State Board of Charities.....		1
State Board of Health.....		6
State University.....		25
Ohio Red Cross Christmas Seal Committee.....	2	Posters
Oklahoma Historical Society.....		2
Onondaga Historical Association.....	3	1
Pennsylvania Prison Society.....		1
Philippine Press Bureau.....	1	
Rhode Island Historical Society.....		4
Royal Society of Canada.....	1	
St. Louis Mercantile Library.....		1
Sandusky County Pioneer Historical Association.....		1
Schenectady County Historical Society.....		1
Smith College.....		4
Swift Company.....		1
Tennessee Historical Society.....		2
Texas State Historical Society.....		4
United States—		
Bureau of American Ethnology.....		5
Coast and Geodetic Survey.....	1	
Council of National Defense (Ohio Branch).....		3
Department of War.....	6	
Interstate Commerce Commission.....		458
Library of Congress.....	3	1
Public Information Bureau (Ohio Branch).....		1
Railroad Administration.....		1
University of California.....		6
University of Illinois.....		4
University of North Carolina.....		1
Vermont Historical Society.....		1
Vermont Department of Agriculture.....		1
Washington University State Historical Society.....		3
Wesleyan Female College (Cincinnati).....	17	Mss. & misc.
Western Pennsylvania Historical Society.....		6
Western Reserve Historical Society.....		1
Williams Directory Co.....	1	
Wisconsin State Historical Society.....		5
Yale Library.....		1
Young Woman's Christian Association.....		17
Avery, S. P.....	1	
Bannon, H. T.....	1	
Becht, Mrs. A. J.....		1
	Mss.	

	VOL.	PAM.
Bromwell, J. H.	I	
Brown, R. G.		1
Burton, C. M.		4
Carothers, T. P. Mss.		
Currie, Miss F.		4
David, E. J.	I	
Dickore, Miss M. P. Newspapers, clippings	I	10
Hoff, J. Mss.		
Holmes, Mrs. C. R.	82	
Holmes, J. G. Misc.	I	
Ingersol, R. J.	I	I
James, Mrs. D. L. Misc.		
Jenney, Mrs. H. C. Mss.	I	
Jones, R. R. Mss.		
Knight, Miss K. Newspaper		
Lindsay, Mrs. S.		I
Livingood, Mrs. C. J. Misc.		5
Magdaznan Press Co.		7
Mulford, H. R.		I
New, Sen. H. S.		I
O'Brien, Sen. R. J.		I
O'Connell, J. D.		I
Owen, R. L.		I
Shoemaker, M. M.		I
Taylor, Mrs. L.		I
Thayer, G. A.	5	43
Wilby, C. B.		5
Wilson, S. M.		3

MEMBERS

Bond, B. W.		I
Chatfield, Mrs. A. H. Photographs & misc.		50
Gano, J. V. Mss.		
Hamlin, L. B.	10	4
Hinkle, F. H. Misc.		
Jones, F. J.	38	56
Levy, H. Misc.		
Procter, W. C.		I
Wilby, J. Misc.	I	20

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

The Society has this year purchased \$1,000.00 par value of Liberty Loan Bonds. As shown in last year's report we had on December 1, 1919, \$7,000.00 par value of the various issues of Liberty and Victory Loan Bonds. This \$1,000.00 later purchase makes our total holdings of such bonds \$8,000.00.

The Society has lost by death four corporate members during the past year:—

Mrs. Frederick Forchheimer, who died March 6, 1920;

Mr. Jacob Godfrey Schmidlapp, died December 18, 1919;

Mr. John R. Holmes, died January 5, 1920; and

Mr. Harley T. Procter, a Life member, died May 15, 1920.

Mr. William H. Venable, an Honorary member, elected in September, 1891, died July 6, 1920.

On October 8, 1920, Professor Frederick C. Hicks, now President of the University of Cincinnati, was elected Honorary member of the Society; and at the same meeting Mr. Beverly Waugh Bond, Jr., Professor of American History at the University, was made a corresponding member.

A year ago our investments at book value amounted to \$82,157.93. The Annual Report of the Treasurer shows total investments for the fiscal year just ended, \$83,024.53.

Substantially all the estate of the late Eugene Frederick Bliss was turned over during the past year to the three trustees under the will who will hold and administer it until April 4, 1928, and will then transfer it, principal and accumulated income, to our Society. Meanwhile, until April, 1928, the trustees are authorized by the will to apply in their discretion the net income of the estate to the use of the Society for its general purposes; but neither principal or income can ever be used for purchase of land or construction of building for use of the Society.

Quarterlies of the Society have appeared during the past year as follows:—

XV. 1920, Nos. 1 and 2, January-June. Selections from the

Gano Papers I; military papers, with a descriptive and editorial note by L. Belle Hamlin.

XV. No. 3. July-September. Further selections from the military manuscripts of the Gano Papers.

XV. No. 4. October-December. Will consist as usual of the annual reports of the Society.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH WILBY, *President.*

December, 1920.

For the President and Members of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.

I have the honor to present my annual report of the assets and liabilities of The Historical & Philosophical Society of Ohio for the year ending November 30, 1920, as shown by the following statements of The Central Trust Company.

JAMES W. BULLOCK, *Treasurer.*

December 1, 1920.

MAY 28, 1920.

THE CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY
 IN ACCOUNT WITH
 HISTORICAL & PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO

SEMI-ANNUAL STATEMENT

RECEIPTS

1920
 May 28

Annual dues.....	\$390 00
Interest on Savings Account The Central Trust Co.....	1 59
Income from Investments.....	2,002 54
Life Membership fees.....	300 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,694 13

PAYMENTS

Overdraft November 28, 1919.....	\$38 58	
Salary of Librarian.....	500 00	
Paid Librarian for petty cash.....	50 00	
Paper & Printing.....	342 52	
University of Cinti share Library expense.....	300 00	
Dues.....	4 00	
Subscriptions.....	44 70	
Rent of typewriter & ribbon.....	10 00	
Books purchased.....	106 33	
Central Trust Co. commission 3% on \$2,394.13.	71 83	1,467 96
	<hr/>	\$1,226 17
Less Int. Savings Acct. added to Investments..		1 59
		<hr/>
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$1,224 58

	OVERDRAFT	BALANCE
Appleton Fund.....		\$143 63
Binding Fund.....		86 93
Building Fund.....		288 40
Colonial Dames Fund.....		26 18
Julius Dexter Publication Fund.....		82 48
Erasmus Gest Fund.....		135 70
A. J. Howe Fund.....		97 13
Margaret Rives King Fund.....	\$53 72	
Life Membership Fund.....		300 00
Halsted Neave Fund.....		117 85
	<hr/>	
	\$53 72	\$1,278 30
		53 72
		<hr/>
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$1,224 58

INVESTMENTS

	PAR	BOOK VAL.
145 Shares Cincinnati Street Railway.....	\$7,250 00	\$8,448 88
15 " Western Pacific Ry. Common.....	1,500 00	} 1,870 00
10 " " " Pfd.....	1,000 00	
7,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	7,000 00	7,395 00
8,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	8,000 00	8,285 00
3,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	3,000 00	2,887 50
4,000 Norfolk & Western Ry. 4% Bonds.....	4,000 00	3,547 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. Co. 4% Bonds.....	1,000 00	930 00
2,000 Kentucky Central Ry. 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,950 00
2,000 Cinti. Newport & Covington 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,035 00
1,000 American Book Company 6% Bonds.....	1,000 00	1,115 00
2,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,835 00
2,500 Covington & Cinti. Bridge Co. 5% Bonds...	2,500 00	2,557 50
2,500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Improvement Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,653 90
500 Cincinnati Hospital Bonds 4½%.....	500 00	535 60
500 Cincinnati School Bonds 4½%.....	500 00	533 75
1,500 Hamilton Co. 4½% Longview Hospital Bonds.....	1,500 00	1,564 50
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bonds, 4%.....	1,000 00	998 75
500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bonds.....	900 00	469 38
2,000 Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co. 5% Bonds....	2,000 00	2,020 00
5,500 U. S. A. 4½% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	5,500 00	5,395 86
1,500 U. S. A. 4½% Victory Liberty Bonds.....	1,500 00	1,500 00
	\$57,750 00	\$58,528 12
Savings Account The Central Trust Co.....		81 40
Collateral Loans.....		23,550 00
		\$82,159 52

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND:

100 U. S. A. 4½% Victory Loan.....	\$100 00	
87 shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	4,714 75	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 38	
Savings Account The Central Trust Co.....	12 78	
		\$5,141 91

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND:

12 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	\$834 00	
Part Interest C. L. & N., Ry. Bonds.....	224 25	
Part Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	152 92	
250 U. S. 4½% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	250 00	
100 U. S. 4½% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00	
Savings Account The Central Trust Co.....	25 54	
		\$1,586 71

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND:

15 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	\$822 00	
3,000 C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds.....	2,882 50	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 37	
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	97 50	
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	191 15	
" 500 Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bonds.....	253 75	
500 Hamilton Co. 4½% Bonds.....	521 50	
100 U. S. A. 4½% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	100 00	
200 U. S. A. 4½% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00	
Savings Account The Central Trust Co.....	43 08	
		5,425 85

HALSTED NEAVE FUND:

2,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	1,912 50
4,000 N. & W. 4% Bonds.....	3,547 50
Interest 1,000 Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds...	487 50
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	165 75
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas Short Line...	458 75
" 1,000 Cinti. Gas & Electric Co. Bonds.	505 00
500 Cincinnati, O., 4½% Hospital Bonds.....	535 60
1,000 American Book Company Bonds.....	1,115 00
500 U. S. 4¾% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	500 00
200 U. S. 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00

9,427.60

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND:

4,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	\$4,512 50
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	1,551 25
" 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	390 00
" Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds.....	1,462 50
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line....	458 75
500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Bonds.....	535 30
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bonds.....	998 75
12 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	839 38

\$10,748.43

COLONIAL DAMES FUND:

4 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	200 00
------------------------------------	--------

BINDING FUND:

10 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry. Co.....	\$680 63
Interest 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bond.....	97 50
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line	114 68
" 500 Covington & Cinti. Bridge Co. Bd.	253 75

1,146.56

ERASMUS GEST FUND:

1,000 C. & O. 4¾% Ry. Bond.....	\$1,017 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bond.....	930 00
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. Bond.....	1,045 00
500 Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bond.....	515 00
Interest 500 Cinti. Bridge Bond (Cov. & Cinti.)	253 75
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line	229 37
100 U. S. 4¾% Liberty Bond.....	100 00
200 U. S. 4¾% Victory Loan Bond.....	200 00
5 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry. Co.....	358 12
15 Shares Western Pacific Ry. Com.....	1,870 00
10 " " " " Pfd.	

6,518.74

A. J. HOWE FUND:

5,000 C. & O. Ry. 4¾% Bonds.....	\$5,087 50
1,000 Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bond.....	1,027 50
Interest 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line	229 38
600 U. S. 4¾% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	600 00
100 U. S. 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00

7,044 38

BUILDING FUND:

4-500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Bonds.....	\$2,118 60
2-500 Hamilton Co., O., 4¾% Bonds.....	1,043 00
1-500 Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co. 5% Bonds	505 00
1,750 U. S. 4¾% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	1,750 00
400 U. S. 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	400 00
Collateral Loans.....	16,730 00

\$22,546 60

ENDOWMENT FUND:

500 Cincinnati 4 3/4% School Bond.....	\$533 75
500 B. & O. Ry. 3 1/2% Bond.....	469 38
1,000 Cinti. Gas & Electric 5% Bond.....	1,010 00
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	990 00
Interest 500 Covington & Cinti. Bridge.....	253 75
2,200 U. S. 4 1/4% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	2,095 86
Collateral Loans.....	6,820 00
200 U. S. A. 4 3/4% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00

\$12,372 74

Total Investments.....

\$82,159 52

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Dues, 1919.....	\$40 00
" 1920.....	350 00
Transferred from Endowment Fund.....	302 48
" " Life Membership Fund.....	135 45
Share expense of administration:	
Appleton Fund.....	64 87
Building ".....	281 00
Gest ".....	76 64
Howe ".....	89 40
King ".....	140 50
Neave ".....	114 93

\$1,595 27

PAYMENTS

Overdraft, Nov. 28, 1919.....	\$324 35
Rent of typewriter & new ribbon.....	10 00
Paper & printing.....	342 52
Subscriptions.....	44 70
Dues.....	4 00
Librarian's salary 6 months.....	500 00
Librarian for petty cash.....	50 00
University of Cincinnati share Library expense.....	300 00
Books purchased.....	8 00
Commission 3% on \$390.....	11 70

\$1,595 27

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. 4 3/4% V. L. L. to December 15.....	\$5 43
" U. S. 4 1/4% 2nd L. L. to May 15.....	2 12
" Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bonds to Jan. 1	6 25
" C. H. & D. Ry. 4 1/2% Bonds to Jan. 1....	67 50
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1	4 70
" C. & O. 4 1/2% Reg'd Bond to March 1....	6 43
" Hamilton Co., O., 4 3/4% Bond to April 1..	10 63
" C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bond to May 1.....	1 98
Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry. Company.....	22 50
Savings Account The Central Trust Co. March 1....	84

\$128 38

Cash Balance November 28, 1919.....

87 81

\$216 19

Forward.....\$216 19

PAYMENTS

Books purchased.....	\$3 00	
Commission 3% on \$128 38.....	3 85	
To General Fund for share of expense of Administration.....	64 87	
		<u>\$71 72</u>
Less Interest Savings Account added to Investment Account.....		\$144 47
		<u>84</u>
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$143 63

BINDING FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1.....	\$2 81	
" C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bond to May 1.....	1 98	
Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry. Company.....	15 00	
		<u>\$19 79</u>
Cash Balance November 28, 1919.....		67 73
		<u>\$87 52</u>
Commission 3% on \$19.79.....		59
		<u>\$86 93</u>

BUILDING FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest on secured Collateral Loan.....	\$515 92	
" U. S. 4 1/4% 1st Liberty Loan to Dec. 15....	7 42	
" " 4 3/4% Victory " to Dec. 15....	10 84	
" " 4 1/4% 3rd Liberty " to March 15..	10 62	
" " 4 1/4% 4th " " to April 15....	12 76	
" " 4 1/4% 2d " " to May 15....	6 38	
" Cincinnati 4 1/2% Sewer Bonds to March 1.	45 00	
" Hamilton Co., O., 4 3/4% Bonds to April 1.	21 26	
" Cinti. Gas & Electric 5% Bonds to April 1	12 50	
		<u>\$642 70</u>
Less overdraft November 28, 1919.....		54 02
		<u>\$588 68</u>

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$642.70.....	\$19 28	
Transferred to General Fund for share expense of Administration.....	\$281 00	
		<u>\$300 28</u>
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$288 40

COLONIAL DAMES FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry. Company.....	\$6 00	
Cash Balance November 28, 1919.....	24 36	
		<u>\$30 36</u>

<i>Forward</i>		\$30 36
PAYMENTS		
Books purchased.....	\$4 00	
Commission 3% on \$6.00.....	18	
	<hr/>	\$4 18
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$26 18

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND

RECEIPTS		
Interest U. S. 1st L. L. 4¼% to December 15.....		\$5 32
" " Victory 4¾% to December 15.....		2 71
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1		3 75
" C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds to May 1.....		4 54
Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry. Company.....		18 00
Savings Account The Central Trust Company.....		50
		<hr/>
		\$34 82
Cash Balance November 28, 1919.....		49 20
		<hr/>
		\$84 02
Commission 3% on \$34.82.....		1 04
		<hr/>
		\$82 98
Less Int. Savings Acct. added to Investment...		50
		<hr/>
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$82 48

ENDOWMENT FUND

RECEIPTS		
Interest on secured Collateral Loans.....		\$177 18
" " U. S. 4¼% 1st L. L. to December 15..		4 24
" " " 4¾% Victory L. L. to Dec. 15....		5 43
" " " 4¼% 3rd L. L. to March 15.....		21 25
" " " 4¼% 4th L. L. to April 15.....		21 24
" Covinton & Cinti. Bridge Bonds to Jan. 1		12 50
" B. & O. Ry. 3¾% Bonds to Jan. 1....		8 75
" C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bonds to January 1....		25 00
" Cinti. O., 3½% School Bonds to Feb. 9.		11 25
" " Gas & Electric 5% Bonds to April 1...		25 00
		<hr/>
		\$311 84
PAYMENTS		
Commission 3% on \$311.84.....	\$9 36	
Transferred to General Fund.....	302 48	
	<hr/>	\$311 84

ERASMUS GEST FUND

RECEIPTS		
Interest U. S. 4¾% to Dec. 15, Victory L. L. Bonds		\$5 43
" " 4¼% 2d L. L. Bonds to May 15....		2 12
" Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bonds to Jan. 1.		18 75
" Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bonds to Jan. 1....		20 00
" C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bonds to Jan. 1.....		25 00
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1		5 63
" C. & O. Ry. 4¼% Bond to March 1.....		22 50
Dividend Western Pacific R. R. Company Pfd.....		20 00
" Cincinnati Street Ry. Company.....		7 50
		<hr/>
		\$126 93
Cash Balance November 28, 1919.....		89 22
		<hr/>
		\$216 15

Forward..... \$216 15

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$126.93.....	\$3 81	
Transferred to General Fund for share expenses of Administration	76 64	
		<u>\$80 45</u>
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$135 70

A. J. HOWE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. 4¾% U. S. L. L. Bonds to Dec. 15..		\$2 72
" " 4¼% 4th L. L. Bonds to April 15...		4 24
" " 4¼% 2d L. L. Bonds to May 15....		8 50
" Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bonds to Jan. 1		25 00
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1		5 63
" C. & O. 4¾% Ry. Bonds to March 1.....		112 50
		<u>\$158 59</u>
Cash Balance November 28, 1920.....		32 70
		<u>\$191 29</u>

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$158.59.....	\$4 76	
Transferred to General Fund for share expense of Administration.....	89 40	
		<u>\$94 16</u>
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		\$97 13

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Bonds to Dec. 16..		\$11 25
" C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds to Jan. 1....		90 00
" Kentucky Central Ry. 6% Bonds to Jan. 1		30 00
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line to Feb. 1		11 24
" C. & O. 4½% Registered Bond to March 1		32 14
" C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds to May 1.....		7 90
" Pennsylvania Ry. 4% Bonds to May 1....		20 00
Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry. Company.....		18 00
		<u>\$220 53</u>
Less overdraft Nov. 28, 1919.....		35 80
		<u>\$184 73</u>

PAYMENTS

Books purchased.....	\$91 33	
Commission 3% on \$220.53.....	6 62	
Transferred to General Fund share expense of Administration.....	140 50	
Overdraft.....		<u>53 72</u>
	<u>\$238 45</u>	<u>\$238 45</u>
Overdraft May 28, 1920.....	\$53 72	

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. 4¼% V. L. L. Bonds to Dec. 15. . . .	\$2 72
“ C. & O. Registered 4¼% Bonds to March 1	6 43
Dividend Cinti. Street Ry. Company.	130 50
Interest on Savings Account The Central Trust Co., March 1.	25
	\$139 90
Life Membership fees.	300 00
	\$439 90

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$139.90.	\$4 20
Transferred to General Fund.	135 45
	\$139 65
	\$300 25
Less Int. Savings Acct., added to Investments. .	25
	\$300 00
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.	\$300 00

HALSTED NEAVE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. 4¼% V. L. L. Bond to Dec. 15. . . .	\$5 43
“ “ 4¼% 4th L. Bond to April 15.	8 50
“ “ 2d L. Bond to May 15.	2 13
“ Kentucky Central 4% to Jan. 1.	10 00
“ Norfolk & Western Ry. Bond to Jan. 1. . . .	80 00
“ Cinti. 4¼% Hospital Bond to Jan. 1.	11 25
“ American Book Co. 6% to Jan. 1.	30 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas Cit Short Line to Feb. 1	11 24
“ Cinti. Gas & Electric 5% to April 1.	12 50
“ C. L. & N. Ry. Bond to May 1.	43 60
	\$214 65
Cash Balance November 28, 1919.	24 57
	\$239 22

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$214.65.	\$6 44
Transferred to General Fund for share expense of Administration.	\$114 93
	\$121 37
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.	\$117 85

NOVEMBER 25, 1920.

THE CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY
IN ACCOUNT WITH
HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO

SEMI-ANNUAL STATEMENT

RECEIPTS

Nov. 25, 1920:		
Dues, 1920.....		\$10 00
Interest Savings Account, Central Trust Co.....		81
Income from Investments.....		2,761 07
		<hr/>
		\$2,771 88
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		1,224 58
		<hr/>
		\$3,996 46

PAYMENTS

Salary of Librarian.....	\$616 65
Petty cash for Librarian.....	100 00
Paper and Printing.....	396 47
Books purchased.....	340 46
Subscription and dues.....	18 00
Bonds purchased.....	864 20
Accrued Interest on same.....	5 78
Central Trust Co., Commission 3% on \$2,771.88	83 15
	<hr/>
	\$2,424 71

	1,571 75
Less Int. Savings Acct., added to Investments.....	81
	<hr/>

Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....	\$1,570 94
-------------------------------------	------------

Appleton Fund.....	\$107 04
Binding Fund.....	106 13
Building Fund.....	884 48
Colonial Dames Fund.....	28 00
Dexter Publication Fund.....	115 46
Erasmus Gest Fund.....	92 93
A. J. Howe Fund.....	75 70
Life Membership Fund.....	40 74
Halstead Neave Fund.....	120 46
	<hr/>
	\$1,570 94

INVESTMENTS

	PAR	BOOK VAL.
145 Shares Cincinnati Street Railway.....	\$7,250 00	\$8,448 88
15 " Western Pacific Ry. Common.....	1,500 00	1,870 00
10 " " " Pfd.....	1,000 00	
7,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	7,000 00	7,395 00
8,000 C. & O. Ry. " ".....	8,000 00	8,285 00
3,000 C. L. & N. Ry. 4% ".....	3,000 00	2,887 50
4,000 Norfolk & Western Ry. 4% Bonds.....	4,000 00	3,547 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. Co. 4% Bonds.....	1,000 00	930 00

2,000 Kentucky Central Ry. 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,950 00
2,000 Cincinnati, Newport & Covington 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,035 00
1,000 American Book Company 6% Bonds.....	1,000 00	1,115 00
2,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line 4% Bonds.....	2,000 00	1,835 00
2,500 Covington & Cincinnati Bridge Co. 5% Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,557 50
2,500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Improvement Bonds.....	2,500 00	2,653 90
500 " " Hospital Bonds.....	500 00	535 60
500 " " School Bonds.....	500 00	533 75
1,500 Hamilton Co. 4½% Longview Hospital Bonds.....	1,500 00	1,564 50
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bonds, 4%.....	1,000 00	998 75
500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bonds.....	900 00	469 38
2,000 Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co. 5% Bonds.....	2,000 00	2,020 00
6,500 U. S. A. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	6,500 00	6,260 06
1,500 " 4¾% Victory Liberty Bonds.....	1,500 00	1,500 00

\$58,750 00 **\$59,392 32**

Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....
Collateral Loans.....

82 21

23,550 00

Total Investments..... **83,024 53**

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND:

300 U. S. A. 4¼% Liberty Bond.....	\$259 26	
100 U. S. A. 4¾% Victory Loan.....	100 00	
87 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	4,714 75	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 38	
Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....	12 91	
		\$5,401 30

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND:

12 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	\$834 00	
Part Int. C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	224 25	
" " St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	152 92	
250 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	250 00	
100 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00	
Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....	25 79	
		1,586 96

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND:

15 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	\$822 00	
3,000 C. H. & D. Ry. Bonds.....	2,882 50	
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	314 37	
" " 1,000 L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	97 50	
" " 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line.....	191 15	
" " 500 Covington & Cin'ti Bridge Bonds.....	253 75	
500 Hamilton Co. 4½% Bond.....	521 50	
200 U. S. A. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bond.....	186 42	
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00	
Savings Account, The Central Trust Co.....	43 51	
		5,512 70

HALSTED NEAVE FUND:

2,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	\$1,912 50	
100 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Bonds.....	86 42	
4,000 N. & W. 4% Bonds.....	3,547 50	
Interest 1,000 Kentucky Central Bonds.....	487 50	
" " 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bonds.....	165 75	
" " 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas Short Line.....	458 75	
" " 1,000 Cinti. Gas & Electric Co. Bonds.....	505 00	
500 Cincinnati, O., 4½% Hospital Bonds.....	535 60	
1,000 American Book Company Bonds.....	1,115 00	
500 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	500 00	
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00	
		9,514 02

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND:

4,000 C. H. & D. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	\$4,512 50
Interest 2,000 C. & O. Ry. Bonds.....	1,551 25
" 1,000 L. & N. Ry. 4% Bonds.....	390 00
" Kentucky Central Ry. Bonds.....	1,462 50
" St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line....	458 75
500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Bond.....	535 30
1,000 Pennsylvania Ry. Bond.....	998 75
12 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	839 38

10 748 43

COLONIAL DAMES FUND:

4 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry.....	
------------------------------------	--

200 00

BINDING FUND:

10 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry. Co.....	\$680 63
Interest 1,000 C. L. & N. Ry. Bond.....	97 50
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line	114 68
" 500 Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bond..	253 75

1,146 56

ERASMUS GEST FUND:

1,000 C. & O. 4½% Ry. Bond.....	\$1,017 50
1,000 Chattanooga Sta. 4% Bond.....	930 00
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. Bond.....	1,045 00
500 Covington & Cinti. Bridge Bond.....	515 00
Interest 500 Cinti Bridge Bond (Cov. & Cinti).	253 75
" 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line	229 37
200 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Bond.....	186 42
200 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bond.....	200 00
5 Shares Cincinnati Street Ry Co.....	358 12
15 Shares Western Pacific Ry. Com.....	1,870 00
10 " " " " Pfd.....	

6,605 16

A. J. HOWE FUND:

5,000 C. & O. Ry. 4½% Bonds.....	\$5,087 50
1,000 Covington & Cincinnati Bridge Bond....	1,027 50
Interest 1,000 St. Paul & Kansas City Short Line	229 38
\$700 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	686 42
100 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	100 00

7,130 80

BUILDING FUND:

4-500 Cincinnati 4½% Sewer Bonds.....	\$2,118 60
2-500 Hamilton Co., O., 4½% Bonds.....	1,043 00
1-500 Cinti. Gas & Electric Co. 5% Bonds....	505 00
2,050 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	2,009 26
400 " 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	400 00
Collateral Loans.....	16,730 00

22,805 86

ENDOWMENT FUND:

500 Cincinnati 4½% School Bond.....	\$533 75
500 B. & O. Ry. 3½% Bond.....	469 38
1,000 Cincinnati Gas & Electric 5% Bond.....	1,010 00
1,000 C. N. & C. Ry. 5% Bond.....	990 00
Interest 500 Covington & Cincinnati Bridge...	253 75
2,200 U. S. 4¼% Liberty Loan Bonds.....	2,095 86
Collateral Loans.....	6,820 00
200 U. S. A. 4¾% Victory Loan Bonds.....	200 00

12,372 74

Total Investments.....

\$83,024 53

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Dues, 1920	\$10 00
Transferred from Endowment Fund	483 41
" " Life Membership Fund	139 60
<i>Transferred from following funds, for share expense</i>	
<i>Administration:</i>	
Appleton Fund	58 03
Building "	300 00
Gest "	90 00
Howe "	90 00
King "	26 46
Neave "	120 00
	\$1,317 50

PAYMENTS

Salary of Librarian for 6 months	\$600 00
" " " " Balance for May	16 65
Petty cash for Librarian	100 00
Subscriptions & dues	18 00
Books	186 08
Printing and paper	396 47
Commission 3% on \$10.00	30
	1,317 50

E. H. APPLETON MEMORIAL FUND

RECEIPTS

1920—May 28, Balance	\$143 63
Interest U. S. A. 4¾% Victory to June 15	4 75
" Covington & Cincinnati Bridge Co. to July 1	6 25
" C. H. & D. Ry. to July 1	67 50
" St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1	4 70
" C. & O. Ry. 4½% Ry. Bond to Sept. 1	6 43
" Hamilton Co., O., 4¾% Bond to Oct. 1	10 62
" U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. Bonds to Oct. 15	2 12
" C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bond to Nov. 1	1 98
" U. S. A. 2d L. L. Bond to Nov. 15	2 12
" Savings Account, Central Trust Co.	43
Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry	22 50
	\$273 03

PAYMENTS

Purchased 100 U. S. A. 4th L. L. Bond	\$86 42
Accrued interest	58
Books purchased	16 65
To General Fund share expense of administration	58 03
Commission 3% on \$129.40	3 88
	165 56
	\$107 47
Interest Savings Account, Central Trust Co. added to Investment Account	43
	\$107 04

BINDING FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry.....	\$15 00
Interest St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1..	2 81
" C. L. & N. Ry. to November 1.....	1 98
	\$19 79
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....	86 93
	\$106 72

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$19.79.....	59
Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....	\$106 13

BUILDING FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. A. 4¼% 1st L. Bond to June 15....	\$7 44
" " 4¾% Victory Bond to June 15....	9 48
" Cincinnati 4¼% Sewer Bond to Sept. 1....	45 00
" U. S. A. 4¼% 3d L. L. Bond to Sept. 15..	10 63
" Cinti. Gas & Electric 5% Bond to Oct. 1..	12 50
" Hamilton Co. O., 4¼% Bond to Oct. 1....	21 24
" U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L. Bond to Oct. 15..	19 14
" " 2d L. L. Bond to Nov. 15.....	6 38
" On Secured Collateral Loans.....	1,061 05
	\$1,192 86
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....	288 40
	\$1,481 26

PAYMENTS

Bought 300 U. S. A. 4¼% 2d L. L. Bonds.....	\$259 26
Accrued interest.....	1 73
Commission 3% on \$1,192.86.....	35 79
Transferred to General Fund share expenses ad- ministration.....	300 00
	\$596 78
Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....	\$884 48

COLONIAL DAMES FUND

RECEIPTS

Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry.....	\$6 00
Cash Balance May 28.....	26 18
	\$32 18

PAYMENTS

Books purchased.....	\$4 00
Commission 3% on \$6.00.....	18
	\$4 18
Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....	\$28 00

JULIUS DEXTER PUBLICATION FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest	U. S. A. 4¼% Victory Bond to June 15...	\$2 38
"	" 4¼% 1st L. L. Bonds to June 15.	5 34
"	St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1..	3 75
"	C. L. & N. Ry. 4% Bond to November 1..	4 54
Dividend	Cincinnati Street Ry.....	18 00
Interest	Savings Account, The Central Trust Co...	25

Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....	\$34 26
	82 48

\$116 74

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$34.26.....	\$1 03
-------------------------------	--------

\$115 71

Less Interest Savings Acct. added to Investments..	25
--	----

Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....	\$115 46
-------------------------------------	----------

ENDOWMENT FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest	U. S. A. 4¼% Victory to June 15.....	\$4 75
"	" 4¼% 1st L. L. Bond to June 15..	4 25
"	Covington & Cinti. Bridge 5% to July 1...	12 50
"	C. N. & C. Ry. 5% to July 1.....	25 00
"	B. & O. Ry. 3¼% to July 1.....	8 75
"	Cincinnati 4% School to Aug. 9.....	11 25
"	U. S. A. 4¼% 3d L. L. to Sept. 15.....	21 25
"	Cincinnati Gas & Electric 5% to Oct. 1...	25 00
"	U. S. A. 4¼% L. L. to Oct. 15.....	21 24
"	On Secured Collateral Loans.....	364 37

\$498 36

PAYMENTS

Commission 3% on \$498.36.....	\$14 95
Transferred to General Fund.....	483 41

\$498 36

ERASMUS GEST FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest	U. S. A. 4¼% Victory to June 15.....	\$4 75
"	Covington & Cinti. Bridge 5% to July 1...	18 75
"	C. N. & C. Ry 5% to July 1.....	25 00
"	Chattanooga Station 4% to July 1.....	20 00
"	St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1	5 63
"	C. & O. Ry. 4¼% to Sept. 1.....	22 50
"	U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L. to Oct. 15.....	2 13
"	" 2d L. L. to Nov. 15.....	2 12
"	Cincinnati Street Ry.....	7 50
"	Western Pacific Ry. Pfd.....	30 00

\$138 38

Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....	135 70
--------------------------------	--------

\$274 08

Forward..... **\$274 08**

PAYMENTS

Bought 100 U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L.....	\$86 42	
Accrued interest.....	58	
Commission 3% on \$138.38.....	4 15	
Transferred to General Fund share expense administration.....	90 00	
	<hr/>	\$181 15
Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....		\$92 93

A. J. HOWE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. A. 4¼% Victory L. L. to June 15...	\$2 38	
" Covington & Cinti. Bridge 5% to July 1...	25 00	
" St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1...	5 63	
" C. & O. Ry. 4¼% to Sept. 1.....	112 50	
" U. S. A. 4th L. L. to Oct. 15.....	6 37	
" " 2d L. L. to Nov. 15.....	8 50	
	<hr/>	\$160 38
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....		97 13
		<hr/>
		\$257 51

PAYMENTS

Bought 100 U. S. A. 4th L. L.....	\$86 42	
Accrued interest.....	58	
Commission 3% on \$160.38.....	4 81	
Transferred to General Fund, Share Expense Administration.....	90 00	
	<hr/>	\$181 81
Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....		\$75 70

MARGARET RIVES KING FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest Cincinnati 4¼% Sewer Bond to June 16..	\$11 25	
" C. H. & D. Ry. Bond to July 1.....	90 00	
" Kentucky Central Ry. to July 1.....	30 00	
" St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1...	11 24	
" C. & O. Ry. 4¼% Ry. to Sept. 1.....	32 14	
" C. L. & N. Ry. 4% to Nov. 1.....	7 90	
" Pennsylvania Ry. to Nov. 1.....	20 00	
Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry.....	18 00	
	<hr/>	\$220 53

PAYMENTS

Overdraft May 28, 1920.....	\$53 72	
Books purchased.....	133 73	
Commission 3% on \$220.53.....	6 62	
Transferred to General Fund, Share Expense Administration.....	26 46	
	<hr/>	\$220 53

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. A. 4¼% Victory to June 15.....	\$2 38
“ C. & O. Ry. 4½% Regt. Bond to Sept. 15.....	6 43
“ U. S. A. 4th L. L. to Oct. 15.....	6 39
Dividend Cincinnati Street Ry.....	130 50
Interest Savings Account, Central Trust Co.....	13
	\$145 83
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....	300 00
	\$445 83

PAYMENTS

Bought 300 U. S. A. 4th L. L.....	\$259 26
Accrued interest.....	1 73
Commission 3% on \$145.83.....	4 37
Transferred to General Fund.....	139 60
	\$404 96
Less Interest Savings Acct. added to Investments..	\$40 87
	13
	\$40 74
Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....	\$40 74

HALSTED NEAVE FUND

RECEIPTS

Interest U. S. A. 4¼% Victory to June 15.....	\$4 75
“ Norfolk & Western Ry. 4% to July 1.....	80 00
“ Cincinnati 4¼% Hospital to July 1.....	11 25
“ Kentucky Central Ry. 4% to July 1.....	10 00
“ St. Paul & Kansas City Sh. Line to Aug. 1..	11 24
“ American Book Company 6% to July 1...	30 00
“ Cinti. Gas & Electric Co. to Oct. 1.....	12 50
“ U. S. A. 4¼% 4th L. L. to Oct. 15.....	10 62
“ C. L. & N. Ry. 4% to Nov. 1.....	43 60
“ U. S. A. 4¼% 2d L. L. to Nov. 15.....	2 13
	\$216 09
Cash Balance May 28, 1920.....	117 85
	\$333 94

PAYMENTS

Bought 100 U. S. A. 4th L. L.....	\$86 42
Accrued interest.....	58
Commission 3% on \$216.09.....	6 48
Transferred to General Fund Share Expense of Administration.....	120 00
	\$213 48
Cash Balance November 25, 1920.....	\$120 46

CORPORATE MEMBERS

Anderson, Mrs. Wm. P	Levy, Harry M.
Ault, Lee A.	Longworth, Mrs. Nicholas
Brunswick, B. H.	Nippert, Alfred K.
Caldwell, Charles E.	Outcalt, Miller
Clark, Jesse R.	Patterson, Jefferson
Dabney, Charles W.	Patterson, John H.
Dandridge, Miss Mary E.	Patterson, Robert
Davis, Thomas J.	Pendleton, Elliott H.
Emery, Mrs. Thomas J.	Procter, William Cooper
Foley, B. W.	Procter, Mrs. William Cooper
Freiberg, Maurice J.	Roelker, Miss Annie L.
Gano, John V.	Rowe, John J.
Gates, John	Shillito, Stewart
Goepper, Edward	Shinkle, A. Clifford
Greve, Charles Theodore	Storer, Bellamy
Hamlin, Miss L. Belle	Strobridge, Nelson W.
Harrison, William H.	Strong, Edward W.
Hinkle, Mrs. A. Howard	Taft, Charles P.
Hinkle, Frederick W.	Whitcomb, Merrick
Hinkle, Philip	Wilson, Mrs. Obed J.
Hoadly, George	Winslow, Mrs. John F.
James, Davis L.	Worthington, Edward
Keys, Miss Mary E.	Worthington, William
Le Blond, Richard K.	Wulsin, Lucien

LIFE MEMBERS

Balke, Rudolph F.	Laws, Miss Annie
Bullock, James W.	Livingood, Charles J.
Chatfield, Mrs. Albert H.	Neave, Miss Alice
Chatfield, Frederick A.	Neave, Miss Jane C.
Chatfield, William Hayden	Storer, Mrs. Bellamy
Chatfield, Mrs. William H.	Thomson, Peter G.
Fleischmann, Julius	Vail, Henry H.
Fletcher, Miss Clara B.	Walker, Mrs. Paul Francis
Gest, Joseph H.	Wilby, Joseph
Jones, Frank J.	Woods, Harry F.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

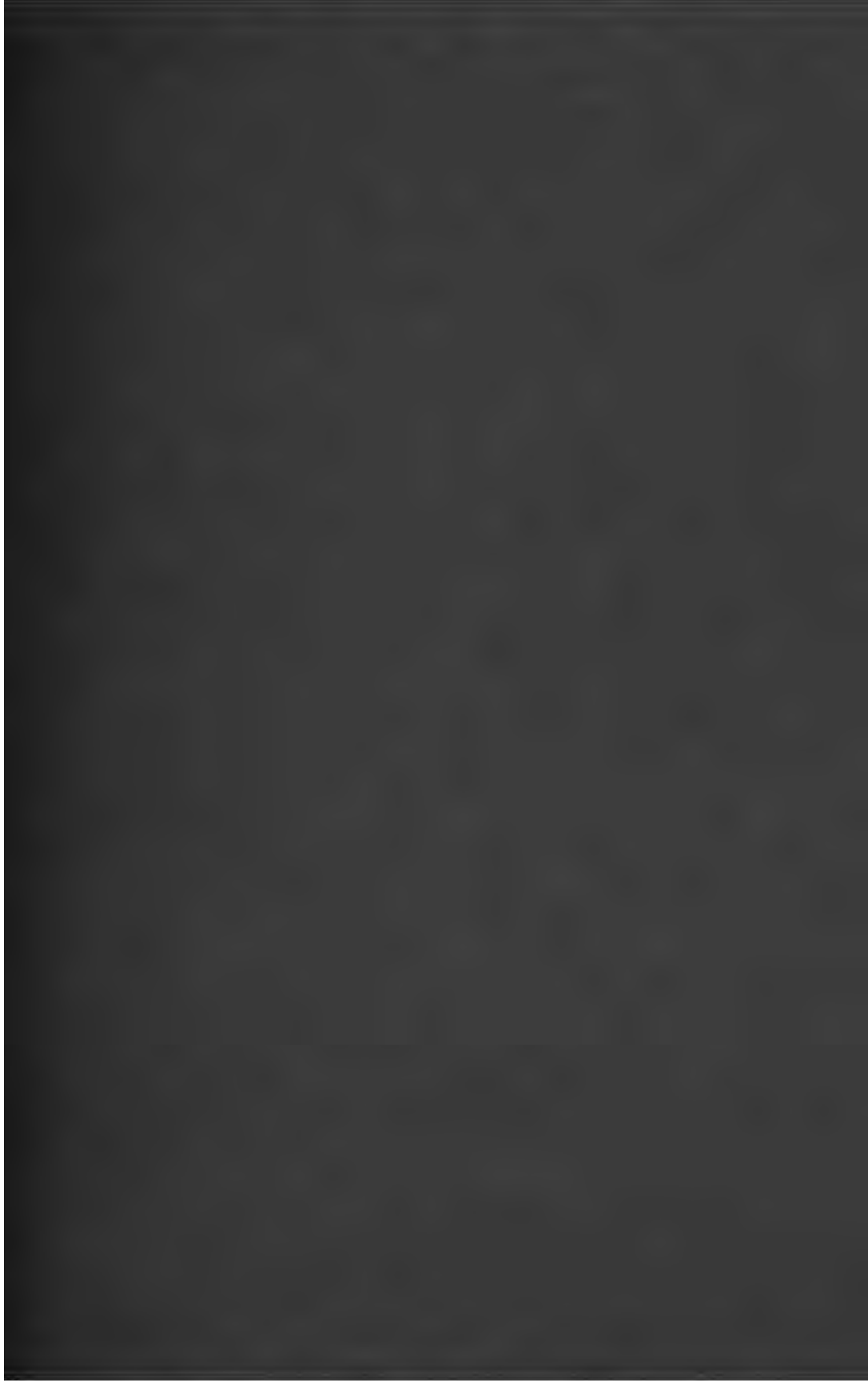
Bixby, William K.	Morrow, Josiah
Bond, Beverley W.	Quaife, Milo M.
Cox, Isaac J.	Rowland, Dunbar
Foulke, William D.	Storey, Moorfield
Galbreath, Charles P.	Thayer, William R.
Heath, William McK.	Young, Bennett H.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Hicks, Frederick C.	Hulbert, Archer B.
Howe, Mrs. Andrew J.	Taft, William H.

DIED

- Jacob Godfrey Schmidlapp, December 18, 1919.
John R. Holmes, January 5, 1920.
Mrs. Frederick Forschheimer, March 6, 1920.
Harley T. Procter, May 15, 1920.
William H. Venable, July 6, 1920.







The Neckman Bindery, Inc.
Manchester, Ind.
DEC 1953
7-00000

